

Notice is hereby given that an Ordinary Meeting of Southland District Council will be held on:

Date: Tuesday, 27 April 2021

Time: 9am

Meeting Room: Waiau Room, Ascot Hotel

Venue: Corner Tay Street and Racecourse Road

Invercargill

#### Council Agenda OPEN

#### **MEMBERSHIP**

Mayor Gary Tong
Deputy Mayor Ebel Kremer
Councillors Don Byars

John Douglas Paul Duffy Bruce Ford Darren Frazer George Harpur Julie Keast

Christine Menzies Karyn Owen

Margie Ruddenklau

Rob Scott

#### IN ATTENDANCE

Chief Executive Cameron McIntosh
Committee Advisor Fiona Dunlop

Contact Telephone: 0800 732 732 Postal Address: PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840 Email:emailsdc@southlanddc.govt.nz Website: www.southlanddc.govt.nz

#### Full agendas are available on Council's Website

www.southlanddc.govt.nz





#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM		PAGE
PRC	OCEDURAL	
1	Apologies	5
2	Leave of absence	5
3	Conflict of Interest	5
4	Public Forum	5
5	Extraordinary/Urgent Items	5
6	Confirmation of Council Minutes	5
REP	ORTS - POLICY AND STRATEGY	
7.1	Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw - Submissions and Hearings	7
7.2	Feedback received on the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan consultation document - Submissions and hearings	67
7.3	Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy - Submissions	1039
REP	ORTS - OPERATIONAL MATTERS	
Nil		
REP	ORTS - GOVERNANCE	
Nil		
PUE	BLIC EXCLUDED	
Nil		



#### 1 Apologies

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

#### 2 Leave of absence

At the close of the agenda no requests for leave of absence had been received.

#### 3 Conflict of Interest

Councillors are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as a councillor and any private or other external interest they might have.

#### 4 Public Forum

Notification to speak is required by 12noon at least one clear day before the meeting. Further information is available on <a href="https://www.southlanddc.govt.nz">www.southlanddc.govt.nz</a> or phoning 0800 732 732.

#### 5 Extraordinary/Urgent Items

To consider, and if thought fit, to pass a resolution to permit the Council to consider any further items which do not appear on the Agenda of this meeting and/or the meeting to be held with the public excluded.

Such resolution is required to be made pursuant to Section 46A(7) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and the Chairperson must advise:

- (i) The reason why the item was not on the Agenda, and
- (ii) The reason why the discussion of this item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting.

Section 46A(7A) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (as amended) states:

#### "Where an item is not on the agenda for a meeting,-

- (a) that item may be discussed at that meeting if-
  - (i) that item is a minor matter relating to the general business of the local authority; and
  - (ii) the presiding member explains at the beginning of the meeting, at a time when it is open to the public, that the item will be discussed at the meeting; but
- (b) no resolution, decision or recommendation may be made in respect of that item except to refer that item to a subsequent meeting of the local authority for further discussion."

#### 6 Confirmation of Council Minutes

6.1 Meeting minutes of Council, 14 April 2021



### Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw - Submissions and Hearings

Record No: R/21/3/13740

Author: Carrie Adams, Intermediate Policy Analyst

Approved by: Fran Mikulicic, Group Manager Environmental Services

☐ Decision ☐ Recommendation ☐ Information

#### Purpose

- 1 The purpose of this report is to provide information to councillors on the feedback that was received through submissions on the draft Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw (the draft bylaw).
- 2 This report also outlines the speakers who have requested to be heard, and when they will speak.

#### **Executive Summary**

- On 10 March 2021, Council endorsed a draft bylaw for public consultation. A copy of the draft bylaw is included with this report as Attachment A. Submissions were accepted between 8am on 12 March to 5pm on 26 March 2021.
- 4 Nineteen submissions were received on the draft bylaw during the consultation period. These are included with this report in a submissions booklet included as Attachment B.
- Submitters were largely against the changes proposed in the draft bylaw. In addition, 84% of those that provided feedback preferred the status quo (retaining the 30% discount to annual fees that is set in the current bylaw). There were also comments on the delivery of Council services, the economic hardship facing businesses in the district (ie. clubs, pubs, tourist destinations), and the importance of supporting community meeting places.
- 6 Five submitters have requested to be heard on this matter, and will speak at this meeting.
- At the Council meeting on 5 May 2021, staff are proposing to present the draft bylaw to Council for it to deliberate and adopt.

#### Recommendation

#### That Council:

- a) Receives the report titled "Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw Submissions and Hearings" dated 12 April 2021.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.
- d) Agrees to receive all written submissions and hears the submitters who wish to be heard on the draft Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw.
- e) Agrees to thank submitters for their attendance.

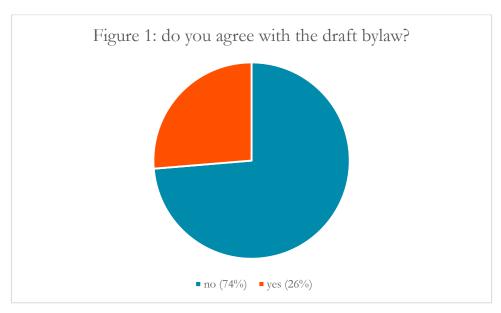
#### Background

- 8 The current Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw was made on 31 October 2015 and is due for review.
- The purpose of the current bylaw is to set the amount of the annual fees that are charged to alcohol licence holders in the district. The current bylaw provides a discount of 30% to the annual fee amount outlined in the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013 (the regulations).
- The draft bylaw proposes to remove this 30% discount to annual fees. An increase of 10% to the amount in the regulations is proposed for annual fees, special licence fees and application fees for 2021 and 2022. In addition, a 5% annual increase in each of these three fee categories is proposed until the bylaw is next due for review in 2026.
- It is intended that fees payable for manager's certificates, temporary authority and temporary licences continue to be set by the regulations for new or renewed certificates, noting that councils are not able to vary the manager's certificate fee amount provided for by the regulations.
- 12 The reason for the fee increase is to recover the majority of the costs of operating this business unit from fees, consistent with and to repay a negative reserve balance that has developed over the ten years of the Long Term Plan 2031 (LTP).
- All alcohol licence holders were advised in December 2020 that Council would be reviewing this bylaw in the first half of 2021.
- All licence holders were directly contacted when the consultation period started, inviting them to provide feedback on the draft bylaw. They were also sent a reminder, mid-way through the consultation period. Print advertisements were placed in the Ensign and Southland Express. The

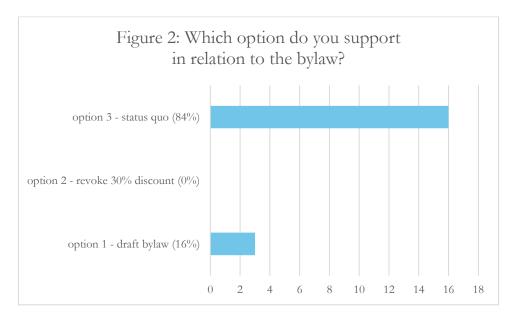
draft bylaw and submission information was accessible on Council's website and copies of the draft bylaw, relevant information and submission form were available at all Council offices.

#### Issues

- 15 Council received 19 submissions on the draft bylaw. Five submitters have requested to be heard.
- All of the submissions are presented in the submission booklet included with this report as Attachment B. There is an index at the beginning of the booklet. Each submitter number, which is clearly marked on the first page of their submission.
  - Feedback that was received in the written submissions
- 17 Figure one below shows the response to the survey question, "overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?" Five submitters agreed with the draft bylaw. Fourteen submitters did not agree with the draft bylaw.



- 18 The second survey question asked whether submitters supported:
  - option 1 (this is the option proposed in the draft bylaw) remove 30% discount to annual fees, 10% increase in fees (annual, application and special) for 2021/22 and 2022/23, with a 5% increase in years 2023/2024 to 2025/2026
  - option 2 revoke the current bylaw, thereby increasing annual fees by 30%, rest of fee amounts are as prescribed by the regulations
  - option 3 status quo, 30% discount to annual fees.
- 19 Sixteen submitters supported the bylaw remaining in its current form (option 3), with a 30% discount to annual fees and the rest of fees set by the regulations.
- Three submitters supported the draft bylaw that went out for consultation (option 1). No submitters supported option 2. Figure two below shows this information.



21 Fifteen submitters provided general comments on the draft bylaw. The table below shows a synopsis of these comments.

Table 1: Synopsis of feedback received				
Topic	Feedback			
Difficult economic times	By suggesting these significant increases in the annual alcohol licencing fees and alcohol licence application fees, at this time, Southland District Council appears to be "tone deaf" to the financial stress that Southland businesses are under due to Covid-19. The hospitality sector in Southland towns, that rely on tourism, such as Te Anau and Manapouri, are struggling to stay afloat and the business outlook (despite any trans-Tasman bubble) through winter 2021 in particular, is grim.  Due to the downturn due to Covid-19, we are still trading at 58% less turnover than the previous year. We have been trying to sell, with no success at all, due to the effects on the hospitality industry because of the effects of Covid-19.  Small rural taverns are falling, struggling with competition from the ILT, excessive purchases costs, and ever increasing compliance costs.  Currently small businesses in most areas are hurting.  The SDC proposal to increase alcohol licencing fees will have perverse outcomes for Council. That is, it is likely, at the very least, in the intermediate term, far less income will be generated from alcohol licencing as businesses may close or remove the alcohol sales component from their business to reduce costs.			

The current fees should be maintained for at least the next five years to allow Southland's hospitality / tourism businesses to recovery from Covid-19.

The hospitality industry is still on its knees. The implications of alert level changes, imposed costs to manage the health risk, and the restricted travel of Aucklanders who bring so much to the region, have all heavily impacted hospitality, and an increase in costs at this time is just one of a suite of higher costs our members are facing. Eg.; - minimum wage increase of 5.82% - sick leave entitlements going from 5 to 10 days which is a 100% increase - rates increase of 16.54% proposed under the LTP for next year.

#### Having an effective business unit

If Council feels the need to increase costs in order to cover a deficit they are now facing due to mismanagement of fees, it should not be left to licensees to cover the Council's deficit.

Southland District Council had reduced the national default fees, but there are many ways costs can be saved. The compliance industry should be making more use of technology offerings, including the likes of 'Business Connect'.

The draft bylaw does not encompass the full cost of holding alcohol licences there are also the costs of (along with other indirect and direct costs): staff training; and due to the requirement to supply food, all the costs associated with applying for and maintaining Food Control Plans including SDC Environmental Health inspections.

Council pays less into this cost centre than any other council in NZ.

Does Council know how much they charge a business like ours a year overall between council rates, water rates, ES rates, alcohol fees (doubled up if have on and off licence), food licence fees, DM fees, campground registrations? - Close to 20k!

One of the main reasons the cost centre is so in the red is due to council internal recharges, of which there has been a huge jump in the last year (basically accounts for all of the revenue). Why such the sudden jump in recharging? Is this cash cost or non-cash such as depreciation?

The service from this Council department has been well below par.

The system is broken and needs to be simplified made quicker. Licences taking far too long over a year to complete. Existing licences should be a tick box process with limited resources used. Fees have tripled or quadrupled over the last term

	At current charges of \$816.50 for an inspectors report that all the information is supplied seems expensive enough for this report/license, we could accept 10% as a fair increase for this service.  If more money is required to run the system then increased costs is essential, even if it is a difficult choice. The important thing is the system is efficient and more importantly effective. The harm of alcohol needs to be reduced and if this happens then increased cost is justified.
Importance of community meeting places	Increasing the Alcohol Licensing we will be forced into closure which would be detrimental to our community interests as we have The Southern Trust (pokie machines) on our premises and they have put \$29,000 back into this community over a period of two years.  Community areas need central places for communities to hang out/eat/meet, I believe Southland has a lot of these (have seen a lot already close). The council as a whole should be supporting these businesses, not overburdening with extra costs.  These are critical community hubs, training rooms, meeting places.  Our club would like to maintain the current situation. We agree with licensing but with small clubs like ours with lower turnover, costs are one of the factors just to try and maintain the future long term viability of sports clubs around the province.  We are a small club run by volunteers, not a commercial entity. These fees, particularly the proposed increases in options 1 and 2 are extremely disheartening to our club.

Submission number 16 discusses the fee increase amounts, and states that there is not currently a 30% discount to annual fees. For the purposes of clarification, the reason for the confusion in this regard is that the current and draft bylaw fee amounts have all been calculated including GST. In contrast, the amounts provided in the regulations are GST exclusive.

#### Hearings

Five submitters have indicated that they wish to speak to their submission. Hearings will be held as part of the Council meeting on 27 April 2021 from 9:00, at the Ascot Park Hotel. The table below outlines the submitters who will be presenting, and the timetable. It is possible there may be some last-minute changes to this timetable, and councillors will be notified of any final changes at the Council meeting on 27 April 2021.

Table 1 – Submission hearing timetable for Tuesday April 27, 2021			
Submission #	Submitter name	Page # in booklet	

16	Darelle Jenkins on behalf of Hospitality New Zealand/Southland Branch of Hospitality New Zealand	31
15	James Garthwaite on behalf of Tui Base Camp (Tuatapere)	29
14	Daniel Anderson on behalf of The Ranch Bar & Grill (Te Anau)	27
2	Anne McFarlane on behalf of Woodlands Bowling Club	3
19	Louise Watts on behalf of Nightcaps Hotel	44

#### Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- Alcohol licensing fees are set by central government, in the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013.
- 25 Section 405 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (SSAA) enables councils to set their own fees for alcohol licensing, by bylaw.
- Section 11 of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fee-setting Bylaws) Order 2013 gives Council the authority to prescribe the fees payable to it in this regard, through a bylaw. The proviso to this authority, is that this must be done in the context of the fees framework provided in the regulations.
- Consultation on the draft bylaw followed the requirements of s.405 of the SSAA, which requires Council to consult with stakeholders that are representative of interests likely to be substantially affected by the bylaw.

#### Community Views

- The consultation process fulfilled the requirements of s.405 of SSAA, by targeting licence holders as those likely to be affected by the bylaw. Members of the public were still welcome to make a submission.
- A summary of the stakeholder and community views captured through the formal consultation process on the draft bylaw have been outlined in the issues section of this report. The full submission booklet has also been attached.

#### Costs and Funding

- 30 Costs associated with review of this bylaw, such as staff time and advertising, are expected to be met within current budgets.
- The effect of the draft bylaw on costs and funding will vary depending on the option chosen by Council. These will be discussed in detail in the deliberations report to Council, at its 5 May meeting. The draft bylaw that went out for consultation is the only scenario whereby the reserves deficit is removed, by 2029. Options two (remove 30% discount to annual fees) and three (status quo) result in the reserve being overdrawn by \$513,083 and \$665,597 respectively, by 2031.

#### Policy Implications

32 There are no policy implications to receiving submissions on the draft bylaw.

- 33 If the draft bylaw is adopted, it will allow Council to remove the reserves deficit and ensure this business unit is self-funding by 2031.
- For licensees, the implications of the draft bylaw are that it will involve increasing alcohol licensing fees at a time when this sector is recovering from the effects of Covid-19, as well as adjusting to ongoing changes to alert levels.

#### **Analysis**

#### Assessment of Significance

35 Staff have assessed hearing and receiving submissions as not being significant in accordance with Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

#### Recommended Option

36 Staff recommend Council proceed with the only practical option available to it - to receive the written submissions and hear the submitters who wish to be heard on the draft Alcohol Licensing Fee Setting Bylaw. The advantages of this option are to hear further community views on this matter, and to comply with consultation requirements in the SSAA. There are no known disadvantages associated with this option.

#### **Next Steps**

- 37 It is intended Council will deliberate and adopt a bylaw at its meeting on 5 May 2021. Council will then contact submitters and publicly notify that a new bylaw has been adopted.
- There is a requirement to review this bylaw within five years of being adopted, so if the draft bylaw is adopted in May 2021, a subsequent review will need to be completed in 2026.

#### **Attachments**

- A Draft Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw J.
- B Submissions booklet Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw 😃



#### **Southland District Council**

DRAFT Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw



PO Box 903 15 Forth Street Invercargill 9840



#### Southland District Council

#### **Table of Contents**

Title and commencement	3
Purpose	3
Interpretation	
Fees payable	
Repealed bylaws	

#### **Document Revision**

Date	Version	Revision description	Approved by	Approval date
2015	R/15/10/19215	Bylaw made	Council	28/10/2015
2021	xxx	Bylaw made	Council	xxx

Southland District Council

#### Title and commencement

Pursuant to Section 405 of the act and the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fee Setting Bylaws) Order 2013, Southland District Council makes the following bylaw:

- this title of this bylaw is the Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw
- this bylaw comes into force on 1 July 2021, and applies to fees payable from 1 July 2021.

#### Purpose

The purpose of this bylaw is to prescribe fees for matters to which fees payable to Council are prescribed in the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013.

#### Interpretation

In this bylaw, words and phrases used in the act and regulations shall have the same meaning in this bylaw.

#### Fees payable

The table below sets out the fees payable to Council for annual fees, applications and licences as functions of Council which are carried out under the act.

Table 1: Fees payable

Type of fee	Fee category (cost/risk rating category)	Fees to apply (financial year)				
	22.77	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
		Revoke 30% discount and add 10% to regulation base fee	+10%*	+5%*	+5%*	+5%*
Annual fees	very low	\$177	\$195	\$205	\$215	\$226
for premises	low	\$430	\$473	\$497	\$522	\$548
On/off/club	medium	\$696	\$765	\$804	\$844	\$886
	high	\$1,139	\$1,252	\$1,315	\$1,381	\$1,450
	very high	\$1,581	\$1,739	\$1,826	\$1,918	\$2,014

Page | 3

<sup>&</sup>quot;act" means the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012

<sup>&</sup>quot;Council" means Southland District Council

<sup>&</sup>quot;regulations" mean the Sale and Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013

#### Southland District Council

Type of fee	Fee category (cost/risk rating	Fees to apply (financial year)				
	category)					
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
		Revoke 30% discount and add 10% to regulation base fee	+10%*	+5%*	+5%*	+5%*
Application	very low	\$405	\$445	\$468	\$491	\$515
fees for premises	low	\$670	\$737	\$774	\$813	\$854
on/off/club	medium	\$898	\$988	\$1,037	\$1,089	\$1,144
	high	\$1,126	\$1,238	\$1,300	\$1,365	\$1,434
	very high	\$1,328	\$1,461	\$1,534	\$1,611	\$1,691
Special	class 3	\$70	\$77	\$80	\$84	\$89
licenses	class 2	\$228	\$250	\$263	\$276	\$290
	class 1	\$633	\$696	\$731	\$767	\$805

<sup>\*</sup> Annual % increase is based on previous years fee

#### Explanatory note:

- the fees set out in table 1 replace the fees payable under section 7 of the regulations, but are
  determined using the methodology set by the regulations. Fees payable for manager's certificates,
  temporary authorities and temporary licences continue to be set by the regulations for new or
  renewed licences
- To determine the applicable fee category (cost/risk rating category) refer to the regulations.

#### Repealed bylaws

The Alcohol Licencing Fee-Setting Bylaw 2015 is consequently repealed.

This bylaw has been confirmed by resolution passed at a meeting of Southland District Council held on xx 2021.

THE COMMON SEAL of the	
SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL	}
was hereunto affixed in the presence of:	
	_ MAYOR
	_ CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Page | 4



## Submissions on the draft Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw

**Submissions Booklet** 

Southland District Council Te Rohe Põtae o Murihiku PO Box 903 15 Forth Street Invercargill 9840



#### Index of Submitters

Submission No.	Submitter name	Page
1	Christine Oliver on behalf of Riversdale Hotel	1
2	Anne McFarlane on behalf of Woodlands Bowling Club	3
3	Syna Shen on behalf of The Village Inn (Te Anau)	5
4	Glen Sutherland on behalf of Wyndham Golf Club	7
5	Mike Butler on behalf of Woodlands Tavern	9
6	Fiona Hikawai on behalf of Towack & Thyme Ltd. (Riverton)	11
7	Andrew Monk on behalf of Fiordland Cinema	13
8	Chris Sara on behalf of Church Hill Restaurant Ltd. (Oban)	15
9	Cedric Wedderburn on behalf of Tuatapere Humpridge Track	17
10	David Clapp on behalf of Railway Hotel Otautau	19
11	Dick Mcfarlane	21
12	John Christie on behalf of MLT Tokanui Tavern	23
13	Emma France on behalf of Milford Sound Lodge	25
14	Daniel Anderson on behalf of The Ranch Bar & Grill (Te Anau)	27
15	James Garthwaite on behalf of Tui Base Camp (Tuatapere)	29
16	Darelle Jenkins on behalf of Hospitality New Zealand	31
17	Fiona Black on behalf of Real Journeys Limited	37
18	Greg and Corina Tither on behalf of GC Traders Limited	42
19	Louise and Johnny Watts on behalf of Nightcaps Hotel 2017	44

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey



#### COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Web Link 1 (Web Link) Friday, March 12, 2021 8:07:36 AM Friday, March 12, 2021 8:22:14 AM

Last Modified: Time Spent: IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

 Name
 Christine Oliver

 Company
 Riversdale Hotel

 Address
 Riversdale

 City/Town
 Southland

 State/Province
 9744

ZIP/Postal Code

Country

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Currently small businesses in most areas are hurting. The government does nothing to help small businesses & all our fees just keep increasing all the time, but our profit does not. If we passed on all the increases that we have had to endure over the past few years the cost of our services would be a lot more than they are now. The pressure on small businesses is to great under this present government so increasing fees is just another pressure that is not needed at present.

Page 1

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Q6
Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?

Respondent skipped this question

Uploads - Please attach any files here.

Page 2

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

#### #2

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Monday, M Last Modified: Monday, M Time Spent: IP Address:

Monday, March 15, 2021 11:13:32 AM Monday, March 15, 2021 11:34:41 AM

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Anne McFarlane

Company Woodlands Bowling Club

Address Invercargill

Address 2 City/Town Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

We are a small club run by volunteers, not a commercial entity. We work extremely hard to comply with and meet our obligations under the liquor licencing act and local bylaws.

Any increase on fees would be very harsh in our view. Currently this cost is: Premises \$380 (3yr) + 112 annual = \$716/3yrs Manager x2 @ 316 = 632/3yrs total \$1348/3yrs

These fees, particularly the proposed increases in options 1 and 2 are extremely disheartening to our club.

Page 3

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q5	Yes	
Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)		
Q6	Yes, please email me about Southland District Council	
Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	consultations.	
Q7	Respondent skipped this question	
Uploads - Please attach any files here.		

Page 4

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

#3

#### COMPLETE

Collector:

Started: Last Modified: Time Spent:

IP Address:

Web Link 1 (Web Link) Monday, March 15, 2021 3:57:49 PM

Monday, March 15, 2021 4:09:31 PM

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Syna SHEN
Company The Village Inn

Address

City/Town Te Anau ZIP/Postal Code 9600

Country
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### **Q**4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

No

Q5 No

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Page 5

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open? Pes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations. Please email me about Southland District Council consultations. Please email me about Southland District Council consultations. Please email me about Southland District Council consultations.

7.1 Attachment B Page 26

Page 6

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

#4

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Friday, March 19, 2021 3:17:14 PM
Last Modified: Friday, March 19, 2021 3:37:36 PM
Time Spent:
IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Glen Sutherland
Company Wyndham Golf Club

Address

City/Town Edendale
ZIP/Postal Code 9825

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Our club would like to maintain the current situation. We agree with licensing but with small clubs like ours with lower turnover, costs are one of the factors just to try and maintain the future long term viability of sports clubs around the province.

Q5 No

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Page 7

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

## Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open? Pes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations. Please attach any files here.

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

#5

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Friday, March 19, 2021 4:03:51 PM
Last Modified: Friday, March 19, 2021 4:16:14 PM
Time Spent:

IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Mike Butler

Company Woodlands Tavern

Address

Address 2 Woodlands
City/Town Invercargill

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Small rural taverns are falling, struggling with competition from the ILT, excessive purchases costs, and ever increasing compliance costs. If you have not noticed they are all closed or for sale.

These are critical community hubs, training rooms, meeting places. We do not have the competitions cheap purchase costs, level of trade, pokies and tab scourage.

These small businesses are not getting a fair deal. Scale the cost to the business size, staff numbers, take into account how many times the cops were called to an event.

We lost 80k this financial year. Just another nail.

Mike and Sharon Butler

Page 9

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q5	No	
Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)		
Q6	Yes, please email me about Southland District Council	
Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	consultations.	
Q7	Respondent skipped this question	
Uploads - Please attach any files here.		

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey



#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Saturday, March 20, 2021 1:12:35 PM
Last Modified: Saturday, March 20, 2021 1:23:48 PM
Time Spent:
IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Fiona Hikawai

Company Towack & Thyme Ltd

Address

City/TownRivertonState/ProvinceSouthlandZIP/Postal Code9822

Country New Zealand

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

I would like to see the annual fees for licensed premises gone. Unless there has been a notification against the premises then maybe penalise these places by making it a penalty to the premises. Give them the 30% penalty. How about rewarding premises for keeping within the The Sale and supply of liquor act 2012.

Page 11

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q5	No	
Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)	No, please do not email me about Southland District	
Q6		
Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	Council consultations.	
Q7	Respondent skipped this question	
Uploads - Please attach any files here.		

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

#7

#### COMPLETE

Collector: We

Started: Last Modified: Time Spent: IP Address: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Monday, March 22, 2021 10:41:07 AM Monday, March 22, 2021 10:45:14 AM

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Andrew Monk
Company Fiordland cinema

Address

City/Town Te anau
State/Province Southland
ZIP/Postal Code 9600

Country
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Q5 No

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Page 13

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q6 Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.
<b>Q7</b> Uploads - Please attach any files here.	Respondent skipped this question

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

#### #8

#### COMPLETE

Collector:

Started: Last Modified: Time Spent: IP Address:

Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Monday, March 22, 2021 6:50:15 PM Monday, March 22, 2021 10:23:24 PM

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Chris Sara Name

Church Hill Restaurant Limited Company

Address

City/Town Oban State/Province Southland ZIP/Postal Code 9846

Country Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3

Option 1 - (this is the option proposed in the draft bylaw) Remove 30% discount to annual fees, 10% Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw? increase in fees (annual, application and special) for 2021/22 and 2022/23, with a 5% increase in years

2023/24 to 2025/26

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

If more money is required to run the system then increased costs is essential, even if it is a difficult choice. The important thing is the system is efficient and more importantly effective. The harm of alcohol needs to be reduced and if this happens then increased cost is justified.

Page 15

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021) Q6 Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open? Q7 Respondent skipped this question Uploads - Please attach any files here.

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey



#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Tuesdat
Last Modified: Tuesdat
Time Spent:
IP Address:

Tuesday, March 23, 2021 9:39:31 AM Tuesday, March 23, 2021 9:47:16 AM

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Cedric Wedderburn

Company Tuatapere Humpridge Track

Address 2

 City/Town
 Tuatapere

 State/Province
 Southland

 ZIP/Postal Code
 9620

Country
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3
Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

Option 1 - (this is the option proposed in the draft bylaw) Remove 30% discount to annual fees, 10% increase in fees (annual, application and special) for 2021/22 and 2022/23, with a 5% increase in years 2023/24 to 2025/26

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Have attempts been made to curtail costs of this self funding business unit?

Page 17

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021) Q6 Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open? Respondent skipped this question Uploads - Please attach any files here.

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #10

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Saturday, March 20, 2021 3:19:57 PM
Last Modified: Tuesday, March 23, 2021 12:47:34 PM
Time Spent:

IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name David Clapp

Company Railway Hotel Otautau

Address

 City/Town
 Otautau

 State/Province
 Southland

 ZIP/Postal Code
 9610

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

It is as you have stated. That due to the down turn of our Hotel, due to Covid 19, We are still trading at 58% less turnover than the previous year. We are really financially struggling, and my wife has had to get another full time job as well, to help our business keep trading. We have been trying to sell, with no success at all, due to the effects on the hospitality Industry because of the effects of Covid 19. We are struggling really hard, and are considering closure.

Closure is still going to have an on going cost, that we can also not afford to cover, so we are really stuck in no man's land. If your new proposal goes ahead, then this will tip the balance for us.

I hope you consider our written submission with due diligence and care.

Yours Sincerely

David Clapp (Owner)

Page 19

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q5	No	
Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)		
Q6	No, please do not email me about Southland District	
Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	Council consultations.	
Q7	Respondent skipped this question	
Uploads - Please attach any files here.		

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #11

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Started:

Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Tuesday, March 23, 2021 8:33:08 PM Last Modified: Tuesday, March 23, 2021 8:38:50 PM Time Spent:

Page 1

IP Address:

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Dick Mcfarlane Name

Address

Address 2 OTAUTAU City/Town Southland State/Province 9683

ZIP/Postal Code

Country

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

Option 1 - (this is the option proposed in the draft bylaw) Remove 30% discount to annual fees, 10% increase in fees (annual, application and special) for 2021/22 and 2022/23, with a 5% increase in years 2023/24 to 2025/26

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Q5 No

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Page 21

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q6 Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.
Q7 Uploads - Please attach any files here.	Respondent skipped this question

7.1 Attachment B Page 42

Page 22

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #12

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, March 24, 2021 9:37:22 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, March 24, 2021 9:39:30 AM
Time Spent:
IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name John Christie

Company MLT Tokanui Tavern

Address **Tokanui** 

City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Q5 No

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Q6 Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.

Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?

Page 23

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

Uploads - Please attach any files here.

Page 24

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #13

#### COMPLETE

Collector:

Started: Last Modified: Time Spent: IP Address: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Wednesday, March 24, 2021 6:30:41 PM Wednesday, March 24, 2021 6:34:11 PM

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name

Emma France

Company

Milford Sound Lodge

Address
City/Town
Email Address

Phone Number

Q2

No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3

Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Given the current times we would appreciate no increase in pricing.

Q5

No

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Q6

Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.

Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?

Page 25

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

Uploads - Please attach any files here.

Page 26

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #14

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Thursday, March 25, 2021 8:35:57 AM
Last Modified: Thursday, March 25, 2021 8:40:20 AM
Time Spent:
IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Daniel Anderson

Company The Ranch Bar & Grill

Address Te Anau

City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

The system is broken and needs to be simplified made quicker. Licences taking far too long over a year to complete.

Existing licences should be a tick box process with limited resources used.

Fee's have tripled or quadrupled over the last term. Businesses can not afford the continuous rises from all areas of business.

To come up with a new system that fits the budget not pass on a never ending bottomless pit of money which is not there.

Q5 Yes

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Page 27

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q6 Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.		
Q7 Uploads - Please attach any files here.	Respondent skipped this question		

7.1 Attachment B Page 48

Page 28

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #15

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Thursday, March 25, 2021 9:43:10 AM Last Modified: Thursday, March 25, 2021 12:40:46 PM Time Spent:

Time Spent: IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name James Garthwaite
Company Tui Base Camp

Address

Address 2 Tuatapere

City/Town
State/Province
ZIP/Postal Code

Country
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

7.1 Attachment B Page 49

Page 29

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

I attended a consultation meeting at Orepuke on 10th of March. Attending were three other local business managers who have alcohol licences, to be precise 4 businesses with 7 alcohol licences between us.

Self - Tui Base Camp (On & off Licence)
Alistair - Orepuke Tavern (On & off Licence)
Beade - Waiau Country Club (On & off Licence)
Hannah - Aparima

We had a number of discussions but the key points I want to make:

- Council pays less into this cost centre than any other council in NZ. Community areas need central places for communities to hang out/eat/meet, I believe Southland has alot of these (have seen a lot already close). The council as a whole should be supporting these businesses, not overburdening with extra costs. Does the council know how much they charge a business like ours a year overall between council rates, water rates, environment southland rates, alcohol fees (doubled up if have on and off licence), Food licence fees, DM fees, Campground Registrations? Close to 20k!
- One of the main reasons cost centre is so in the red is due to council internal recharges, of which there has been a huge jump in the last year (basically accounts for all of the revenue). Why such the sudden jump in recharging? is this cash cost or non cash such as depreciation?
- Over the last 12 months we have had covid, so we obviously didn't operate for some time (no revenue). Council still received income...

Why does it seem it is up to a small amount of businesses to pay for the lack of efficiency/management in the council?

- The service from this council department has been well below par, if it was a "business" myself and alot of others would likely to have shopped elsewhere. Examples - currently nearly 6 months overdue getting new licence certificates, one DM still awaiting renewal certificate for 5 months (all paperwork has been filed and payments made for both). I also know examples where businesses have operated without the appropriate licences yet the council have done nothing about it...

Q5	Yes	
Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)		
Q6	Yes, please email me about Southland District Council	
Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	consultations.	
Q7	Respondent skipped this question	
Uploads - Please attach any files here.		

Page 30

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #16

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Thursday, March 25, 2021 5:01:25 PM
Last Modified: Friday, March 26, 2021 10:22:42 AM
Time Spent:

IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Darelle Jenkins

Company Hospitality New Zealand

Address
City/Town
Country
Email Address

Phone Number

Q2 No

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3 Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

# Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Please see attached full written submission.

Q5 Yes

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Page 31

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# Q6

Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.

Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?

Q7

Uploads - Please attach any files here.

Hospitality NZ Southland Branch - SDC Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw.pdf (238.7KB)

7.1 Attachment B Page 52

Page 32



Southland District Council
Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw
March 2021

Southland Branch of Hospitality New Zealand

Page 33

#### 1. Introduction

Hospitality New Zealand (*Hospitality NZ*) is a member-led, not-for profit organisation representing approximately 3,000 businesses, ranging across luxury lodges, motels, hotels, holiday parks, backpackers, country hotels, cafés, restaurants, bars, nightclubs, and off-licences. We represent the breadth and depth of the hospitality industry.

Membership of Hospitality New Zealand is voluntary, is primarily funded by member subscriptions and comprises predominantly of small businesses. Through advocacy and close working relationship with our members we speak for and represent the interests of the hospitality industry as a whole.

The Southland Branch of Hospitality New Zealand comprises 104 members, across the Invercargill, Gore and Southland Territorial Local Authorities (TLAs).

Hospitality New Zealand members consider themselves to be part of the solution to minimising alcohol related harm and ensuring the safe and responsible sale, supply and consumption of alcohol. As an organisation, we are all about giving hospitality operators a helping hand with their business in as many ways as possible.

45 of our members fall under the Southland District Council and they continue to voice their concerns regarding the massive alcohol licensing fee hike proposal. Additionally, they have considerable concerns as to how they are also expected to absorb this increase during the global & economic pandemic.

#### 2. Cost Structures

Those who will be affected by the proposed fee increase need to be confident that local government is operating effectively and efficiently.

It is disappointing that there is a lack of transparency in the cost structures relating to these proposed fee increases. Greater transparency needs to be shown around:

- How have the Council's costs increased in this area?
- How did the deficit occur?
- Have all cost saving mechanisms been researched, trialled and/or implemented?

If Council feels the need to increase costs in order to cover a deficit they are now facing due to mismanagement of fees, it should not be left to licensees to cover the Council's deficit.

Page 34

Hospitality NZ understands that Southland District Council had reduced the National default fees, but would like to stress that there are many ways costs can be saved. The compliance industry should be making more use of technology offerings, including the likes of 'Business Connect'. This service would dramatically reduce paperwork and council staff time in approving and auditing applications.

Annual licence fees are generally intended to cover the costs of monitoring and enforcement of licence holders throughout the life cycle of the licence. This includes any enforcement related costs for issues that need to be considered by the ARLA (Regulation 19(1)(b) and (c) activities).<sup>1</sup>

Hospitality NZ has a strong focus on ensuring compliance with the law and all agencies and we believe this helps manage some council costs. This should be taken into account when our members apply for and renew their licences.

#### 3. Fee increase amounts

Hospitality NZ notes that there has been a suggestion that the current fee structure is a 30% decrease<sup>2</sup> on the National default fees. The amounts that have been provided from Southland District Council confirm that the fees are a discount of 17.5-19.5% from the National default<sup>4</sup>. The fees proposed in the bylaw proposal document also show a 26% increase instead of a 10% increase as explained. Therefore the overall increase from the current fee to as proposed in the bylaw is 57% - See Appendix 1.

The hospitality industry is still on it's knees. The implications of alert level changes, imposed costs to manage the health risk (such as the 3 S's), and the restricted travel of Aucklanders who bring so much to the region, have all heavily impacted hospitality, and an increase in costs at this time is just one of a suite of higher costs our members are facing. E.g.;

- minimum wage increase of 5.82%
- sick leave entitlements going from 5 to 10 days which is a 100% increase
- rates increase of 16.54% proposed under the LTP for next year.

#### 4. Summary

Our members should not have an increase of 57% thrown at them due to a deficit that is no fault of their own. We should not be carrying the cost of Council mismanagement. Given the suite of local and national compliance costs, this is but one of a raft of costs that impact the ongoing viability of the industry. Hospitality NZ recommends that cost savings measures should be implemented first and foremost.

Paae 35

 $<sup>^1\,</sup>https://www.justice.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Publications/calculating-the-costs-and-revenues-of-the-alcohol-licensing-system-october-2018.pdf$ 

<sup>2</sup> https://www.makeitstick.nz/alcohol-licensing/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> https://www.justice.govt.nz/justice-sector-policy/key-initiatives/sale-and-supply-of-alcohol/licensing/fee-system-for-alcohol-licensing/#fees

On behalf of our members, we are available for consultation on this important community issue and wish to speak to our submission during the verbal deputation process.

Darelle Jenkins - Regional Manager, Hospitality New Zealand Graham Hawkes – Southland Branch President, Hospitality New Zealand

# **Appendices**

# Appendix 1-

Risk Category			ANNU	ΑL	FEES - ON	/ OFF / CLUB	LICENCES	
	Tot	afult Fees - al amount able by insee	Draft Bylaw	ar fro Sc Di	urrent fee mount om outhland istrict ouncil	Formula 1 - % Discount from default fee	Formula 2 - Actual increase from current to bylaw proposal %	Formula 3 - % Increase from default to proposed
Very low	\$	140.00	\$ 177.00	\$	112.70	19.5		26.42857143
Low	\$	340.00	\$ 430.00	\$	273.70	19.5	57.10632079	26.47058824
Medium	\$	550.00	\$ 696.00	\$	442.75	19.5	57.19932242	26.54545455
High	\$	900.00	\$1,139.00	\$	742.50	17.5	53.4006734	26.5555556
Very high	\$	1,250.00	\$1,581.00	\$	1,006.25	19.5	57.11801242	26.48
Risk Category		APPLICATIO	N FEES - ON	/ C	FF / CLUB	LICENCES		
	Tot pay	ault Fees - al amount able by olicant	Draft Bylaw	ar fro Sc Di	urrent fee mount om outhland istrict ouncil	Formula 3- % Increase from default to proposed		
Very low	\$	320.00	\$ 405.00	\$	368.00	26.5625		
Low	\$	530.00	\$ 670.00	\$	609.00	26.415094		
Medium	\$	710.00	\$ 898.00	\$	816.50	26.478873		
High	\$	890.00	\$1,126.00	\$	1,023.50	26.516854		
Very high	\$	1,050.00	\$1,328.00	\$	1,207.50	26.47619		
Class			SPECIAL L	ICE	NCES			
	Tot pay	ault Fees - al amount able by blicant	Draft Bylaw			Formula 3 - % Increase from default to proposed		
Class 3	\$	55.00	\$ 70.00			27.272727		
Class 2	\$	180.00	\$ 228.00			26.666667		
Class 1	\$	500.00	\$ 633.00			26.6		
Formula 1	Dec	crease amou	nt (National	De	fault fee -	current fee) ÷	National Defa	ult fee × 100
Formula 2	Inc	rease amour	t (Proposed	fee	e - current	fee) ÷ Origina	l amount × 100	)
Formula 3	Inc	rease amour	t (National D	ef:	ault fee - c	urrent fee) ÷	Original amour	nt × 100

Page 36

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #17

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, March 26, 2021 10:38:09 AM

 Last Modified:
 Friday, March 26, 2021 10:40:29 AM

Time Spent: IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Fiona Black

Company Real Journeys Limited

Address

City/Town Te Anau

State/Province

ZIP/Postal Code 9600

Country New Zealand

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to

annual fees

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

Please refer attached

Q5 No

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Page 37

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# Q6

Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?

Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.

Q7

Uploads - Please attach any files here.

RJs Submission on SDC draft Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw.pdf (336.6KB)

Page 38



# SUBMISSION FORM

To: SUBMISSION: SDC Draft Alcohol Licensing Fee-Setting Bylaw Southland District Council,
PO Box 903,
INVERCARGILL 9840

Email: submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz / sdc@southlanddc.govt.nz

#### **Contact Details of Submitter:**

Name: Real Journeys Limited

Attention: Fiona Black

Address

Phone:

E-mail:

# 1. Real Journeys Background:

- (a) Real Journeys Limited has been operating Queenstown for 65 years. In the 1954 Les and Olive Hutchins began operating the Manapouri-Doubtful Sound Tourist Company, running four-day excursions which included a Lake Manapouri cruise, a trek over the Wilmot Pass to accommodation at Deep Cove, and a cruise on Doubtful Sound. In 1966 Les and Olive acquired Fiordland Travel Ltd., with its Te Anau Glowworm Caves and Milford Track Lake Transport operation and began trading as Fiordland Travel Limited. Ongoing expansion followed with the purchase of the vintage steamship "TSS Earnslaw" in Queenstown in 1969 and with the establishment of cruises in Milford Sound in 1970.
- (b) Since 2002 Fiordland Travel Ltd has operated all of its tourism excursions under the 'Real Journeys' brand; in 2004 Stewart Island Experience was established; and in 2006 the company changed its name to Real Journeys Limited. Real Journeys Limited now has operational bases in Milford Sound, Te Anau, Manapouri, Queenstown, Bluff and Stewart Island. The company offers a range of quality tourism excursions

Submission of Real Journeys Limited

Page 39

including: multiday Discovery Expeditions around the southern fiords and Stewart Island; day time and overnight cruises on Milford Sound and Doubtful Sound (with daily coach connections from Te Anau and Queenstown); Te Anau Glow-worm Caves excursions; guided Milford Track day walks; Stewart Island ferries, tours and accommodation on Stewart Island; in Queenstown, cruises on Lake Wakatipu aboard the "TSS Earnslaw" combined with Walter Peak High Country Farm excursions and dining options at the Colonel's Homestead. Nonetheless Real Journeys like the rest of the tourism sector has been heavily impacted by COVID-19 and our product offerings have been curtailed and staff numbers cut.

(c) In 2018 Real Journeys was restructured to be a wholly owned subsidiary of the Wayfare Group along with Go Orange, Cardrona Alpine Resort and Christchurch International Antarctic Centre. It is the largest tourism operator in the region and has a well-earned reputation for providing high quality excursions enjoyed by visitors from around the world. Real Journeys ongoing staff training and a strong commitment for quality service, help maintain the company's reputation for hospitality, service and safety.

# 2. Real Journeys Submission on Southland District Councils Draft Alcohol Licensing Feesetting Bylaw is as follows:

- (a) Real Journeys along with Go Orange holds 15 liquor licences; 13 for Southland based operations; however the sale and supply of alcohol is not our core business. We only sell alcohol as a 'service' for our passengers.
- (b) COVID-19 has severely impacted on Real Journeys and Go Orange. Both businesses have been combined into one operation to reduce overheads. Across both businesses our product offerings have been reduced and staff numbers have halved.
- (c) By suggesting these significant increases in the annual alcohol licencing fees and alcohol licence application fees, at this time, the Southland District Council appears to be "tone deaf" to the financial stress that Southland businesses are under due to COVID-19. The hospitality sector in Southland towns, that rely on Tourism, such as Te Anau and Manapouri is struggling to stay afloat and the business outlook (despite any trans-Tasman bubble) through winter 2021 in particular, is grim.
- (d) Moreover, the Draft Alcohol Licensing Fee-setting Bylaw does not encompass the full cost of holding Alcohol Licences there are also the costs of (along with other indirect and direct costs):
  - > Staff training (obtaining LCQ certification & Bar Managers Certificates); and
  - Due to the requirement to supply food, all the costs associated with applying for and maintaining Food Control Plans including SDC Environmental Health inspections.
- (e) These extra proposed costs for Alcohol Licencing may cause some Southland Hospitality businesses to close. There have already been several business closures in

Submission of Real Journeys Limited

Page 40

the Te Anau basin, and many other businesses are hibernating or hibernating part of their businesses. For instance, five of Real Journeys / Go Orange vessels are effectively mothballed at present, and Real Journeys / Go Orange have already ceased operating, (for the summer) some products such as guided kayaking and Queenstown Rafting.

- (f) The likely closures of tourism / hospitality businesses will have immediate consequences for the likes of the Te Anau community, as residents will be forced to move elsewhere to find employment. Additionally, when international tourism returns, the area will be less attractive to visitors because there will be fewer tourism services and products available.
- (g) From Real Journeys perspective; if these proposed fee increases are instituted, we will need to have a hard look at the Alcohol Licences we currently hold and consider only holding liquor licences for our overnight vessels and the Meridian Energy Hostel at West Arm. That is, effectively dropping down to holding only four alcohol licences as the alcohol licences held by our day cruise vessels do not generate significant income for Real Journeys.
- (h) Real Journeys will be burdened with major costs when international tourists return, as this will require the reintroduction into service of our mothballed vessels; coaches; significant recruitment and staff training expenses; international sales and marketing costs; to name just a few costs. Therefore it is unlikely any cancelled alcohol licences would be reinstated until the New Zealand Tourism Industry is well on its road to recovery.
- (i) Accordingly, we contend that the SDC proposal to increase alcohol licencing fees will have perverse outcomes for the Council. That is, it is likely, at the very least, in the intermediate term, far less income will be generated from Alcohol Licencing as businesses may close or remove the alcohol sales component from their business to reduce costs.
- (j) Specifically, Real Journeys / Go Orange is opposed to any increase in annual alcohol licencing fees and/or alcohol licence application fees and believes the Council should retain the 30% fee discount. Also we contend that the current fees should be maintained for at least the next five years to allow Southland's Hospitality / Tourism businesses to recovery from COVID-19.

Real Journeys does not wish to be heard in support of this submission.

A Stack	
	26 /03 /2021
(Signature)	(Date)
Fiona Black	

Submission of Real Journeys Limited

Page 41

#### Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #18

#### COMPLETE

Collector:

Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Last Modified: Time Spent:

IP Address:

Friday, March 26, 2021 12:24:38 PM Friday, March 26, 2021 12:59:44 PM

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Greg and Corina Tither
Company GC Traders Limited

Address

City/Town Lumsden

Country
Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

Q3

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw? Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual fees

# Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

At current charges of \$816.50 for an inspectors report that all the information is supplied seems expensive enough for this report/license, we could accept 10% as a fair increase for this service. I have already spoken with our local councilor regarding this matter.

Q5 No

Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)

Page 42

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q6 Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.
Q7 Uploads - Please attach any files here.	Respondent skipped this question

7.1 Attachment B Page 63

Page 43

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

# #19

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Last Modified: Time Spent: IP Address: Friday, March 26, 2021 2:58:53 PM Friday, March 26, 2021 3:49:21 PM

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name

Louise & Johnny Watts

Company

Nightcaps Hotel 2017

Address

City/Town

ZIP/Postal Code

Country

Email Address

Phone Number

Q2

Overall, do you agree with the draft bylaw?

No

Q3

Which option do you support in relation to the bylaw?

Option 3 - Status quo, 30% discount to annual

fees

#### Q4

General comments - Do you have any other feedback about the draft bylaw?

We own a small country Hotel and have been stressfully struggling to recover from covid-19, we have also had to endure the opening of a new Tavern that the SDC issued new Alcohol Licensing too, which in turn over the last 4 months has been crippling our Hotel. Increasing the Alcohol Licensing we will be forced into closure which would be detrimental to our community interests as we have The Southern Trust (Pokie Machines) on our premises and they have put \$29,000 back into this community over a period of Two Years. The SDC have already increased the Food Control Plan from \$80 to \$130 which I feel is inappropriate timing. Companies and Suppliers for our business have also made increases in there goods and services. I do have a question to Counsellors if we are forced by the Government to close Hospitality to covid-19 will the SDC give back some rebate or like for the closure period? My final plea Counsellors please think of us country Hotels we don't have the same population or income as a city Hotel, Tavern or Event Centre. Please think of our customers they are Southlanders too, they need to Chew the Fat or have a robust debate or enjoy entertainment over a drink in a warm country Hotel.

Page 44

# Draft Alcohol Fee-Licensing Bylaw survey

Q5	No
Would you like to speak to Councillors about this matter in a Council meeting? (hearings are likely to be on 27 April 2021)	
Q6	Yes, please email me about Southland District Council consultations.
Stay informed: would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?	Consultations.
Q7	Respondent skipped this question
Uploads - Please attach any files here.	



# Feedback received on the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan consultation document - Submissions and hearings

Record No: R/21/4/14831

Author: Jason Domigan, Corporate Performance Lead Approved by: Trudie Hurst, Group Manager Customer Delivery

□ Decision     □	☐ Recommendation	☐ Information

# Purpose

- The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the feedback received on the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 (LTP) consultation document and supporting information.
- The report also includes a schedule of people who have asked to speak to Council about their submission, at a hearing that is proposed to take place at this Council meeting.

# **Executive Summary**

- The consultation document titled 'It's Time, Southland/Murihiku' was made available to the public from 9am on 12 March 2021 to 5pm on 14 April 2021. The consultation document set out questions around issues identified for Council's LTP. The key questions posed were about our roads, our bridges and the impact on rates. The consultation document was made widely available through a variety of methods and members of the public were encouraged to make a submission.
- 4 The document was made widely available and people were encouraged to give their feedback through:
  - Facebook promotions
  - newspaper and radio advertising
  - distributing the consultation document to households in the District
  - making the consultation document and supporting information available on Council's website
  - by providing access to a feedback form (both online and hard-copy)
  - promoting and discussing the consultation document at a number of community drop-in sessions.
- 5 Council received 255 submissions on the consultation document, and these submissions were made into a submission booklet which is included with this report as Attachment A.
- Members of the public also made a number of informal comments about the consultation document on Council's Facebook page and at the drop-in sessions around the district. These comments have been collated and are included with this report as Attachment B. Staff are aware that there were also numerous informal comments made through other social media channels, and these have not been included as they are sites which Council does not own or control.
- 7 Those respondents who wished to speak to councillors have been contacted and the draft timetable is included as Attachment C.

- There were five submissions received after the closing date of 5pm Wednesday 14 April 2021, and these are included with this report as Attachment D.
- 9 There was also one anonymous submission received.

# Summary of feedback

- There were originally 60 submitters who requested to speak to Councillors about their submission at a hearing. At the time of writing, 39 submitters had confirmed they still wish to speak, 17 have withdrawn from speaking and we have not been able to contact 4 submitters so they have been designated a time to speak in the last session. A list of these people and the times they will speak, is included with this report as Attachment C.
- A meeting to consider all of the submissions received and to deliberate on how to proceed, will take place on 5 May 2021.
- The final LTP (incorporating any changes) will then be audited and adopted by Council on 23 June 2021.

# Recommendation

That the Council:

- a) Receives the report titled "Feedback received on the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan consultation document Submissions and hearings" dated 21 April 2021.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.
- d) Receives the submissions included with this report in Attachment A.
- e) Agrees to accept all late submissions received up to 21 April 2021.
- f) Agrees to not receive any further late submissions.
- g) Agrees to accept the anonymous submission submission number 142
- h) **Receives the informal feedback from Council's Facebook** page and drop in sessions included with this report in Attachment B.
- i) Agrees to hear all submitters who wish to be heard on the Long Term Plan 2021 2031 consultation document.

# Background

- All councils are required to have a LTP and must use the special consultative procedure to adopt it. Councils have to produce a user-friendly document called a 'consultation document', so members of the public can understand the important activities and projects that are proposed over the next 10 years (and any associated options, costs etc).
- 14 The consultation document titled "It's Time, Southland/Murihiku" was adopted by Council on 10 March 2021.
- This document was informed by early engagement with Youth Council and members of the public at public events over the past two years, and workshops held with Council and community boards over the past 18 months. In addition, discussions occurred with Te Ao Mārama Incorporated on behalf of local iwi. This has ensured a high degree of community input.
- 16 The consultation document was also prepared based on supporting information that Council adopted on 10 March 2021. The supporting information includes:
  - the infrastructure and financial strategies
  - activity management plans
  - significant forecasting assumptions
  - financial statements and activity funding impact statements
  - other financial supporting information providing a broader picture of Council's plan for the next 10 years.
- 17 The consultation document outlines key issues facing the Southland District our roads, our bridges and the impact on rates. For these different issues, options are presented on how Council could proceed. The document also includes a summary of the financial and infrastructure strategies and changes to key policies. Some key national issues relevant to the LTP are also highlighted, such as Covid-19, three waters reforms and climate change.
- A formal consultation process was undertaken between 9am on 12 March 2021 and 5pm on 14 April 2021.

#### Issues

- 19 In the consultation period, Council received 255 formal submissions.
- 20 The document was made widely available and people were encouraged to give their feedback through:
  - newspaper and radio advertising
  - Facebook promotions
  - distributing the consultation document to all households in the District
  - making the consultation document and supporting information available on Council's website
  - by providing access to a feedback form (both online and hard-copy)
  - promoting and discussing the consultation document at a number of community drop-in sessions.

- Staff are aware that due to pressure on printing and distribution timeframes, there was only two weeks remaining in the consultation period when the last documents were delivered to households. However, the consultation document was advertised extensively through all other means to inform residents and ratepayers that the consultation document and supporting documents could be found online or in area offices throughout the district.
- 22 Unfortunately, there were some problems with delivery especially in Tuatapere where copies were not delivered to a large percentage of the urban area. There were also a few complaints around non-delivery from parts of Riverton and Wyndham. ReachMedia investigated but could not explain how this happened.
- Subsequently copies were taken out to Tuatapere and were distributed at the drop-in meeting. As a result, staff will undertake further investigation into other methods of delivery as part of the wider Long Term Plan review process.
- There were originally 60 submitters who requested to speak to Councillors about their submission at a hearing. At the time of writing, 39 submitters had confirmed they still wish to speak, 17 have withdrawn from speaking and we have not been able to contact 4 submitters so they have been designated a time to speak in the last session. Attachment C outlines the speakers and the times they will speak. As part of this time allocation Councillors can ask questions of speakers.
- Analysis of the feedback has been completed and an overview of this is included below. This will be further developed for the Council meeting on 5 May 2021, where issues and options papers will be prepared on the main topics. There may be some changes to the statistics included below, as Council staff further review and analyse the feedback that has been received.

Overview of Feedback

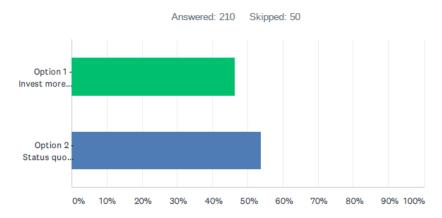
#### Informal feedback themes

- Affordability of the rates increase especially for those on low fixed incomes
- The rates increase overall and why it was needed
- Why had the lack of renewals/maintenance been allowed to occur for so long?
- Get stuff done and do it properly
- Stick to core business
- The levels of service/service delivery needs to be better/lack of value/be more efficient

# **Key Issues summary**

# Key Issue one - Our roads

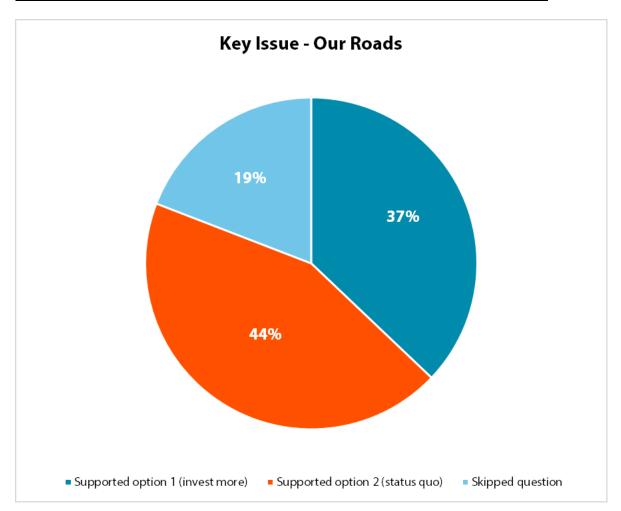
# Q3 Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPON	ISES
Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031	46.19%	97
Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations	53.81%	113
TOTAL		210

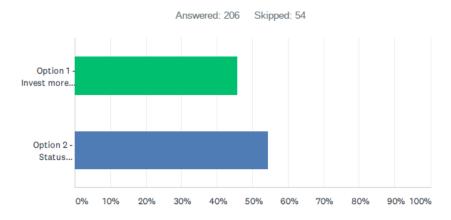
- 26 210 submitters answered this question. 50 skipped this question. There were 132 comments relating to this question.
- 27 46% of submitters supported increasing spending on sealed road rehabilitations, and 54% supported continuing to spend around \$3.2 million each year.
- Submitters gave a number of reasons why they supported increasing spending on road rehabilitations, including to ensure roads are managed well, and to ensure there are good quality roads that are safe and that keep communities connected. Submitters who supported the status quo felt this option was appropriate as they were concerned about peoples' ability to pay more, thought money should be spent elsewhere, or felt the roads in the District were in a satisfactory condition and didn't warrant an increase in spending.
- In relation to roading rehabilitations, feedback was also received that roads that had recently been repaired were often repaired again within a short period of time, and that rehabilitations were being done to an unsatisfactory standard. Some submitters also believed there should be changes to how roads are funded. In response to key issue 1, some submitters also took the opportunity to provide Council with feedback about the quality, consistency and maintenance of gravel roads.

Our Roads			
	surveyed	who answered question	
Supported option 1 (invest more)	37%	46%	97
Supported option 2 (status quo)	44%	54%	113
Skipped	19%		50
			210
		Total	260



# Key issue two – Our bridges

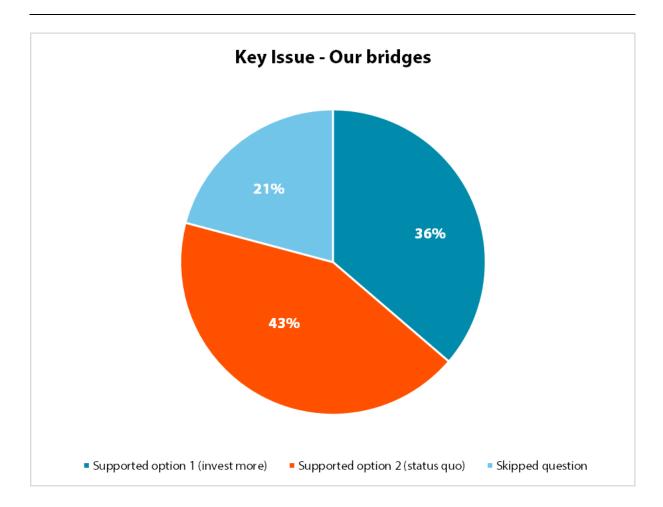
Q4 Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPON	ISES
Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year	45.63%	94
Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges	54.37%	112
TOTAL		206

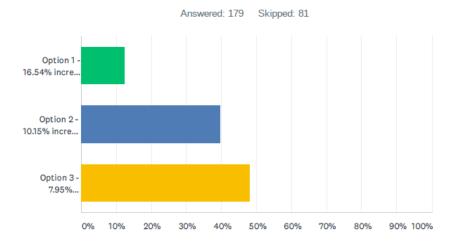
- 30 206 submitters answered this question. 54 skipped the question. There were 104 comments relating to this question.
- 54% of respondents to this question supported option 2, continuing to spend around \$2.5 million each year to replace high-priority bridges that have reached the end of their lives. 206 responses were received to this question. There were several themes in the written comments, including the greater impact of heavy vehicles on bridges, and requesting Council consider alternatives to bridge replacement that are more cost effective, such as box culverts, speed restrictions and detours. Comments also discussed the difficult economic climate making the increase in rates to replace bridges a challenge, and noted the importance of bridges to Southland.

Our Bridges			
	surveyed	who answered question	
Supported option 1 (invest more)	36%	46%	94
Supported option 2 (status quo)	43%	54%	112
Skipped	21%		54
			206
		Total	260



# Key issue three – Our rates

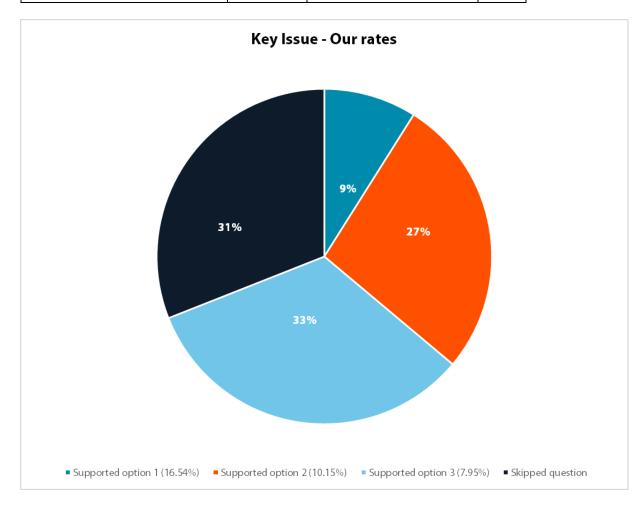
Q5 Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPON	ISES
Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.	12.29%	22
Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.	39.66%	71
Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.	48.04%	86
TOTAL		179

- 32 179 submitters answered this question. 81 skipped the question. There were 157 comments relating to this question.
- 52% of submitters who responded to the key issue on rates supported Options 1 or 2 to maintain current levels of service in accordance with those two options.
- 34 48% of submitters who responded supported the lower rate as outlined in Option 3. It is important to note that the majority of submitters who responded to Option 3 preferred no rate increase or a significantly lower rate increase then was provided by the options in the consultation document.
- 35 It should be noted that over 30% of submitters chose not to answer the questions.
- There were several themes in the written comments, including no rates increases, increases should be in line with inflation, increases should be delayed due impact of Covid-19, increases are not affordable, Council needs to be more efficient, Council needs to prioritise work and focus on core services. Comments also supported rate increases but were concerned about the affordability for lower income earners.

Our rates			
	surveyed	who answered question	
Supported option 1 (16.54%)	9%	12%	22
Supported option 2 (10.15%)	27%	40%	71
Supported option 3 (7.95%)	33%	48%	86
Skipped	31%		81
			179
		Total	260



#### Late submissions

Council received five submissions after the closing time. These were from

- Pam Yorke
- Stephen Lewis
- George and Sonia Smith
- Greta Buckingham
- Cliff and Irene Barnes

It is at council's discretion whether to accept these submissions.

Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 37 All councils are required by legislation to adopt a LTP and to review it every three years. The LTP sets out Council's activities, plans, budgets and policies and must be adopted before the beginning of the first year it relates to, having used a special consultative procedure to consult with the community.
- Instead of a draft LTP, local authorities are required to develop a consultation document for the purpose of consulting with the community, as well as making publicly available the information that provides the basis for the preparation of the LTP.
- 39 The consultation document was prepared to meet all legislative requirements and to include sufficient information to inform the public about what is planned for the District and the key issues. An audit opinion was received on 10 March 2021 that confirmed these requirements were met.
- As part of the special consultative procedure, Council must provide an opportunity for people to present their views to Council, in a manner that enables spoken interaction. This requirement is being met as a hearing is being held at this meeting to allow submitters to speak (in person or via video/web link).
- 41 All feedback (written and verbal) will be taken into consideration at the deliberations meeting scheduled for 5 May 2021.
- As a result of submissions received, Council may direct staff to make changes to the final LTP before it is audited and then adopted on 23 June 2021.

Community Views

- As has been outlined above, engagement with members of the public and iwi helped inform the LTP consultation document and associated supporting information.
- 44 Community views captured on the consultation document (through the formal consultation process and through Council's Facebook page) have been included as attachments to this report, and a summary of the community views received has been given in the 'Issues' section of this report.

### Costs and Funding

- 45 Council will need to consider and deliberate on the financial implications of particular options when it deliberates process on 5 May 2021. It will then need to direct staff to make suitable changes for the adoption of the LTP and related policies on 23 June 2021.
- Any significant amendments will be subject to review by Audit New Zealand as part of their requirement to audit the final plan. A significant deviation away from an option proposed in the consultation document may require another consultation process.

# Policy Implications

- There are no policy implications for receiving feedback on the consultation document. It is acknowledged however that the LTP is Council's primary plan to strategically develop the District.
- A number of strategies and policies have informed the preparation of the LTP consultation document including the Revenue and Financing Policy, Significance and Engagement Policy, and the Development and Financial Contributions Policy. These documents have been consulted on and adopted by Council prior to Council adopting the consultation document, to focus attention on the key issues and options for the LTP.
  - The Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy, was consulted on at the same time as the consultation document for the LTP. As a result of this process, Council may recommend changes to this policy before it is adopted.

# **Analysis**

# Assessment of Significance

The process of receiving submissions has been assessed as having a lower level of significance in relation to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and the Local Government Act 2002.

# **Recommended Option**

50 Staff recommend that Council proceed with the only practical option available to it – to receive the written submissions and hear the submitters who wish to be heard on the Long Term Plan consultation document. The advantages of this option are to hear further community views on this matter. There are no known disadvantages associated with this option.

# **Next Steps**

- 51 Council will consider the feedback received and how it would like to proceed (including any changes to the LTP or the supporting information) when it deliberates on 5 May 2021.
- 52 The final LTP and related policies will be adopted by Council on 23 June 2021.

# **Attachments**

- A Submissions booklet J.
- B Informal feedback on LTP 2021-2031 consultation from the drop in sessions and facebook 4
- C Hearing timetable LTP consultation document 27 April 2021 4
- D Submission booklet Late submissions 4

# **Submissions Booklet**

Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Consultation Document April 2021

Submission	Submitter name	Page ref
number		
1	Diane Gibson	8
2	Alicia Watson	10
3	Michael Dodd	12
4	Lee Yasar	14
5	Katherine Morrow	16
6	Ev Morison	18
7	Jan Popham	20
8	Georgia	22
9	Sarah Maree Scott	24
10	Gretchen Boyd	26
11	Dave Den Hertog	28
12	Trina	30
13	Renee Crickett	33
14	Kiri Klein	35
15	Glyn Saunders	37
	· ·	39
16 17	Michelle Grant  Iudi Ferris	
	Liz Newell	41
18		43
19	Ben Traill	45
20	Leon Harrison	47
21	Laura	49
22	Sharon Donaldson	51
23	Sonya and Ian Crook (Natural Honey NZ Ltd)	53
24	Wendy Den Hertog	56
25	Oliver Jackson	58
26	Casey Brown (Casey Brown personal trainer)	60
27	Karissa Chalmers	62
28	Paul Evans	64
29	Hannah (Dunluce B&B)	66
30	Kylie	68
31	Wayne Muntz	70
32	Lisa	72
33	Mandy R	74
34	John Bruce	76
35	Brendan	78
36	Kathryn McKenzie	80
37	Stephanie Jonea	82
38	Tina Hardie	84
39	Reihana Te Whana	86
40	Rebecca	88
41	Shona McCorkindale	90
42	Peter Johnstone	92
43	Sue-Anne Saunders	95
44	Alistair Weir	97
45	Ray & Jessie Hannan	99
46	Sarah Cowan	101
47	Brian Johnston	103
48	Douglas Agnew	105

Submission	Submitter name	Page ref
number		
49	Russell Brown	109
50	R Ballie	111
51	Ivan Fitness	113
52	Christine Galbraith	116
53	Christine Buchan	118
54		121
55	Faylene Ferris-Olasa Chris Sara (Church Hill Restaurant Ltd)	123
56		125
57	Philip Symonds  Carla Kupe	127
58	Jody R Muntz	129
59	Marianne Carroll	131
60	Wynn Avery	133
61	Ray Hannen	135
62	Pip Ward	137
63	Brian Mason	139
64	Kevin Francis	142
65	Henderson Brian Mcarthur	144
66	Deanne Barrett	151
67	Anthony Marshall	148
68	Peter Hogg	150
69	Sir Don McKinnon (NZ Memorial Museum Trust – Le Quesnoy)	152
70	Quinn Stewart	158
71	Hamish Mcmurdo	160
72	Roderick Hall-Jones	162
73	Yvonne Muilwyk	164
74	Harry Ford	166
75	Ali Wilson	168
76	Alanna Barrett	170
77	Owen and Cathy Copinga (Riverdell Farm Ltd)	174
78	Kirstan Mooney	176
79	Vicki Murphy	178
80	Eve Thomas	180
81	Rod Sinclair	182
82	Greg & Liz Weake	184
83	Sarah Miller	187
84	Abby	189
85	Shirley Cranstoun	191
86	Sandra Cooper	193
87	Nigel Stock	197
88	Johanna Krueckeburg	199
89	Mary Napper	201
	Avis Peters	
90		204
91	Ivan Dale	206
92	S R Coster	208
93	CR & JL Mccrostie	210
94	Phillip Leven	212
95	MR Donald	214
96	Euan Templeton	216
97	Richard Xhemali Kulla	218
98	Katie Jones	222

Submission	Submitter name	Page ref
number		
99	Jared Gorrie	225
100	Jonathan Pidduck	227
101	A James	229
102	AF & PK Mark	231
103	Ionathan Bringins	233
104	Samantha Grant	235
105	Ann-Marie Humphries	237
106	John Barnett	239
107	Peter Zessin	242
108	Stuart Fowler	246
109	Chris and Viv Shaw	248
110	Pat Killeen	253
111	Peter Goomes	255
112	Stephen Keach	257
113	Travis Naylor	260
262	Le-Anne (Lee) Murray	262
115	Leah Elizabeth Boniface	266
116	Terry Macnamara	270
117	Neil Paterson	272
118	Ross Shaw	275
119	Shirley Paterson	277
120	1	279
	Margaret Denny	
121	Noel and Margaret Curtin	281
122	Karyn Abercrombie	285
123	Fiona Black (Real Journeys Limited)	287
124	Margaret McKelvie	289
125	Jenny and Tony Tippet	293
126	Wendy Joy Baker	296
127	John & Lisa Hay	402
128	Diane & Noel Cournane	404
129	Carla Brockman	406
130	Mrs M H Snoep	408
131	Max Slee	410
132	Vic Lanaway	412
133	Paul Marshall (Western Southland Trails Trust)	414
134	Sarah Thoene	435
135	Ian Andrews (Colac Bay Vision Ltd)	437
136	Larina Harris	439
137	Darelle Jenkins (Hospitality New Zealand)	441
138	Christine Ellen Henderson	449
139	Ian Smith	452
140	Anita Geeson	454
141	Neville Lindsay	456
142	Anonymous	459
143	Doug Ramsay	461
144	R L Pearson	463
145	Bridget Forsyth (The Cancer Society)	465
146	Southland Chamber of Commerce	472
147	David Boniface	478
148	Alistair Faulknor	481

Submission	Submitter name	Page ref
number		
149	Diane Andrews	483
150	Youth Councillors	485
151	Stephen Hoskin	488
152	Gael Hamilton	498
153	Andre Bekhuis (Wallace Takitimu Community Board Chair)	500
154	Ann Pullen	502
155	Christopher Halder	504
156	A Reilly	507
157	Ann Robbie (Ryal Bush Community Centre)	509
158	I&A MacFadgen	512
159	M Wilson	514
160	Duncan Jennings	516
161	John Davey	518
162	Nathalie Van Veen Pahl	520
163	Amy McStay	523
164	Nigel Humphries (Anchorage Motel/Accommodation Association Fiordland)	525
165	Elaine Hamilton	529
166	Warren Keen	532
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	534
167	I&D Brown	
168	Shelia Watson (Heritage NZ)	536
169	Leanne Liggett (Public Health South)	538
170	Ewan Dunnage	545
171	Allan Baird	548
172	Edward Charlton	551
173	Ad Wilson	553
174	Colin Smith	558
175	Nathan Burdon	560
176	Norman & Helen Mcleish	566
177	Ray and Emily Matthews	568
178	Bill Marshall	570
179	Don Egerton	572
180	Geoff Lindsay (Gladvale Farms)	574
181	Beverly Osborn	576
182	Ben Killeen	580
183	Sarah Greaney (Fiordland Community Board)	582
184	Carole Elder	588
185	Ian Munro	591
186	Stephen Hoskin (Te Anau School)	593
187	Lyn Dickie	597
188	Maddie van de Wetering	599
189	W F Doherty	601
190	Brian and Bev Evans	603
191	Chrissy Lampitt	605
192	Gary Mccorkindale (Parklands Motel)	607
193	Bevan Webster	609
194	Mat Darling	611
195	Diane Fretter (Otatara Guide Club)	613
196	Carolyn Smith	617
197	Russell Macpherson	620
198	Maree Whiteley	622

Submission	Submitter name	Page ref
number		
199	Caldwell	625
200	Denis and Ngaire Bartley	627
201	Max Fretter	629
202	Tom Rouse and Sue Fuller	633
203	Les Scown	635
204	Timothy Francis	637
205	Geoffrey O'Callaghan	639
206	Amanda Pink	643
207	Andy & Pam Booth (Drummond Apiaries Ltd)	646
208	Bryan Barnes	648
209	Noeline & James Evans	666
210	Alan Bryce	668
211	Letitia Mcritchie	670
212	Catherine Hill	672
213	Asha Carr	677
214	Daryl James Carr	679
215	Chantel Marshall	681
216	Dianne Miller (Catlins Coast Incorporated)	684
217	Paul Duffy (Arts Murihiki)	716
218	Shirley Mouat	754
219	Paula McKenzie	757
220	Matt Ammunson-Fyall (Tourism Industry Aotearoa)	760
221	Stu McKnight	767
222	BC & JA Cronin	770
223	R&A Johnston	773
224	Jon Spraggon (Stewart Island Community Board)	778
225	Mark & Vanya Bailey	781
226	Robyn Rogers	784
227	Gemma Marnane	786
228	Liz Macklan	792
229	Kim Reilly (Federated Farmers of NZ)	794
230	Scott	805
231	Brian Church	808
232	Lauren Richardson (Murihiku Kai Collective, Sport Southland)	810
233	Myles Greber	822
234	Imelda Sutherland	840
235	Wendy Knowler	842
236	Stephen Hoskin	844
237	Otautau Museum and Heritage Trust	846
238	Rebecca Price	852
239	RW Scott	854
240	Lyn Turner	856
241	Natalie Carran	858
242	Sd Payne	864
243	Janine Pope	883
244	Brent Carran	885
245	Pamela Knight	887
246	Maddie Macklan	889
247	Conrad Waihape	891
248	Jaspreet Boparai	896

Submission	Submitter name	Page ref
number		
249	Ronald Henry Baxter	900
250	Peter McLeish	903
251	Peter Gutsell	905
254	Richard Clarkson (Ardlussa Community Board)	922
255	Fleur Harding	927
256	Graeme Stuart (Oraka Aparima Community Board)	931
257	Emma Peterson	933

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #1

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Friday, March 12, 2021 9:03:23 AM Last Modified: Friday, March 12, 2021 9:09:47 AM

Time Spent: 00:06:24

IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Diane Gibson Name

Address Address 2

City/Town Winton

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue): Pass

Q4

Q3

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Forget single lane bridges

Page 1

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

No increase at all

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### No,

#### Comments:

I live on a gravel road where we are no longer allowed to put oil on it to keep the dust down. I'm guessing none of the hierarchy live on a gravel road so have no idea what we put up with. Would love to see it sealed! I'd like you to tell me what exactly I get for my rates as currently I don't see anything!! Not even rubbish collection!!! Please enlighten me!!

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 87

Page 2

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, March 12, 2021 9:53:17 AM

 Last Modified:
 Friday, March 12, 2021 9:56:41 AM

Time Spent: 00:03:23

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Alicia Watson
Organisation Mossburn Motors

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Address

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Page 3

year on bridges

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

NO INCREASE. WHY SHOULD I HAVE TO PAY MORE WHEN I LIVE IN MOSSBURN ON SEPTIC TANKS WITH NO PUBLIC AMENITIES SUCH AS LIBARIES ECT.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### No

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 4

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#3

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, March 14, 2021 4:38:11 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, March 14, 2021 4:44:16 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:05

IP Address:

Page 1

#### ---5

Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Michael Dodd

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 5

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Q6

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 91

Page 6

here

Q7

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #4

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, March 14, 2021 10:00:42 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, March 14, 2021 10:12:09 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:27

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Lee yasar

Address

City/Town Te anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Southland residents pay for all this stuff and what do the tourists pay for? Our roading repairs should also be funded by rental vehicles. Especially campervans. When tourism is on they come here in the masses. Do they contribute? Not to me. Not to most!

Page 7

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Te anau gets huge rates charges and very little back from the sdc. If we agreed to pay more what do te anau residents get in return? We even have to pay to piss in the public toilets at lions park

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I dont even use your stormwater network for my dwelling. I had to pay thousands of dollars for a soak pit. Does that get deducted from my rates?

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

I understand the need for increases however here in Te anau our rates feel wasted. What will sdc do to give back to our community? How about decreases in areas where we dont use the services you have. Stop stealing our money.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 8

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #5

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 9:08:07 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 9:27:10 AM

Time Spent: 00:19:03

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Katherine Morrow

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 9

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I prefer none of the above, how would our rates be going up 10.15% for the same level of of maintenance etc. COVID-19 has been a big hit and this winter will be most likely even worse then anything last year and yet the plan is to put our rates up? we pay very high rates as it is how is this beneficial for your residents?

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Yes I'd also like to ask as to why most employees of the southem district council, are not themselves rate payers to that district? Why as well is the district spending money on paying for rent to the invercargill district (do house their district offices) where they could actually be using buildings owned by southern district council thus would in turn save money that the rate payers are paying. This savings could then actually be used towards the above mentioned items your proposing instead of putting up our rates. I believe better strategy's are needed to be thought of to be more conscious of how you are spending rate payers money, specifically in times like this!

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 10

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#6

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 9:46:14 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 9:56:54 AM

Time Spent: 00:10:39

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ev Morison

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Kay Issue - Our roads. We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 11

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

given the current Covid 19 related finianical changes/job losses/ and stress/mental isuues that people are experiencing a large increase in the rates is not acceptable.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 12

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #7

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

**Started:** Monday, March 15, 2021 10:17:10 AM **Last Modified:** Monday, March 15, 2021 10:47:50 AM

Time Spent: 00:30:40 IP Address: 219.89.165.219

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Jan Popham

Address

Address 2 Te Anau
City/Town 9600

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Your document provides estimates only with little justification for any substantial increase in rates as proposed.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Your document still provides estimates only with little justification for any substantial increase in rates as proposed.

Page 13

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Your document provides estimates only with little justification for any substantial increase in rates as proposed. With inflation currently at 2%, if council needs to spend more on roads, bridges etc. my suggestion is to fund it from reducing your overheads and unnecessary outputs. My suggestion is a 2% rates increase per annum for 10 years. As a rate payer I find a rate increase as proposed of 10% offensive. What it does tell me is that you can produce very pretty plans and graphs of what is predicted for the future, but next year it will probably change. If necessary the council should use some of the reserves or apply to government for funding for their climate change policies, tree planting, unnecessary airport upgrades, which would appear to have very little use, and waste of time cycle trail costs to name a few. It is time for council to stick to their knitting, do the basics, look after the people, who pay your wages, and get back to basics. Simplify your plan, make it easier for the lay person to understand. At the moment it is a plan to confuse. At that you have succeeded.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Respondent skipped this question

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 14

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #8

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 10:53:15 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 10:56:36 AM

Time Spent: 00:03:20

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Georgia

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Page 15

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

You need to find other ways to get funds rather than a huge rates hike.. a lot of families are doing it tough and especially so with covid. Maybe cut your own wages as a lot of us are unemployed ??

# Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 16

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #9

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 11:26:08 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 11:36:38 AM

Time Spent: 00:10:30

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sarah Maree Scott

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 17

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

With living in Te Anau that has been hugely affected by Covid and job losses, i honestly am struggling to survive as it is. Im a single Mum with a mortgage and two children. I cant cope with the thought of even a 7.95pc increase in rates let alone anything higher. 2pc would be the absolute highest i could handle. I have lost my job as a result of covid and have been on the benefit for a year now and have already used up all my savings trying to survive. The local food bank has become a lifeline for myself and my children. You tell me how i can possibly afford anything higher????? I dont smoke, drink or gamble or even eat out, so im already doing things right. Please, please dont make things even harder for my family and many other families like mine.

Q6

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 18

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #10

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 1:03:47 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 1:06:11 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:23

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Gretchen Boyd

Address

Address 2 Christhurch
City/Town 8013

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 19

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

A gradual implementation of the Living Wage

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 105

Page 20

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #11

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 6:04:40 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 15, 2021 6:10:56 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:16

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Dave den Hertog
Organisation Hedgehog concepts

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If it means lowering speed limits for the mean time so be it and revisit it when we all have jobs again..

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 21

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

It's a sign of the times we are in surely you guys can see this. How the hell do you expect to bleed this out of an already bleed stone ???

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 22

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #12

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, March 16, 2021 5:27:58 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, March 16, 2021 5:58:00 AM

Time Spent: IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Trina

Address

City/Town Winton

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I have no issues with our Southland sealed roads, and I always drive accordingly, what bugs me, is people don't and they think there's an issue because all of a sudden there's an accident. How about common sense when looking into this, and seeing why the roads are bad in places, don't put Band-Aids on, and don't make it about our tourists, make it about Joe Bloggs who drives from Lumsden to Awarua SPM each day for work or Invercargill to Riverton or Tom, from Gore who works at Invercargill, or Simon form Riverton who travels to Balclutha 2x a day for his job, the roads traveled by those who travel them daily,

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If you put contractors in who get in get the job done properly and safely and finish it appropriate time manner maybe could save \$ somewhere, look at what roads get most traffic, its not always wise to repair replace if its not use heavily, making sure theres options for those that are living on that road, I would of thought there was money for R&M,

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Storm water doesnt affect my property as it just floods my lawn front from road run off, all strom-water drains we maintain ourselves, SDC has come when required, so we really prefer no increase, but guess the money has to come from somewhere, maybe for storm water you need to look at each actual town thats requiring it

Page 24

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

To upgrade, surly there should have been many \$ saved for R & M to our roads, our bridges, etc, problems here are we pay 7000\$ plus per year for not alot, I couldn't even get entrance to my drive way tarseled when they resealed our road many years ago, or even around our mailboxes??? yes our bridge got fixed,, it could of stayed as it was down to a 10km limit on a gravel road makes no sense, to spend over a hundred thousand dollars for a gravel road, that all it does is allow people to roar up creating more dust issues for the people that live in that house it also tends to linger on hot dry days, settling on the houses roofs, all because of the increased fast traffic, You guys will do what you want and thats ok but a huge increase to us for what?? at 10% we are looking at 700\$ a year, so for that I would like free dust suppression over our yards road area and in-front of our house that has tenants who cant opn windows or hang washing outside (this is tucked behind a 8 foot 2 mtre wide hedge, (instead of us paying \$1500 for it) and maybe less potholes on our very busy gravel road, and maybe our signs fixed when they get smashed, oh and if your re sealing our road could my entrances to our driveways and around our mail box please get resealed, as i keep my roadside tidy and mowed? just look into all of this with common sense, and thoughts about how covid has affected many people and how farmers are already facing battles with low incomes, not every farm in southland is a dairy farm, real consideration for everybody would be good option.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 25

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #13

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Tuesday, March 16, 2021 6:59:45 AM Last Modified: Tuesday, March 16, 2021 7:13:13 AM

Time Spent: 00:13:27

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Renee Crickett

Organisation Address

City/Town Winton

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 26

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

None of the above why is the infer structure run down to a state that we need a 10% increase to maintain our current level of service? This seems ridiculous.

Q6

Q7

here

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 112

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #14

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Tuesday, March 16, 2021 7:08:26 PM Last Modified: Tuesday, March 16, 2021 7:26:35 PM

Time Spent: 00:18:09

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Kiri Klein

Address

Address 2 Te Anau
City/Town 9600

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I can't wear an increase in rates of any amount let alone a large increase as proposed. Te Anau can't. Southland can't. New Zealand can't. THIS IS NOT THE RIGHT TIME TO DO THIS. ROADING IS NOT A PRIORITY FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE LOST JOBS AND INCOME. Everyone is struggling financially. Just look at the comments on te Te Anau Community facebook page. Only a small proportion of those people will make a submission here, so you need to look into the impact of this through other avenues to get a true picture.

Page 28

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Again - neither option, Not a priority for ratepayers. Not the right time for it. Please investigate the impact of a rates increase of this magnitude through other avenues. This feedback form will only give you a small window into the reality of the impact on the people.

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

No increase. Not the right time. We are all working on budget cuts - you can too.

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

# Comments:

There's no reason you can't use platforms like community social media pages to gauge how the people feel about proposed changes to rates.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 29

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #15

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, March 18, 2021 12:14:20 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, March 18, 2021 12:26:03 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:43

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Glyn Saunders
Address Te Anau

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I appreciate the need for safe roads and bridges however, we need to match our expectations with the cost these create. Slower speeds are not the end of the world. Equally, if you want high-end highways move to a city.

Page 30

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### 04

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As for Q1 albeit bridges have a higher safety concern.

#### 05

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We are coming out of a pandemic of which the full economic impact is yet to be realised. Sometimes these things need to wait until the community can actually afford them.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

I get the desire to provide a high standard of infrastructure but for me, it is not a life-changer. Our land has no town water/sewer/stormwater or rubbish services, nor do we need them. Right now our communities are still trying to navigate their way through a tough year financially and as the previous GFC showed, the full effects will not be behind us for several years to come. Perhaps we should just work with what we have and save what money we have. It's not over yet.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 116

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #16

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Thursday, March 18, 2021 5:30:32 PM Last Modified: Thursday, March 18, 2021 5:53:51 PM

Time Spent: 00:23:19

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name michelle grant

Address 2

City/Town Te ANAU

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Opti Kev Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 32

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### **O**5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

Actually i would choose option D which is no rates increase for this year. Living in Te Anau so many people have been affected by covid this year and people are really struggling, my income has gone from \$50,000p/a to \$30,000 and i have some friends that have had to leave. My partner would be the same as we both work in tourism. How about you look at other ways to decrease your spending-paycuts for your staff, how much do the top managers in the council make?? i also feel I'm not getting much out of my rates-no allocation to rural water scheme, separate sewage system not connected, off grid, no rubbish pick up. i think for next year till things get up and running again have a look at what is priority and leave some of the rest until next year until people may be in a more financial position to afford an increase.

Q6

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Page 33

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #17

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Thursday, March 18, 2021 9:18:05 PM Last Modified: Thursday, March 18, 2021 9:28:21 PM

Time Spent: 00:10:16

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Judi Ferris

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 34

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Considering the state our town and surrounding area is in financially at the present time and will be worse ok get the next 6 months surely a more realistic rise of 2 to 2.5%, rise in our rates would put a lot less strain on the local people. My husband and I have become a one income family due to Covid and are struggling to cover our living expenses. There are a lot worse off than us out there who would appreciate a little consideration due to the situation Covid has dropped us in

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 120

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #18

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Saturday, March 20, 2021 8:02:21 PM

 Last Modified:
 Saturday, March 20, 2021 8:13:38 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:17

IP Address:

# Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Liz Newell

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Most rate payers are unable to keep affording large increases in their rates. The council need to stick to doing what is absolutely necessary for the next few years until tourism picks up again at least.

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 36

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Q6

Q7

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 122

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #19

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, March 21, 2021 7:41:24 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, March 21, 2021 7:48:03 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:39

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ben Traill

Address

City/Town **Tuatapere** 

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million

Very legal of the Continue to spend \$3.2 million

per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 38

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

No rates increase at all. Meridian and govt are killing our river, if we allow this to continue then they can stump up for whatever you need more money for. Terrible stuff guys, has there been am independent review into your spending?

#### O6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

# No,

Comments: See you on the 8th

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 124

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #20

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 22, 2021 6:02:16 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 22, 2021 6:02:20 PM

Time Spent: 00:00:03

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Leon Harrison

Address

City/Town Wyndham
Postal Code 9831

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The continuous area of roads in my town are the same bits of road repaired every year, may be fix it properly in the first place instead of a rushed job

Page 40

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The bridges have been in bad state of repair for many years, left to detteriate, and now because they are not reparable you want to replace them, that shouldn't be put on the rate payer

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Rates are far too expensive full stop, we have our own tank on our property so we get rain water as well as town supply, my entrance to my property needs fixing, I pay for a lot of money for not a lot in return

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

Explain why our rates are so high

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 126

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Tuesday, March 23, 2021 2:30:33 PMLast Modified:Tuesday, March 23, 2021 2:32:22 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:01:48

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Laura
Address
City/Town Te Anau
Email Address Phone Number -

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this question

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 42

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Strongly opposte rates increase

Q6

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 128

Page 43

Q7

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #22

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 7:59:59 AMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 8:02:57 AM

Time Spent: 00:02:58

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sharon Donaldson

Address 2

City/Town Invercargill

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Especially focus on unsealed roads with milk tankers using them. The improvement would add value to the properties which would lead to increased rateable value and increased rates

Page 44

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 130

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #23

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, March 24, 2021 7:53:19 AM Last Modified: Wednesday, March 24, 2021 8:59:34 AM

Time Spent: 01:06:15

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sonya and Ian Crook
Organisation Natural Honey NZ Ltd

Address City/Town

Postal Code 9843

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

Page 46

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

While we can see it may be necessary to increase spending on roading over the next few years we are against any rise in rates to cover such investment purely because it appears that the Council is not holding contractors accountable to redoing their shoddy sub-standard road resealing, repairs and rebuilding sections of roading. Time after time where contractors have carried out work on re-sealing, repairing and redoing sections of roading throughout Southland we are observing thin chip coatings on resealed areas ending up with shiny tar patches throughout the resurfaced section of road. Chip disappearing after only a few months ie stretches of the blackmount road which was resealed only a year ago and sections of the road needing repair after a few months since contractors have finished ie Orawia Clifton Rd. The chip sealing of a section of road from Waiau St Manapouri down to the lake front lifted soon after the work was down. Who signs off on the payment to contractors? Where is the accountability to rate payers? The Councillors, Mayor and SDC employees travel these same section of road, have they questioned the shoddy work? Are they concerned enough to bring the contractors to remedy their shoddy work? We are against increasing spending on roading as this would no doubt be wasteful of rate pavers funds, until such time that the Council can guarantee the rate payers that they will make contractors accountable to redo their shoddy work.

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 132

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If the roading work/repairs was done to an expected standard then this would probably cancel out the need to spend more to repair the repairs. Also Council needs to consider how they spend rate payers money on their internal processes to reduce the costs of operation. ie \* staffing rates and the productivity and competency of staff. \* look at each area of operation and ensure that all are working productively, trim costs like any other strategic business would \* be creative and look at ways of cutting through "red tape" to reduce costs to rate payers. \* Do we really need a glossy quarterly magazine to chuck out in the waste??? Use a digital platform and/or send out plain paper info with rate notices \* Council needs to look at their core business and not spend on projects that dont benefit every rate payer or contribute to the local infrastructure and less emphasis on cultural needs \* Be pragmatic and exhibit/apply decisive decision making that has an emphasis on providing value for money to the rate payers. \* Financial decisions on roading, bridges etc need to have accountability and sign off checks prior to payment being made to contractors with payment retention held to achieve accountability from the contractor and sign off protocols at council level adhered to.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

# Respondent skipped this question

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 48

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #24

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:07:50 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:14:37 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:46

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Wendy den Hertog

Address Address 2

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9672

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Opt
Kev Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 49

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

COVID has affected Te Anau residents more than any other Southland town. We are struggling to pay our bills and are reliant on subsidies. We cannot afford any increase. I would choose option 4 - NO INCREASE TO RATES, but that wasn't an option.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### No

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 50

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #25

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:17:50 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:20:41 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:51

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Oliver Jackson

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 51

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I don't even have stormwater at our house on carran court

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 137

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #26

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:24:38 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:27:05 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:26

IP Address:

# Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Casey brown

Organisation Casey brown personal trainer

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

reier?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 53

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Q6

Q7

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 139

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2.7

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:25:21 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:29:19 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:58

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Karissa chalmers

Address

City/Town Te anau

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3 Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 55

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

How can you expect people to be able to afford this rates increase when many areas in southland have been so greatly impacted by covid?? Te Anau has no tourists, people are struggling with not having full time work

# Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 141

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #28

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:19:05 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:30:43 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:11:37

IP Address:

# Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Paul Evans

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address
Phone Number

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Start managing funds. Roads and bridges have been neglected causing current issues. Money collected for years has been spent without enough checks and balances.

Page 57

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Look at current spending and find and make cuts to overhead cost causing over spending. There are so many people working for council that cant give answers to simple questions. I cant start a recycling collection in our town because council wouldnt help. However we have more littering and on our road side. We have terrible rubbish bins in our town. We have no battery recycling. There is no information on off grid living. There is no advise on plantings for water ways. We are expected to get advise from nurseries . council cant answer any questions but they are happy to stop growth, building, any positives in our community

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Comments:

Cut the RMA, reduce costs on sewerage, stop double standards on communities. Winton and Te Anau sewerage are totally different but costs are ridiculous for one and not the other. Pull Rio Tinto into line and remove toxic waste, stop being held ransom by corporates

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 58

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #29

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:28:22 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:34:07 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:05:45

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Hannah
Organisation Dunluce B&B

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I agree these are important projects - however I think it should be delayed a year due to covid circumstances

Page 59

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I agree these are important projects - however I think it should be delayed a year due to covid circumstances

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks.

We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I agree these are important projects - however I think it should be delayed a year due to covid circumstances

## Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 60

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #30

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:42:03 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:43:21 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:01:17

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Kylie

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 61

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Q6

Q7

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 147

Page 62

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #3 1

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:41:00 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:54:14 PM

Time Spent: 00:13:13

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Wayne Muntz

Address

City/Town Riverton
Postal Code 9822

Email Address Phone Number

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

VIΩ

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Live within your means......dont know the ins and outs only relying on your propaganda

Page 63

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a

document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

again live within your means, and we remember John Keys track blowout don't we.....did anyone own that or we just moved on, all those wonderful bridges at Athol and no tourists

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

1.4% is the CPI whats wrong with 1.4 !!!!!!!

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

Riverons main street, 20 years ago you were going to beautify the main street thats from the old hospital corner to the Carriers Arms Hotel. After much travel around the SI small towns, trees and scrubs seem the best option to beautify the entrance to a town.....whats the hold up!!!!!! Best Regards, W.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 64

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #3 2

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:43:24 P MLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 2:54:18 P M

Time Spent: 00:10:54

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Lisa
Address Te Anau

City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I think money could be better spent. I think no more needs to be spent on Southland Roads.

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 65

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Q7

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key

Too much for New Zealanders! Especially in the current climate. I really feel SDC isn't about the people at all.

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 151

Page 66

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #33

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 5:07:31 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 5:13:36 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:05

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Mandy R

Address

City/Town **Tuatapere** 

Email Address Phone Number

No

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

ou

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 67

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As long as this is absolutely the most the increase will be across the board. I've seen my predicted rates increase is more than this, for many people districtwide it appears it's more than 10%.

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

## Comments:

Roads and bridges are boring but necessary. What makes people a bit angry is the feeling that the council isn't upfront about the disbursement of costs. We are paying a lot in rates and it doesn't appear that we are getting a lot in return in our small town. Other centres seem to be getting huge amounts of investment - see Te Anau with? \$800k over the next 5 years. How is this fair?

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 68

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #34

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 5:13:16 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 5:24:41 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:25

IP Address:

Page 1

#### . age

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name John Bruce

Address

City/Town Te anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 69

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Come on...live within our means. Have a good look at the management to see where costs can be saved

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Comments:

Cut down Council members or amalgamate locally get rid of those who are full of wind and are only involved for their own self interests

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 155

Page 70

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #3 5

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 6:19:06 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 6:25:39 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:33

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Brendan

Address

City/Town Te anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This bridge blow out is caused by money not being set aside for upgrades, but spent on less necessities

Page 71

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Neither, look at your costs , toilets in te anau, cleaned and run by a contractor. Waste of money manning a building not being used.. Start small and think big, we all don't get fat salaries like those in council jobs

#### 06

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

Comments:

I'm sure cuts could be made, think it time the ratepayers start being heard, in stead of the old deaf ears in times gone by

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 157

Page 72

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #36

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, March 24, 2021 6:31:52 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, March 24, 2021 6:34:34 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:42

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Kathryn Mckenzie

Address

City/Town Te anau

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

page 73

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so bere

7.2 Attachment A Page 159

Page 74

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #37

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 7:11:41 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 7:16:32 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:51

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name STEPHANIE Jonea

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 75

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

No

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I would prefer a far lesser increase than you're asking across the board but that's not an option it would seem

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 161

Page 76

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #38

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 7:49:23 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 7:51:27 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:03

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Tina Hardie

Address

Address 2 Te Anau

City/Town
Postal Code

Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 77

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I'm from Te Anau and I don't think it's a great time to be asking for big increases... it's just really hard on people at the moment.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 78

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #39

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 7:47:16 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 7:52:22 PM

Time Spent: 00:05:05

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Reihana Te Whana

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Νo

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Page 79

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Page 80

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #40

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 8:05:16 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 24, 2021 8:17:16 PM

Time Spent: 00:12:00

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Rebecca

Address

City/Town Te Ānau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 81

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

To increase by 10.15% is not appropriate at this time for a township like Te Anau that is suffering hugely thanks to Covid. It shows a lack of foresight from SDC that suitable increments have not be made in the past (the need to replace bridges is not a surprise). It also shows a lack of understanding of what is going on amongst communities that are hurting - critically in some situations. In fact 7.95% is also too high but there was no option 4.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Comments:

It's well past time to eradicate the Canadian geese that deficate on the shores of Lake Te Ānau. For health and biodiversity protection reasons that are clearly outlined by Environment Southland, they need to be eradicated.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 82

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #4 1

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, March 25, 2021 2:22:18 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, March 25, 2021 2:30:27 PM

Time Spent: 00:08:08

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Shona MCCORKINDALE

Organisation Parklands Motel

Address 2

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 83

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Good grief....businesses are already struggling with the effects of covid and the down tum in tourism and now you decide to up our rates....kick us while we are down...where do you think the extra revenue is going to come from for businesses to pay this.. Hold off on major rate increases until our area is in a much better financial footing. Any rate increase for this next year should be less than 5% which is still alot of extra money that businesses will have to find. Start thinking of your rate payers...we are not an endless pit of money!

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

## Comments:

Consider what businesses and families have gone through with covid and the downturn in tourism. We are not an endless pit of money. Like any business you need to spend wisely and carefully, something that has been lacking with the council these past years. Hiking our rates up like you are proposing is not a good look....

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 84

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #42

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, March 25, 2021 2:47:16 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, March 25, 2021 2:49:20 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:04

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Peter Johnstone

Address

City/Town Wyndham

Postal Code

Email Address none
Phone Number none

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 85

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Peter Johnstone - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (1.4MB)

Page 86

SOUTHLAND DISTRI	ст
2 5 MAR 2021	Wyndhua 953)
COUNCIL	
	The 23/3'2)
Feedba	ok regarding Constitution Dacument.
2001-251,	
	consultation document in name only
There are much too	feds options. What choices Those
are, are negliga	the Since Threis no rout choice,
I appre	rate the info
I notice	I The Whens's herfpernym you I therdale foot poin renewers,
aver: Wyndheim	Aderdal foot part reveneds,
I warder where the	scrap dug up is gorny to
end up. Here in	byndham, between the end
of Alma Street and	The golf course, is a strip
of ground abolive	by runed by the fact That That were day up have been
concrete fortpains	That were day up have been
	is scrap chunks, we can't
walk on it,	0 - 1 1
I den't k	cow if it belongs To anyone ago
15 abundened,	But either way, you obviously
don'T have money	To de grything To correct it.
	Typ, or shift it, It could
	flat area behind, & thined into
	so, we will have so deal with is
our selves.	
I would su	ggest of propably shood be
used at rivesvelos to	3 support floodbanks,
The only	y Thing & prek up from your sught to be improving west.
document a That I	sight to be impraring west
collection of roof, 2	+ storage, against direnghis.
71	
	yours Pero Johnsoene
	The second secon

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #43

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, March 25, 2021 5:30:53 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, March 25, 2021 5:46:07 PM

Time Spent: 00:15:14

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sue-Anne Saunders

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9672

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 88

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I do have a problem with the rural water rate increase being such a large increase. As we pay full rates but are far enough out of town so cannot make use of any of the council facilities that town rate payers have access to such as waste removal, water treatment plants and other conveniences, but we still pay for them, I find the price hike in one of our basic rural necessities that we have to self provide and use to sustain ourselves and livelihood, is disgraceful and the impact not fully thought through. Shame on whoever came up with the numbers!!

Q6

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 89

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #44

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Thursday, March 25, 2021 5:50:27 PMLast Modified:Thursday, March 25, 2021 6:01:37 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:10

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Alistair Weir

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Our roads in Southland are deteriorating and need investment. I ride a sports style motorcycle with firm suspension that transmits any road imperfections through the handle bars and the seat to the ride, so I appreciate a good quality road:)

Page 90

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Bridges are essential to our roading network so we must keep ahead of deterioration.

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If it needs to be done then just do it, but in the most efficient manner possible. I'm happy to help pay for it.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 91

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #45

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, March 26, 2021 11:24:28 AM

 Last Modified:
 Friday, March 26, 2021 11:25:57 AM

Time Spent: 00:01:28

IP Address:

## Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ray and Jessie Haanen

Organisation Kepler Mountain View Alpacas & Wild Wool Gallery 130

Address 2

City/Town Manapouri
Postal Code

Email Address
Phone Number

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### No

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 92

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 178

Page 93

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #46

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, March 26, 2021 1:09:12 PM

 Last Modified:
 Friday, March 26, 2021 1:14:51 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:05:38

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sarah Cowan

Address

City/Town Riversdale

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 94

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Either option 1 or 2 has my vote, I think building up a reserve for the future is wise, but not at the expense of making rates unaffordable for those on lower incomes. So for me it depends on whether the rebate scheme would reflect the increase or not. Unfortunately the rates tool on this website did not work for me, so I was unable to see how the changes would affect me personally

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## No

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 95

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #47

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, March 26, 2021 3:49:08 PM

 Last Modified:
 Friday, March 26, 2021 4:08:18 PM

Time Spent: 00:19:09

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Brian Johnston

Address

City/Town Manapouri

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Page 96

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The last 12 months or so has been very tough for many. Small towns like Manapouri & Te Anau have been especially hit hard. Many have lost their job or are facing financial hardship. To suggest a rates increase of over 10% not only seems insensitive but a financial kick in the guts for many of us. I note in your LTP documant that the burden of the proposed increases falls on Residential Rate payers. Why not propose a more equitable division of burden by placing a higher rates increase on the regions farming community who are only expected to pay from between 6% to 9% of TOTAL RATES in 2021/22? Also I note from the document that between 2021 and 2015 the Fiordland Community Board intends to spend a huge amount of rate payers money on "harbour beautification" and on Te Anau Airport Manapouri runway which I am totally opposed to. These huge amounts of money, benefit very few and the wealthy!! It is about time this council focussed on supporting the 'have nots' and not the 'have plenty!, like the bleating Queenstown mayor and his cohorts.

Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 97

No

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #48

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Saturday, March 27, 2021 1:31:12 PMLast Modified:Saturday, March 27, 2021 1:40:42 PM

Time Spent: 00:09:29

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Douglas Agnew

Address

City/Town Tuatapere
Postal Code 9620

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The status quo should remain. I see no reason to increase this and would suggest we should spend less on the roads.

Page 98

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As above for roads

#### **O**5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The current level is satisfactory however if it is to rise then I suggest you do some thing about speeding through our town. Speed cameras or signs to slow drivers down.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Comments:

I am not in favour of a huge rates rise as suggested by your Long Term Plan. If this rates rise is to go ahead I would be strongly in favour of a rates boycott.

### Q7

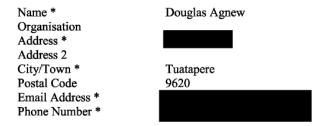
If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 99

### **LTP Submission**

# 1. Please fill in your contact details



2. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback?

NO

- 3. Our Roads selected Option 2. Main link roads should remain sealed as they are now, subsidiary roads should become gravel roads. This will reduce cost.
- 4. Bridges selected Option 2. I haven't come across any bridges that I would class as needing significant repair.
- 5. Rates selected Option 3. Your projected rate increases are not acceptable. Some services need to be reduced and, in some cases, removed completely.
- 6. I am not in favour of building a new Council building. The cost to the rate payers are not justified. There are buildings in the region that could be utilized rather than building yourselves a palace. If this causes a problem with those currently employed then I suggest they don't have our region at heart. A move to a region town or maybe two would open up some employment for local people.

### **Services**

Toilets: P-10656 Main Street Toilet Refurbishment \$54055. The toilets are in reasonable condition and don't need refurbishment. Delete this project. Tourism Industry should pay for these toilets.

Toilets: P-10657 Half Mile Playground Toilet. Not needed, do away with a toilet at the playground.

Parks and Reserves: P-10821 to P-10825 delete, not necessary. P-10849 what is this delete P-10850 Railway Station, delete, demolish it? P-10666 Boat Ramp make it users pay; commercial businesses use this. I shouldn't have to pay for them.

Sewerage: P-10481 Consent Renewal Preparation\$20000 and then \$214298 seems very high, this needs to be reviewed.

Remove the yellow bins as we have a recycle center already established Do away with the Community Board, I fail to see why we have these.

Revert some roads to gravel, huge saving here

Be more wary when accepting contracts, make sure the tender is from someone who can do the job preferably a local contractor

You talk about Covid-19 however your LTP Consultation Document however the rate increase you are proposing is not reflected in this and doesn't seem to be factored in.

Climate change is another should not be considered for rate purposes.

Lastly, your incompetence over the last 10 years to factor in roading and bridges should not be a burden the rate payers have to bear.

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #49

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Saturday, March 27, 2021 1:39:36 PMLast Modified:Saturday, March 27, 2021 1:43:27 PM

**Time Spent**: 00:03:50

IP Address:

### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Russell Brown

Address

City/Town Wallacetown

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Page 100

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 188

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #50

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Saturday, March 27, 2021 6:28:27 PM

 Last Modified:
 Saturday, March 27, 2021 6:34:33 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:06

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name R Baillie

Address
City/Town Riverton

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Respondent skipped this question

Page 102

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 190

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #5 1

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 7:28:29 AM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 7:57:52 AM

Time Spent: 00:29:23

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ivan fitness

Address

City/Town Wyndham
Postal Code 9831

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

It is very simple for me; we can have a robust, ongoing investment system or a decaying system where roads etc. get progressively worse. I don't want to pay for anything... I want it all to appear magically topped off with chocolate... good luck with that I tell myself.

Page 104

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Bridges that can handle increased loads are essential for economic development. Tractors and trucks get bigger every year and we all benefit when one tractor does a quicker job (less fuel etc.) than a tractor or tractors of previous generations/models.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I live in my own home and in a few months I shall be on a pension so any increase in rates means less money for me to spend. However, as part of a community I like to see people doing well. I get pleasure when I see paddocks of bale-age ready for the winter... I enjoy cycling on good roads and camping in many places etc.. We, as a community need to encourage people to work for a living. I see far too many people living off others and not contributing to our community. This means that people who consume our services, use our roads, etc. contribute nothing to the things they use. They are a net drain on the community. If they pay GST or tax on the amount they receive (steal) that is just a silly accounting trick.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments

Those making decisions in relation to the long term plan must be held accountable so that we can reward or condemn them. If there was under investment in the past or bad decisions why are the councils who made poor decisions not held to account? I do not mean in a sue their asses way, but in a way that reflects their poor management. That is face consequences for their decisions. (publicly shamed/ denounced etc.) If you have no skin in the game then you should not be making decisions that affect you and the community.

Page 105

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 106

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #52

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 9:41:56 AM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 9:44:11 AM

Time Spent: 00:02:14

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Christine Galbraith

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9720

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 107

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 195

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #53

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 2:30:53 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 2:56:42 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:25:49

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Christine Buchan

Address 2

City/Town Lumsden
Postal Code 9794

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

Page 109

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Roading is really important in our rural communities and in particular the gravel roads around the area require attention. Several are in need of repair around the area and simply grading them is not doing a good enough job, as within minutes of this being done with the heavy traffic going over them they are back to the same state. For example: Chewings Road where the experiment with Claycrete was done continues to be a problem as it is constantly corrugated. Perhaps the ends of the gravel roads could be sealed to avoid this happening in the future. Some other councils (Gore in paticular) also have a scheme where rural people can have outside their residences sealed to avoid continued dust....I'm sure as a rural resident many people living on gravel roads would welcome this and would probably be accepting of an increase in rates for this to happen.

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

7.2 Attachment A Page 197

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Even though a rates increase is not desirable for anyone, we do need to realise that we need to put more into our infrastructure to be able to move forward and attract people to move to our communities. I do however think that rates should not be uniform for all and that the council should seriously consider how they charge the rural residents for their rubbish collection service. Because our bins are not collected at the end of our drives I don't believe that we should pay the same cost as those who have it collected at their gates. I think that it is commendable that rural residents use the service as I totally believe in recycling and the benefits for our environment and therefore they should have the same service as everyone else or a reduced rate to accommodate the fact they have to transport their bins some distance for collection. I do believe that more rural residents would take up this service if this was looked at and made a fairer system....this in itself would provide extra revenue for the Council and help with rates in the future.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Entrance to the township of Lumsden It would be great to spend some money on beautifying this area of the township to make it more inviting to people travelling through or thinking about coming to live in our community. For example: When you drive into Gore it becomes apparent that the town is welcoming and loved....with all of the beautiful garden plots that line the streets. Area as you come onto the main street of Lumsden to either go right to Queenstown or Left into the township Something needs to be done about this area as many people are confused about the turning and quite often come to the wrong side to head towards Balfour. Maybe making the traffic island more noticeable with signage would help?

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 111

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #54

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 2:53:33 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 3:10:28 PM

Time Spent: 00:16:55

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Faylene Ferris-Olasa

Address

City/Town Invercargill
Postal Code 9874

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

There is not going to be any tar sealing of Otahuti Road or other roads affected by dust nuisance in the near or distant future so the dust nuisance will remain so no point in investing more in my opinion. If roads have to revert back to gravel well so be it. If some roads have to be closed well so be it. Speed restrictions might work but who is going to police it?

Page 112

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If a bridge is not being used or has very little use, why should it be replaced? If bridges have to be closed well close them. I am sure there will be alternative routes made available.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #55

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 4:59:59 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, March 28, 2021 5:17:57 PM

Time Spent: 00:17:58

IP Address:

### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Chris Sara

Organisation Church Hill Restaurant Limited

Address

City/Town Oban
Postal Code 9846

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Everything in life must be paid for and delaying increases now will only result in greater costs later. Effective and efficient infrastructure work is important and the benefits will out weigh in the long term. Bold steps early will reduce drastic steps later.

Page 114

Yes

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

No point fixing roads if you don't fix the bridges.

#### **O**5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Water is the lifeblood of human existence. If fixing roads and bridges is sensible then fixing the water issues is unarguably the most important actions we can invest in.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

#### Comments:

As a business owner I would be willing to pay greater rates to maintain and improve the services that allow us to operate. We are better places having a means of cost recovery that the fixed income ratepayers don't. We must all contribute as we all benefit and it will be painful to some and merely annoying to others, but the facts are we need to pay for the life we want. But, be effective and efficient when spending the rates. Spend as much locally as it recycles through the community and hence not as expensive as it appears. Our well-being is all related to the state of the community, our communities exist through the infrastructure, therefore investment is essential. I support a bold approach and you will not lose my vote just because I have a bigger rate bill.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 115

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #56

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 29, 2021 1:01:29 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 29, 2021 1:02:59 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:01:30

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Philip Symonds

Address

City/Town Clifden

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 116

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Q6

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 204

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #57

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 29, 2021 2:46:27 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 29, 2021 2:58:54 PM

Time Spent: 00:12:26

IP Address:

# Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Carla Kupe

Address

Address 2 Invercargill

City/Town

Postal Code 9816

Email Address
Phone Number

### Q2

Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Page 118

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Why is Wallacetown Underwood Highway repeatedly being fixed. Seems a waste of money. Do it once instead of when it's raining then redo redo. Rates increase I understand the reason why. But don't see anything for Wallacetown. Corner by dairy is an accident waiting to happen.. view is blocked quite often. Maybe a mirror on otherside of road as a suggestion. Pest control - possums I have phoned a few times they are quite bad I have to put dog bowl away every night otherwise I'm just fatten them up. I know its tricky with so many pet cats. There must be a solution. I was told to ring ES then back to SDC. Then advised to talk to neighbour's get a gun. Really!! I don't think so I thought-I'd have the police knocking at the door I'm sure.

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

Would like to know how much our rates would go up.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Respondent skipped this question

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 119

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #58

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 29, 2021 8:19:19 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 29, 2021 8:19:27 PM

Time Spent: 00:00:08

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Jody R Muntz

Address 2

City/Town Riverton

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Fix the roads right the first time, why should we have to pay more, its the trucks and milk tankers that damaged the roads.

Page 120

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Buy decent steel instead of cheap Chinese metals and we wouldn't need to be replacing the bridges now!! That's not our mistake to bear the cost.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

NO increase, we are being ripped off now! Staffing cuts to save money

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Start cutting the bureaucratic red tape and look for internal ways to save money, remembering it's our money and taxes your using to to pay your wages, we deserve valve for money. Time to cut the fat.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 208

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #59

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, March 29, 2021 9:20:53 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, March 29, 2021 9:22:04 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:01:10

IP Address:

### Page 1

Address

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Marianne Carroll

City/Town 9600

Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Nο

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 122

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Q6

Q7

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 210

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #60

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, March 30, 2021 9:54:31 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, March 30, 2021 10:19:57 AM

Time Spent: 00:25:26

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Wynn Avery

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9720

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Obtain more central government funding in line with the total amount of roading in Southland not on a population basis

Page 124

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

See previous comment

#### 05

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Property in Southland has risen in value by 14.7 per cent in the last year so there will be an automatic rate increase of more than 10 percent.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

Prioritise spending. Does Winton need an extended shed at Ivy Russell reserve? Does Winton need a\$50,000 plan for parks and beautification? Does Winton need a Rolls Royce library? Just get it open - 2 years is ridiculous.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 212

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #61

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, March 30, 2021 4:02:48 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, March 30, 2021 4:09:26 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:38

IP Address:

### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name ray Haanen

Address

City/Town manapouri

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option) We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 126

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

council needs to focus on core business water roads and waste waters, all councils are spending serious monies on going back and forth to wellington to get govt to move dates forward for discharge to waterways, ie black water waste.?

### Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so bare

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #62

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 9:54:35 AMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 10:04:25 AM

Time Spent: 00:09:50

IP Address:

# Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Pip Ward

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9720

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

7.2 Attachment A Page 215

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We have a very large road network in Southland, in relation to our population size, and by the very nature of the fact many people have to travel long distances each day it is important to keep these roads safe. On top of normal traffic it will be especially import to upgrade the roads that could be bringing in 10's of extra trucks a day if the landfill site at Kings Bend is open to other regions. Passing lanes in particular need to be developed on the main arterial roads across the province.

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 129

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #63

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 11:56:07 AMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 12:00:35 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:27

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Brian Mason

Address

City/Town **Edendale** 

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 130

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Brian Mason - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (357.3KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 218

> SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL 30 MAR 2021 SCANNE DOCNO

From: Subject: SDC Long Term Plan Date: March 29, 2021 at 7:27 PM
To: www.southlanddc.govt.nz

Name: Brian Mason:

25/3/21
1/21 Example: Differ Massir.

25/3/21
1/21 Example: Differ Massir.

25/3/21
1/21 Example: Differ Massir.

25/3/21
1/22 Example: Differ Massir.

25/3/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21
25/21

flooding, and drought.

You are creating a scenario of total chaos.

I would like to think, that if you quote, and use reputable scientific reports to justify your decisions, the public would work with your organization to obtain

the maximum benefit

The Government has announced that it is going to increase the number of electric vehicles it will be using. Q: Have you notified the Government that you expect them to make it mandatory that all electric vehicles will be expected to pay Road User Tax,

to help maintain our roads?

Thank You.

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #64

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, March 31, 2021 12:01:22 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, March 31, 2021 12:03:03 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:01:41

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Kevin Francis

Address

 Address 2
 Ohai

 City/Town
 Southland

 Postal Code
 9635

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3 Option Out reads We would like to invest more in per ye

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 133

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Q6

Q7

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 221

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #65

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:11:43 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:23:31 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:48

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Henderson Brian McArthur

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9620

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We already pay far too much

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 135

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Essential work time, dont see why Southland should need to pay when every one else pays sweet nothing in NZ. Just look at green Auckland, they pay nothing just to get handouts.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

The disgusting smell from Kings Bend, all the asbestos from Christchurch, their rubbish, sewerage from all the towns contaminates dumped on Southland, they should be paying for us, they have a braze neck, arent they green people up there

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 136

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #66

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:25:06 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:27:57 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:50

IP Address:

Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Deanne Barrett

Address

City/Town Riversdale
Postal Code 9744

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 137

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments: How about printing your booklet with paper that we can start the fire with. Then it gets two uses.

### Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 225

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #67

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:28:49 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:32:53 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:03

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Anthony Marshall

Address 2
City/Town

Organisation

Postal Code 9875

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As noted in comments on reverse side

Mokotua Service Centre

Page 139

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

### Comments:

Im not sure who pays to maintain the Milford Sound Road. If this is the SDC, a good way to save money would be to make it a toll road. \$10 per car and \$50 per bus. User pays. This amount should assist in the clearing and maintenance of this mainly tourist road and with rates.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 227

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #68

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 1:52:26 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 2:06:00 PM

Time Spent: 00:13:34

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Peter Hogg

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9720

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This should be payed by the tax we pay on fuel and RUC

Page 141

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Maybe should of been done the years prior to this instead of wasting money on a cycle trail not finished

### Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 229

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #69

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 2:22:35 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, March 31, 2021 2:24:31 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:01:55

IP Address:

### Page 1

Address

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sir Don McKinnon

Organisation NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 143

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Q6

Q7

### Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

LTP Submission to Southland District Council.pdf (540.2KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 231



New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust – Le Quesnoy, France PO Box 90345 Auckland 1143 New Zealand

31 March 2021

Long Term Plan Submissions Southland District Council PO Box 903 INVERCARGILL 9840

Submitter: New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust – Le Quesnoy

Contact: Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO

Chairman

Email: info@nzwmm.org.nz

### **SUBMISSION TO LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031**

## REQUEST FOR FUNDING SUPPORT FOR NEW ZEALAND MEMORIAL MUSEUM & VISITOR CENTRE, LE QUESNOY, FRANCE

### **Background**

In the closing days of the First World War, our soldiers on the Western Front, exhausted survivors of battles on the Somme, Messines, Passchendaele and from halting the 1918 Spring Offensive, had one last wall to climb – literally.

The small town of Le Quesnoy in northern France had been under German occupation since August 1914 and this was November 1918. Surrounded by a moat and a 17th century wall complete with ramparts, the medieval town was like a fortress that had survived many an invasion in the preceding centuries. It had one more force to reckon with. The New Zealand Division had arrived to liberate the town from the German occupiers, who continued to defend the ramparts using howitzers, machine guns and rifles. Orders had been given to the New Zealand troops not to shell the town, to avoid any casualties among the 1600 civilian inhabitants.

Instead, some 300 flaming oil drums were fired onto the ramparts to create a smoke screen obscuring the assault by New Zealand infantry using long ladders to scale the outer walls and inner ramparts. The liberation of the town was completed with the capture of over 700 German soldiers, against just on 500 New Zealand casualties including 142 dead - the liberation was achieved without

LE QUESNOY

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GC VO PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere,, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | info@nzwmm.org.nz | www.nzwmm.org.nz

Page 145



the loss of a single civilian life. This is an achievement which the town and its people have never forgotten, even today - over 100 years later - which is now beyond living memory. They speak of the liberation with awe, still amazed that men would come from the far side of the world to free their town and citizens, to rescue them in their darkest hour.

The liberation of the historic walled town by the New Zealand Rifle Brigade just one week before the end of the Great War was a demonstration of Kiwi ingenuity and an act of courage. The story of Le Quesnoy is different from that of many other World War One sites – the town was liberated without being destroyed, and the residents

were not displaced, and in that respect, it is a story of hope. The town was preserved intact and stands as a place where memories are lived and relived to tell the story to all who will listen; of the price that was paid for freedom in a war that stole much from our world.

#### The Project

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust - Le Quesnoy (a non-profit charitable trust) believes it is time to build a permanent memorial to our soldiers who perished on the fields of Flanders and France in the "war to end all wars". Indeed, it did not end all wars and many more New Zealanders lost their lives on European soil in the Second World War. Over 12,400 New Zealanders are buried in France and Belgium. It is appropriate that the sacrifice of a significant number of New Zealanders, who will remain forever in a place far from home, is acknowledged and remembered.





The Trust has had the opportunity to purchase

a heritage property, the former Mayor's residence and Gendarmerie (military police headquarters), in Le Quesnoy, which is directly connected to New Zealand's World War One experience in Europe.

The Trust is working towards the vision of creating "a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive". We are working towards this goal through the establishment of a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy where our story will be told across multiple platforms – through artefacts, interactive activities, movies, audio stations, an app and other media.

LE QUESNOY

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCVO PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall,
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere,, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | info@nzwmm.org.nz | www.nzwmm.org.nz

Page 146

The museum itself will include space for exhibitions and interactive activities, both digital and manual, designed to encounter and explore the stories of New Zealand's liberation of Le Quesnoy, New Zealand's contributions to the war in Europe, the history of the town of Le Quesnoy, an introduction to New Zealand's culture and heritage to Europeans, and the unique relationship that has developed between New Zealand and the French in Le Quesnoy.

### **Our Objective**

Through this project we seek to celebrate:

Freedom - which inspired our people to go to war

**Friendship** – the unique bonds which developed between the people of Le Quesnoy and New Zealand which are still strong 100 years on

Future – the opportunity to create a better future with a focus on how to avoid war

#### **Our Partners**

To fully realise the link between past, present and future, we have engaged New Zealand's most respected professional museum experts to help shape and guide the concept through strategic planning and interpretative masterplanning. We have recently approved the Internal Experience Design Brief for the Museum and Visitor Centre prepared by museum experts Lily Frederikse, Tim Walker and Karl Johnstone. The Feasibility Study prepared by French company, Lamaya, was signed off last year and our Māori Advisory Group has provided a Māori cultural framework to inform the overall visitor experience.

We are in discussions with the French government about a potential partnership. They are very supportive of the project.

We have raised \$8M to date towards the \$15M total. Most of this has come from private individuals and businesses, who are on board with the vision of establishing "a Kiwi place in France where memory and relationships are alive". This is not just a project about remembering the past but focuses on the future, developing an experience which is cross-cultural, connecting across nations, through educational experiences and exchanges, offering an opportunity to reflect and learn from the past as we step into the future. As it is so beautifully expressed in Te Reo:

Ka mua, ka muri

We walk backwards into the future.

### **Our Request**

We have previously presented to your Mayor at the Regional and Provincial Council Sector meeting. We wish to request that you consider a funding commitment to this project as part of your Long-Term Plan.

LE QUESNOY

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GC VO PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere,, Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | info@nzwmm.org.nz | www.nzwmm.org.nz

Page 147

Our submission is to request that Southland District Council supports the project to build a Museum and Visitor Centre in Le Quesnoy with a donation equivalent to \$1 per resident of your district, to remember those who gave their lives in the World Wars to give us freedom.

The funds are not required immediately and can be paid over the next three years. We are seeking a commitment from you towards the project at this point in time.

Soldiers came from this district and region as evidenced by your War Memorials. Their names stand in perpetuity here in our country. Their descendants live here and maybe even sit in this Council Chamber. New Zealand soldiers came from cities, towns and villages across New Zealand, not knowing what they were going to face on the other side of the world but stepping forward with a courage and belief in what was right and just and good for our country and our world. They went with a belief that tyranny and injustice threatened the very essence of our lives, threatened the freedom, friendship and future which, because of their sacrifice, generations that came after them have been able to enjoy.

In this day and time, we cannot even imagination what they must have faced on the battle grounds of Europe, but we can remember and honour them.

The NZ Memorial Museum Trust asks that you do just that through support of our project.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission which we hope will be favourably considered.

Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon ONZ GCVO

Chairman

New Zealand Memorial Museum Trust



LE QUESNOY

PATRON Rt. Hon. Helen Clark ONZ SSI PC
TRUSTEES Rt. Hon. Sir Donald McKinnon ONZ GCVO PC (Chair), Maj. (Ret.) Mark Hall
Britson (Buddy) Mikaere., Rt. Hon. Sir Lockwood Smith KNZM, Jude Dobson

Charities Commission No: CC54965 | info@nzwmm.org.nz | www.nzwmm.org.nz

Page 148

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #7 0

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, March 31, 2021 3:12:42 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, March 31, 2021 3:22:10 PM

Time Spent: 00:09:28

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Quinn Stewart

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9720

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 149

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

I am the current Club Captain of the Central Western Cricket Club in Winton, based at Moore's Reserve on Price Road. There are a number of other sports and team that use this facility, touch, soccer, and other groups throughout the Winton community. We would like to see the standard of mowing changed at the Moore's reserve ground, in particular for Cricket. The current standard that is set is Quality Standard 2 where grassis maaintained between 30mm and 50mm and clippings are discharged over the mown area. For a cricket team this is not acceptable. We are one of the leading clubs in Southland Cricket in terms of player numbers, with 2 senior teams and multiple junior teams. When we get visiting teams playing at Moore's reserve we are embarassed with the state of grounds which are maintained through the Council Vegetation Contracts. As a club we have invested a lot of time and money into trying to maintain the two cricket fields ourselves as we have bought our own mower and have club members try and mow each ground twice a week. We understand we need to get this funded by the Oreti Community Board and get the standard changed for the next 10 years.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 237

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #7 1

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 6:47:26 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 7:18:34 AM

Time Spent: 00:31:07

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Hamish McMurdo

Address 2

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9782

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I have selected this option only if the work is actually completed in a timely manner.

Page 151

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I have selected this option only if the work is actually completed in a timely manner.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I have selected this option only if the work is actually completed in a timely manner.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

I would like the council to ensure that it actively supports and continues to improve the districts recycling services with Southland disAbility Enterprises Ltd. This is both for the environmental benefit and the social responsibility benefit for our region. I would like to ensure that I am not rated for water and sewage as I do not receive the service yet my rates are not much lower that a property with these services. The district should be planning a transfer station to enable appropriate waste disposal. The district should ban the burning and burying of waste on private properties.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 152

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #72

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 8:05:15 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 8:24:46 AM

Time Spent: 00:19:31

IP Address:

Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Roderick Hall-Jones

Address 2

City/Town The Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 153

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Even this is too much, people out there are hurting!

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

Assets that have been built up over the years should now be used to fix very old infrastructure; after all, that is what they were bought for in the good times. Assets can once again be bought when the good times come again, selling them will also reduce council costs. Start with selling the Manapouri airport as it is costing a huge amount to keep and is not likely to make any money for the foreseeable future!

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 154

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #73

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 9:55:51 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 10:32:12 AM

Time Spent: 00:36:20

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Yvonne Muilwyk

Address

City/Town Lumsden
Postal Code 9730

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this

question

Page 155

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Using Oil on gravel roads as dust suppression is no longer an option with no real solution now available for those living near gravel roads. Dust from gravel roads into residential houses especially when trucks use the road can lead to long term health problems for those families and it restricts kids and family using their outdoor space for recreation which can be especially detrimental for kids long term development as they should be able to go outside to play without choking on dust. More needs to be spent to make sure families that live near gravel roads are supported by council.

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Environment Southland and Southland District Council need to support residents who are suffering with gravel road dust after oiling of roads were banned with no real economic or practical solution offered in it's place.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 156

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #74

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 12:02:58 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 12:09:39 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:41

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Harry ford

Address

City/Town **Edendale** 

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3 Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 157

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Q7

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The amount of money getting spent on the Te Anau/Manapouri runway is a disgrace. That airport has been the biggest waste of ratepayers money, and yet now you want to spend another 1.5 million resurfacing it!!! Until the council starts to think about not wasting money on irrelevant things and then complaining about not enough money for roads and bridges. You wont get my backing for rates increases until the council starts to think!!!!

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Page 158

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #7 5

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 1:48:07 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 1:52:30 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:23

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ali Wilson

Address

City/Town Otautau
Postal Code 9610

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 159

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

You have gotta be kidding a rates increase. I've ticked the last one, but I cannot afford rates now! Some of us have had lots of change in 2020, leave our rates alone.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 160

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #76

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 2:04:43 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 2:07:17 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:34

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Alanna Barrett

Address

City/Town Nightcaps

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Yes

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

3 million. I wish to speck time. Roading & cycle trail

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

2 million

Page 161

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

Just at time for specking thank you

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 249

SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL 14 APR 2021

Submission on SDC: Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021-2031 TAUTAU OFFICE Copy to be supplied to the Auditor General.

Upon Summary of SDC Council Report to answer this submission.

Name_Alanna Barrett	_Date:14 April 2021

### I Alanna Barrett

Wish to raise the matter of. (1) Can the Auditor General Please explain why this office has signed off on a 500 page plus Long Term Plan with a font size of 6-8 used in the Draft Plan.?

- (2) Why has the 22/12/2009 \$25,000,000 debenture purchase not disclosed for 8 years in Annual Reports signed off repeatedly by the Auditor General office. This undisclosed Debenture purchase would appear to in breach section 21 Reserves Funds of the Local Government Act 2002 (a) the purpose of the fund. Has not been disclosed for 8 years.
- (3) Section 21 of the Local Government Act 2002 (b) the activity to which the fund relates... This fund was placed with this company who would appear to have gone broke in 2015. Can the Auditor please explain why this retirement village funding was not disclosed in both the 2018-2019 and the 2019-2020 Annual Report as to the nature of the activity which this reserve fund is now held with only a statement.
- (4) Again there is no date to the Maturity of this debenture reserve fund. We as ratepayers have been told for years that SDC are using a AAA banking. But yet the Auditor General office would appear to have signed off on 8 years of not disclosing this out of council area retirement village funding.? And is not a AAA rated bank.?
- (5) So the Auditor General office has signed off on \$25 million of ratepayers Reverses being removed for the period of 12 years. With the removal of capital funding from the Bridges and roading is performed.? Leaving the users of many of these Bridges faced with closure, for a number of years. Due to the unsafe state of these roading structures.? Can the Auditor General please disclose what section of the Public Audit

Page 163

27 April 2021

Act 2001 which encourages this council to remove Capital works funding for 12 years to provide out of Zoned area retirement Village Funding.?

(2) In regards to the non disclosed funding of Venture Southland and Sords not disclosed in this LTP. Can the Auditor General Please explain what part of the Public Audit Act these yearly payments to this council controlled office. Can be found.? As it has been stated by this council this expense is only disclosed in the LTP.

And on the grounds of this consultation process. I request the right to reply too council summary.				

I request Speaking time to the Hearing of this LTP 2021-2031. With the above matter to be discussed in the Hearing.

alannaBarot

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Otautau

### #77

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 2:08:23 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 2:12:48 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:24

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Owen and Cathy Copinga

Organisation Riverdell Farm Ltd
Address

Address 2 RD3

City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 165

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Given the spending requirements on core infrastructure assets in the future, Councillors would fail their duty to all ratepayers if rates were not increased by at least option 2

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

We appreciated reading the well formatted booklet that came with this. We appreciate all the time and effort that goes into finding the best solutions for SDC area, well done!

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 166

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #78

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 2:31:56 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 2:43:51 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:55

IP Address:

### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Kirstan Mooney

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9720

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 167

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6 Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Q7

Page 168

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #79

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 4:06:09 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 4:16:21 PM

Time Spent: 00:10:12

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Vicki Murphy

Address Address 2

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9783

Email Address
Phone Number

Q4

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option:

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 169

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Looking at some of the figures quoted for projects they seem awfully inflated and we wonder at there level of priority; Do you have justified quotes for these projects or have you built in significant contingency amounts to these projects? After all these figures are being used to justify rates increases and need to be accurate and not over inflated Oreti Community Board - such examples to consider Dipton playground renewal at \$68k?? Masterplan for parks & beautification \$50k?? Ivy Russell Reserve shed extension \$52k - how big is this shed??? Fiordland Community Board Beautification \$260k each year for 3 years, what are they doing? It needs a vibe about the town not more trees/shrubs. Please note the trees planted down Luxmore drive as an example of deciduous, they are a hazard when they shed their leaves each season, blocking road drains not to mention the leaves on property's or roofs, they are awful and should of been evergreen when planting was considered

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 170

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #80

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 6:56:32 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 01, 2021 7:02:18 PM

Time Spent: 00:05:46

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Eve Thomas

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 171

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

i think after covid has had a major effect on our small community alot of people cant afford this increase at the moment

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

When will the areas Burnby Drive. Orbell Crescent, Takahe Lane, Millars Place, Alpine Drive be normal delivery. Seems crazy these are considered RD when town expansion has us pretty much in town now, we all have a street address so why still RD. Sandy Brown road is now 50kmh so really no need to now be RD and the commerical are on SAndy Brown isn't RD?? ow does this work. Why do we pay so much more for mail delivery and are closer to the post shop than houses on the other side of town! Please consider changing this to normal mailing

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 172

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #8 1

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, April 02, 2021 9:10:03 AM

 Last Modified:
 Friday, April 02, 2021 9:14:38 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:35

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Rod Sinclair

Address 2

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9781

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Page 173

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We live on Channel Road which is currently restricted to Heavy traffic. While we enjoy the less traffic on the road, it has a negative impact for the farming activity in the area and increases costs for Transports and Contractors. I see a long term negative impact on the whole of Southland if we cant maintain a good transport network.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If we don't increase this spending on Infrastructure then as a society I believe we will start to go backwards. Let's spend the money and get it done!

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 174

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #8 2

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 05, 2021 12:41:26 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 05, 2021 1:00:15 PM

Time Spent: 00:18:49

IP Address:

Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Greg & Liz Weake

Address Riverton

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We're happy to see increased expenditure on roading but somewhat dismayed at the quality of new works. Far too much loose gravel left on the road and the chip is often too heavy. I would ask that whoever signs off on these works is a bit tougher on the contractors. As an aside, I know it's probably not SDC's responsibilty but the main street in Riverton is pretty poor. The last bit of sealing they did by the bridge was so bad the Museum had to ask people to remove their footwear because of the tar and gravel. Be nice if it could be improved.

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This is a no brainer, it has to be done and as quickly as fiscally possible.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Happy with option 2. Reserves are a moving feast but I recognise the stormwater/waste network needs proper assessment and upgrading as identified.

Page 176

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

We are concerned about the number of people who ignore the signs and have dogs off the leash in the Taramea playground. Not only do they leave their mess behind we have seen plenty of occasions where user have left because of large dogs. No-one (including their owners) can know for sure what these dogs might do in the presence of a child and we feel it is just a matter of time before we see a serious incident. I know there have been patrols by animal control and fines imposed but I don't know how to get the message though to the few who (self privilege) believe the rules don't apply to them. No doubt you've all pondered the same - perhaps see how other jurisdictions (maybe even countries) deal with this. Overall, we pretty happy with the way things are going - keep it up. BTW the green waste/dump and recycling depot is marvelous. cheers Greg & Liz

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 264

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #83

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 05, 2021 9:49:28 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 05, 2021 9:50:46 PM

Time Spent: 00:01:18

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sarah Miller

Address

Address 2 RD6

City/Town Invercargill
Postal Code 9876

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 178

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Q6

Q7

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #84

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 05, 2021 10:58:33 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 05, 2021 11:05:43 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:07:09

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Abby

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I feel that our SDC Mayor is not looking at how this will effect many people in southland. He is very out of touch with the real world and what is Happening here in Southland. Maybe he should look at the wage he and his councillors are getting.

Page 180

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Put a hold on rates increase look at what we pay compared to other regions.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

No confidence at all in the SDC. So out of touch.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 268

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #8 5

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 06, 2021 1:51:30 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 06, 2021 1:59:01 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:07:31

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Shirley Cranstoun

Address

City/Town Waianiwa
Postal Code 9874

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The government should be paying for this, not the ratepayers.

Page 182

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If you cant do the job on \$2.5 million - you need to think more creatively. How about getting in mates from the local prison to do some of the manual shovelling work. Or those on PD. They learn a skill and the job gets done for a song.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Stop spending 33 grand on extravagant end of year work functions. Stop paying councillors from out of town to stay at lavish hotels overnight. Skype your meetings. Close down the Otautau, Riverton and Winton offices and all centralise at the Invercargill Office.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

You should send out a rates rebate application to all ratepayers with their rates notices. Penalising people who are trying to make ends meet is mean spirited in view of the fact that Mayor Tong gladly took his 6% pay rise.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 270

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #86

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 07, 2021 8:02:03 AMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 07, 2021 8:30:04 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:28:00

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sandra Cooper
Address Winton

City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 271

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Some roads/bridges in terrible state - putting cones up and reducing speed does not solve problem. Money from increasing rates so dramatically probably not solution. Government could contribute to roads more - very little spending on infrastructure. Some roads reverting back to gravel good idea as hardly used - save money. Can acquire more money from other sources - tourist tax on people such as freedom campers/international tourists (no tax for locals) will pay for building and upkeep of toilets etc. Why are we paying to make it free for tourists by getting locals to pay. A lot of the work that needs doing could be done by people receiving the dole which the council/government pay for from the money we pay in taxes. Why can they not paint/garden etc reducing costs and giving meaningful work. Dairy farming has wrecked the waterways in many places addressing issues in this sector would reduce the amount of money spent on waste/sewage/waterways etc. The document does not seem to have considered any options apart from make it look like putting up rates hugely is the only option to get better roads so make us feel like we need to agree or we cannot complain about the state of the roads. Think other solutions in addition to a small sustainable increase are possible, a little more thinking outside the square/kiwi initiative is needed to make people feel they are not footing the bill for everything. Documents don't actually say which roads will be repaired - many bad ones are National highways governments responsibility.

7.2 Attachment A Page 272

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Same as above of course people want the Council to spend more on repairing all the bridges that have bollards on them saying they can't be used and making single lane ones safer two lane. However the rate payers cannot be the sole funding source for the increase. Money can be saved elsewhere by using different options and money that is being spent on unnecessary things can be reallocated. many bridges again on Nation roads and money should be coming from the government to repair not the rate payers again. many roads and bridges again used by tourists and volume has caused decline - money from a tourist tax should be used for this.

Page 186

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### **O**5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Rate payers should not be the sole source of funding - yes we used the roads/bridges/waterways etc so should contribute and some increase is necessary. Council should be asking why has it got to this stage where such a huge increase is necessary considering the rates have tripled almost in the last 15 years. Council/government need a better plan. Overseas tourist/freedom campers have caused increase stress on roads yet no money from them comes into the council for repairs/toilets etc. Cruise ships cause massive damage to waterways and environmental impact from them is huge. Restrict to main port areas and then smaller services which cause less damage and charge a tax which can be used for maintenance. Ensure affordable camping options available to reduce number of freedom campers - presently campsites too expensive for tourists so they don't use putting stress on areas that have no money to provide facilities - make a tax. People claiming the benefit are able to work - use labour to maintain grounds/painting etc so money can be allocated else where. Be a little more resourceful as rate payers cannot keep footing all the bills. Also not clear if the increase is just for the roading parts of rates or just an increase overall. If just for the roading allocation no problem - if overall the cost will be too much for a lot of people and not right.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### No,

Comments:

Think outside the square and use other resources.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 187

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #87

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 07, 2021 7:09:44 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 07, 2021 7:12:51 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:07

IP Address:

### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name nigel stock

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 188

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 276

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #88

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 07, 2021 7:13:11 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 07, 2021 7:13:38 PM

Time Spent: 00:00:26

IP Address:

### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Johanna Krueckeberg

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 190

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Page 191

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #89

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 07, 2021 8:03:07 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 07, 2021 8:24:09 PM

Time Spent: 00:21:01

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Mary Napper
Address
Address 2
Otautau
9689

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

Page 192

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

It is such a pity that the Council has not slowly increased the amount it is committing to road maintenance annually over previous years. Catching up now is difficult and will hurt many people. However having driven the gravel and seal roads from my home to Invercargill 5 days a week for 32 years I am very aware of the reductionin standard over more recent years. It now seems that to get our gravel road graded we have to request service. Perhaps it is a coincidence that the grader arrives with 5 days each time I submit a request. Without a request nothing happens. However the grader does not always do the full length of the road. This seems very unfair when we are paying the same rates as our neighbours who get the grader past their gate each time. Recently a neighbour has been carting gravel from his property to somewhere else in Southland, it went on for 12 days, all day each day with truck and trailer units up and down the road which is now in the worst condiiton its been in for many years. Corrugations where they have never appeared before. thank goodness it hasn't rained to soften the spots that have to be dodged after rain. So yes I support the increase however I hope this means the gravel roads will be looked after as well as the sealed roads. I do not expect the road to ever be sealed however regular 6 weekly maintenace without having to ask for it would be a vast improvement.

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I accept that there is a bridge maintenace problem however there are often ways of dealing with this with rerouting traffic, which may mean a longer trip or making a bridge one lane as they have on State Highway 96 near Ohai. I realise this bridge is on a State Highway and therefore under a different funding and management control. .

Page 193

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The proposed level of increase is horrendous. The examples used in the Consulatioan document are helpful to understnad how this may affect readers however it is a pity that the Ohai and Nightcaps communities have not had the opportunity to talk to anyone about this unless they travel to Otautau or further afield.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

### Comments:

Community Halls - The Ohai Hall receives minimal use by the community which pay for it. It is a clubroom for some groups and used for a few community charity markets. I would like to see all maintenacne stop on this hall with the plan to close it and sell it as is where is within the time of the LTP. The clubs using it should not be getting the ratepayers support to cover the costs, other organisations with clubrooms don't receive this level of support.

Consultation - Could we have the opportunity to meet with Councillors in our neighbourhood please. And perhaps take them for a drive along our gravel roads in a small domestic car. Why did we have to travel to Otautau or further afield to speak to elected representatives?

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 281

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #90

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 10:00:22 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 10:04:05 AM

Time Spent: 00:03:42

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Avis Peters

Name

Address City/Town

Manapouri

9679

Postal Code Email Address

Phone Number

Q2

No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Country roads especially seem to be deteriorating, cost to repair them can only keep going up, and would hate to see roads reverted back to gravel.

Page 195

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 283

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #9 1

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 9:45:58 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:07:47 AM

Time Spent: 01:21:49

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ivan Dale

Address

City/Town Wyndham

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031,

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Its a sorry state of affairs if we let tar seal roads revert back to gravel - thats stupid

Page 197

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Speaks for itself

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Probably should be option  ${\bf 1}$  - but doubt whether many would wear it

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Its a sham that our infrastructure has been allowed to deteriorate to such an extent - "penny pinching" in previous years has come back to bite you in the arse big time. We havn't got the ratepayer base to let it get bad - then fix

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 198

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #9 2

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:08:22 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:36:20 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:27:57

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name S R Coster

Address
City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Q2

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 200

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 287

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

No

### #93

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:36:23 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:42:00 AM

Time Spent: 00:05:36

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name CR & JL McCrostie

Address

City/Town Mokotua

Email Address Phone Number

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Q2

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

How do you think people can afford such a big rates increases year on year. Live within your means. You need to stop wasting money. Your administration costs need to be reviewed and decreased. We live on a gravel road and get to suck dust and the dust suppressant rules are crap - obviously you dont worry about people respiratory health

Page 202

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### O4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If you had a maintenance schedule that you followed over the past few years instead of wasting money on cycle trails that are hardly used (they should be user pays as they are leisure)

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Live within your means like the rest of us have to

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

You need to get more money from heavy truck road user charges (central government) as these are the people who are destroying our roads!! Stop wasting money

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 289

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #94

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:42:03 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:48:26 AM

Time Spent: 00:06:22

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Phillip Leven

Address

City/Town Manapouri

Email Address Phone Number

## Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

What happened to Hollyford-Haast Rd

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 204

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Submitter selected all three options. I dont know what planet some of you people are from, to want to increase rates in the economic climate is madness, get rid of some of the bureaucrats sitting in council offices trying to justify there jobs at rates payers expensive

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

Just stop wasting money and listen to the people who voted yon in to office. Money spend in the Manapouri benifits Real Journeys and Boateses who come here. The community get in return from this investment

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 291

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #95

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:49:15 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:50:25 AM

Time Spent: 00:01:09

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name MR Donald

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Page 206

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q6 Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Q7

Page 207

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #96

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:55:04 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 12:05:50 PM

**Time Spent**: 00:10:45

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Euan Templeton

Address

City/Town Riverton

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Allow those on no exit roads to take over responsibility for minor repairs to road surface and road drainage

Page 208

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

What about an option much closer to the rate of inflation? Even 8% cumulative over a period of years in unsustainable

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

The current level of mowing and gardening may well be unsustainable due to the cost to ratepayers. The decision about less of both versus rates increases needs to put back to township residents

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 295

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #97

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 11:56:38 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 12:27:30 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:30:51

IP Address:

Page 1

Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Richard Xhemali Kulla

Address **Ohai** 

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

You have a rateable income of 110 million based solely on residential properties alone. Based on stats NZ residential properties 38.9k +4.9k uninhabited x 2500, Income from, numerous other sources including Business premises, dog registration, parking tickets so on and so forth. From this you have an allocated budget derived from that income to manage Roading. Correct me if I am Wrong. There is a time and a place therefore to contemplate increasing costs to cover road and bridge repairs. Why you haven't made Fulton Hogan fix there mess under guarantee I have yet to hear or understand, they do give you a guarantee for their work don't they? At a time of one of the most significant disasters in world history, record numbers living on the bread line. I feel proposing any rates increase at all, it's just not right. By all means improve Roading, just give people 3 years to get back on their feet, especially those in the tourism industry. I would also like you to take a case like mine onboard. I own my home, I am however living on the supported living income. Which has been hard as hell frankly. We just received a 10 dollar increase, and it was welcomed by us all. It's not enough to cope with the increases in costs from food, to insurance, petrol etc. Your proposed rates increase basically takes it back off us. some of us more cynical would say it was deliberate. I prefer to think you just had not thought about people in hardship and were concentrating on the issue at hand. How are you going to make this proposed increase more fair to people with disabilities or mental health problems? A big rate rebate adjustment would be preferred if you increase rates as you suggest.

7.2 Attachment A Page 297

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

There is a time and a place therefore to contemplate increasing costs to cover road and bridge repairs. Why you haven't made Fulton Hogan fix there mess under guarantee I have yet to hear or understand, they do give you a guarantee for their work don't they? At a time of one of the most significant disasters in world history, record numbers living on the bread line. I feel proposing any rates increase at all, it's just not right. By all means improve Roading, just give people 3 years to get back on their feet, especially those in the tourism industry. I would also like you to take a case like mine onboard. I own my home, I am however living on the supported living income. Which has been hard as hell frankly. We just received a 10 dollar increase, and it was welcomed by us all. It's not enough to cope with the increases in costs from food, to insurance, petrol etc. Your proposed rates increase basically takes it back off us, some of us more cynical would say it was deliberate. I prefer to think you just had not thought about people in hardship and were concentrating on the issue at hand. How are you going to make this proposed increase more fair to people with disabilities or mental health problems? A big rate rebate adjustment would be preferred if you increase rates as you suggest.

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Option 3, However, I would like to see someone employed who can go through contracts and billing, find the money you want from there. In the spirit of the team of 5 million who have had to tighten our purses, the council should see what they can save over the next three years. Where they could spend money more cost effectively. New vehicles on hold. Perhaps a examination of the bidding and guarantee's given by roading contractors. Perhaps in hard times they could stop scalping us all for their shoddy work. We can do better than passing on rates increases every time, you can't go to an employer and go, my budgets increased I need more money.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

I look forward to meeting you all in person, I do hope you read my submission.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 213

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #98

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 07, 2021 10:42:23 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 1:09:07 PM

Time Spent: 14:26:43

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Katie Jones

Address 2 City/Town

Postal Code Dipton
Email Address 9791

Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Stop spending/wasting our rates on nice to have things. We are in the middle of our deepest economic crises and the endless borrowing money is irresponsible. There is no transparency and no reason to undermine our democratic values and divide our society by increasing funding to iwi from \$42k to \$221k. This causes inequality and racial discrimination for Non-Maori and destroys our until resent years tolerant and peaceful society. The Loss & Grief Centre receives a far too high grant. This grant should be slashed right down and given to St John or Counselling Services. Also scrap the Waituna P/Ship and certainly the Heritage Committee contribution and the Toimata Foundation (Enviro Schools are a joke). Scrap all Scholarships (the council has NO MONEY). Scrap the plan to change rubbish bins, only budget for replacement of broken ones. There is a lot of money budgeted for painting and new signage at the waste centres. Visitors to Stewart Island should pay a visitor levy, NOT the rate payers. Why does TeAnau need a weigh-bridge for \$154k? Household rubbish can be charged by the trailer load. Scrap the Dipton playground renewal of \$68k. That is insane looking at the population and site. There are also a lot of really expensive toilets planned in the budget - in tiny Balfour \$200K. A quarter of a MIL for land to extend the Riverton cemetery is completely over the top. Why on earth do we need to invest \$800k in an airport in Manapouri? Stop wasting money for consultants for master-plans for parks etc. The seat and sign in Garston for \$7k appears to be guite steep. My list could go on and on.... Whoever planned the budget has lost touch with reality and is irresponsible. FIX and maintain our roads instead. Get a glass crusher back operating to help with roading/footpaths and we are not dumping glass into landfill. FOCUS ON THE ESSENTIALS and the INFRASTRUCTURE!!!

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This event was so foreseeable and council has not given the public any information regarding any assessment and valuation resulting in a priority report on which bridges are in need of replacement first and on traffic count/interruption etc. How can rate payers make an informed decision?

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

My option is 0 increase, but this option is not being provided here. As outlined above. STOP SPENDING MONEY on nice to have things and focus on INFRASTRUCTURE.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 302

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #99

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 8:33:11 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 08, 2021 8:44:51 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:40

IP Address:

## Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Jared Gorrie

Address 2

City/Town Makarewa

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

Page 217

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Hello, I am in favor of increasing funding for roading, in particular I would support the council in introducing a system to monitor dust and create acceptable limits of dust exposure and measuring systems for people who live near unsealed roads. The ministry of the environment have good practice for assessing and managing dust guidelines, adopting these would be a good start. The council needs to provide cost effective options to protect those who live beside unsealed roads and who are exposed to dust. I would support all options including speed restrictions. Thanks

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 218

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #100

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Last Modified: Web Link 1 (Web Link) Friday, April 09, 2021 5:12:14 AM Friday, April 09, 2021 5:15:49 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:03:34

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Jonathan Pidduck

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

## Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

You have more rate payers paying as more people move to the area. How about increasing efficiency with infrastructure instead of simply paying more. Stop throwing money into patches near the end of the financial year and properly fix something.

#### 04

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 219

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key

I would like to support a 0% increase, this isn't much of a choice.....

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Respondent skipped this question

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

## Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 306

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

A James

No

## #101

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Last Modified: Web Link 1 (Web Link) Friday, April 09, 2021 5:18:59 AM Friday, April 09, 2021 5:28:34 AM

00:09:34

Time Spent: IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 221

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Tour operators and using the free toilets by the Te Anau mainer instead of taking their bus load of passengers to the pay toilets by the lions park. I feel this is unfair as the rate paying locals have dirty mariner toilets/no paper. The facilities are not meant for bus loads of people.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #102

#### COMPLETE

Collector: V
Started: F
Last Modified: F

Web Link 1 (Web Link) Friday, April 09, 2021 5:28:37 AM Friday, April 09, 2021 5:30:47 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:10

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name AF and PK Mark

Address

City/Town Manapouri

Email Address Phone Number

## Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

#### Q5

Q4

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 223

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

Sir/Madam, As a ratepayer from Manapouri for 40+ years, I make the following submission on the SDC's Long-term Plan Consultation Document. Preamble: I am most curious to understand the differential Valuations and Total Rates that are quoted on page 24, between "Residential Manapouri and Residential Te Anau, given their respective sizes and populations: 1. Land Value: \$430,000 vs \$138,000 2. Capital Value: \$850,000 vs \$510,000 3. Total Rates 2020-21: \$3401 vs \$2995 An explanation for this situation would ne much appreciated.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #103

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, April 09, 2021 5:36:50 AM

 Last Modified:
 Friday, April 09, 2021 5:41:19 AM

Time Spent: 00:04:29

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Jonathan Bringins

Address

Address 2 Winton

City/Town

Postal Code 9738

Email Address Phone Number

## Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

What are we doing to reduce car usage. More transport to mass transport, lorries onto rail. We appear to applying bandages.

Page 225

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

I dont read much about future proofing, looking for alternative solutions to problems. Appears to be a lot of the same old. What about mass public transport?

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 312

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #104

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, April 09, 2021 6:51:13 PM

 Last Modified:
 Friday, April 09, 2021 7:13:19 PM

Time Spent: 00:22:06

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Samantha Grant

Address

City/Town Lumsden
Postal Code 9730

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Stat

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 227

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### **O**5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I am concerned at the projected money going into Lumsden area considering You are anticipating we pay an extra \$400 a year. I feel you take advantage of the small towns charging us city rates expecting us to upkeep for areas we have no connection to. You don't invest enough into our area into matters of urgency. For the last nine years we have had no end of trouble with storm water and mains water issues. Footpaths, especially Hero st should be high priority given our child was nearly hit by a police car one evening in the winter. We had no choice but to walk on the road because of a combination of low lighting and the muddy grass verges. There seem to be Priorities to make things look nice versus need for crucial infrastructure. How about distribute the money we already dish out to where it matters.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 314

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #105

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Saturday, April 10, 2021 9:59:34 AM

 Last Modified:
 Saturday, April 10, 2021 10:10:49 AM

Time Spent: 00:11:15

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ann-Marie Humphries

Address City/Town

Postal Code 9600

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 229

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Stick to the core council functions. To many consultants, and to much talk, more action / work needed by staff. Get the Te Anau office open, not at the library. Hours open to suit the people of our community, not the Invercargill management.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 316

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #106

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Saturday, April 10, 2021 1:45:11 PMLast Modified:Saturday, April 10, 2021 2:36:10 PM

Time Spent: 00:50:58

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name John Barnett

Address 2

City/Town Gore
Postal Code 9774

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

In option 1 I do not like the idea of budgeting on NZTA 52%. A change of Govt. may alter grant.

Page 231

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

#### Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Does the Council agree with climate change? If so we may need to look at a change in providing crossings of the existing streams {rivers} The flow of many of our streams is decreasing because of climate change and more draw off by users. But sometimes greater extremes are causing greater costs. Many of these extremes cannot be managed by councils or engineers. I am suggesting instead of building long and high bridges etc. engineers look at laying down concrete crossings which can carry the users in normal times but when there is an extreme volume of water there is not the obstruction of water by the bridge and there is less damage at the ford. These would be less cost to the rate payer.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

At this point in time Councils need to look at their spending. Many new plans are being made where there is no benefit to help in holding rate increases. The Around the Mountains cycle trail provides very little income to a big majority of rate payers in Southland. The cost in maintaining all these new innovations is increasing each year. I have never seen the actual income generated by the cyclists which Councils receive. How do you equate the amount you get to maintain this venture? Has the Council thought of services such as accommodation, restaurants etc. advertising on the track and paying for their advertising.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

I would like the Council to look at the number of office workers they have. Each time the Govt. introduce a new legislation the council appoints a new person responsible for the position. I am sure in many of these positions they could be managed by present staff.

Page 232

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 233

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #107

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Saturday, April 10, 2021 3:25:37 PM

 Last Modified:
 Saturday, April 10, 2021 4:08:44 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:43:06

IP Address:

## Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Peter Zessin

Address

Address 2 Te Anau
City/Town 9679

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The cost of road repairs in the long term plan for Southland appears from the figures presented in the consultation document, to be unfairly applied to residential rate payers. The reliance on heavy transport vehicles throughout Southland is causing much of the damage to existing roads, so these costs should be increased proportionately to Farming, Mining, Commercial, Dairy, and Forestry rates. It is completely unjustified for residential rate payers to paying an average increase of 12% total rates, when the average increase for Farming is 7%, mining 1%, Commercial 7%, Dairy 4.75%, and Forestry 1%. Rates should be properly apportioned to user groups, and in this case, it is completely unjustified to place the biggest increases on residential rate payers. Clearly there are vested interests by industry at play here. Operate fairly, do the right thing, and shift the cost of road repairs onto the user groups who are doing the most damage. It certainly isn't light vehicles doing most of it.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As per my earlier comment regarding the costs for road repairs, the cost for bridge repairs should also be reduced for residential rate payers, and the burden placed more on industry groups. The reliance on heavy transport vehicles throughout Southland is causing much of the damage to existing bridges, so these costs should be increased proportionately to Farming, Mining, Commercial, Dairy, and Forestry rates. It is completely unjustified for residential rate payers to paying an average increase of 12% total rates, when the average increase for Farming is 7%, mining 1%, Commercial 7%, Dairy 4.75%, and Forestry 1%. Rates should be properly apportioned to user groups, and in this case, it is completely unjustified to place the biggest increases on residential rate payers. Clearly there are vested interests by industry at play here. Operate fairly, do the right thing, and shift the cost of bridge repairs onto the user groups who are doing the most damage. It certainly isn't light vehicles doing most of it.

Page 235

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

It would appear that storm water networks in various parts of the region have not been maintained adequately in the past anyway. You only have to see how much rubbish is in some of our waterways. If SDC had been addressing things such as rubbish capture and more pollution monitoring from storm water networks, then our waterways would have been in a much better state than now. Surely there are other areas where the SDC can reduce expenditure and not have to target reductions in biodiversity work. There shouldn't have to be a trade-off between environmental issues and roads. Do things smarter and make drastic cuts in other area's instead.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

In relation to individual areas in Southland, there are so many projects listed in the document which in my opinion are totally not necessary. Huge amounts of money could be saved by simply cancelling these projects to help reduce the burden on rate payers. This would seem the only sensible thing for council to do in the aftermath of Covid19 when communities are still trying to recover. For example, for the Te Anau Community, we should not be funding the runway surface renewal for the airport. Only a handful of commercial operators actually use the airport for their own needs, and yet rate payers are expected to fund the airport infrastructure. Sell of this asset, or fund it on a user pays basis. If residents could actually get a commercial flight from the airport to other regions in the country, then it wouldn't be an issue, but this is not the case. In relation to the Te Anau town centre, lake front and boat harbour beautification, this is also a waste of money. All of these area's are already beautiful due to their stunning backdrops, and it would be a waste of money to do anything further in that regard. I'm sure a lot of projects for other community boards could also be cut to save money and remove the burden on rate payers.

7.2 Attachment A Page 322

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 237

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #108

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Sunday, April 11, 2021 10:13:14 AM Last Modified: Sunday, April 11, 2021 10:38:45 AM

Time Spent: 00:25:31

IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Stuart Fowler Name

Address

City/Town Lumsden Postal Code 9730

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

#### Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key

When you fix a road fix it properly get some engineers to know what they're talking about so many times you see the contractors back at the same hole fixing it over and over again Fix it probably the first time

Page 238

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Spend the money where it's needed so many times you see money being spent where it's not needed likes of bridge barriers Unnecessary road maintenance Unnecessary vehicle use Unnecessary traffic controlling road construction

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Why should we increase the rate when we are cruising at the moment and middle of a pandemic Money should be spent in places where we need to Likes of corners with poor visibility, broom and gorse that need sprayed in townships and road potholes that need fixed Not on lawyer fees for around the Mount of mountain bike trail Unnecessary vehicle use

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

I don't know what you people are thinking at the moment we are in the middle of a major pandemic with people losing their jobs money being short and we don't know how long it's gonna last But yet the government departments think it's okay to make it harder for the people get out of the office and have a look around talk to the ones in the workforce they will tell you WHERE IS YOUR DUTY OF CARE IN ALL THIS

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 239

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #109

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 10:52:20 AM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 11:00:29 AM

Time Spent: 00:08:08

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Chris and Viv Shaw

Address 2

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9679

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This part is the consultation process is deeply flawed. We do not support any of the options proposed, as these are not the only options available. Council is attempting to produce favourable statistics from its limited range of options. The current economic climate has not been taken into account when presenting these options. The spend should at worst stay the same, at best be reduced.

Page 240

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This part is the consultation process is deeply flawed. We do not support any of the options proposed, as these are not the only options available. Council is attempting to produce favourable statistics from its limited range of options. The current economic climate has not been taken into account when presenting these options. The spend should at worst stay the same, at best be reduced.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

None of these options are appropriate. As has been already stated, this part is the consultation process is deeply flawed. We do not support any of the options proposed, as these are not the only options available. Council is attempting to produce favourable statistics from its limited range of options. The current economic climate has not been taken into account when presenting these options. The rates increase should at worst be in line with inflation, or at best below the rate of inflation.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments: See attached pdf file.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Chris and Viv Shaw Submission LTP 2021.pdf (90.3KB)

Page 241

Submission

of

**Chris and Viv Shaw** 

RD 1 Te Anau 9679

on

LTP 2021-2031

11 April 2021

#### 1. Introduction

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the LTP 2021-2031. The consultation document highlights a number of difficult issues that SDC has to face now and in the future. The focus on roading and bridges spend shows that, at last, SDC recognises that it needs to address aspects of its core business front and centre. This focus is welcomed.

#### 2. The Three Key Questions

Our response to these is included separately within the online submission system.

#### 3. The Unknowns

At present there are two unknowns that could, potentially, unravel the LTP as proposed. As SDC acknowledges these are:

- the effects of COVID on the economy in Southland. At present, some parts of the
  economy in Southland are recovering well; and other parts, in areas such as Te
  Anau, may well get much worse for possibly years before there is any improvement.
  This makes the timing of the proposed rates increases, which are well above
  inflation, unacceptable. It also makes the roading model at the heart of rating
  decisions effectively out-of-date.
- the Three Waters Reform proposals due in July from central government. Given the
  lack of trust in the effectiveness of local territorial authorities in this area, postHavelock North, it is likely that proposed changes could be quite radical, with assets
  changing hands and extra support being available with funds potentially also coming
  from central government to support rates.

#### 4. The Roading Model

For a number of years now this, in its many variants, has been at the heart of rating decisions. This model must be well out-of-date due to:

- pre-COVID increases in tourist traffic
- · post-COVID changes.

SDC needs to find of way of charging for roading such that, where possible, all users of roads, and those driving road use to make money pay for the necessary roading network upkeep and development.

#### 5. Changing Face of Tourism

There has been a huge increase the number of small businesses hiding under the "Sharing Economy" cloak. SDC is reluctant to charge these small businesses such as AirBnB properties for the services SDC provides to them and their customers. This leaves residents and other businesses subsidising these "hidden" small businesses and the associated tourists. This has to stop and SDC has to be proactive in developing appropriate charging schemes. This would also increase fairness on those businesses that operate in the traditional way, paying appropriate rates and being subject to the required health and safety regimes.

#### 6. Expenditure on Assets

Councillors are keen to hear if residents can see ways of saving money, indeed our local representative and Deputy Mayor asked that question in a recent article in the Southland Times (Saturday 10 April 2021). The infrastructure strategy has a number of items that are either inappropriate or simply too large to be fundable in the current economic climate. These are:

- \$1.4 million over two years on resurfacing the runway at Te Anau Airport Manapouri.
  This whole project has been a poor earner for the local population. It needs to be
  sold off to a private organisation as a General Aviation field as soon as possible. If it
  is ever able to generate income from tourists then let a private organisation benefit.
- \$1.4 million for a new wharf on Stewart Island at Golden Bay. This is the perfect candidate for being paid out of the Stewart Island Visitor Levy with an appropriate loan to smooth cashflow if necessary.
- \$10.5 million for new SDC offices. As I have always claimed, these offices should not be in Invercargill; rather they should be in Winton. Also they need to be set up simply such that SDC can perform its functions in as cheap a way as possible.

#### 7. Other Expenditure

As I have just said "Councillors are keen to hear if residents can see ways of saving money". In reality this is not the function of ratepayers alone, Councillors and staff should be constantly looking for ways of delivering services in the most efficient way possible. The new Chief Executive should use his analytical skills, in conjunction with other staff, to review the whole operation and get the best "bang for buck" possible.

#### 8. Trust in SDC Processes Especially Communication and Consultation

At the last LTP process in 2018, and in those before it, the changes to the algorithms covered by the draft revenue and financing policy and rating review were included in the LTP consultation. In this round, SDC chose to not formally consult on these processes but luckily the Southland Times reported about them and some input was allowed. If SDC wants to develop trust in its operations from the community, such processes should be open, transparent and consulted upon in the usual way. Sections 78 and 79 of the Local Government Act 2002 give guidance here.

#### 9. Summary

SDC faces a number of serious and difficult issues over the next few years. Councillors and staff will need to work hard to keep their operations working smoothly. The following should be considered:

- · developing a new roading model
- ensuring all ratepayers pay fair rates including those running AirBnB services
- applying its new found focus on core business to remove unnecessary expenditure, especially by
  - o culling peripheral and unnecessary activities
  - o reviewing expenditure on capital assets
- reopen the consultation on the draft revenue and financing policy and the rating review, to ensure fairness and to follow due process, as previously occurred
- in future, use consultation processes similar to those used in this LTP process for all council decisions that affect ratepayers.

Viv Shaw

We wish you well in your deliberations.

Chris Shaw

Te Anau 11 April 2021

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #110

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 10:59:27 AM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 11:26:23 AM

Time Spent: 00:26:56

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name pat Killeen

Address

City/Town TE ANAU
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

fully agree our roads must be kept in top condition..putting up 70 k tempory signs on major highways is a poor response to deadly surfaces.almost criminal

Page 245

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

we need weight restrictions on more bridges and speed restrictions also southland has a huge road network and we can't afford to replace bridges unless they are unsafe.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

not happy about the huge increase, but know that sometimes things just need doing. this won't sit comfortably with ratepayers who are out of work or retired and not well off. this dosent alter the fact that increases are justified. Some times there is no easy out.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

in the fairly resent past teanau ratepayers were asked if they wanted the council office to be amalgamated with our local library.i along with many others wrote to you stating No.in fact offering a possible solution. Teanau heard no more of this idea until the town was shut down under covid and untill our local paper had folded.then we were informed that the council office was moving into library..no matter that we had been promised a referendum before this would be considered. This is not the way to have ratepayers support you.People were very upset that you would try this during an upsetting period. I know that people like to complain but some of us also like to add something positive occasionally given the opportunity. Pat killeen.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 246

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #111

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 10:59:22 AM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 12:17:13 PM

Time Spent: 01:17:50

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Peter Goomes

Address

City/Town Oban
Postal Code 9846

Email Address

Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Here I am commenting on the proposed footpaths on Stewart Island. There is a footpath through Oban township, a wide grass verge, a beach, and people still walk on the road. So why worry about more footpaths? I know it is safety concern but education signs and a lower speed limit would be worth trying. From Lee Bay to Harolds Bay the longest run takes only about three minutes longer to travel at 40 Kilometres an hour than the present 50, which you can't do on most of the road anyway.

Page 247

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Yes.

Comments:

Expanding the number of ratepayers. In 65 years of attending community meetings here the subject of rates has always been discussed and that leads to there needs to be more ratepayers to share the burden. But there are more and more rules regarding sub-division and building that to me are unnecessary and restrict development. For example, making secondary roads wider than the main roads? Limiting the amount of native bush that can be cleared to build. Most of the bush around the township is second if not third growth and it regenerates so quickly that people are constantly cutting back growth to retain sunshine and a view! And the SDC contractors are having to trim roadsides for traffic and power-line safety. The deer here are doing far more damage to the bush than the people, but they know they are safe because of restrictions on shooting near houses. The SDC should be encouraging people to set up businesses here as especially in the last year visitor accommodation has been hard to find, dining out very restricted and booked way ahead. Again less rules and regulations that don't really apply here but are for Mainland areas. I know that Government set rules that SDC must comply with, but they can be "advised" just as we are "advising" SDC?

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 248

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #112

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 2:44:03 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 3:26:25 PM

Time Spent: 00:42:22

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Stephen Keach

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9783

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Roads are Southland's economic arteries. They need to be fit-for-purpose. We all seem to complain when they aren't, so need to step up to contribute to their upkeep. Some may argue they don't own or use vehicles; I would reply that they still benefit from the existence of the roading network. Sweating assets provides short-term gain; it isn't healthy in the medium to long term.

Page 249

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

#### Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

I will be over-the-top and [weakly?] humorous... It's outrageous! Council is holding ratepayers to ransom by closing bridges! Pay more or suffer more closures. One of my - MY! - favoured shortcuts is now closed because a bridge has been blocked - literally BLOCKED with big concrete blocks - off! Outrageous! Now to be less over-thetop... It seems some short-term thinking gained traction at council some time ago and asset-sweating began. The disadvantage of that has now arrived, and many bridges are needing replacement - something that perhaps should have begun being addressed some time ago. If council was a public company and I were a shareholder, I would be voting against remuneration increases and bonuses due to poor management. I am not a fan of short term gain for long term pain; I prefer it the other way around. It is good that a sense of medium-to-long term thinking now permeates planning again, and I credit council for what may be the unpopular preference, but practical one, of Option 1 - Invest more. As I previously stated... Roads are Southland's economic arteries. They need to be fit-for-purpose. Bridges are part of that. I have confidence that you will maintain a network that is practical and fit-for-purpose, even if that means some bridges are closed, and deemed, with today's transport capabilities, as offering too much redundancy or duplication - such as the Benmore Oreti River bridge did.

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Given what might be coming at us with more extreme climatic events, I find security in the idea that reserves are built up. Options 2 and 3 also sound to me like further 'asset sweating'. It is unlikely we would be happy if stormwater systems started collapsing around us, despite also not being happy with a large rate increase. 16.54% is a frightening figure, especially when most of us are unable to easily increase our incomes. But when a rainy day comes and the reserves aren't there, are we not going to suffer then? Or can we hope a kind central Government will be profligate with assistance? Council's preference for Option 2 shows careful thinking at play. If Option 1 was chosen, a watchful connection to ratepayers would be desirable, to identify and assist those struggling to meet their rates. Because some would.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

I encourage council and community board members to be sharp with cost-benefit assessments of projects. Green space and playground equipment cost, yet help communities to be good places to live and provide for social cohesion. Yet, for the Oreti Community Board, I thought the Winton Drill Hall was now surplus to requirements, and might be sold. Being a hermit socially, I am not best-placed to know how much activity it supports, but I would like to think that the question is asked and expenditure justified. Retaining old, no longer much-used assets, is a drain on financial resources. That's what I mean by being sharp with cost-benefit assessments - of all council activities big and small. Good luck. Thank you for your efforts.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 251

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #113

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 9:36:14 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 10:04:32 PM

Time Spent: 00:28:18

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Travis Naylor
Organisation T Naylor

Address

City/Town Lumsden
Postal Code 9793

Email Address Phone Number

## Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Neither option is acceptable, you cant expect to increase rates by double digit figures This council needs to get more bang for our buck when doing any work. Fix the roads dont keep patching them. Do it once do it right Stop wasting money digging up the road sides

Page 252

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Neither option, If your planning to replace small bridges why not use large box culverts instead. They must be cheaper. Any bridge on a road heading into a DOC estate area should be funded by DOC not rate payers.

#### О5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Neither option is acceptable. Rates should be limited to CPI increases. This council needs to understand a rates increase of this magnitude is unacceptable. Council needs to learn to live within their income stream. Council needs to get more bang for our buck. Rates are only paid by landowners not all the people using the services. With such a large DOC estate in the Southland district a law change to get DOC to pay their fair share needs to happen.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Page 253

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #114

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 9:48:59 PM

 Last Modified:
 Sunday, April 11, 2021 10:59:30 PM

Time Spent: 01:10:31

IP Address:

Page 1

#### . ...

Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Le-Anne (Lee) Murray

Address **Tuatapere**City/Town **9620** 

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I am behind option 1 and happy to pay a rate increase that is considerate to all in the district. On page 24 of the consultation document there are rate increases (decrease) ranging from -2% to 16%. If the roads throughout the district are for all to use, then how does one ratepayer pay less and another rate payer pay more? \* From my understanding from the drop-in session explained by a councillor to me. The roading network in Southland was initially laid 70yrs ago, was explained that the roads have a 40yr life span, yet the roads haven't been sufficiently maintained or re-laid in this time. Why wasn't there money put aside and planning set in place to sufficiently maintain the roads over these past decades? From the discussion it was explained that the whole roading network now needs to be redone, hence why the rate increase is so large in the coming years.

#### Q4

7.2

Attachment A

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As above. I am behind option 1 and happy to pay a rate increase that is considerate to all in the district. On page 24 of the consultation document there are rate increases (decrease) ranging from -2% to 16%. If the bridges throughout the district are for all to use, then how does one ratepayer pay less and another rate payer pay more?

Page 341

Page 255

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### **O**5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I'm behind the wording in option 1 but not the rate increase. Hence I have ticked "7.95% increase". On page 23 of the consultation document it states "proposed rates increases 2021-2031" It shows the rate increase being 10.15% although on the same graph it states in orange that the "2021 LTP - Rates (%) Increase Limit" is 8%. Therefore the maximum increase to rates should be 8%, why are they higher and in some cases double this? \* Was the LTP consultation document / budget set pre COVID or post lockdown? Either way is it possible to re look at the budget like the majority of businesses/households do during unexpected, difficult, challenging and changing times? Eg: ways to reduce running costs/expenditure, sell off any unnecessary assets, pay freeze, reduce salary hours to 90%. Whilst maintaining current levels of service. Many businesses are successfully doing this. Work smarter not harder. Work out what projects are urgent/non negotiable and what projects can be put on hold or modified to reduce costs yet still execute the project. Worth the read and gives examples of the point I wish to make -

https://www.forbes.com/sites/moiravetter/2015/06/04/the-40000-olive-how-entrepreneurs-can-spend-time-savingmoney/?sh=44f21ffb5fbb

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Notice: How much notice has been given to rate payers (in writing), directly relating to that households rate increase especially as you are proposing to increase rates higher than the 8% limit? (So households have the ability to budget for any changes.) Communication: The LTP consultation document wasn't delivered to a number of residents in the Tuatapere township, can you please explain why? I obtained the document at one of the drop in sessions in Tuatapere on the 8th April. That's one week to provide my feedback in the given time period. Not ideal. LTP consultation document: To save on costs (printing costs of consultation document) a letter and/or email could have gone out to all residents so they could select in a simple tick box to select - 1) Consultation document to be posted to me or - 2) I am happy to view this document in PDF form online with a link. LTP: From my understanding LTP's are done every 3 years. Therefore did the last long term plan foresee a rate increase to be this large for the period 21/22 and 22/23? Thank you for your time, I look forward to hearing from you.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 257

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #115

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Monday, April 12, 2021 9:02:42 AM Last Modified: Monday, April 12, 2021 9:12:51 AM

Time Spent: 00:10:09

IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Leah Elizabeth Boniface Name

Address

City/Town Riverton Postal Code 9822

Email Address Phone Number

**Q2** Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Sealing the remainder of Palmerston Street, Riverton is essential for the residents of this area.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 258

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### No,

Comments:

As roading is key issue #1, this part of town should be completed

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

SDC08PVPS\_Riverton\_2209\_001.pdf (69.2KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 345

Page 259

**RIVERTON 9822** 

8 April 2021

Southland District Council PO Box 903 INVERCARGILL

In response to your letter of 11 December 2020, we would like to make a submission under the Council's Long Term Plan public consultation period.

As roading is the number one key issue on your LTP, we request upgrading the northern portion of Palmerston Street. Over the last few years there has been increased sales of property and we have experienced an increase in traffic, so we would appreciate the sealing of the carriageway.

The beginning of Palmerston Street is a thoroughly neglected part of the street. This part of the street has been occupied since the mid-nineteenth century and rates paid during this time. In fact, the first items on our rates demand are listed as Roading and Roading: Residential.

When there is heavy rain, the open ditch along the street runs high and there is ponding on this side of the street. If there was kerbing and channelling installed this would take the run-off from the road and not be such a problem.

When we have prolonged dry spells of weather, the dust from the road causes another problem. Potholes develop near the Give Way sign.

Surely a properly engineered and sealed street with drainage is not so difficult to complete.

Name Signature Address

Colin Brown

Brown

Pallingth

ALLSOPP

LEAH ELIZABETH BONIFACE

Judy McDavall March

Tanyer Colyer Jeson

Solver Minul & Memell

R/21/6063.

1 3 APR 2021
Riverton Office

RIVERTON 9822

8 April 2021

Southland District Council PO Box 903 INVERCARGILL

In response to your letter of 11 December 2020, we would like to make a submission under the Council's Long Term Plan public consultation period.

As roading is the number one key issue on your LTP, we request upgrading the northern portion of Palmerston Street. Over the last few years there has been increased sales of property and we have experienced an increase in traffic, so we would appreciate the sealing of the carriageway.

The beginning of Palmerston Street is a thoroughly neglected part of the street. This part of the street has been occupied since the mid-nineteenth century and rates paid during this time. In fact, the first items on our rates demand are listed as Roading and Roading: Residential.

When there is heavy rain, the open ditch along the street runs high and there is ponding on this side of the street. If there was kerbing and channelling installed this would take the run-off from the road and not be such a problem.

When we have prolonged dry spells of weather, the dust from the road causes another problem. Potholes develop near the Give Way sign.

Surely a properly engineered and sealed street with drainage is not so difficult to complete.

Name

Signature

Address

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #116

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 9:30:53 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 9:35:25 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:31

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Terry Macnamara

Organisation on behalf of Monowai Village

Address Monowai Village

City/Town Monowai

Email Address

Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

۷o

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 263

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Background I purchased my house at the auction some 21 years ago and have slowly restored and upgraded it as other people have . I am a rate payer and have a holiday home at the Village which I plan to retire to when my working days are over . This is similar to what other residents have done or planning to do Its a place people & families come to, to enjoy the outdoors and recreation and relax Water Supply The Monowai Village services society formed after the sale of houses .to new owners This was to ensure the village had a quality water scheme owned by the society Which has been well managed I would not be in favour of this scheme being compromised by the LTP especially since no sdc funds were contributed to it. Infrastructure Play Ground I've been considering the playground update and the \$17000 allocated which is much appreciated What I think we need with that money is a basic Mountain bike section adjacent to the playground . I notice kids love this and bring their bikes up to Monowai to ride them . A simple run and mounded jumps created in gravel by a digger would do the job and make a lot of kids happy I would suggest seeing if it could be installed in the gravel section on Pioneer land if possible to negotiate. Roading The gravel section of the village entrance road is consistently corrugated due to high traffic flows . It would be good to seal it even just for the last half to mitigate dust as we can't oil the road . Contribution I would like the council to consider the effort our community put in to be pretty much self sufficient Our reserve is mowed by locals at fuel cost only We run our own water scheme And manage our own green waste We also clean our own public Toilets Sewerage & Roading are the main council imputs Recognition Please consider the impacts rates will have on our community. We have older people to consider It has always concerned me that we fund multiple pools & libraries when we have our own, or cant access others easily And please don't forget the young that need their biking options its good for them and they meet new friends Thank you

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 264

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #117

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 9:59:32 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 10:03:44 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:12

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Neil Paterson

Address 2

City/Town Winton

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 265

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Neil Paterson - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (49.2KB)

Page 266

#### SDC

#### Long Term Plan Submission

First of all we need to fix the problem once and for all.

The problem is the present POPULATION BASED ROADING MODEL just does not work for Southland and the majority of the South Island.

Since it was introduced by NZTA we have had our roading budget cut year after year. This means we have had to sweat the asset or pass more and more roading costs onto rate payers. We are now at the stage where rate payers can not afford to top up our roading budget any further.

This is not a level playing field. The South Island has a larger roading network but the North Island has the larger population. We are simply not receiving sufficient funding to maintain our roading network. I am sure other South Island Councils are in the same position as SDC.

The time has come to unite with our South Island neighbours stand up for what is ours, this can not continue. We need to revert back to kilometre based funding. No business can survive with budget cuts like the ones we are experiencing. We can not afford to remain the status quo, our roading network needs a large cash injection.

Our Bridges= This also reverts back to the roading model also.

Staff have had to sweat the asset, not enough money from NZTA. Bridges have been an easy asset to sweat as it was easy to hide, no one looks under them. Now we have a massive problem.

The roading model has to be changed to a KM based model.

WE need emergency money from NZTA to survive while this problem is sorted out. Rate payers can not afford to prop up our roading network we deserve our slice of the cake.

The time has come to unite with other South Island Councils to demand what is ours.

This has to be driven by our Mayor's, Councillors', Staff and our MP,s

We are not being heard in Wellington or not being listened to.

Do we have to turn the power off to the North Island to be heard.

Time to get tough.

Neil Paterson.

Rate Payer



#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #1 1 8

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 10:39:49 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 10:56:03 AM

Time Spent: 00:16:13

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ross Shaw

Address

City/Town Riverton

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 268

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

This is regarding the road/track beside the Iron Bridge west of Wallacetown at the Oreti River. This access to the river for many people including familys swimming, fishing and kayaking and other sports. This track has not been graded for a few years and is all potholes and water lying and almost unusable for small cars etc. I am not saying it needs watertable and drainage ditches, just a grader to tidy it up so it can be used safely. At the moment it is a total disgrace. I am sure this is not too much to ask

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #119

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 11:00:25 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 11:11:26 AM

Time Spent: 00:11:00

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Shirley Paterson

Address Address 2

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9781

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Roads like bridges in poor state - joint effort with other provinces needed as geographically huge area with small population, larger funding bucket needs investigation!! with other provinces

Page 270

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The state of bridges has not happened overnight - who/what department in council has allowed this to happen? Inspections not carried out/repairs undertaken hence massive spend needed? Bridges not usable place a considerable burden on farmers/communities?

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Who is accountable for seeing level of services promised are carried out? Accountability? Where?

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

Councillors and council staff hopefully must be aware of ratepayers ongoing frustration at the annual rates increases. With many ratepayers being on fixed incomes, lost jobs and income gone rates increases create an ongoing burden. Suggest council departments work with their budgets rather than overspend and pass it on as rates increases - rates increases cannot be sustained perhaps check funding models PGF etc?!!

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 271

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #120

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 11:12:50 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 11:18:00 AM

Time Spent: 00:05:10

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Margaret Denny

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 272

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

There is a problem of walkers and cyclists (e-bikers) using the same tracks. Would a law saying all bikes should have a bell/warning device to alert walkers to them e a help?

## Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #121

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 11:18:20 AM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:08:50 PM

Time Spent: 00:50:30

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Noel and Margaret Curtin

Address

City/Town Nightcaps

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

No matter which option is preferd for roading rehabilitations the methed of rehabilitation needs to be redifined. We have observed rehabilitions work being done and after a very short time - 1 to 5 years - the same rehabilitation being redone. The rehabilitation method needs to be investigated and improoved. A 1 to 5 year patch up is not an economic method of rehabilitation.

Page 274

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Maintance on some bridges is -Wodfull - ie a bridge on the Wreys Bush - Mossburn Highway over Al Creek and Road subsidence on the south end of the bridge. Over a period of time the subsideance worsend until there was a large diference in road height and bridge height. There were no signs in either direction to indicate the danger at the bridge. It took over a year to repair a dangerous situation.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Rates - our rates will increase by Option 1 - 374.97 Option 2 - 252.19 Option 3 - 197.50 None of these increases have any relation to inflation. Council should take into consideration that its ratepayers have to budget within their income whether they are large dairy farmers or fixed income superanants. So council look to how ratepayers one of you major sources of income/budget their income.

7.2 Attachment A Page 360

Page 275

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

### Comments:

Nightcaps to spend \$75000 in total on Dr Woods memorial park and mcgregor park playground renewals between 2021 and 2021 when there are other more pressing projects that need attention are gobsmacking. For a start spending \$75000 of ratepayers money on the kids of the town (20-25) where there are already play grounds at st patricks and takitimu schools and at the playcentre?? There are 20-25 kids in nightcaps \$75000 divided by 25 kids equals \$3000 per kid. The spending of these monies for the benefit of a minority of its residents should be reconsidered. There is a storm water drain running through our properties at 3 and 5 Leithen street. It drains storm water from 2-4 and 6 Lyne Street and 1 Leithen St. This is an open ditch which is full of weeds - some of which are noxiouse. The grill at the end of this ditch gets blocked by leaves claiming leaf drop on autum and wintern resulting in flooding the water from. Theis flooding then flows south down Leithen St where to we dont know. A small portion of the \$75000 playground monies would resolve the flooding by covering in the ditch after placing a 100 nova flow pipe in the ditch and covering it in. If this was to be done an unsigtly ditch in wich noxious weeds grow would be replaced by a mowable burn and ad to the appearance of Leithen St. I (Noel) was born in Nightcaps and returned 23+ yeas ago. I was educated at St Patricks since returning we have watched the town revising into a small international conclave with incomers from serbia and russia - holland - england - philipines also france USA germany south africa and other countries as well as other parts of NZ. New businesses include screen printing electrician - joinery and hair dressing - there are also some new residents who work in the film industry. Well thats my speil about a small southaldn town where I was born 81 years aso and where I will live for the rest of my life. I see a future for this small town as I see a future for all of the small towns threw out NZ. Those who claim that small town life will disapear have never experienced the comradry and friendship of the residents in these small communities. This is one of the responsibilities of Councils where these small towns are to ensure that they survive by providing amenities to encourage people to live in these small communities. The block that we live in bounded by Leithen - yarrow - Lyne and Ettrick Streets. It has had a population increase of 37% in the last 4 years. They are not coming!! They are HERE!! More will arrive

Page 276

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #122

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:06:57 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:15:10 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:08:12

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Karyn Abercrombie

Address

City/Town Wyndham

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 278

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I prefer that the council look to make savings and not increase the rates at all. This year has been hard enough with covid without the council piling on more debt to ratepayers. I notice you don't give the zero rate increase as an option to select in your survey.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Page 279

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #123

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:09:28 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:18:34 PM

Time Spent: 00:09:06

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Fiona Black

Organisation Real Journeys Limited

Address

Address 2 Te Anau

City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

From a Real Journeys perspective it is obvious that the Council must maintain the quality of the District's roads as there are not viable alternatives for the transport of freight and people across the district

Page 280

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes.

### Comments:

We support the proposed replacement of the Ulva Island Jetty and the Golden Bay Wharf. With respect to power generation on Rakiura we would urge the council to investigate "offshore" wind turbines as constructed for the UK Rampion Offshore Wind Project

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 366

Page 281

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #124

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:22:32 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:25:10 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:38

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Margaret McKelvie

Address 2

City/Town Wyndham

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 282

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 2850 Submission from Margaret McKelvie - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (118.7KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 368

Page 283

About 18 months ago I attended a consultation meeting in Edendale called by the S. D.C. and the objective was to come forward with what we thought were the mist important things to be Emsideraid for one area A3 well as the obvious, eig. good health facilities, safety, among the 10 top @. a cycle/walkung between Edindele r primities were ! & Continuation of Benuteful Cation, plantings, environmental care etc. Since then the road between Edundale & hyndham his been altered fixed mended about to B w 4 times & no mention or consideration for a "walking / cycle way Aku Alan Leitch had been working on a Emservation native planting area next to the river beside hyndhum. This had been majoing for about 30 years or more and there was a walking through it. If you look up the details you will discour the Lee family were invoiced too being resymbonis on the boundary, Alan wanted the aren put aside forever & wanted the 5.0.6. to fund a boundary line between Lees & the Sanctuary To begin with hees wanted to be paid for lost land, but in the end they deuded, to gitt the land involved This would have left a bentiful walking area that ideally would have continued along the flood bank to do a loop. However he S.D.C. de aded not to back shis project so Alan has abandoned his present

27 April 2021

he also have learned that the 5.0.C. has decided to invist in sections in the Catling - why couldn't Asse some of this money have gone to the above project? Also some of the garden plots in Wyndham have been concreted over. Also two gurden plots lading into byndham have been left to revert back to lawn (I had suggested putting tussocks In flise pluts In this time of covid a uncertainty and being encouraged to exercise and be given of our environment I think the above points should have been locked at. 19150 all the above happened with he consultation with the public ( as far as I am naure. - I do not have a computer.) Re bridges - we read that a bridge has been built in Northern South land that does not aline with the road who pays for these mistakes? Is anyone accountable. I would appreciate a reply to Thise queries

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #125

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:03:38 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 2:07:44 PM

Time Spent: 02:04:05

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Jenny and Tony Tippet

Address

City/Town **Tuatapere** 

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Main link roads should remain sealed as they are now, subsidiary roads should become gravel roads. This will reduce cost.

Page 286

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I haven't come across any bridges that I would class as needing significant repair.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Your projected rate increases are not acceptable. Some services need to be reduced and, in some cases, removed completely.

7.2 Attachment A Page 372

Page 287

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes.

### Comments:

I am not in favour of building a new Council building. The cost to the rate payers are not justified. There are buildings in the region that could be utilized rather than building vourselves a palace. If this causes a problem with those currently employed then I suggest they don't have our region at heart. A move to a region town or maybe two would open up some employment for local people. Services Toilets: P-10656 Main Street Toilet Refurbishment \$54055. The toilets are in reasonable condition and don't need refurbishment. Delete this project. Tourism Industry should pay for these toilets. Toilets: P-10657 Half Mile Playground Toilet. Not needed, do away with a toilet at the playground. Parks and Reserves: P-10821 to P-10825 delete, not necessary. P-10849 what is this delete P-10850 Railway Station, delete, demolish it? P-10666 Boat Ramp make it users pay; commercial businesses use this. I shouldn't have to pay for them. Sewerage: P-10481 Consent Renewal Preparation\$20000 and then \$214298 seems very high, this needs to be reviewed. Remove the vellow bins as we have a recycle center already established Do away with the Community Board, I fail to see why we have these. Revert some roads to gravel, huge saving here Be more wary when accepting contracts, make sure the tender is from someone who can do the job preferably a local contractor You talk about Covid-19 however your LTP Consultation Document however the rate increase you are proposing is not reflected in this and doesn't seem to be factored in. Climate change should not be considered for rate purposes. Lastly, your incompetence over the last 10 years to factor in roading and bridges should not be a burden the rate payers have to bear. Who's going to pay? the Council NOT the Rate Payers.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

LTP Submission.docx (16.7KB)

Page 288

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #126

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 1:31:06 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 2:39:06 PM

Time Spent: 01:08:00

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Wendy Joy Baker

Address

City/Town Nightcaps

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Spend the money more wisely on road rehabilitation NB The road between Otautau and Nightcaps where work is being done - has been going on too long and road gravelling rough and not good for vehicles (some) I feel.

Page 289

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Need to look @ other areas within Council to spend money on (like Art and Sports) rather than just bridges!

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The current levels of service are not good. To be honest there should be no rate interest! As far as I am concerned the Council is not doing a good/efficient job in areas of Animal control (dog control) or applying code of conduct rules to Council representatives like the Mayor!

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes.

Comments:

Plenty - eg petition \* Dog control - Council is not applying all the rules of Section 5 of Dog Control Act 'Obligations of Dog Owners'. \* Council is not behaving fairly I feel, siding with dog owner/non rate payer \* Bullying from Mayor - no praise (towards me) Needs to praise volunteers \* Survey

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

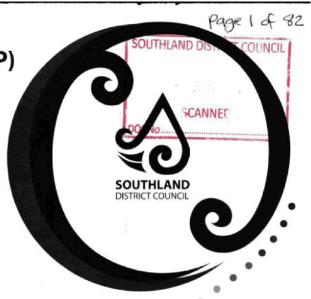
Submission from Wendy Baker - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (10.3MB)

SDC: Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document: 2021-2031

Thanks for taking the time to let us know what you think about our Long Term Plan consultation document.

The **fastest** way to let us know what you think is online at **www.southlanddc.govt.nz** or **www.makeitstick.nz** 

But if you'd prefer, please feel free to complete this feedback form.



### All written feedback must be received at our offices by 5pm, Wednesday 14 April 2021

Please note your feedback form, including your name and any associated material, will become public documents.

Name Werdy Jay Baker	Date 9th April 2021
Organisation (if applicable)	
Postal address	
Daytime phone	

Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback? (please circle) NoℓYes

If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Meetings to hear feedback will be held at the Ascot Park Hotel, in Invercargill, on **27 and 28 April, 2021** and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for **5 May, 2021** at Council chambers (20 Don Street).

### **Your Feedback**

Please have a read of the consultation document before letting us know what you think. You'll find key information on pages 10 to 15.

### Our roads – invest more or status quo?

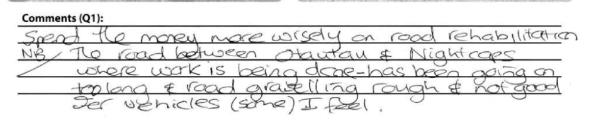
We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 1: Invest more

Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

### Option 2: Status quo

Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations





#### 2. Our bridges – invest more or status quo?

We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 1: Invest more

Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year.



continue to spend \$2.5 inflicer pie



Comments (Q2):

Mou

0

#### 3. Rates – how much?

are not good We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

### Option 1: 16.54% increase

Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete. maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

### Option 2: 10.15% increase

We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less avallable in reserves.

current levels of service

Oprion 5: 7.00% for room
Vett have 5: million for
per year for road miledgest
and less money for
mathematics and a Streete
of adjunctory gate with his
may also have breaker and
required block endings.

Comments (Q3):

increst! rate Control (Day Control) or applying rules to 1/Ke Te

### Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?

Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. Feel free to add any additional pages or information. Using headings and bullet points, where possible, is helpful.

 $n \alpha$ idations siding with prais word 014 our leedback gets to us by Spm, Wednesday 14 April 2021

completed this form, please either

bespeputheeds gotter Email it

Take it to out officer in lawer origil, Lumsden, Otien, Otautau, Riverton, Te Ar

eedback, Freepost 343, Soundand District Council, PO Box 90 ase allow by to one week to AMAPE It reaches us by up in a also head anilog to www.male.tosticking and shape Post it to If you're p

Remembe

Thank you f

(2)Petitions! - Attached. Uncontrolled Dags in Southland (Photos) Dag Cartral Act Section 5 'Obligations of Dag Owners' SDC Dog Central Annual report & SDC SDC Dog Central Annual report & SDC Dog Central Praise for New signings Dog information pemplet; Praise for New signings Dog information pemplet; regarding dog central resources. ACC Dog Bite Injuries in NZ Statistics New Zealand langement & Media & another Council that validates Supports my advocating for Better Dag control in NZ. Also letter from Parliament. Cancil Conduct letter to Editor I wrote. Ombudsman letter which mentions Hayor (& Wordering does problems). A 2021 compairil to ombudsmen has been made also. SDC Code of conduct - Canoil Representatives, The CEO of SDC needs to impliment this code! Resident Satisfaction Survey 2020 (part of) Art vrs signage. There needs to be definitioned. Respect for ANZAC & Artists/Poets like
myself- RSA order of services I have pregented at Emy Poppy painting tribrutes. & reference from RSA National President Spats & community involvement. There should be more respect for sports (as will as the Arts) Refer reference from local school & Reberend etc.

7.2 Attachment A Page 378

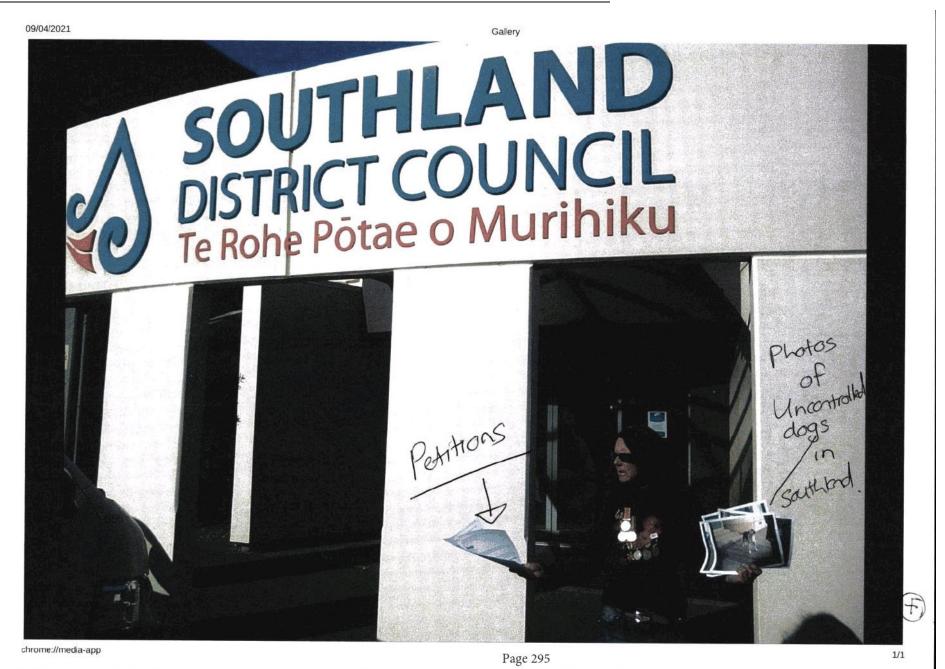
Bullying in Southland a problem, by some people who do not want to obey dog, control rules,

(14) Signage & Newspaper article about SDC not positive and Caunai needs to improve it's reputation / customer service and FATRNESS.

Not favour the ad school; and about the conduct; & coalue complaints to imprace Southland enthance is a day Control problem in Southland so issue infringements on day awners who are not obeying rules please. Dog owners should know their responsibilities & council should always (yearly) remind them of Section 5 (Day Control Act 1996) 'Obligation of Day Owners' in pomphlet).

- No racism towards Poetry which is an Artferm. Copy of my Humble Heroes' poem. There is a section in the Murihiku Regional Arts Strategy 2020 2030 which mentions potential for more engagement with street art. This should apply to rural areas rural townships too.
- More proise towards Volunteers
  refer reference I received From
  Volunteer Honoger. There are many
  good people in Southland who do
  good work and need to be thanked
  formally please.

Page 294



08/04/2021

Petition of Wendy Joy Baker: Fairer customer complaint follow-up and compassion from local councils - New Zealand Parliament



# Petition of Wendy Joy Baker: Fairer customer complaint follow-up and compassion from local councils

Home » Parliamentary Business » Petitions

Metadata



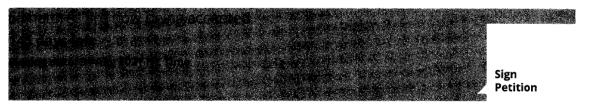
Published date: 31 Mar 2020

### Petition request

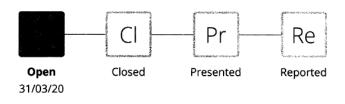
That the House of Representatives urge the Government to conduct annual audits of all local councils to ensure they have followed up fairly & respectfully on customer complaints, taking account of specific complaint circumstances, eg better dog control, better War Memorial maintenance overall, and all other council-related matters.

### Petition reason

I am a respected RSA Volunteer. This petition is because of dissatisfaction about dog control barking etc and complaints about some unkempt War Memorials. I read online about a Fair Go TV show about a dog barking complaint not followed up by Christchurch Council. I have also had a letter from the Ombudsman regarding a dog control complaint I made and disrespect towards me from Southland District Council. I feel we need more fairness, understanding, caring and less biased follow up of complaints.



### Petition progress



### What do the symbols mean?

 $https://www.parliament.nz/en/pb/petitions/document/PET\_96428/petition-of-wendy-joy-baker-fairer-customer-complaint$ 

Page 296

1/2

08/04/2021

Petition of Wendy Baker: Make New Zealand a safer country regarding dog control - New Zealand Parliament



# Petition of Wendy Baker: Make New Zealand a safer country regarding dog control

Home » Parliamentary Business » Petitions

Metadata



Published date: 26 Sep 2019

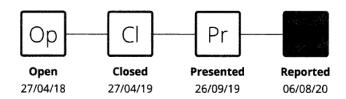
### Petition request

That the House of Representatives ask the Government to initiate a national education campaign regarding responsible and safe dog control with an emphasis on abiding by dog control bylaws and signage.

### Petition reason

Dog bite injury claims, as per ACC statistics, have totaled 135,556 (2007-2017) in NZ. There have been 8,388 dog bite injuries in places of recreation or sport and 15,000 in road or street areas. These are public places which should be safer. I have been attacked by a dog so care about others.

### Petition progress



<b>,</b>	
29	
2017/111	
26 Sep 2019	
Governance and Administration Committee	
06 Aug 2020	
	29 2017/111 26 Sep 2019 Governance and Administration Committee

 $https://www.parliament.nz/en/pb/petitions/document/PET\_78067/petition-of-wendy-baker-make-new-zealand-a-safer-country\ Page\ 297$ 

1/2

27 April 2021

08/04/2021

Petition of Wendy Joy Baker: Encourage more street art and murals in rural communities - New Zealand Parliament



## Petition of Wendy Joy Baker: Encourage more street art and murals in rural communities

Home » Parliamentary Business » Petitions

Metadata



Published date: 17 Aug 2020

### Petition request

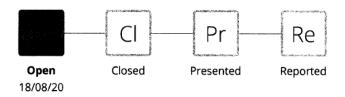
That the House of Representatives urge Creative New Zealand to encourage more street art and murals in rural areas.

### Petition reason

As a qualified artist with a Certificate in Art and Design, I feel that some rural communities should embrace creativity more; as street art is vibrant, inspiring and clever, acceptance of street art/murals in rural communities needs to happen more. There is a website for Global Street Art. Art is important in life and needs to be out there more. Individual art as well as group art should be respected and accepted.



### Petition progress



### + What do the symbols mean?

Number of Signatures:

22

 $https://www.parliament.nz/en/pb/petitions/document/PET\_101162/petition-of-wendy-joy-baker-encourage-more-street-articles. The properties of the properties$ 

Page 298

1/2

08/04/2021

Petition of Wendy Baker: Educate Police to show more empathy to women, living alone, who make complaints - New Zealand Parli.



### Petition of Wendy Baker: Educate Police to show more empathy to women, living alone, who make complaints

Home » Parliamentary Business » Petitions

Metadata



Published date: 26 Sep 2019

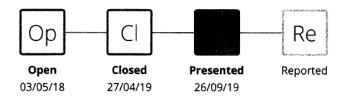
### Petition request

That the House of Representatives urge the Government to initiate an education programme for Police that aims to encourage more empathy, politeness, compassion and respect towards women, living on their own, who make complaints.

### Petition reason

Having been bullied in a community I have reported incidences to Police. Unfortunately I encountered a lack of empathy and politeness from some male Police officers. Therefore I complained to the Independent Police Conduct Authority who instructed police to apologise.

### Petition progress



<b>┿</b> What do the symbols mean?	
Number of Signatures:	17
Petition number:	2017/112
Date presented:	26 Sep 2019
Referred to:	Justice Committee

 $https://www.parliament.nz/en/pb/petitions/document/PET\_78068/petition-of-wendy-baker-educate-police-to-show-more-empathy-order and the property of the prope$ 

Page 299

1/2

08/04/2021

Petition of Wendy Baker: Ensure dog owners follow "Obligations of dog owners" of the Dog Control Act 1996 - New Zealand Parlia



# Petition of Wendy Baker: Ensure dog owners follow "Obligations of dog owners" of the Dog Control Act 1996

Home » Parliamentary Business » Petitions

Metadata



Published date: 12 Aug 2020

### Petition request

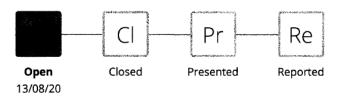
That the House of Representatives inquire into the implementation by territorial authorities of the Dog Control Act 1996, with particular reference to section 5 of the Act.

### Petition reason

There are thousands of complaints regarding dog control issues made to councils every year, as detailed in council reports, which are available to public. Therefore, dog owners and caretakers need to be more considerate and control their dogs so that they do not negatively impact on other people`s lifestyles. People responsible for dogs need to know Section 5 of the Dog Control Act 1996 "Obligations of Dog Owners" and care about abiding by these rules for a better New Zealand.



### Petition progress



### + What do the symbols mean?

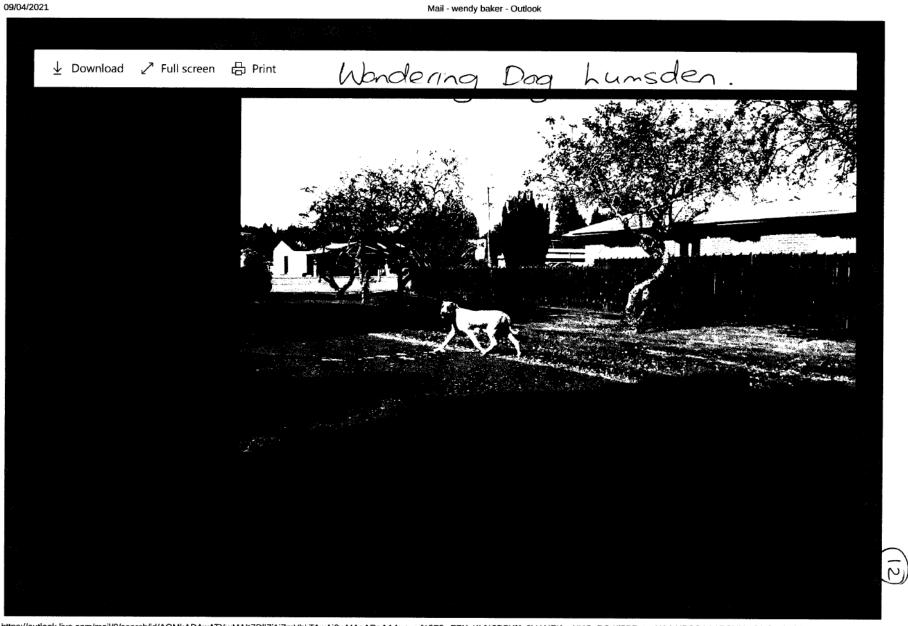
Number of Signatures: 45

 $https://www.parliament.nz/en/pb/petitions/document/PET\_100064/petition-of-wendy-baker-ensure-dog-owners-follow-obligations and the properties of the prope$ 

1/2

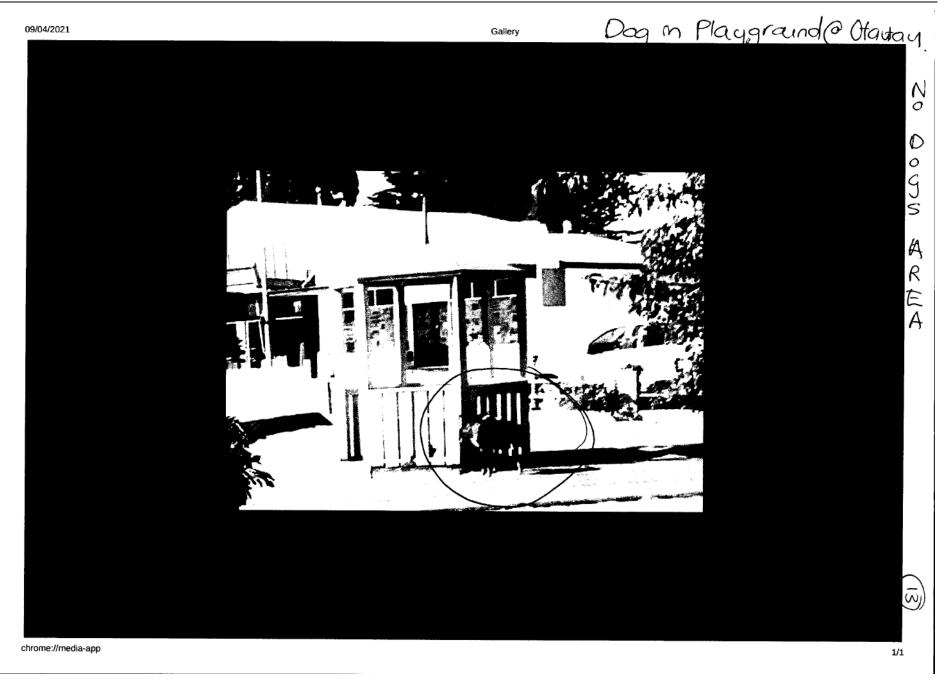






https://outlook.live.com/mail/0/search/id/AQMkADAwATYwMAltZDllZi1jZmVhLTAwAi0wMAoARgAAAynyrz%2F8wEZNsKL%2BSYfJv6kHAIEKauNUGcRCrKi5BRctegUAAAIBCQAAAPCMYluG%2BnhPk6UI8QajsR8A... 1/1

27 April 2021











31/07/2020

Dog Control Act 1996 No 13 (as at 14 December 2019), Public Act 5 Obligations of dog owners - New Zealand Legislation





# New Zealand Legislation Dog Control Act 1996

· Warning: Some amendments have not yet been incorporated



### 5 Obligations of dog owners .

- (1) The obligations imposed on dog owners by this Act require every owner of a dog
  - (a) to ensure that the dog is registered in accordance with this Act, and that all relevant territorial authorities are promptly notified of any change of address or ownership of the dog:
  - (b) to ensure that the dog is kept under control at all times:
  - (c) to ensure that the dog receives proper care and attention and is supplied with proper and sufficient food, water and shelter:
  - (d) to ensure that the dog receives adequate exercise:
  - (e) to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the dog does not cause a nuisance to any other person, whether by persistent and loud barking or howling or by any other means:
  - (f) to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the dog does not injure, endanger, intimidate, or otherwise cause distress to any person:
  - (g) to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the dog does not injure, endanger, or cause distress to any stock, poultry, domestic animal, or protected wildlife:
  - (h) to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the dog does not damage or endanger any property belonging to any other person:
  - (i) to comply with the requirements of this Act and of all regulations and bylaws made under this Act.
- (2) Nothing in this Act limits the obligations of any owner of a dog to comply with the requirements of any other Act or of any regulations or bylaws regulating the control, keeping, and treatment of dogs.

\*

Page 308

www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/1996/0013/latest/DLM374486.html

1/1

27 April 2021 Council

# Southland District Council For 12 months ending 30 Tune 2020 Dog Control Annual Report Appendix 1 - Statistical Information

CAT	EGORY	FOR PREMOD 1. JULY 2012 TO 30 JUNE 2019	POR PERIOD 1 JULY 2019 TO 30 APPE 2024
Reg	sistrations for dogs	Approximately 12,038 as at 30 June 2019	Approximately 11,890 as at 30 June 2020
% <b>F</b>	et dogs	52%	52%
Probationary owners		0	0
Disqualified owners		4	3
Dar	ngerous dogs - still active	9	6
•	dangerous by owner conviction under s31(1)(a)	0	0
•	dangerous by sworn evidence s31(1)(b)	9	6
•	dangerous by owner admittance in writing s31(1)(c)	. 0	0
Menacing dogs - active		48	44
•	menacing under s33A(1)(b)(i) - by behaviour	22	16
•	menacing under s33A(1)(b)(ii) - by breed characteristics	0	0
•	menacing under s33C(1)(ii) by Schedule 4 Breed	26	18
Infringement notices		91	100
•	obstructed a dog control officer or dog ranger	0	0
•	failed to comply with bylaw	0	3
•	failed to comply with disqualification	0	0
•	fail to comply dangerous dog classification	0	1
•	kept an unregistered dog	57	74
•	failed to keep dog controlled or confined	30	19
•	failed to keep dog under control	3	3
•	failure to provide proper care	0	0
•	failure to comply with menacing dog classification	1	0
•	failure to comply with barking abatement notice	0	0
Con	plaints received	591	584
•	dog attacks	37	31
•	barking dogs	154	201
•	found dogs	106	93
•	dog rush/threaten (nil bite)	46	31

Page 309

Page | 8

27 April 2021

Dog Control Annual Report

G.TEGORY	FOR PERIOD 1 JULY 2010 TO 30 JUNE 2019	FOR FEMOL 1,46,7 2019 TO 18,7404 YAS
wandering dogs	156	151
general enquiries	92	77
Number of dogs microchipped by SDC	561	Not recorded this year due to systems error
Number of prosecutions	0	0

Page 310

Page | 9

### **Containment of dogs**

Containment is a key responsibility of dog owners as it helps avoid problems such as wandering dogs, lost dogs and even attacks on passers-by.

## When your dog is on your own property, legally you must ensure:

- · the dog is under the direct control of a person; or
- the dog is confined within the land or premises in such a manner it cannot freely leave the property



Council encourages the containment of dogs by offering a discount if your dog is contained on your property in one of the following ways:

- · A fully fenced property; or
- A fenced or portable enclosure; or
- · A dog motel; or
- · A kennel with an enclosed run attached; or
- · A leash attached to a running wire.

#### **Tethers or leashes**

While it may meet legal requirements as a means of containment, Council does not offer a fees discount for dogs kept tethered or on a leash.

## The Government's Code of Welfare for Dogs recommends:

- Where a leashed dog is unsupervised there should be nothing within reach of it which could cause injury or which the leash could become entangled with. If the leash is long enough for the dog to climb onto nearby objects then, to prevent the dog hanging itself, it needs to allow the dog to reach the ground on the other side.

  Swivel clips and light, strong chains are less
- Dogs should not be left unattended while using a choker chain or other devices which tighten around the neck

likely to become tangled than ropes, and cannot be chewed through.

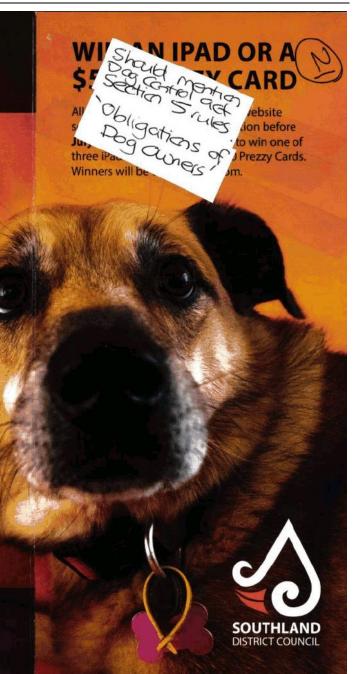
 Prolonged containment or tethering with minimal provision for exercise or social interaction can have a significant negative impact on the physical and mental health of dogs and can contribute to behavioural problems. The need for exercise as well as access to food, water and shelter while in containment all have to be considered.

For further information on tethering dogs please refer to the Code of Welfare on the MPI website.

## Changes

It's important to let us know if there are any changes relating to your dog.

Simply go to southlanddc.govt.nz/dogchanges or contact our friendly team on 0800 732 732.



# Dog registration in the Southland District

## Man's best friend comes with responsibilities. Dog owners must:

- · Register all dogs by the age of three months
- Promptly notify Council of any change of ownership, address or circumstances relating to your dog
- Provide your dog with proper care, exercise and attention, including sufficient food, water and shelter
- Keep your dog under control at all times and ensure it does not cause a nuisance or endanger any person, animal or property

#### **Puppies**

#### Have you welcomed a new four-legged friend?

All dogs must be registered before they are three months old. Puppy fees are proportionately reduced during the registration year.

## **FREE Microchipping**

You can get your dog microchipped for FREE at one of Council's microchipping sessions (subject to the Covid Level). Check out our website to find the next session near you or ring Dog Control on 0800732 732.

### How do I pay?

We have a range of payment methods available for dog registrations.

#### **Online**

The easiest way to pay your dog registration is online. Simply go to southlanddc.govt.nz/dogregistration. You will find the dog number required below your dog's name on your registration reminder form. If you pay online, you do not need to return the form. We will post the receipt and tags to you.

#### Any changes?

Before you pay online, let us know if there are any details which need to be updated – change of ownership, address or dogs that are new/sold/passed away.

Simply go to southlanddc.govt.nz/dogchanges to notify us of any changes.

#### In person

Visit any Southland District Council office in Lumsden, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton, Wyndham, Stewart Island or Invercargill.

#### By post

Please check all information on your registration form is correct, sign it and pop it in the post with the fee to Southland District Council, PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840.

#### What does it cost to register my dog?

We reward our dogs for good behaviour so it's only fair it goes both ways. Responsible dog ownership earns discounts in dog registration.

#### Non-working dog \$100

How to get a discounted fee:

#### 1 Dog desexed – save \$10

You will need to provide evidence from your vet such as a receipt or certificate.

#### Containment discount - save \$20

Your dog is contained in a fully fenced property, a fenced/portable enclosure, dog motel, a kennel with enclosed run or a leash attached to a running wire.

#### Responsible ownership and microchipping – save \$30

The dog is microchipped as required by the Dog Control Act 1996.

There has been no written warning, barking abatement notice, seizure or infringement under the Dog Control Act 1996 within the last two years relating to any dog owned by the person applying for the registration.

Owners are not limited to one discount.

Total available discount is \$60.

#### Working dog \$36

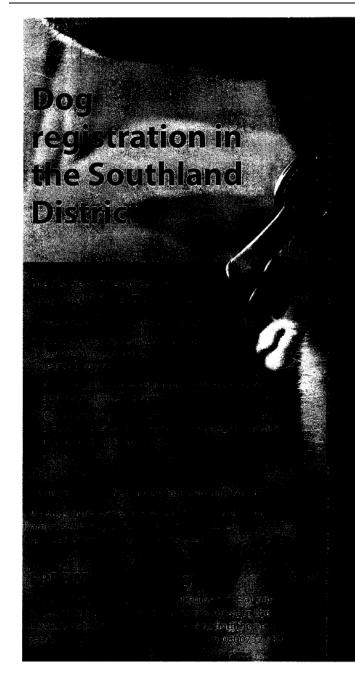
There are no discounts for working dogs.

Reminder: dogs kept solely or principally for the purpose of herding or droving stock will need to demonstrate their ability to execute these tasks should Council request it.

Only stock droving dogs are exempt from being microchipped.

Late registration penalty (all dogs): + 50% of the total registration fee

Note: Classification as a hunting or sporting dog is no longer applicable.



#### How do I pay?

We have a range of payment methods available for dog registrations.

#### Online

The easiest way to pay your dog registration is online. Simply go to southlanddc.govt.nz/dogregistration. You will find the dog number required below your dog's name on your registration reminder form. If you pay online, you do not need to return the form. We will post the receipt and tags to you.

#### Any changes?

Before you pay online, let us know if there are any details which need to be updated – change of ownership, address or dogs that are new/sold/passed away.

Simply go to southlanddc.govt.nz/dogchanges to notify us of any changes.

#### In person

Visit any Southland District Council office in Lumsden, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton, Wyndham, Stewart Island or Invercargill.

#### By post

Please check all information on your registration form is correct, sign it and pop it in the post with the fee to Southland District Council, PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840.

#### What does it cost to register my dog?

We reward our dogs for good behaviour so it's only fair it goes both ways. Responsible dog ownership earns discounts in dog registration.

#### Non-working dog \$100

How to get a discounted fee:

- Dog desexed save \$10
  You will need to provide evidence from your vet such as a receipt or certificate.
- 2 Containment discount save \$20 Your dog is contained in a fully fenced property, a fenced/portable enclosure, dog motel, a kennel with enclosed run or a leash attached to a running wire.
- 3 Responsible ownership and microchipping save \$30 The dog is microchipped as required by the Dog Control Act 1996.

There has been no written warning, barking abatement notice, seizure or infringement under the Dog Control Act 1996 within the last two years relating to any dog owned by the person applying for the registration.

Owners are not limited to one discount. Total available discount is \$60.

#### Working dog \$36

There are no discounts for working dogs.

Reminder: dogs kept solely or principally for the purpose of herding or droving stock will need to demonstrate their ability to execute these tasks should Council request it.

Only stock droving dogs are exempt from being microchipped.

Late registration penalty (all dogs): + 50% of the total registration fee

Note: Classification as a hunting or sporting dog is no longer applicable.



01/02/2021

thumbnail\_IMG\_20210129\_095947.jpg





01/02/2021

MG\_20210129\_095402.jpg





Manapouri dogs on lead signage Very good signage - thank you.

 $chrome-extension: \textit{//nlkncpkkdoccmpiclbokaimcnedabhhm/gallery.html} \ \ Page\ 315$ 

1/1

26/03/2021

Mail - wendy baker - Outlook



#### RE: Request for 2020 Information on Dog Bite injuries in NZ please CRM:0085051

Analytics & Reporting <Analytics@acc.co.nz>

Thu 25/03/2021 7:03 PM

To: wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com <wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com>

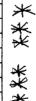
Cc: Analytics & Reporting <Analytics@acc.co.nz>

Hi Wendy

I have included the table below for you, as well as the notes/caveats that relate to the data it contains.

Table: Number of new and accepted dog bite related claims between 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2020 broken down by scene of accident and calendar year.

	Accident Calendar Year						
Scene							
Home	9,196	8,795	8,281	8,203			
Road or Street	1,622	1,488	1,336	1,195			
Place of Recreation or Sports	1,014	977	819	724			
Commercial / Service Location	573	523	513	442			
Farm	186	192	146	144			
Industrial Place	107	91	118	91			
School	48	48	42	28			
Other	1,908	1,758	1,698	1,579			
Total	14,654	13,872	12,953	12,406			



#### Notes:

- In September 2018 ACC went live with 'Claims Front End Establishment (CFEE)'. This was done as part of an effort to streamline claims registration and cover decision processes and introduced an automatic process to find keywords in the accident description and group them into categories (where previously this was done by hand). These categories include external agency which is filtered for 'Live Dog' and used in conjunction with Contact as 'Kicked/Butted/Bitten by Animal' and a diagnosis type to identify dog bites. In some cases, including the external agency category, this change led to unforeseen increases or decreases which created a break in the data over the go-live date. A partial fix has been created to align the data before and after the CFEE go-live. This has become available since the last update of this data so there will be differences in the 2018 data provided previously. A final solution has not yet been implemented so please note that there is potential for the volumes to experience a further shift once a fix is in place.
- The read code (an injury description code) is TE60. (dog bite) or the external agency is 'live dog', the injury contact is 'kicked / butted / bitten by animal' and the primary diagnosis is contusion (intact skin) including crushing, laceration (infected or not infected), puncture wound, soft tissue injury or laceration / puncture / sting.

#### Caveats:

- All included claims were accepted for cover.
- Accident date was between 1 January 2017 and 31 December 2020.
- Years are given as calendar years between 1 January and 31 December.
- Please note that this will include some claims where the claimant tripped over or collided with a dog or was scratched by a dog in addition to dog bites.
- Data was extracted 26 February and may differ if re-run later.

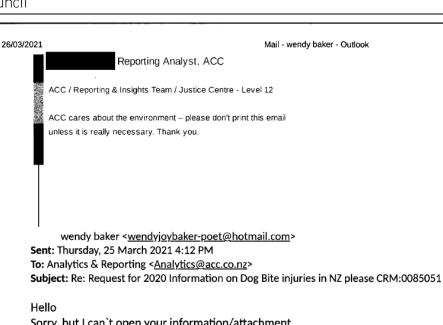
Kind regards



Page 316

https://outlook.live.com/maii/0/inbox/id/AQMkADAwATYwMAltZDllZi1jZmVhLTawAi0wMAoARgAAAynyrz%2F8wEZNsKL%2BSYfJv6kHAIEKauN...

1/6



Sorry, but I can't open your information/attachment.

Please look at below email and table format. Please send your 2020 information inserted, like this table, within email.

Thanks Regards Wendy

From: Ariana Smith < Ariana.smith@acc.co.nz > on behalf of Analytics & Reporting < Analytics@acc.co.nz >

Sent: Monday, 15 March 2021 7:11 PM

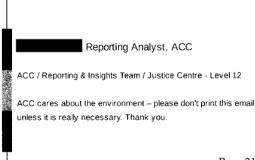
To: wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com <wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com>

Subject: RE: Request for 2020 Information on Dog Bite injuries in NZ please CRM:0085051

Good morning Wendy

Please find attached the data as requested.

Kind regards



Page 317

https://outlook.live.com/mail/0/inbox/id/AQMkADAwATYwMAltZDIIZi1jZmVhLTAwAi0wMAoARgAAAynyrz%2F8wEZNsKL%2BSYfJv6kHAIEKauN... 2/6





National President Herb Verstegen Palmerston North City Council Private Bag 11034 Palmerston North 4442 Tel 021 197 3842 president@nziam.org.nz National Secretary Andrea McMurray Ashburton District Council PO Box 94 Ashburton 7740 Tel 03 307 7785 secretary@nziam.org.nz

www.nziam.org.nz

Wendy Baker Wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com

Dear Wendy

Dog Control Act 1996 – Petition Make New Zealand a safer country regarding dog control

Thank you for contacting the New Zealand Institute of Animal Management (NZIAM) and advising us of your petition you have submitted to Parliament for a review of the Dog Control Act 1996. Your dedication and determination for advocating for better dog ownership is a credit to you, a hard fight, one of which you have been campaigning since 2009.

The New Zealand Institute of Animal Management mission and vision statement,

Supports its members to be dedicated to upholding the laws of Animal Control both nationally and locally, educating people regarding their animals ensuring safety of all public.

To create, provide resources and industry standards for members to ensure professional development.

The New Zealand Institute of Animal Management is to facilitate and support a network of animal regulatory control for communities, allowing people and animals to safely interact.

Wendy, the NZIAM support you and your ongoing campaign and we are happy to help you in any way we can. We both have the same vision in mind and if we can help you in your campaign in any way we are happy to do so.

Yours faithfully

Herb Verstegen National President

the

New Zealand Institute of Animal Management

Page 318









Wendy Baker wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com

Dear Wendy

Re: Dog Control Act 1996 - Petition Make New Zealand a safer Country regarding dog control

Thank you for contacting the Radio Bay of Plenty regional newsroom to inform us of the petition you have submitted to Parliament.

This is the latest in a long history of efforts I know you put in, in your work to advocate for better dog ownership.

In my capacity as a journalist over the last three years I have worked with you Wendy, at two different media outlets, as a regular source of information when it comes to responsible dog ownership.

This typically has involved having you remind dog owners of their obligations under the Dog Control Act 1996, usually when we have reported dog attacks or other instances of irresponsible dog ownership in our news.

I value you as a source of information in this space, and truly support the great work you do, in your own time, to reinforce this Act.

Outside of work, I have also just recently become a dog owner myself, and feel I am more conscious of my responsibilities as a dog owner after my contact with you.

Wendy, I hope your petition goes well, and long may our working relationship last. If there is any way I can help to progress your efforts please let me know.

Best regards,

Samantha Scown

Journalist

Radio Bay of Plenty

Radio Bay of Plenty Ltd 267 The Strand P O Box 383 Whakatane Ph: 07 308 6239 Fax: 07 307 1242 Page 319





11 December 2020

To whom it may concern,

I'm am writing to acknowledge the work and passion with which Wendy Joy Baker has submitted, lobbied and maintained a vigil over the issues that surround dog control.

I have served as an Invercargill City Councillor since 1998 and during my seven terms have served four as chair of the Regulatory Services Committee, one as chair of Finance and Policy, and currently serve as chair of the Performance, Policy and Partnerships committee (which encompasses both Regulatory, Finance and Policy functions). I also chair the Hearings Committee which deals with issues around animal control when dog owners object to classifications that may have been placed on them.

I have either chaired submission processes or committee meetings, or attended meetings as a councillor, when Miss Baker has presented on the issues of animal control and volunteering.

Around animal control, her perspective has always been to ensure the safety of others in public spaces — especially when animals are off-lead or left tied up and unattended. That concern also carries over to having regard for the welfare of the animals themselves.

Miss Baker will also regularly come back to council to report incidents (with evidence) where dog owners have failed to meet their responsibilities, and will take an interest to follow through and see that appropriate action is taken.

There are many people in our community who feel it is their right to own an animal. However, the position Miss Baker advocates (which Council shares) is it's not a right, but a responsibility. She encourages Council to maintain good education of dog owners, and looks to ensure there is good signage around public spaces to ensure dogs are kept on a lead.

The issue of animal control holds great public interest. Media are quick to leap onto stories of animal attacks — and rightly so. It means that we, as elected representatives, remain aware of the concerns for public safety. Along with the advocacy Miss Baker provides Council, this provides us with confidence when looking to set by-laws and policies for our community.

Yours faithfully,

Darren Ludlow

Invercargill City Councillor

Chair - Performance, Policy and Partnerships Committee

Page 320

31/07/2020

December 2019 Ministers letter (1).jpg

## Hon Nanaia Mahuta

MP for Hauraki-Waikato

Minister for Māori Development Minister of Local Government

Associate Minister for the Environment Associate Minister of Housing (Māori Housing)

Associate Minister for Trade and Export Growth



17 DEC 2019

Wendy Baker wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com

Tēnā koe Wendy

Thank you for your email of 25 November 2019 updating me on your work of advocating for better dog control in New Zealand.

As I have stated previously, councils have a wide range of powers to respond to complaints and enforce dog owner responsibility. I am pleased to see you are engaging with local councils on suggesting improvements on matters relating to dog control, including putting up appropriate dog control signs in local parks. I encourage you to continue working together with local councils to promote better dog control in our communities.

I also appreciate your poem Advocating For a Cause, and I would like to commend you for your ongoing dedication on advocating for better dog control and wish you the best in your future endeavours.

Thank you again for writing.

Meri Kirihimete, me ngā mihi o te tau hou

Nordt

Hon Nanaia Mahuta

Minister of Local Government



🖺 +64 4 917 8711 🖸 Private Bag 18041, Parliament Buildings, Wellington 6160, New Zealand 🚾 n.mahuta@ministers govt.nz

beehive.govt.nz

chrome-extension://nlkncpkkdoccmpiclbokaimcnedabhhm/gallery.html

Page 321

1/1

7.2 Attachment A





12/29/22 Thursday 7,anilery 2921

**FOY** 

市

<u>NEWS</u>

TRAFFIC & CRASHES

VIDEO

SPORT

LIFESTYLE

BLOGS

CONTACT

Q

Posted: 11:45am Wednesday 20 Nov. 2019 | By Alisha Evans alisha@thesun.co.nz

8

## Tauranga woman pushes for better dog control in NZ



Wendy Baker with a sign she encouraged a council to install. Supplied image.

A Tauranga woman is on a mission to improve dog control in New Zealand.

Wendy Baker has raised a petition to parliament requesting the government take serious action to reduce dog attacks.

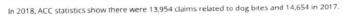
She's been advocating for dog control since 2009.

"I've been concerned and campaigning for a better New Zealand as far as dog control is concerned since 2009.

Page 322

"I consider myself to be an advocate for better dog control in New Zealand."

Wendy says there are too many dog bite injuries in New Zealand every year.



"Every year there are thousands of dog bite injury claims. My petition asks that the government initiates a national education campaign regarding responsible and safe dog control."

Wendy has been a victim of a dog attack and says no one should have to experience that.

"I was running past a rural property and the dog was not contained properly on that property, and it ran out at me and attacked me from the side.

"You can imagine how that would have given me a shock because it's not just about the injury, it's about the shock of something.

"I don't think people understand the impact that a dog attack or a dog bite can have on them, especially if it's out of the blue and it's not to be taken lightly."

The incident occurred in 2011 and Wendy says this caused her to campaign even more for her cause, but it's not just about her experience.

"This is about the broader general picture of as a nation it's impacting thousands of people per year.

"This is not just regarding dog bite injuries, it's the fact of general overall responsibility and respect for other people and their animals and being considerate and understanding that other people have different recreational and personal lifestyles."

She would like to see dogs contained on properties correctly and not intimidating people by barking as well as dogs being leashed when they approach someone if they have been off lead.

"I just feel that it's so important for people to control their dog effectively whether on a private property or in public.

"You don't know how that person's going to respond and you don't know how that dog is going to respond.

"It's just an appreciation that people may not want your dog near them."

The Tauranga City Council requires that people place their dog on a lead when approaching people or other animals.

TCC's website says Tauranga currently has more than 13,000 registered dogs, which is one dog for every ten people.

Wendy says she knows there are a lot of responsible dog owners but there are people who aren't.

She says part of good dog control is understanding each council's by laws for dog control and the Dog Control Act 1996.

Over the years, Wendy has also encouraged councils to erect more signs in public places about dog control laws and has been successful.

You may also like...

Page 323

ge loss of turnover throwing their ry existence into jeopardy. Many businesses here in the South 10 were relying on visitors from tckland will also be seriously fected again.

artoonist's view - Yeo

Businesses that are open should insist on scanning or refuse entry.

Those who break the travel restrictions should be fined heavily and those who selfishly put others at risk by refusing to isolate should be answering those calls is aware of the time problem and may well speak faster than they can be fully understood, especially when it comes to details.

Instructions about going to the

32

CLOS not fir

Ar de go

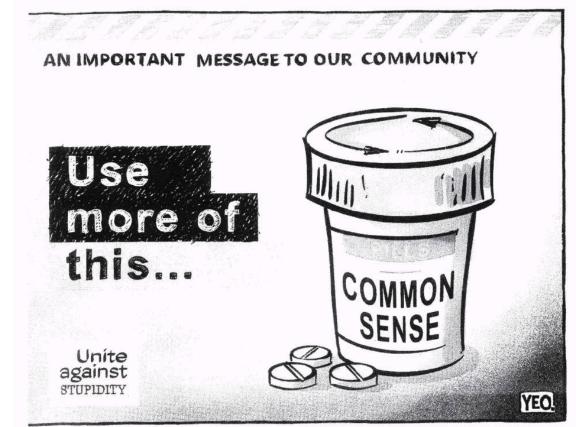
IT'S I who I hours If, a Time: ambu we ha Wo and u staff. The has n Googuick

Post I HA' that that the Christin the I we them have eight Iti were I feel thins

PET dem was i refre who relig As thing cann the r

so m and l Is Whe they auth gove

BIBL one a 12.16



# Tourism needs a new plan to thrive in the future

HAVE been watching the state of our purism industry and it looks like the igger players have one plan only, and at is for the pandemic to end and go ack to making tonnes of money.

Sadly, any other plan will mean rastic social change from our overnment and its departments as obody these days knows how to ownsize and innovate to make use of 12 domestic market, and most Kiwis re too overworked and underpaid to ave days off let alone holidays in our reat outdoors.

To top it off, the Department of Conservation has been incapable of rocessing any submissions since the Hark government.

Meanwhile, nobody has been nouraged to do low-carbon, let lone low-volume, tourism.

Private sector tourism management is now looking like a bunch of dinosaurs stuck in a tar pit.

I really hope the Government has some kind of plan if it can't provide universal basic income or four-day working weeks, and give Kiwis a break.

Aaron Nicholson Manapouri

## Council conduct

I WRITE regarding the Southland District Council code of conduct for elected representatives.

It was updated in 2019 and it is about good governance.

There are two things that are worth mentioning and these are "public interest" and "honesty and integrity". In "public interest", it says that elected members should never improperly confer an advantage or

disadvantage on any one person. In "honesty and integrity", it says elected members should not place themselves in situations where their honesty and integrity may be questioned.

I feel these two parts of this code of conduct need to be brought up because every individual in a district is important.

Fairness is the key, and this respectful word (fairness) needs to be an action.

In simple terms, do not favour one person over another. All elected members should be impartial.

Wendy Baker Nightcaps

ODT COL

egarded as meeting such cases, a pecial building not generally being rected, except for 15 or more pupils. In of young women who were created widows and the proportion who have remarried (says the Hospital).

33





17 July 2015

Ms Wendy Baker PO Box 320 Gore 9740

Dear Ms Baker

#### Re: Your complaint against Southland District Council

Thank you for your correspondence with this Office most recently on 23 June 2015, seeking an update on your complaint about Southland District Council.



Your original complaint, dated 12 January 2015, was in relation to comments in the local print media by Mayor Gary Tong of the Southland District Council, and the Mayor's subsequent email to you. Later you also complained about the failure of the Council to respond to a complaint about wandering dogs.

In relation to your dog complaint, I understand that the Council has since responded to you.



Last year you were also in correspondence with this Office in relation to concerns about dog control by the Council and comments by the Mayor.

I have been in touch with the Council and Mayor Gary Tong about your concerns. I am satisfied that the Council has measures in place to ensure that your concerns are followed up fairly and appropriately.



With respect to some of Mayor Gary Tong's published comments in October 2014, I can understand why they caused you concern. I have talked to the Mayor about your sense of grievance. I am satisfied that he will take particular care in relation to any public comments in future.

On the basis of my preliminary inquiries, and my discussion with the Mayor, it does not appear that an investigation is necessary.

Office of the Ombudsman Tari o te Kaitiaki Mana Tangata L 14, 70 The Terrace, Wellington 6011 PO Box 10 152, Wellington 6143 New Zealand Tel: 64 4 473 9533 Fax: 64 4 471 2254 Free phone: 0800 802 602 www.ombudsman.parliament.nz

2

34

However, if you wish to make any further comments by **7 August 2015**, I will give the matter further consideration.

Yours sincerely

Professor Ron Paterson

por/at-

Ombudsman

Page 326

07/01/2021

Uncontrolled wandering dog on my Property January 2015.JPG

35



Page 327

chrome-extension://nlkncpkkdoccmpiclbokaimcnedabhhm/gallery.html

1/1

36

#### Southland District Council Code of Conduct – Council, all Committees and Community Boards



The code of conduct that follows is based on the following general principles of good

Public interest. Elected members should serve only the interests of the district as
a whole and should never improperly confer an advantage or disadvantage on any
one person.

Honesty and integrity. Elected members should not place themselves in situations where their honesty and integrity may be questioned, should not behave improperly and should on all occasions avoid the appearance of such behaviour.

Objectivity. Elected members should make decisions on merit including making appointments, awarding contracts, or recommending individuals for rewards or benefits. Elected members should also note that, once elected, their primary duty is to the interests of the entire district, not the ward or community that elected them.

Accountability. Elected members should be accountable to the public for their
actions and the manner in which they carry out their responsibilities, and should
cooperate fully and honestly with the scrutiny appropriate to their particular office.

 Openness. Elected members should be as open as possible about their actions and those of the Council, and should be prepared to justify their actions.

 Personal judgment. Elected members can and will take account of the views of others, but should reach their own conclusions on the issues before them, and act in accordance with those conclusions.

Respect for others. Elected members should promote equality by not discriminating unlawfully against any person and by treating people with respect, regardless of their race, age, religion, gender, sexual orientation, or disability. They should respect the impartiality and integrity of the Council staff.

Duty to uphold the law. Elected members should uphold the law, and on all
occasions, act in accordance with the trust the public places in them.

 Stewardship. Elected members must ensure that the Council uses resources prudently and for lawful purposes, and that the Council maintains sufficient resources to meet its statutory obligations.

 Leadership. Elected members should promote and support these proposals by example, and should always endeavour to act in the best interests of the community.

X

X

7

Page 328

27 April 2021



Council

37

## RESIDENT SATISFACTION SURVEY

PREPARED AS PART OF THE PUBLIC FEEDBACK PROGRAMME FOR:

SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL
JUNE 2020





Page 329

27 April 2021 Council



35



Southland District Council (National Research Bureau, Resideur Cardant on Survey, June 2026)

#### How satisfied are residents that Council decision making reflects local and district needs

on the same	Vary saustiect	- H			Sectorile d	Very dissmillined		
Total District								
2020	4	39	43	33	15	7	22	2
2019	4	36	40	39	16	3	19	2
Excluding don't know								
2020	4	40	44	34	15	7	22	-
2019 <sup>†</sup>	4	37	41	40	17	. 3	20	
Ward				,				
Mararoa Waimea	2	38	40	33	16	11	27	-
Waiau Aparima†	3	45	48	30	11	9	20	1
Oreti	7	40	47	30	12 🔍	4	16	7
Waihopai Toetoe	4	32	36	37	23	4	27	-
Stewart Island/ Rakiura**	-	29	29	46	13	10	23	2
Area			- Accession					
Rural†	5	39	44	33	14	8	22	2
Urban	2	39	41	33	17	6	23	- 3

<sup>%</sup> read across (the very satisfied/satisfied readings are the sum of the very satisfied and satisfied readings and the dissatisfied/very dissatisfied readings are the sum of the dissatisfied and very dissatisfied readings)

\*\* caution: small base

does not add to 100% due to rounding

NB: not asked prior to 2019

Page 330

27 April 2021 Council



South and Displot Oping National Research Bureau Herrick in Emission (III) is 100 in 2020

39

#### How confident are residents with Council decision making

Overall			TO THE STATE OF TH		The state of the s	1
2020 <sup>†</sup>	-	14	56	18	8	3
2019 <sup>†</sup>	-	13	62	17	4	3
Excluding don't know						
2020	-	15	58	19	8	-
2019	-	14	64	18	4	-
Ward						
Mararoa Waimea	-	12	55	17	15	1
Waiau Aparima⁺	1	13	59	16	10	2
Oreti <sup>†</sup>	-	15	58	15	5	8
Waihopai Toetoe†	-	19	56	20	4	2
Stewart Island/Rakiura*1	1	12	43	43	-	2
	i					
Area			7			
Urban	-	16	56	18	8	2
Rural	1	12	56	19	8	4
			·			
Age group	17,1		1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
1844 years <sup>†</sup>	-	17	60	17	3	2
45-64 years	-	10	58	18	12	2
65+ years	2	16	43	21	10	8

Page 331

<sup>%</sup> read across
NB: not asked prior to 2019
\* caution: small base
\* does not add to 100% due to rounding



40 South and District Chund National Research Bureau in round the stream to 1940 Annie 1942

# APPENDIX B: Verbatims

#### Q.5 Do you have any further comments about any of the questions we have asked?

- "A full service recycling centre is needed at Te Anau."
- "A lot of rural people are disadvantaged, we don't have the facilities. We pay huge rates with very little facilities, have no wheelie bins, library over half hour away."
- "All good carry on doing good."
- "All satisfied."
- "Being rural we feel like a minority and our opinions don't count. Decisions that are made by council have no flow on effect for rural communities even though we are taxed for it."
- "Building consents. We have tried for ages to get our building consents and it's just ridiculous. The council push us around."
- "Change of laws about whitebaiting; he fishes in the surf at Aparima."
- "Communication must be better. Roading, poor condition of gravel roads."
  - "Communication not good, closed office and moved to library not good move." "Community boards should have been kept; nothing gets done; their road is closed because of flooding; trees need to be cut; in spite of requests. The road is the bottom end of Waiau road."
  - "Consultation with locals about spraying road frontages and gorse is shocking. The company they use the men have no protective gear and when it's windy the wind blows the spray back on them. The council are over zealous with spray. Monkey Island Beach, Gemstone Bay, when tides wash into the bay they wash up all the rubbish. The people should be ashamed of themselves that dump like this."
  - "Council has asked the volunteers who run the pool to pay for the water swimming pool.
     Very dissatisfied."
- X
  - "Council is disassociated with grass roots. An example is this survey with its focus on refuse and recycling and not many other major matters."
  - "Council spraying, doesn't relate well to farmers. They have an organic farm. Not much support for organic farmers, lack of consultation. No integrated policy between councils."
  - "Council takes too long to make decisions."
  - "Council went round in circles about a building consent for a gravel pit and it took 7 years."
  - "Council were to meet with us on our property on Elswick Street, never turned up, we had
    contractors on site. We arranged another meeting told them I wanted every thing in writing,
    for my lawyer never heard back now over 18 months ago. Very dissatisfied."
- "Derelict buildings in the town."
  - "Dissatisfied because does not have recycling at home location."
  - "Do very good as far as I know."
  - "Does our recycling actually get recycled or does it go to the landfill? I'm very particular about my recycling and would like to know for sure that it is going where it should go."
  - "Doing okay.
  - "Don't have a wheelie bin service as part of rates."
  - "Don't have facilities such as lighting, footpaths, etc."
  - "Due to location, have to pay for own wheelie bin so not satisfied."
  - "Dump hours currently too restrictive for shift workers, the waste transfer stations need to close later."
  - "Educational pamphlet about recycling needed."
  - "Everything fine."
  - "Everything is fine."

Page 332





South and District Council/National Research Burgalum Resident Sun on, the Sunrey June 2020

- "Flooding no communication, closed camping ground no camping. Not enough accommodation in Riverton. Had to put dog down then got registration letter. Too expensive for camping. Bad flooding in Wyndham, no idea what's happening."

- "Footpaths in Albany Street, Riverton were supposed to be done 2 years ago and they are not going to do them until 2021, I'm not happy about this. It's important especially for the people in the retirement village because they have to walk on the road and it's dangerous."
- "For contractors the refuse station in Winton needs to be open better hours especially in summer."
- "For what we pay in our rates to them we don't receive anything."
- "Green waste wheelie bin would be good idea."
- "Happy with wheelie bins."
- "Have to pay for own recycling; a lot being sent to the tip. The council needs to do more in tidying up roads. She is concerned about their spraying."
- "Have to pay for own water and recycling bins, due to location."
- "He has them to look at water flooding, and they ignored it (Java Road); he has done the work himself. People were dumping rubbish in the river in Dipton; they did nothing."
- "Historically there have been some issues regarding the effect of tourism and how is administered. At one stage they offended us with the way they would administer without adequate consultation. The way the electricity supply has been administered in terms of the fact we should have the benefits of the ownership of the power company. This respondent is rather cynical about the value of these surveys."
- "I am unhappy at the unfair charges at the transfer station for different trailers, I pay far more for my bigger trailer than I should."

Mayor

"I am very dissatisfied with the Mayor in so much as I was involved with the CDA, not acknowledging voluntary input of CDA members. They were never thanked for their input over the years, should be acknowledged to all members by letter, was all voluntary."



- "I don't think this survey asks enough questions about infrastructure, consents, office service, etc. I've been waiting on a consent for 3 years, why are these type of questions re consents not in this questionnaire?"
- "I have a pot hole with water coming out of it outside my property, 21 Drury Street, Colic Bay west. We need a digger and an engineer because it's a large pot hole and getting larger, I asked for this a year ago and nothing has happened, it's very unsatisfactory. I've been in twice to get something done and still nothing has been done. I need to be present when the engineer comes."
- "I have been in touch with a local engineer but nothing has happened. We can't get any
  action from the council. We are in Riverton and just don't get much help."
- "I have concerns about the future of recycling in Southland, I don't know how committed the district council is to maintaining a proper recycling service."
- "I just feel that we've been encouraged to go to recycling rather than rubbish and the recycling bin is too small. At Queens Birthday they turned up too early at 8.30am and we all missed it, we had no warning. They need to come later. Disillusioned with Council decision making, putting rates up but they didn't take a cut in their salaries. They are not listening to us at all. The great while elephant has been mismanaged from day one and it is still being mismanaged. The cycle track."
- "I like the way they put out information that the district council puts out."
- "I live in a council flat and the councillor down here is awesome and comes to see us. Wyndham."
- "I pay rates and don't get any rubbish facilities. I have to pay for an independent contractor to pick up my rubbish."



🗶 "I tell you mate I don't like any of them." 🛚 埃

 "I think I would like to see the council be conservative about their spending on infrastructure, for the rates we are paying now."

Page 333

42



42

South and District Council National Research Bureau. Review in Judicial for National Council

- "I think it would be better if the recycling centre was open at the weekends more often. It is also quite expensive."
- "I think sometimes as we are on Stewart Island we miss out on some things at times."
  - "I think that the discussions with the community are at odd hours that don't fit with what the community want. Also we get no newspapers any more to give us information. And radio advertising is superficial and the website is confusing. The council should reside within the district. All the staff and council are in the city and are disconnected with the district."
- "I think the dissension in the ranks portrayed in the media, if that is reality, very disappointing, that people in those positions clearly have <u>dissension</u>."
- "I think the round the mountain cycle trail is ill considered as we already have one. The recycling centre is a bit bare, we could have more stuff and materials there than we do. More people need to put things there. It could be managed better. We are in Manapouri we are supposed to have someone here as a go to person but we don't know who it is. We need a better council person here."
- "I think they should build a recycling plant in Southland. I don't think they promote and facilitate community mindedness, and encourage communities to come together."
- "I was involved with the community board here. It was concluded that the council would change over to community boards. The council had already made up their minds and we felt disappointed we had no say. We don't know what is going to happen and the money we had will be reduced and used elsewhere. We don't know what is happening here and in the future."
- "I would like to see an improvement in the maintenance of the rural roads."
- "I would like to see our local community board make local decisions and have a bit more of a voice in decisions in our local area."
- "I would like to see outcomes that are more community driven."
- "I'm not happy with the rate in which Edandale is getting run down fast. It needs some good people to help run it and that's all for now, eg, we had a local paper but we don't have one anymore. They ask for feedback but don't often always action it."
- "If the rubbish could be picked up once a week in Blackmount."
- "In lockdown or public holidays there is no paper and some people do not get papers, and they do not know whether to put their wheelie bins out."
- "In the situation at the moment they should not be putting the rates up. People can't afford it with COVID-19"



"Is their any council communication? We only hear when the council is blowing their own trumpet we don't hear about anything else. Also the tip doesn't open until 2pm each day which is useless. You have a trailer load of stuff ready to go then have to wait half the day."

"It is very expensive to live here."



- "It should be left to the council and the CEO shouldn't be poking his nose in with decision making, they are a bit selfish, they look after themselves rather than looking after the people."
- "It was good having the wheelie bins but now they pick up the bottles."
- "It would be handy to have some bins in neighbourhoods that we could put bottles and clothing in and other recyclable goods. It's not always convenient to go to the tip when you are working shift work and they hours don't suit shift workers. Green waste which is turned into compost and sold. Why do we have to pay to dump this, it should be free."
- "Its the roads and things, in the country the roads are not good and it takes a long time to get anything done."
- "Lack of transfer station and recycling centre, respondent unaware and dissatisfied."
- "Level of technical things okay, but so many simple things that could vastly reduce waste.
  Waste not put together to carry out provisions of waste minimisation act. Has no teeth
  whatever and not reduced waste at all. Could not answer how much separate refuse there.
  So much waste, basically going to 'find another planet'."

Page 334



43

Source and District Council/National Research Bureau (Feet Hold Program - Survey, June 202

"Living in rural community it is all about Invercargill."

- "Maybe they could consider tarsealing the road by the primary school. Heddon Bush Primary School. The bus has had problems. It has done damage to the underside of the bus."
- "More accountability of council staff."
- "More waste recycling needs to be processed, particular electronic waste."
- "Museum to be closed in Wyndham; nowhere else to build a museum; council should help more."



"My dealings with the council have all been bad, library in Te Anau, the building department is in that facility, and I am dissatisfied about that. Rates are too high, and I get the impression that the council takes no notice of what the citizen request. Many years ago I was living in Otatara on the outskirts of Invercargill, I was very satisfied with them."

- "Need more effort with recycling location options. Decision making does not always reflect local opinion, eg, piping of sewerage from Te Anau to Manapouri went against local and logical and sensible wishes."
- "No, council is good overall."
- "No, all good, hope the rates don't go up."
- "No, fair and relevant."
- "No footpaths in Winton. All other places have footpaths so why don't we. It is just gravel here."
- "No further comment; they are doing the best they can."
- "No I am happy."
- "No problems we live in a fairly isolated community so dealings with council directly are rare. But we have no great problems with them."
- "No really. We would like to see the rates held and not going up every year. We don't get
  any services here on the farm. Such as the rubbish collection. Some areas down the road get
  it. but we don't."
- "No they are straightforward questions and everything is fine."
- "No wheelie bin collection on Otautau-Rays Bush Road."
- "No, they are very pointed. Looking for a certain range of answers. Wheelie bin, one in summer I am very dissatisfied, but in winter it is fine because it is cold, needs to be picked up weekly in summer, goes rotten in heat."



- "No. Just they need to advise the public before they take action, eg, they destroyed a playground and then told the public who were upset. If they had informed the public before we could have saved the playground. We are the ratepayers."
- "No. Just when they say services there is a lack of them, eg, footpaths. On main road into Wyndham, footpaths redone when road redone, moss grows straight through. They are not concrete."



"No. Not satisfied with the rates system, a lot of increases for not much visible change. Services are cut but rates going up, office in Te Anau being moved into library."



"Not at the top of my head. Just general dissatisfaction."

"Not really, no. I think the COVID-19 situation has made people more aware of the farming procedure. Let the farmers farm. I believe in conservation but you have to let the farmers get on with it. It will be farming production that will get us out of this situation."

- "Not really. The roads haven't improved lately, the maintenance of them. Mind you I used to do that as a job so am probably over critical."
- "Nothing stands out. There has been talk about beefing up the banks of the rivers to help with flooding. We were all evacuated from Wyndham. Some attention to floodbanks needed. Footpaths need attention. North side of Redan Street, past medical centre needs looking out and the south side of Redan Street is very uneven. The council has been very slow to react on getting things done. Have started jobs and not finished them. Mentioned macrocarpa trees at the golf club. The council was going to do a job there but in the end it was done by the golf club but council made money out of the trees they felled."

Page 335

44

Southmend District Councy, National Research Bureau (Represent Sarata from Survey

"Opening hours of the transfer station, they should be more. They should be open every day. The charges. Instead of charging for a trailer load include the cost in our rates and have no charge at the transfer station and that would stop people dumping rubbish. The performance of the Southland Council in some areas is very poor.

"Our council can't work together effectively as adults. Projects budgets always blow out to extreme measures. We are still a drab city with very limited offerings that are created by council (not including natural outdoor surroundings). Where does all our regional money go?!"

Over many issues, the Southland District Council is a poor communicator and needs to provide more information about what it is doing in Southland."

"Overall council does a pretty good job."

"Perform okay most times."



"Personal contact with council bordering on corrupt. The elected people don't have any say they are puppets to the managers and paid council staff."

"Petitions ignored, no notice of what residents say."

"Pretty good of the 5 councils I've lived in."

"Rates are very high for people in the country; no services to speak of; road needs to be sealed; milk tankers are always tearing it up.' "Rates are very high."

"Re governance, as a ratepayer I get no info from my ward member, non existent, community board also do not communicate with Oreti members. Who is the ward member? Other 2 ward members we do not hear from. Bitterly disappointed with governance, have no say in plan for 2020, 21.

"Re refuse, price is too high, tipping happens because of huge cost."

"Recent flooding has affected fibre cabling around Winton."

"Recycle bins are a waste of money, it only goes to the dump. They don't get much in the way of serviçes in rural areas."

"Recycling, is it actually recycled? Rumour has it that it is not."

"Recycling, need to separate glass. Need a commercial entity to take recycling."

"Recycling, no incentive for rural to recycle through provision of bins."

"Recycling centres are awesome, more problems with the council communicating with people. Lumen Maternity Centre closing should of been fought for by the council.

"Refuse station gets bogged down after rain driving through stinking waste."

"Regulatory section, eg, building consents not efficient, poor communication, slow response to building consents, etc.

"Rubbish bins fall over in high winds."

"Rural ratepayers do not benefit from recycling directly so I could not answer those questions.

"Seem okay no great problems, rates always complained about for cost for services provided.

"Seem okay what they do."

"Serious concern over control of cats very disruptive of local birds why do we pay dog registration and limits when no limits on cat ownership, cat faeces very bad on the dolphins."

"Sewage scheme about piping sewage to Manapouri and spraying it in air. The area chosen is impervious. Dog rates have gone up significantly in coming year from 1 July.

"Sewer pipe, Te Anau to Manapouri, a very bad idea; very expensive to build and run; dumbest thing they have ever done."

"Some of the things they do are not very good. They need to listen to people more."

"Sometimes wonder about the recycling bins as to what can go in them."

"South end of Winton, old buildings need to be upgraded."

"Te Anau, needs more leaf clearing."

Page 336

27 April 2021



Splitt and District Council/National Research Sureau He

45

- "Te Anau recycling centre needs to be emptied more often it's always overfull and it needs to be emptied every couple of days. This comment reflects pre-lockdown, I'm not sure what it is like at the moment."
- "The amount we pay for rates and what we get for them in rural areas, don't use many of them, probably just rubbish collection but get charged for them."
- "The closure of the Winton library due to virus concerns is not appreciated."
- "The communication that they were using in the free weekly newspaper has ceased since lockdown, and they are not putting it in another free newspaper instead. The refuse is too far away is it a 40 minute drive from beyond Ohai."
- "The council are doing a very good job."
- "The council don't do a very good job clearing leaves from the drains."
- "The council is not doing a very good job keeping hedges cut. The respondent is in a council flat which is not being well-maintained."
- "The council needs to provide more information and education about recycling, and how best to dispose of various waste materials."
- "The council provides no services at all. No services for rates paid."
- "The council put in a footpath outside her place, but it disappeared in two years. She feels that she gets very little in return for rates of two and a half thousand dollars. She thinks that the council doesn't meet the needs of poor people in the district."
- "The decisions made by council often don't reflect our local board. The decisions seem to be cut and dried before we have a chance to speak on it."
- "The footpaths need a lot of work. The library is taking too long to reopen. There is no newsletter from the council."
- "The issues I have with the rubbish collection is the wharf area. We did have bins at the wharf. And at the shop. I have been in discussions with council for a long time. We need to have bins at the wharf because boats come in with bags of rubbish and there is nowhere to put it. It needs to be put in bins and removed properly. They need to accommodate the fishermen's needs and tourist boats."
- "The location of the recycling centre should be where the old dump was. The recycling bags are too dear."
- "The opening hours of our tip is not long enough. Very difficult to get to when you work. Also the recycling centre is next door to the Tuatapere rugby club which is not very slightly."
- "The recent debacle over consents was handled badly by council and the current follow up process is not much better. Text about an appointment I had no idea about was dreadful."
- "The recycling centre is always full, often full and overflowing. It is not emptied enough."
- "The recycling in Winton should be 24 hours and the local community halls should have more of the yellow bins, from a farmer who pays a lot of rates but we don't get our rubbish picked up,so we need easy accessible in local community, best scenario would be our own bins like the town township."
- "The recycling system at Otautau should be like the one in Invercargill with the same frequency and complexity of recycling."
- "The recycling thing needs to be open 24 hours."
- "The sewerage being piped to Manapouri is a huge financial burden on rate payers. It's also not ecologically friendly either. I'm not happy. The airport still doesn't have a licence in Manapouri, it has been discussed for roughly 2 years but it's still not functional or making any money for the region."



"The Southland District Council lack compassion and place profits ahead of ethics. The council accepted a lower tender for recycling services and replaced a team of special needs people who were doing a good job handling recycling. These people were treated badly." "The Southland District Council staff dominate public meetings, and don't let local people and interests have a fair hearing. The council overrides local opinions and decisions."

\*

Page 337

46



46

Sputh and District Council National Research Bureau (Represent Sapation of Rocketting (#20)

- "The times don't suit me. Different hours would suit me better. Later in the evening would be better. We seem to pay twice for a refuge collection service. We pay for our collection on our rates and again at the dump when we go. We are one of the highest rated districts in the country and they waste money on things no one uses and that are not necessary. Like the footpaths."
- "The transfer station is far too expensive; as a result people dump their rubbish on the river bank. The council don't take any trouble to communicate with people; they do something, then tell. Another example: they put gardens in the main street in Otautau, which was a nuisance; then they were going to pay the same man who put them in to take them out."
- "The transfer station should be in the industrial area where the power station is, not in a really prime spot. It would be a better location where all the other rubbish and operations are. It is also closer to the main village. A lot of the decisions are made are made by council employees. Our elected members seem to have no say."
- "The wheelie bin model could be more developed to allow for the easier separation of glass and paper."



"There are no camping grounds in Otautau and we need another one. Or something like that in this area."

- "There have been issues with the maintenance of the playground at Riverton, previous efforts by local residents to maintain and tidy up have been overtaken by the council without acknowledgement or appreciation."
- "There is only one public toilet in Athol which is ridiculous. I don't any communication from them at all, not happy with rubbish collection as they need to come every week and not once a fortnight."
- "They are doing a good job as far as they can."
- "They are doing a lot for what they get in rates."
- "They do good what to know about the library."



"They don't communicate well, tore up his lawn and others in the street. He was held up for nearly three months when he wanted to build a hangar for his aircraft. Have to email inspectors for simple drainage work. He makes dump stations for motor homes, offered to do this for free locally, but they didn't want it."



"They don't do things that really need to be done. The local pedestrian crossings in Winton are dangerous and really need attention but they don't look at these things. The elderly struggle with these."



"They need to consult the public. We never know what is going on. There is talk of an amalgamation I think."



- "They say they put people first but they don't. I don't think they are looking at the big picture. We haven't had an art gallery or museum for a long time and it is 2020. They had no right to shut them when they did. They are not thinking about peoples needs. They put the handicapped people off running the refuse station. They liked doing it and it makes a difference to their lives. They never talk to me, I only read things in the paper. I don't hear much from them."
- \* "They should listen to the residents more, Particularly in regard to recycling."
- "They shouldn't spend so much on glossy publications."
- "Three projects the council went ahead with and cost a lot of money and didn't consult the public at all. They were major ones and were very, very expensive. Round the mountain cycle trail. The sewage is being taken from Te Anau to Manapouri and the airport too. It is unbelievable why did this need to happen. They didn't consult the public on these three issues."
- "To me the council does not get the right questions to ask."
- "Unhappy when the CDAs were merged into community boards; less knowledge of what is happening in local area. A lot of people were unhappy with it."

Page 338



47

47

Southrand District Coency, National Research Burgau, Research Sittle to the Burkey, p. no. 2.

"Very dissatisfied as we live in a rural residential area and our neighbours have set up a commercial contracting yard right in our view. We went to the council and got a consent to have them stopped but they were allowed to go ahead anyway. Whenever we contact the council we get no help whatsoever. They just say that someone else is dealing with it. We now have no view whatsoever even though we are rural and this will have devalued our property."

- "Very dissatisfied with local roading, potholes and corrugations, eq, Wilanda Road."
- "Waste transfer stations need to be able to recycle more types and quantity of plastics."
- "We are in Winton and our rubbish centre only opens 2 or 3 days a week and the hours aren't long enough. Should be open every day."
- "We don't even have a council rubbish collection and yet we pay the same rates. We are in Bowns. Admittedly there are only 3 houses where we live so I know that is why but it just isn't the point."
- "We don't have a council office in Te Anau. It is much better being able to go in and pay rates or actually talk to someone."
- "We don't have a pick for our wheelie bin collection and no recycling collection either. We have to organise it ourselves and pay for it. Pay a private company."
- "We need weekly rubbish collection of the red bin, bi weekly collection is a health hazard with household waste becoming putrid and unbearably smelly."
- "We put a building consent in before lockdown and got a bill for an invoice but could not get anywhere with council over the building consent. I am not well informed in that, they should inform us council need to improve their communication in all areas."
  - "Weekly would be better rather than fortnightly."

×

- "What is council communication? I am of the opinion that the council needs to get back to basic services and stop worrying about tourists. The new cycle trail is a waste of council money. It could have been done without all this expense."
- "Wheelie bin collection is dangerous in my street, Castle Street is dead end, very dangerous when truck backs."
- "Wheelie bins put around near car parks may get people to use them and not dump rubbish."
- "Wheelie bins, could we have extra bin for green waste please?"
- "While the recycling is generally well done, there is a lack of clear communication between the district council and the public in Manapouri and Te Anau, berms and verges have been left to get overgrown and cover footpaths, making it difficult for elderly people to use them safely. The policy to cut the council controlled berms, present elsewhere in southland, should be operating in Te Anau and surrounding towns."
- "Why does Belford township not have a recycling centre?"
- "Why publish a flash booklet instead of a newsletter."
- "With the communication I think the community board here on Stewart Island could be better as the majority of the southland newsletter does not have very much local information for us."

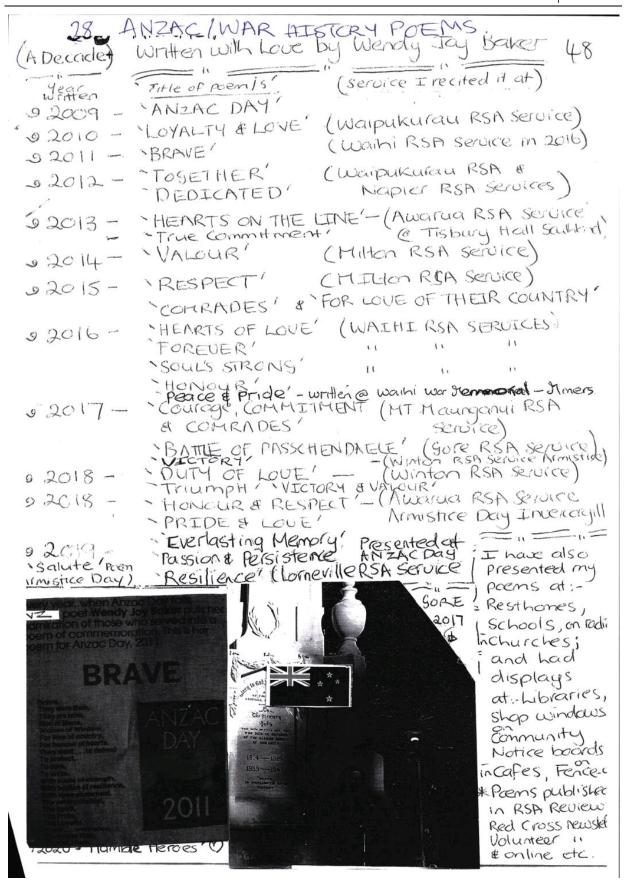


- "Worst three years he had on community board; minutes unreliable; manipulate things to suit themselves. Dangerous intersection in Wyndham, lady near killed before they action."
- "Would like a freedom camping site or motor home site set up in the town, as in other towns."
- "Would use wheelie bin service if available."
- "You are not happy with somebody being able to build house in cosy knot, how did they get a permit, for consent to put a fire in it, the man built on, and there is not anybody meant to be living there, there is three cribs there and now this guy is building another crib there, and the original house had a power pole through the house, where they have built on how could they get a permit and the council sign it off. Get off your arse and do something you are a pack of clowns, could not make a decision if they tried."

No/None/Not really/Nothing/No comment (189 Residents).

Page 339

27 April 2021



#### Winton R.S.A

103<sup>rd</sup> Commemorative Service

## ANZAC DAY

Wednesday 25th April 2018

## Dawn Parade at 0700 Hours Anzac Oval

### Order of Service

Firing Party
Quotation
Prayer
CSC – Poems
Poem by Wendy Baker
Wreath Laying,
Dedication and Ode
Last Post
Lament

National Anthems Reveille

Local Organizations and the General Public are asked to take part.

After the Service the Members of the R.S.A. invite all present to join them for tea and coffee in the Memorial Hall

Page 341

49

7.2 Attachment A

50





## 96" ANZACDAY CITIZENS MEMORIAL SERVICE

### Napier War Memorial Memorial Square, Napier

WEDNESDAY 25<sup>TH</sup> APRIL, 2012 AT 11.00 A.M. Under the auspices of the Napier City Council and the Napier RSA

#### CITIZENS MEMORIAL SERVICE - ORDER OF SERVICE

3.	1045 AM					
	1,600,13141	10 M				VIIIE C

Collife Orden
 Physics of Transplay Gray Williams

4 Welcomin 2014 Provided Members of During Salah La

f. Welcom: Hot Whitelia the blays. Para valint spirit day

Ministration of the State of the State

1. GM

6. Profiling. Profile Hadehurs have sex tiget, certical

Cod Out (ekstraces Pad

Gual Cesar St. Scia Cesar Proportion and Proportion of Ceparation.

THE HOSE CHARGES ARREST CONTRACTOR SANDONER ARMY

 12. m Lan.
 Abide With Me

 13. S. John.
 N2. Amy - Regular Force

 14. Last Post
 Nacier Tech Band

15, ODE Relly Grivenghus - Nopier Boys Fign

14. Revaile Napier Tach Band
17. ANZAC Poem Wendy Joy Edker
18. Placing of the Wratins Brian Medicalt - Organiser
19. Benediction Padre 38 Chapman
20. Lament Mapier Fine Bund

Distinguished Guests, Ladies & Gentlemen the Napier RSA cordially invite you and the citizens of Napier to a complimentary morning tea in their Clubrooms, 34 Vaulier Street, Napier.

Page 342

## ANZAC DAY 2012 - WAIPUKURAU DAWN PARADE ORDER OF SERVICE MARCH ON (Parade Marshall - Willie Peacock) NATIONAL ANTHEM (Gareth Haywood – Tape) OPENING PRAYER (Rev. Ian Pimm) PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS (Peter Chambers) READING (Student - CHB College) LESSON and PRAYER (Rev. lan Pimm) KIPLING's RECESSIONAL (Student - CHB College) \* ANZAC PRAYER (Wendy Baker) SILENT REMEMBRANCE BINYON's LINES (Peter Chambers) BREAKING of FLAGS (Ruahine Cadets - broken on "...We will remember them..." LAYING of WREATHS (Piper - Rod Appleton-Seymour) LAST POST (Gareth Haywood – Flags to Flaff Mast) FIRING of VOLLEY (1 RNZIR)

(Parade Marshall - Willie Peacock)

(Rev. lan Pimm)

(Gareth Haywood – Flag to Masthead)

Page 343

REVELLIE

BENEDICTION

MARCH OFF

ANZAC DAY 2010

WAIPUKURAU DAWN PARADE

ORDER OF SERVICE

NATIONAL ANTHEM Ganeth Hayward (tape)

OPENING PRAYER Rev. Jan Pinm

PRESIDENTS ADDRESS Pete Chembers

> READING Student CH8 College

LESSON & PRAYER Rev. lan Pimm

KIPLINGS RECESSIONAL Student CHB College

SILENT REMEMBERENCE

\*

ANZAC POEM Wendy Baker

BINYONS LINES President

BREAKING of FLAGS
Ruahine Cadets litags proken on "We will remember them"]

LAYING of WREATHS Lament [PIPER Rod Appeleton-Seymour]

> LAST POST Gareth Hayward [Flags to half mast]

> > FIRING of VOLLEY 1RNZIR [Linton Camp]

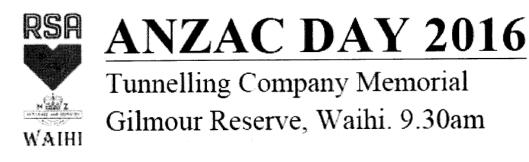
REVEILLE Gareth Hayward [Flags to Masthead]

BENIDICTION Rev. len Pimm

MARCH OFF
PARADE MARSHALL (Willie, Peacock)

Page 344

53



Call to Attention: W.O. (Rtd) Clifford Heywood, MBE

Welcome: Waihi Memorial RSA President John Davies

Brief address: Kit Wilson, Chairperson, Waihi Heritage Vision

\* Poem: 'Brave' Wendy Joy Baker

Tunnelling Company prayer: Rev. Marjorie Tyson

Laying of Wreaths, Waihi Community Singers 'Now is the Hour'

Last Post

Ode to the Fallen: Te Reo, Kit Wilson. English, John Davies

Reveille

Benediction: Rev. Marjorie Tyson

Flag Orderly: Bill Berge MBE

NZETC Flag Bearer: Steve Eldon

Bugler: Sonia Bullot

Waihi Memorial RSA in conjunction with Waihi Heritage Vision

Page 345









## **ANZAC DAY 2016**

# WAIHI CITIZENS COMMEMORATIVE SERVICE MEMORIAL HALL, WAIHI

**10.45 am** The parade proceeds via Seddon Street (outside the RSA) directly to the Memorial Hall.

**11:00 am** Public Commemoration Service in the Memorial Hall. (Please stand when the official party enters the hall and remain standing until they take their place on the stage.)

#### **OFFICIAL PARTY**

Mayor John Tregidga MNZM JP

Guest Speaker Kit Wilson

President Waihi RSA John Davies

Waihi College Sports Leader Korrina Lindsey

President Women's Section Waihi RSA Ellen Henderson

Waihi College Cultural Leader Ezra Thompson

Kaumatua Doug Ngamu

Guest Wendy Joy Baker

Minister Rev. David Balchin

Honorary Consul Uganda Basil Morrison CNZM JP

Chair Waihi Ward Committee Clr. Harry Shepherd

CALL TO ORDER
by the Colours Marshall Bill Berge
ENTRY OF RETURNED SERVICE MEN followed by the OFFICIAL PARTY

Remain standing for the ENTRY OF COLOURS by Service Groups

Photograph ANZAC Cove 2007 courtesy Francis Carmine

Page 346

The MAYOR to ask all to remain standing for the National Anthem

God Save the Queen
God save our gracious Queen
Long live our noble Queen
God save the Queen
Send her victorious
Happy and glorious
Long to reign over us
God save the Queen

Welcome and introductory remarks by the MAYOR

#### Wreaths

will be presented as called by the MAYOR and laid at the foot of the stage.

The MAYOR invites gathering to join in the singing of "O God our Help In Ages Past" and to remain standing for the Lord's Prayer

### Hymn - " O God Our Help In Ages Past"

v1 O God our help in ages past Our Hope for years to come Our shelter from the stormy blast And our eternal home v2 Beneath the shadow of thy Throne Thy saints have dwelt secure Sufficient as thine arm alone And our defence is sure

v3 A thousand ages in thy sight Are like an evening gone Short as the watch that ends the night Before the rising sun

#### THE LORD'S PRAYER

Reverend David Balchin

Our Father, which art in Heaven, hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come, Thy will be done in earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread and forgive us our trespasses as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation but deliver us from evil: for Thine is the Kingdom, the power and the glory, for ever and ever, Amen.

Page 347

27 April 2021 Council

#### Waihi RSA Dawn Memorial Service 25th April 2016

Welcome:

Leader (to be named)

Anthems:

Australian

New Zealand (2 verses)

ANZAC Dedication: Claudia Garcia

Waihi College Student

ANZAC Poem:

Wendy Joy Baker

Hearts of Love

Prayer for

Yvette Kingsford

the fallen:

Waihi College Student

Guest

Acting Principal Waihi College

Speaker:

Mr Justin Harper

Last Post;

Len Rigger

Ode:

Ezra Thompson (Te reo Maori)

Waihi College

RSA President John Davies

Reveille:

Len Rigger

Blessing:

Local Minister

Laying of

Wreaths;

Leader

Hymn:

O God our help in ages past

Benediction:

Page 348



New Zealand, Fiji & Tonga Territory

Caring for people. Transforming lives. Reforming society.

Te Ope Whakaora The Salvation Army

28 April 2016

Wendy Joy Baker

Dear Wendy,

Thank you for participating in the ANZAC Dawn Service by reciting your poem, 'Hearts of Love,' with clarity and sensitivity that fitted appropriately to this occasion.

Thank you.

It was a privilege to have met you and to have you involved in the 101 year Commemoration Service.

I wish you the very best for the future.

Yours sincerely.

Major Tom Kopu

WAIHI CORPS
73-75 Seddon Street, Waihi 3610, PO Box 101, Waihi 3641, New Zealand
Phone 07 863 7812 Fax 07 863 9278 After hours Phone 07 863 8339
Founders of The Salvation Army Catherine and William Booth - General André Cox
www.waihi\_corps@nzf.salvationarmy.org

Page 349

57



### MOUNT MAUNGANUI RETURNED SERVICES ASSOCIATION (INCORPORATED)



## TUESDAY 25TH APRIL 2017 AT 9.30AM

### **MEMORIAL SERVICE**

To be held at the Mount Maunganui RSA Cenotaph, Marine Parade, opposite Mount Drury Reserve, Mount Maunganui.

RSA President: Derek Williams

Parade Marshall: Sergeant Dwayne Day, RNZIR

## ORDER OF SERVICE

Australian National Anthem: "Advance Australia Fair"

N.Z National Anthem: "God Defend New Zealand" One Verse Maori – One Verse English

Welcome: Tauranga City Deputy Mayor – Kelvin Clout

Prayer And Scripture Reading: Reverend Marie Gilpin

Hymn: "Oh God Our Help"

#### Address:

Mount Maunganui College Head Students: Julia Kayes – George Haswell

Anzac Poem – Wendy Baker

Laying Of Wreaths (Lament - Pipe Major)

#### Silence

Hymn: "How Great Thou Art" (led by the Oriana Singers)

Benediction: Reverend Marie Gilpin

Last Post Bugler: Bruce Vyle

Commemoration To The Fallen: Derek Williams

Fly Over - Reveille

7.2 Attachment A Page 436

Page 350

27 April 2021 Council



#### Conducted by the

### MILTON BRUCE RETURNED AND SERVICES ASSOCIATION INC.

"WE WILL REMEMBER THEM"

In attendance

Parade Marshall - Lieutenant Commander R.W. McLellan, RNZNVR

Guard at Cenotaph 2/4 Battalion RNZIR

**Bruce District Pipe Band** 

Bugler - G Powell

Soloist - Paige Gardner

Ministers Association - Rev L Fruean

Nic Shaw - Address

ANZAC Poem - Wendy Joy Baker

Georgia Pringle - Wreath Compeer

#### ORDER OF PARADE AND CENOTAPH SERVICE

10:30 Parade forms at RSA under Parade Commander. ORDER: Pipe Band, Wreath Party, RSA, Girl Guides, Other Organisations.

Parade moves of to Cenotaph to arrive at 11:00. Arrival at Cenotaph. Units take up positions. Pipe Band and Wreath Party inside enclosure.

11:00 Ministers Association - Scripture Reading, Short Address, Prayer

Wreath Laying Ceremony. Parade Stands to Attention. Volleys: Orders, Firing Party. Volleys with blank cartridges

Present - Fire - Reload, Present - Fire - Reload, Present - Fire - Unload.

Firing Party will remain at attention.

Firing Party - Shoulder Arms.

Lament. - Pipe Band. All Stand to Attention. No Movement by any Party.

Last Post /minutes silence/ Reveille. On first sound of Bugle Firing Party Present Arms. When Bugle ceases (after second tune) Firing Party Slope Arms - Order Arms - Stand at Ease. Raise Flag

RSA - Parade past box and place Poppies in it. Slow March Pipe Band. Firing Party Stand to Attention.

School - Address

★ ANZAC Poem – Wendy joy Baker

Benediction.

National Anthem - Paige Gardner / Pipe Band / Audience The Ode - President

Parade will Form to March off. RSA Members to march to RSA. Other Organisations may do the same or disperse from Cenotaph, Pipe Band March to RSA with Parade, Everyone welcome for refreshments and SMASH N TONES



Page 351

Attachment A Page 437

59



Conducted by the

# MILTON BRUCE RETURNED AND SERVICES ASSOCIATION INC

"WE WILL REMEMBER THEM"

In attendance

Parade Marshall -- Lieutenant Commander R.W. McLellan, RNZNVR

Guard at Cenotaph 2/4 Battalion RNZIR

**Bruce District Pipe Band** 

Bugler - G Powell

Soloist – Paige Gardner

Ministers Association – Rev V Galletly

Michael Tuari- Address

ANZAC Poem – Wendy Joy Baker

Olivia Adam – Wreath Compere

2014

Page 352



# ARMISTICE DAY 2018

# Order of Service

#### 10.30am Assemble at the Invercargill Cenotaph

Pipers Lament: Pipers march on from the four corners playing -Invercargill Pipe Band

Ceremonial Troops march on

Opening Prayer

Wreath laying

Ceremonial Troops present arms

Last Post (flags lowered): Bugler - Steve Coatsworth

Ode (in Māori and English)

Ceremonial Troops shoulder arms

Reveille (flags raised)

Commemorative Church service starts: Reading/Message

#### 11.00am Service interrupted with Church bells ringing out

Emergency vehicles sound their sirens

Giant bubbles are released symbolising the spirits of the fallen floating to Heaven

Pigeons (representing doves of peace) are released

The First in the World "Cry for Peace" rings out: Invercargill Town Cryer

Service recommences

The Lord's Prayer sung by Melissa Creennan

¥

Poem: Written and recited by Wendy Joy Baker
Honow & Respect

11.20am (Approx)

Service concludes with the playing and singing of the

ox) New Zealand National Anthem (see over)

MOVE TO THE 2ND NZEF CLUB, 177 DON STREET, FOR REFRESHMENTS













Awarua Waikiwi

# GOD DEFEND NEW ZEALAND

1.

E Ihowā Atua,
O ngā iwi mātou rā
Āta whakarangona;
Me aroha noa
Kia hua ko te pai;
Kia tau tō atawhai;
Manaakitia mai
Aotearoa

2.

God of Nations at Thy feet,
In the bonds of love we meet,
Hear our voices, we entreat,
God defend our free land.
Guard Pacific's triple star
From the shafts of strife and war,
Make her praises heard afar,
God defend New Zealand.

3.

Men of every creed and race,
Gather here before Thy face,
Asking Thee to bless this place,
God defend our free land.
From dissension, envy, hate,
And corruption guard our state,
Make our country good and great,
God defend New Zealand.

4.

Peace, not war, shall be our boast,
But, should foes assail our coast,
Make us then a mighty host,
God defend our free land.
Lord of battles in Thy might,
Put our enemies to flight,
Let our cause be just and right,
God defend New Zealand.

5.

Let our love for Thee increase,
May Thy blessings never cease,
Give us plenty, give us peace,
God defend our free land.
From dishonour and from shame,
Guard our country's spotless name,
Crown her with immortal fame,
God defend New Zealand.

6.

May our mountains ever be Freedom's ramparts on the sea, Make us faithful unto Thee, God defend our free land. Guide her in the nations' van, Preaching love and truth to man, Working out Thy glorious plan, God defend New Zealand.

Page 354

61

## Lorneville R.S.A Anzac Service Makarewa Country Club Makarewa 10am, April 25<sup>th</sup> 2019

Veterans, Scouts, RSA Associates Piped in Piper Warwick

God Defend New Zealand Anthem
 Pianist Gail Skeggs

Presidents Welcome
 Fiona Forrest

Hymn: Oh God our Help in Ages Past Pianist Gail Skeggs

· Introduction of Peter Noble, Pastor of St Stephens

The Lords Prayer

Scripture Reading

Introduction of Guest Speaker
 Fiona Forrest

Speakers Address
 Wendy Joy Baker

Hymn: Nearer My God to Thee
 Pianist Gail Skeggs

• Collection Background Music Pianist Gail Skeggs

President's Thanks

• National Anthem: God Save the Queen. Pianist Gail Skeggs

Walk/drive to Makarewa School
 Piper Warwick leads Parade

· Laying of Wreaths

Ode

· Pipers Lament

Benediction Pastor Peter Noble

Morning Tea at Wallacetown Fire Station

Page 355

62

## Hon Peeni Henare

MP for Tâmaki Makaurau

Minister for the Community & Voluntary Sector Minister for Whānau Ora Minister for Youth Associate Minister for Social Development



#### 3 1 MAY 2018

Ms Wendy Baker Via email: wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com

Tēnā koe Ms Baker

Thank you for your email of 4 May 2018 in which you share your volunteering journey.

I wish to acknowledge and thank you for your extensive contribution to local communities over many years, notably your support for the 1990 Commonwealth Games. I also note your contribution to ANZAC day commemorations particularly the poetry presentations, alongside your volunteer work at the RSA. I am humbled by the passion, skills and expertise you have displayed as a volunteer.

I am sure you will agree that making a meaningful contribution such as giving time, sharing skills and knowledge, and supporting others are all valuable in their own right. And the work of volunteers like yourself, throughout New Zealand, is important to me as it plays a crucial role in shaping our communities and the wider sector.

Thank you again for taking the time to highlight your selfless volunteering efforts over many decades.

Nāku noa, nā

Hon Peeni Henare

#64 4 817 8721

Private Bag 18041, Parliament Buildings, Wellington 6160, New Zealand

p.henare@ministers.govt.nz

beehive.govt.nz

Page 356

May 2016 63



## Office of Hon Louise Upston

Minister for Land Information Minister for Women Associate Minister of Local Government Associate Minister for Tertiary Education, Skills and Employment

Wendy Joy Baker Wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com

Dear Wendy

Thank you for your letter regarding your ANZAC Day presentations and poems.

I congratulate you on the creative and courageous way in which you pay homage to your family members and other war veterans. I agree that it is important that we honour the valiant efforts of those who fought for the peace we enjoy today.

As the Minister for Women, I am always interested in the many and varied ways New Zealand women contribute to their communities. I am sure your poems will have brought comfort and inspiration to many.

I wish you all the best in your future endeavours.

Sincerely

Hon Louise Upston Minister for Women

Grant Robertson's letter.

Private Bag 18041, Parliament Buildings, Wellington 6160, New Zealand. Telephone 64 4 817 6823 Facsimile 64 4 817 6523

64



## Office of Honourable Maggie Barry ONZM

MP for North Shore
Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage
Minister of Conservation
Minister for Seniors

2 3 AUG 2017

Wendy Joy Baker wendyjoybaker-poet@hotmail.com

Dear Ms Baker

On behalf of Hon Maggie Barry, Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage, thank you for your letter of 11 July 2017 and for sharing your poems about the Battle of Passchendaele, with related photos and information.

The Minister is always interested to hear what people around the country are doing to commemorate the centennial anniversary of the First World War. As Minister for Arts, Culture and Heritage she has been especially encouraged by the way in which our creative sector has embraced the centenary.

It is important to remember the sacrifice made by those who have served our country in war. Your poetry will inspire others to reflect on this sacrifice, and I am pleased to see that you have had the opportunity to read your poems at RSA Anzac Day commemorations.

Thank you once again for writing, and for your interest in ensuring those who have served in war are remembered and honoured.

Yours sincerely

Katherine Baxter

Advisor - Arts, Culture and Heritage

Private Bag 18041, Parliament Buildings, Wellington 6160, New Zealand. Telephone 64 4 817 6827 Facsimile 64 4 817 6527

Page 358

21/05/2020

RSA National Presidents reference 2019.jpg





1 October 2019

To Whom It May Concern

#### Letter of reference for Wendy Baker

I have had the pleasure of knowing Wendy Baker for some years and it is with great pleasure that I write this reference for her.

Wendy has a very friendly, bubbly personality and is very involved in community work. She has been involved in many areas of support for the RSA including attending and reading her poetry at ANZAC Day services, advocating to local councils to refurbish local war memorials and is always willing to lend a hand to anyone in need.

Wendy's involvement in community work is wide spread and diverse, she has been active in many areas including Sports, Charity/Volunteer events, Arts and Culture displays, and advocating for causes to try and help make NZ a better place.

People like Wendy are rare and the great pity is that society would be so much better off if we had more caring and dedicated people like her. This year the RSA acknowledged Wendy's good work over the last decade, and I personally presented her with a Royal NZ RSA Certificate of Appreciation.

I would sincerely recommend Wendy to any employer or community group who are looking for a hardworking, passionate and loyal employee.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require further information.

Yours faithfully

BJ Clark QSM JP National President

ROYAL NEW ZEALAND RETURNED AND SERVICES ASSOCIATION

National Office: Anzac House, 181 Willis Street • PO Box 27 248. Marion Square • Wellington 6141. New Zealand Phone • 64 4 384 7994 • Fax • 64 4 385 3325 • www.sa.org.nz

Page 359

chrome-extension://nlkncokkdoccmpic/bokaimcnedabhhm/gallery.html

1/1

66



This is to certify that

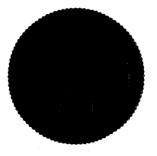
# Wendy Baker

having successfully completed the requirements as approved by Academic Board, qualified on 11th day of November 2005 for the award of

CERTIFICATE IN ART AND DESIGN - Level 4

PRINCIPAL

CHIEF EXECUTIVE



UCOL -- Universal College of Learning is a New Zealand Crown Owned tertiary education institution established under the Education Act 1989.



27 April 2021



stuff.co.nz

# World Masters bronze honours great uncle

#### TERESA RAMSEY

Winning a bronze medal at the World Masters Games in Auckland has an extra special meaning for Wendy Baker.

The former Waihi woman ran the 6km cross country race in memory of her great uncle, Private William Torode Baker, who was killed in action in the

who was kined in action in the battle of Passchendaele cam-paign in World War I. Baker, 50, said there was quite a big field in the 50-54 age group women's cross country

She was "very proud" to have won a medal in honour of

her great uncle

her great uncle
His name is on the wall of
memories in the Auckland War
Memorial Museum on the
domain where the cross country
was held.
"It was more heartfelt this
wear because I was running in

year because I was running in honour of my war vet ancestor who sacrificed his life so that we could have a better country,"

"I just think it's important. I congratulate the TCDC for having the Passchendaele forest to honour them."

Last week, Baker received a memorial certificate from Thames Coromandel District

Council recognising her donation of a Kowhai tree in recognition of her late uncle. The tree has been planted in the Passchendaele memorial forest

Passchendaele memorial forest in Whitianga.

Baker, who now lives in Nightcaps, Southland, has been running for the past 30 years.

She was actively involved in running groups in Waihi Beach and competed in many events throughout the district.

"I enjoy the environment, the comradeship, the freedom and feeling fit and healthy."

She had been looking forward to the World Masters Games event for the past year.

Page 362





The President
544 Managanu Road
9 O Box 1011
Mount Maunganui South
Email reception@mtrsa.co.nz

Web www.mtrsa.co.nz Phone F46 07 575 4477 Mobile 0274-722-197

24 May 2017

#### To whom it may concern

#### Ms. Wendy Baker

The Mount Maunganui RSA had the pleasure, and honour at this year's ANZAC Day Civic Commemoration, of having well known Poet, Wendy Baker recite her ANZAC poem which she wrote especially for the occasion.

Wendy's poignant recitation of her moving work, gave an added dimension to the event and was appreciated by the Veterans', Dignitaries, School/ Youth Groups, Defense Force personnel, general public and members and executive of the Mt RSA. Wendy and I also took turns inviting the many organisation's attending, to lay their wreaths on the Cenotaph.

In the true spirit of our national day, Wendy travelled at her own cost from Southland to participate in our Service and commemorate her late Father. Wendy also willingly volunteered to be part of the Mt RSA Poppy collection this year, and worked tirelessly throughout the day collecting at a local shopping centre.

With pleasure Derek W Williams

President For Mt RSA

Page 363



69

St Patrick's School

**Nightcaps** 

9630

(03) 225-7639

11<sup>th</sup> August 2020

To whom it may concern,

Wendy-Joy Baker has been involved with our school in a range of capacities over the last two years. She has worked with the students around ANZAC Day, Armistice Day and general sports and fitness in particular. Wendy-Joy has also been involved with the school students around National Volunteer Week and has helped them see the value of volunteers in our society.

In her dealings with the staff and students she has been enthusiastic and encouraging at all times and has built a good rapport with the students. She has worked with the students to produce community displays which have showcased both her creativity and her ability to let the students lead the learning and decision-making in a collaborative fashion.

We enjoy having Wendy-Joy involved at our school and hope to continue this.

If you have any questions please do not to hesitate to contact me.

Regards

Steve Harley

Associate Principal

St Patrick's School, Nightcaps

Page 364

27 April 2021

	20	P = Disqualified	DNALD M	CDON 19 F	VALD H	IOUSE 5	K RUN I	WALK
Plac	ce Bib s	t <u>Name</u>	Time	Ixes	Division	Place Bib # 1	Vame :	Time
1.	778	Collard, Finlay	00:22:00.970	Run	(M)			
2.	783	O'rourke, Hector	00:22:43.360	Run	(M)			
3.	780	Iversen, Craig	00:25:11.907	Run	(M)			
4.	793	Baker, Wendy Joy	00:25:26.297	Run	(F) X	K First F	enale	76

24/11/2020

2018 Winton Reverends reference .jpg

71

Reverend Patricia Ducker



Southland 9720

7th November 2018

Re: Wendy Joy Baker

To Whom It May Concern

On Armistice Day 2017 Wendy and I took part in the RSA's remembrance service at Winton.

It was at this service that I first heard her poetry, which reminded me of the cost that our families and country paid, so that we might have a chance of a better future.

Since then I have heard the poems read on radio, and heard the respect, compassion and pain of why we should remember what others have done so we can build that better future. Wendy continues to inspire others in churches, schools, Retirement Homes and on radio etc. This week she has also set up an Armistice Day display in a local shop window.

Wendy not only uses her poetry to inspire others, but she can also speak on other subjects which she has done well in e.g. the display on her car, the numerous medals for athletics or the many organisations that she has volunteered in.

Wendy is an excellent communicator, listens well and can inspire others to think outside the box. I wish her well in her bright future.

Yours sincerely

Patricia Ducker

Priest (Holy Trinity Winton)

Page 366

chrome-extension://nlkncpkkdoccmpiclbokaimcnedabhhm/gallery.html

1/1

NEWS Southland Express, April 1, 2021

#### BY ABBEY PALMER

MORE than 100 Southland building owners may be are hiding nothing after accusaforced to carry out upgrades within 12-and-a-half tions over the way his council has years after being labelled a high risk to life safety. handled a plan to expand the

The potential requirement comes after a change region's dump. in the system for identifying and managing earthquake-prone buildings, which was put in place formed to oppose the Winton on July 1, 2017.

The new system prioritised identification and cation to remove its 100,000-tonne remediation of earthquake-prone buildings which | cap on the amount of waste it can either posed a high risk to life safety or were critical | take per year. to recovery in an emergency.

Southland District Council's (SDC) regulatory | Environment Southland (ES) and and consents committee discussed the issue at its the Southland District Council meeting last Thursday.

Building compliance team leader Simon Tonkin to be the "premier" landfill for the said staff identified thoroughfares in five areas where | south of the South Island. there was enough foot and vehicle traffic to cause harm if parts of unreinforced masonry buildings decision for the application to be were to fall in an earthquake. 149 property owners in Otautau, Riverton, Tuatapere, Winton and Wyndham were notified their buildings were deemed unsafe in the event of an earthquake.

Owners would have 12 months to provide an engineer's report to SDC, and 12-and-a-half years from when the notice was issued to fix the problem.

Following public consultation in priority areas last year, several submissions opposed the tagging of bility to all Southlanders." certain buildings in their area.

Reasonings included the unlikelihood of an earthquake impacting the buildings, the costs associated with fixing them to meet the requirements and the time owners were given to do so.

SDC staff noted there were no obvious unreinforced masonry buildings on the main street of Tuatapere, so councillors ruled out the town as a hiding?" priority area.

The next step was for SDC to finalise priority replied they were not hiding any- the consent process and SDC quite saddening, it is unaccept-

# Buildings rated at risk in quake SDC accused of hiding details

#### BY LAURA SMITH

SOUTHLAND'S mayor says they

The AB Lime Action Group was quarry and landfill's consent appli-

In its consent application sent to (SDC), the company said it aimed

In January, ES made the limited-notified, to 20 nearby properties and two others due to potential cultural effects.

Last Thursday, the action group visited SDC to give a presentation.

Chairwoman Katie Allan conveyed the group's concerns.

"SDC has a duty and responsi-

She said the notification process was unfair, and local council representatives had failed them.

being considered without making the general public aware?

"We ask you, what are you he said.

areas before an inspection programme was set up. thing. "There are discussions that involvement.



Taking action: Southland District Mayor Gary Tong listens to AB Lime Action Group chairwoman Katie "How is the application possibly Allan at the Southland District Council last Thursday."

are happening in the background,"

Cr Christine Menzies asked Southland Mayor Gary Tong what Ms Allan's knowledge was of idea. I had to inform them; it's was observed.

Ms Allan said none, because the public was not informed.

The group asked council to put the application on hold until an "The community board had no "appropriate" notification process

> Another submission would be made at ES.

Toilet maintenance pute CDC -



27 April 2021



# Humble Heroes 6) 2020ANZAC

no They are & always will be cur Humble Herces

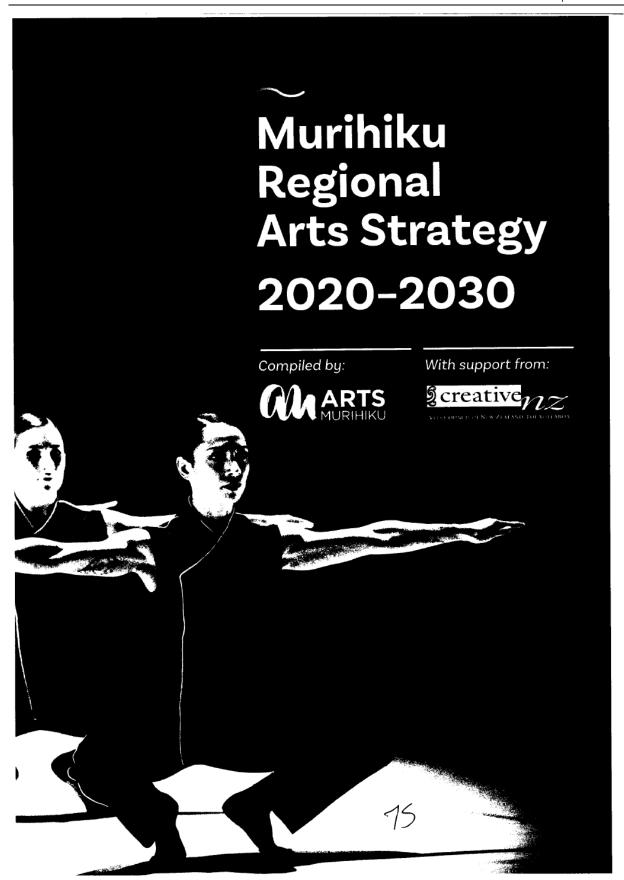
- There was no Fuss. they just went... to serce their Nation

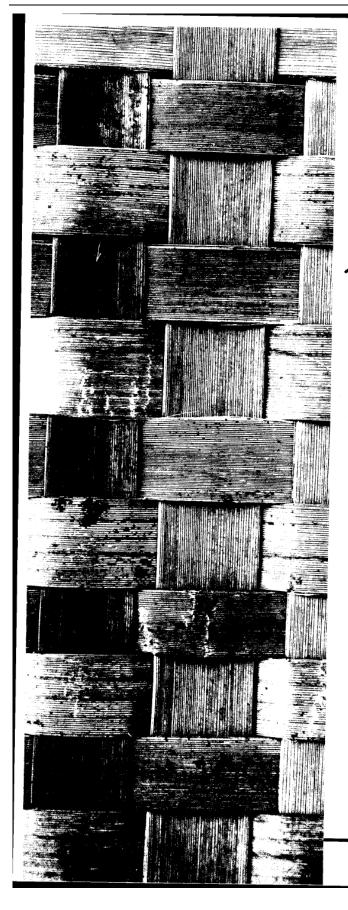
-9 One war then Another the strength of their humble Hearts unbeatable

-9 They are . & Forever will be cur flumble Herces

-9 Through thick & thin ups & dawns they perservered with passion







76

# Areas for development

The survey identified some helpful suggestions for arts and culture development. Combined with the insights gained for those who contributed to developing this strategy they provide useful pointers.

## **Greater promotion**

Overall, the survey results indicate that there is potential for more promotion and development to further develop the arts scene in the Southland region. Those involved in developing this strategy are keen for greater promotion and communication such as expanding the reach and content of the Arts Murihiku calendar of events.

The survey shows that the most preferred way of finding out about arts events and activities is through social media (53%), followed by The Southland Times (51%) and other community newspapers (50%). In total, 86% of Southland residents would like to find out about arts events and activities through at least one of the offline options (e.g. community newspaper), and 73% would like to find out through at least one of the online options.

77

# Potential for more Engagement

Choice, price and social isolation emerged as key barriers for engagement in the arts - 41% indicated that having someone to go with would make a big difference. The key activities people would like to see more of are music concerts and street art, such as murals.

There is an opportunity to broaden participation and deepen engagement. Thirty-eight percent of Southlanders take part in the arts less than they would like. Forty percent of those not currently participating would like to become involved.

The main barriers to participating are not having enough time (43%), followed by affordability (34%), and self-doubt about creative ability (29%). The combination of social isolation and lack of confidence are useful to know when communicating and reaching out.

Certainly, the experience of the community arts organisations reinforces the importance of community connections and face to face relationships for increasing engagement, participation and enjoyment - and the willingness to 'give things a try'.

Increasing the contribution to the regional economy and quality of life. In preparing this strategy discussions emphasised

the importance of arts and culture for residents. This reinforced the survey results. Newcomers to the Murihiku area that are expanding make it clear that a culturally rich environment is something they seek and are willing to contribute to. This can be seen in public ways such as the Michael Hill Violin Competition in Queenstown or through more private support of the arts. There is considerable potential for this to expand.

New Zealand's Core Cities research identified the contribution of creative industries to the 'buzz of a place, and (its) strengthened brand and identity." There are increasing numbers of ways of recognising, counting and measuring the contribution of arts and culture to the economy and well-being, with several discussed at the 2019 Philanthropy NZ Summit. This strategy strongly supports such approaches being pursued.

Although residents in the Murihiku region are less likely than the New Zealand average to agree that the arts drive tourism in the region (33% vs. 42%) one third of Southland residents do feel the arts and culture are important to the region's identity and that the arts in the Murihiku area encourage overseas tourists to the region. The new Destination Strategy for Southland may well provide an opportunity for arts and culture economic contribution.

MARTS MURIHIKU

Page 372

11

Put Rural Art on the Murihiku Map - Arts Murihiku

Page 1 of 3

78

(https://artsmurihiku.co.nz/)

MENU

Guest blog (https://artsmurihiku.co.nz/category/guest-blog/)

# PUT RURAL ART ON THE MURIHIKU MAP

Wendy Joy Baker

Posted on 16 August 2018

Kia Ora

I would like to encourage more art to happen in rural areas please.

In particular public art whether in a paddock, on a shed, along a fence or anywhere innovative.

Occasionally I have seen those green feed bales with letters/art painted on them. One very cool example was `HAPPY NEW YR` with each letter painted on a large bale lined up along a roadside paddock.

https://artsmurihiku.co.nz/put-rural-art-on-the-murihiku-map/

20/08/2018

Put Rural Art on the Murihiku Map - Arts Murihiku

Page 2 of 3

It is so important to tap into creativity and expand boundaries where art can be exposed.

Think of all the possibilities that rural art could bring to a community.

For instance Taihape has a gigantic Gumboot made out of corrugated iron that is iconic of the towns rural connection. This rural themed sculpture was created in 2000 by Jeff Thomson.

Could Southland/Murihiku start a R.A.V.E group – Rural Art Ventures Encouraged.

Art is not just for in the city, in galleries, or parks it should be accessible in a wide range of settings to broaden our imaginative horizons.

There is also the idea of creating art for special events that feature on the rural calendar, or having more artworks displayed on rural businesses.

Take Farmlands in Invercargill for example with the tribute painting, to Motorcycle hero Burt Munro, on their building 's wall. This huge artwork was created in 2017 by Artist Graham Hoete.

There are unlimited possibilities to get passionate about rural art in Southland. Perhaps have a rural themed wearble art competition at the Southern Field days similar to the Mystery Creek event.

Art is endless, it can be created individually or together, be detailed or simplistic, be fun or serious...but not offensive!

Its time to think outside the square with rural art and put Murihiku on the creative rural map.

Wendy Joy Baker

ANZAC Poetess and Artist.

**Nightcaps** 

<u>Fieldays Ag Art Wear Awards | A Gallery from Country Life | Radio New Zealand National (https://www.radionz.co.nz/national/programmes/countrylife/galleries/ag-art-wear-2015)</u>

Invercargill hero Burt Munro remembered in Graham Hoete ... (https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/arts/93464334/invercargill-hero-remembered-ingraham-hoete-mural)

Residents divided over Taihape's iconic gumboot sculpture ... (https://www.stuff.co.nz/manawatu-standard/news/85018196/residents-divided-over-taihapes-iconic-gumboot-sculpture)

https://artsmurihiku.co.nz/put-rural-art-on-the-murihiku-map/

20/08/2018

Put Rural Art on the Murihiku Map - Arts Murihiku

Page 2 of 3



It is so important to tap into creativity and expand boundaries where art can be exposed.

Think of all the possibilities that rural art could bring to a community.

For instance Taihape has a gigantic Gumboot made out of corrugated iron that is iconic of the towns rural connection. This rural themed sculpture was created in 2000 by Jeff Thomson.

Could Southland/Murihiku start a R.A.V.E group – Rural Art Ventures Encouraged.

Art is not just for in the city, in galleries, or parks it should be accessible in a wide range of settings to broaden our imaginative horizons.

There is also the idea of creating art for special events that feature on the rural calendar, or having more artworks displayed on rural businesses.

Take Farmlands in Invercargill for example with the tribute painting, to Motorcycle hero Burt Munro, on their building`s wall. This huge artwork was created in 2017 by Artist Graham Hoete.

There are unlimited possibilities to get passionate about rural art in Southland. Perhaps have a rural themed wearble art competition at the Southern Field days similar to the Mystery Creek event.

Art is endless, it can be created individually or together, be detailed or simplistic, be fun or serious...but not offensive!

Its time to think outside the square with rural art and put Murihiku on the creative rural map.

Wendy Joy Baker

ANZAC Poetess and Artist.

Nightcaps

<u>Fieldays Ag Art Wear Awards | A Gallery from Country Life | Radio New Zealand National (https://www.radionz.co.nz/national/programmes/countrylife/galleries/ag-art-wear-2015)</u>

Invercargill hero Burt Munro remembered in Graham Hoete ... (https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/arts/93464334/invercargill-hero-remembered-ingraham-hoete-mural)

Residents divided over Taihape's iconic gumboot sculpture ... (https://www.stuff.co.nz/manawatu-standard/news/85018196/residents-divided-over-taihapes-iconic-gumboot-sculpture)

https://artsmurihiku.co.nz/put-rural-art-on-the-murihiku-map/

20/08/2018

Put Rural Art on the Murihiku Map - Arts Murihiku

Page 3 of 3



← <u>Previous Article (https://artsmurihiku.co.nz/art-is-our-perception-podcast-library/)</u>

Next Article → (https://artsmurihiku.co.nz/new-arts-fund-for-individuals/)



C/o Community Trust of Southland, 62 Don St, Invercargill 9840 PO Box 1646, Invercargill, 9840

kiaora@artsmurihiku.co.nz (mailto:kiaora@artsmurihiku.co.nz)

Phone <u>+64 21 055 6674 (tel:03210556674)</u>

SUBSCRIBE TO NEWSLETTER



(https://www.facebook.com/artsmurihiku/)





(http://www.ctos.org.nz)

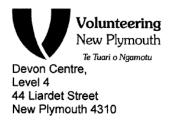


(http://www.creativenz.govt.nz/)

https://artsmurihiku.co.nz/put-rural-art-on-the-murihiku-map/

20/08/2018

81



23.03.2020

To Whom it may concern

Re Wendy Baker

I am writing this reference to support Wendy Baker.

Early in 2017 I read a poem that Wendy had submitted to Volunteering New Zealand and I was impressed with her enthusiasm around her poetry and social issues that she is passionate about. I checked with the CEO of the time and he put me in touch with Wendy who has willingly shared her poems with us since then and we have communicated on a regular basis.

After seeing how passionate that she is, and the fact that she writes poems that are meaningful for many specific humanitarian issues, I asked if I could include her poems in my quarterly Newsletter - Volly Vibes, this we have done on a regular basis ever since including her Annual ANZAC Poetry.

Wendy is a very caring and compassionate person and shares her talent and voice for awareness and also for those who may not be able to, or are no longer able to have a voice.

This reference is to support Wendy in her work and acknowledge her passion for the causes she chooses to support. Following her on social media, one gains an understanding of her "why". She is so passionate about the many causes that she supports. She shows her caring nature by being available in the community offering her poems as well as her enthusiasm for Athletics, RSA, Church and Wendy shares her experiences with schools & resthomes to inspire them in many ways.

This is our way of saying "Thank You" (from a far) for all the volunteering that Wendy does in many communities across the country.

Kind regards

Marie Riordan Manager

Page 377





# Wendy Joy Baker

CURRICULUM VITAE



**KEY SKILLS AND ABILITIES** 

- Networking, and certified customer service and leadership skills
- Passionate about overall wellbeing with experience in sports, education, health, environment and the arts
- Presentation and display skills for community events
- Marketing, sponsorship and business skills
- Creative/innovative at a strategic level and efficient with research, reporting, and health and safety skills
- Well-developed project planning, organisational and coordinating ability
- Informative written communication skills demonstrated through extensive report; document; and article writing
- Efficient computer skills: MS Office suite, web page development and PowerPoint
- Proactive in a team environment and equally able to work independently
- Highly motivated, conscientious, caring, responsible and resourceful. A diversely educated and dedicated achiever

#### 2016-2020 CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION / PARTICIPATION RECEIVED

2016 - NZ Red Cross Certificate of Appreciation

2019 - Royal NZ RSA Certificate of Appreciation

2019 - Indian Community Southland Certificate of Appreciation ('Festival of lights' performer)

2019 - Southern Institute of Technology Certificate of Participation (Model at Fashion show)

2020 - Volunteer New Zealand Certificate of Appreciation

#### **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

2014 - Dress making course, Southland Community Education Provider

2013 – Computer Word 7 course and Flax Weaving course, Southern REAP

2012 – Essential First Aid Course, Red Cross

2009 - Team Leadership workshop, Eastern Institute of Technology, Napier

2007 – Te Tiriti O Waitangi;

Facilitation & Presentation Skills workshop

Blueprint Centre for Learning

Step Up Programme (Business)

2006 - NZ Trade & Enterprise training Programme

2006 - Certificate in Sports Training & Development - Level 3, SIT (correspondence)

2005 - Certificate in Art & Design - Level 4, UCOL, Wanganui

2004 - Certificate in Adult Teaching, Bay of Plenty Polytechnic, Tauranga



Page 379

2004 - Health & Safety Representatives Course

2003 - National Certificate in Compliance & Regulatory Control (pest plant) LGITO

#### Additional Education and Training

KiwiHost Advanced Customer Service Skills, Health and Safety in Employment Act 1992, Diploma in Horticulture (Massey University), Step up Business Course (INC Wanganui), Art Therapy workshop (La Trobe University Australia), A.T.V and 4X4 Training, NZ Certificate in Sports Coaching level 1, National Pool Lifeguard Award, Certificate in Floriculture (BOP), Certificate in Horticultural Practice, University Entrance.

#### EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

#### Plant Pest Officer -BOP Regional Council -7 years & 10 months

- Pioneering and organising relevant environmental community projects, with the recruitment of volunteers
- Networking throughout NZ and Australia, collecting resources on environmental education
- Preparing innovative public displays and media releases
- Implement policy by advising and enforcing requirements of the Regional Pest Management Strategy
- Identifying and negotiating commercial sponsors for projects
- Maintaining knowledge of environmental issues
- Researching and writing reports, factsheets, educational documents and giving speech presentations
- Meetings with work teams, community organisations, contractors, land owners, sponsors and agencies

#### Maintenance Contracts Manager -3 years

- Monitoring and administration of contractor's operations for the Reserves Network (Tauranga District Council)
- Writing notices to contractors, variation orders, processing claims and monthly reporting

#### Quality Systems Technician / Research Assistant -BOP -3 years

- Working in the research laboratory, monitoring fruit trials on orchards and in cool stores
- Customer service, quality management and staff supervision
- Managed the only ethylene testing Programme, using a gas chromatograph, in the central North Island Horticultural Cadet- BOP- 3 years
- All facets of work on Avocado and Kiwifruit Orchard: Planting, grafting, harvesting, cool store and nursery Healthy Lifestyle Coordinator Wanganui-1 year & 7 months
- Encouraging and planning leisure activities for improved wellbeing of customers. Coordinating the events from conception to completion and involving other community agencies

#### Other Work examples:

Self Employed Clerk of Works/Landscape Designer; Waitress; News Correspondent, Sports Coordinator

#### (Some) ACHIEVEMENTS AND AWARDS



2014 – Nominee for two Southland Community Awards – Arts & Environment

2012 – Commendation Certificate Adult Learners Week, Tararua

2012 - Presented my Anzac poem at Anzac Day Service in Napier - received Valour Medal

2009 – Competitor at World Masters Games, Australia

2005/2007/2014 - Ten total medals won at NZ Masters Games (Multi Sports)

2005 - Commendation Certificate Adult Learners Week, Wanganui

2005 – Akoranga Art Scholarship, UCOL, Wanganui

2003 - Advocacy Award, Asthma Society, Tauranga

Washing to the second

Page 380

2001 - NZ Biosecurity Institute Travel Award

2001 - Elizabeth II Technicians Study Award

#### Other Achievements and Awards

2017 World Masters Games Medal and Massey University Special Recognition Award. Chandel Cup For Effort (Waihi College); Sports Person of the Year (Massey University) Joint winner; Two Sports Blues (Massey University); Top Cadet Award -Joint Runner up (BOP Horticultural Cadet Scheme); Certificate of Appreciation (Asthma Society); Certificate of Great Appreciation (Brookfield School); Outward Bound Course Certificate; Lions Club Youth Activity Awards - Young Speechmaker and Youth of the Year Quest - Highly Commended.

#### COMMUNITY/VOLUNTEER INVOLVEMENT

- Anzac Day 2010 to 2019 presented my Anzac poems at RSA Services. Volunteer for Poppy days.
- Volunteer Environmental and Cultural work, Southland (2013 to 2020)
- NZ Motor Caravan Association 2006: Voluntary Compere – 50<sup>th</sup> Jubilee Rally.
- WBOP District Young Farmers Club: Volunteer Secretary 1986.
- Tararua District Council Library 2010: Volunteer judge for poetry event.
- NZ Red Cross: Volunteer staff member (2000 -2003),
   Shop assistant and fashion show organiser.
- Community Arts Centre: Volunteer shop assistant (2005-2006) Whanganui.
- Commonwealth Games 1990: Dining room volunteer in Games Village.
- Tauranga Asthma Society 1999-2001: Charity relay Volunteer.
- Focus Te Puke (2001-2003): Volunteer judge at community/creative events.

#### INTERESTS

I enjoy travelling and have travelled extensively; England, Mexico, Thailand, Greece, Italy, Australia, Scotland, Austria and Fiji. I am passionate about the Environment and have attended Environmental Conferences and been actively involved in volunteering. I have competed at the World Masters Games and other sporting events. I like to be involved in many things throughout NZ. I was a Candidate for Regional Council in 2013. I love writing poetry and I have had my poetry published, displayed at libraries and museums and presented on radio.

#### REFEREES

#### Bruce Trask MNZM

Director Waste Education NZ Ltd.

#### BJ Clark QSM JP

Royal NZ RSA National President 027 296 5505

#### Ian Robinson JP QSM

Surf Life Saving NZ Service Award

#### 2018-2020 REFERENCES (SOME) INCLUDE FROM A:

2018 - Reverend (Southland)

2019 - RSA National President

2020 - School Principal (Clutha)

2020 - School Associate Principal (Southland)

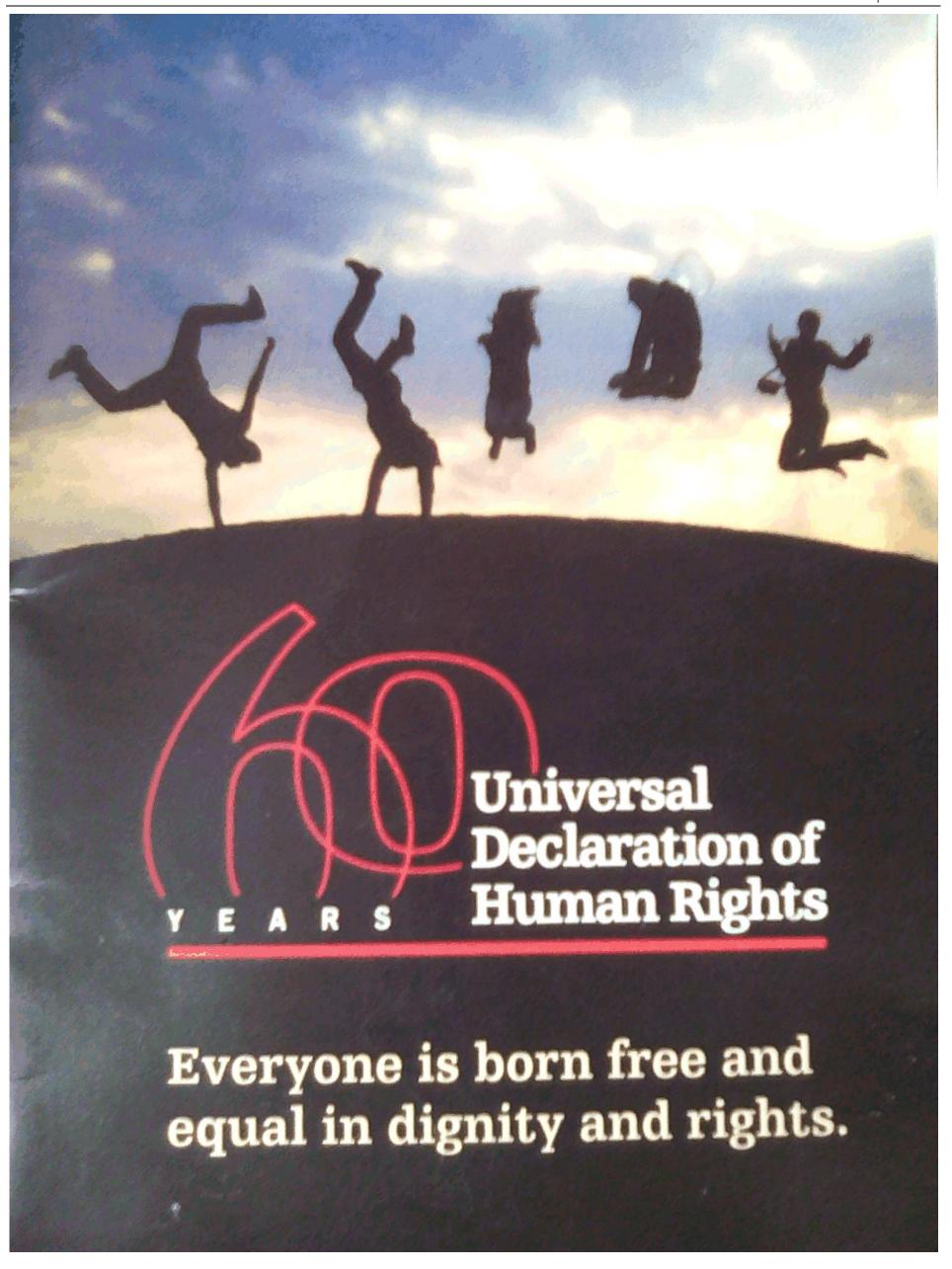
2020 - Priest (Southland)

2020 - Rest home Activity Coordinator (Southland)

2020 - Manager (Volunteer NP)



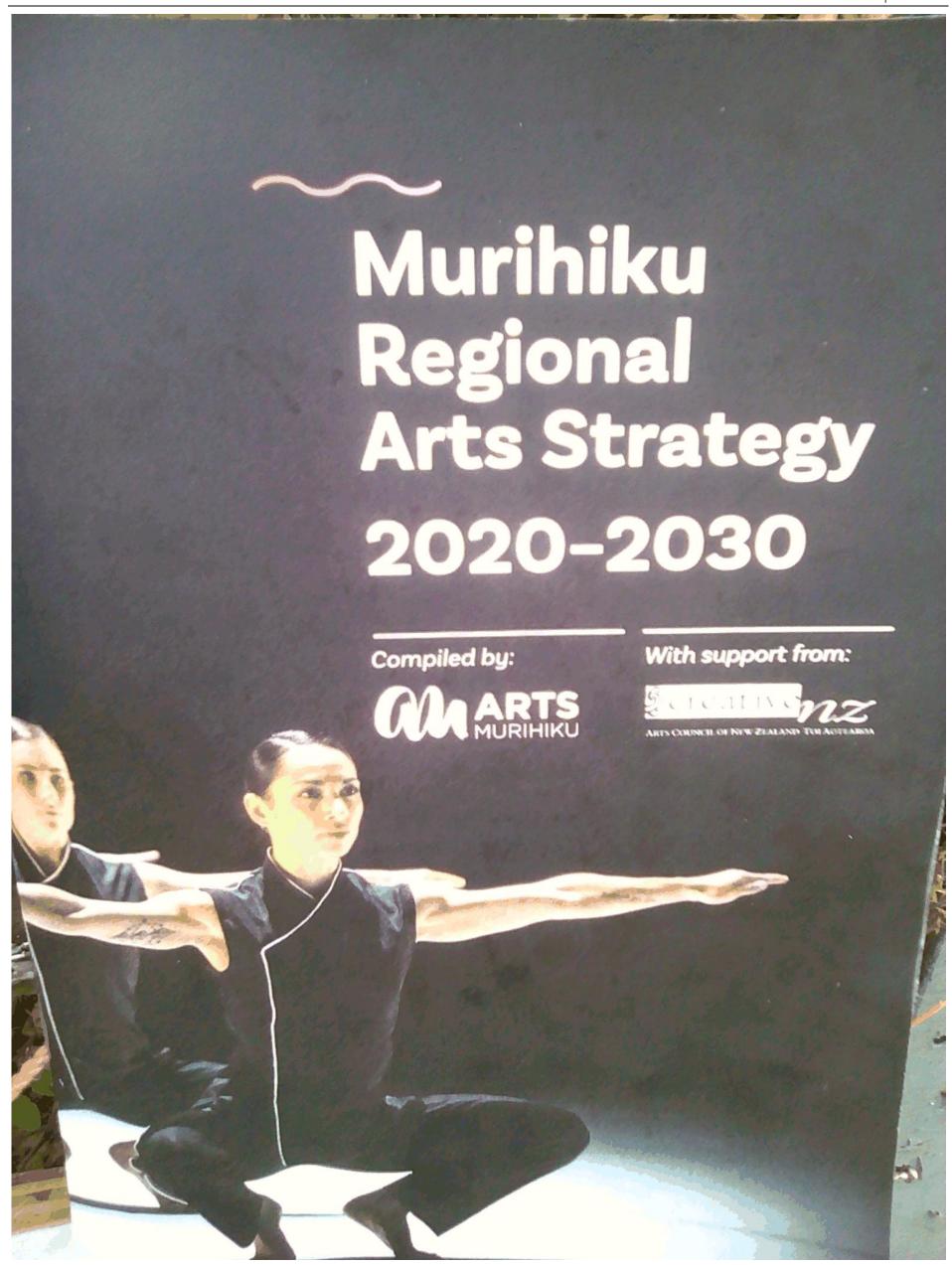
Page 381



## Article 27

1. Everyone has the right freely to participate in the cultural life of the community, to enjoy the arts and to share in scientific advancement and its benefits.

2. Everyone has the right to the protection of the moral and material interests resulting from any scientific, literary or artistic production of which he is the author.



# Potential for more Engagement

Choice, price and social isolation emerged as key barriers for engagement in the arts - 41% indicated that having someone to go with would make a big difference. The key activities people would like to see more of are music concerts and street art, such as murals.

the importance of arts and residents. This reinforced to Newcomers to the Murihik expanding make it clear the environment is something willing to contribute to. The public ways such as the Newcompetition in Queenstr-





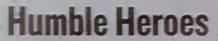


### 23

## Around The Traps

## WE WILL REMEMBER THEM

Two of our regular contributors of poems have been busy over the last little while, both thinking along simlar lines – about heroes. While the thoughts expressed in of Wendy Baker's Humble Heroes and Gerald Taylor's The VC Heroes are obviously applicable to Anzac Day, they are equally valid at any time of the year – as expressed succinctly in the famous line, 'We will remember them'.



by Wendy Baker

They are...and always will be...our Humble Heroes

There was no fuss...they just went...to serve their nation

One war...then another...the strength of their Humble Hearts unbeatable

They...and forever will be...our Humble Heroes

Through thick and thin...ups and downs... they persevered with passion

No end in sight...they carried on...with caring courage

They are...and in God's soul always eill be...our Humble Heroes

With respect and honour we will remember and appreciate their depth of dedication to protect us.

Humble Heroes of the past, inspire us

**THE VC Heroes** 

by Gerard Taylor

Every cause a hero needs
A Polaris star, one that leads
To lift our hearts to skyward gaze
guide us through the darkest days.

Unlike us, in deed and phlegm They steel our will to greater strive That we should grow more like them to keep our dreams alive.

Whilst their foot prints fade
Still we walk the path they made.
A silent voice, yet signs remain
for bright young eyes to seek
and compass gain.

Every son this soil hath flung on hardened ground. The fearless few in purpose found great measure.



No backward step No trembling pause They forged a way to win our cause. A nation's splendid treasure.

No pomp, nor bow if they returned. No golden sceptre, nor gilded frames. Our Southern Cross like the hand of God Crowns immortal, all their names.

Willie Apiata

Charles Upham \*\*
Keith Elliot
John Hinton
Alfred Hulme
Moana Ngarimu
Leonard Trent
Lloyd Trigg
James Ward

Cyril Bassett
Donald Brown
James Crichton
Samuel Forsyth
Samuel Frickleton
John Grant
Reginald Judson
Henry John Laurent
Hennry Nicholas
Richard Travis

An Anzac message (left) from pupils of St Patrick's School, in Nightcaps, Southland. The children painted the poppies, which carry the names of local war heroes, and Wendy Baker helped paint the words on sign.

Wendy also sent us these two poems. She wrote Giving for National Poetry Day last year and Volunteering to make Volunteering Day in June. Both messages remain sharply appropriate and relevant in our current times.

Giving

We can all connect through giving with our hearts to the world we live in. Good people give gratitude.
They have generous souls...so true.
Making a difference in a national and global way,
people who are giving care every day.

people who are giving care every day.

Appreciate those who do good things
because giving love does happiness bring.

### **Volunteering**

Giving of their energy, love, and everything,
Whatever a person does, it all makes
a difference somewhere.
Volunteers weaving the people together
Showing how to share and care.
Amazing volunteers have hearts that feel,
and worldwide they combine to seal
the goodness deal.
Every day in any way volunteers help in
their community

Doing what they do best...all important delivering diversity

Yes, amazing volunteers, we are proved



### Article 19

Everyone has the right to freedom of opinion and expression; this right includes freedom to hold opinions without interference and to seek, receive and impart information and ideas through any media and regardless of frontiers.

14





### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #127

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 12:25:14 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 2:44:21 PM

**Time Spent:** 02:19:07

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name John and Lisa Hay

Address 2

City/Town Winton

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Southland roads have been deteriorating for several years including roads recently built under investment by council for decades and not keeping up with the increased volume of vehicles and loading trucks

Page 394

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Logical. Not been able to use the provincial bridges is a poor reflection on Council. One wonders what you do with our money

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes.

Comments:

Personally Council has let us all down with gross under investment in critical infrastructure for decades. If we ran our farming business and other business interests the way you have we would be broke.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 482

Page 395

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #128

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 2:48:23 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 2:55:01 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:06:38

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Diane and Noel Cournane

Address 2

City/Town Invercargill
Postal Code 9872

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Dust prevention. Dust getting in our water tank. You can taste dust in our drinking water. Forget about the flash cars the Council drives around in and do something constructive with our rate money.

Page 396

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4 Respondent skipped this question Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Q5 Respondent skipped this question Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Q6 Yes. Comments: Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let Dusty gravel roads us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful. Q7 Respondent skipped this question If you need to attach a separate document please do so

here

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #129

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 3:09:17 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 3:28:59 PM

Time Spent: 00:19:41

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Carla Brockman

Address 2

City/Town Tokanui 9884

Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this question

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Leave things be as they are for the meanwhile. We have all suffered one way or another with the effects of the Covid-19 Pandemic. All of our budgets were thrown into a chaotic wastebin. Our resources are slim, this is not the time to increase SDC spending on roads.

Page 398

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This is not the time to consider an increase in spending. Spending should be restricted to essentials. Please no increase in spending

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I cannot believe that with the incredible increase of Property Values and with SDC's rating percentage tied to those values that the income generated for roading will decrease. During these difficult times SDC should concentrate on the basics. Biodiversity can wait until we get our feet underneath us again.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

### Comments:

Please do not be fancy or create slick glossy pamphlets. Put a hold on re-branding. Stick to the basics. Put a hold on increasing top end salaries. Be frugal as you would wish your family would be. Spend money as if it were coming from your own pocket. Do not treat it as OPM (Other People's Money). This has been a brutal year, try to lessen the pain not increase it.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 399

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #130

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 3:13:11 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 3:45:36 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:32:24

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Mrs M H Snoep

Address
Address 2
City/Town

City/Town Strathern
Postal Code Invercargill

Email Address Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 400

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Option 2 is most acceptable

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

Long Term Plan has glaring omissions. 1 - As Manapouri ratepayer for a very modest cottage, proposed rates are prohibitive. 2 - Main water supply scheme serving Te Anau and Manapouri, very costly and not mentioned 3 - Airport a national asset, needs national funding not from small ratepayer source \$1,360 000

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 488

Page 401

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #131

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 3:46:14 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 3:50:15 PM

Time Spent: IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Max Slee

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):
Go to 3

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 402

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I trust the council and the councillors will use this extra ratetakings for the purpose intended, roads and new bridges. Get on with it. Not to be used on consultants and shiney arse's and extra staff. Please take this on board

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 490

Page 403

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #132

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 3:52:03 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 4:00:20 PM

Time Spent: 00:08:16

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Vic Lanaway

Address

City/Town Riverton
Postal Code 9822

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I have lived in Riverton address 22 years, William Street is an absolute disgrace with its drainage ditch going down R/H side. Ive seen my rates increase, but no work has ever been carried out, it would be nice to see some progress on this issue. There are no footpaths on William Street

Page 404

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Logging trucks are destroying roads, bridges, lower carrying weight, open up rail use for logging.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I just cannot afford to live in my house with these exorbitant rate increases every year.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes,

Comments:

I am really frustrated with the lack of repairs ans drainage repairs on William Street, Riverton. Nothing for 22 years!!!!

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 405

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #133

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 3:03:12 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 5:41:02 PM

Time Spent: 02:37:49

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Organisation

Address

Address 2

City/Town

Postal Code

Email Address
Phone Number

### Paul Marshall

Western Southland Trails Trust

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Yes

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 406

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 407

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Yes.

### Comments:

The Western Southland Trails Trust has been established to scope and oversee the design and construction of a \$8M shared walking and cycling Trai from the Manapouri Township to Te Waewae Bay, on the South Coast. The Trail would complete the route from Te Anau Downs to Te Anau (under construction) and the Lake to Lake Trail. In so doing would effectively link the three Great Walks - the Milford, the Kepler and the (soon to be) Hump Ridge. Our Trail would reinforce Western Southland as the Great Walks Hub. The preliminary business case for the project is strong. Based on patronage similar to that enjoyed by the West Coast Wilderness Trail, annual revenue from accommodation, food and beverage alone could exceed \$2M. We envisage direct employment of 50 FTE's through the design and construction phase of the project (3 years) and thereafter on-going governanace and maintenance management. The Trail would follow the Lower Waiau River to the Mouth a distance of around 100km. The trail route will involve the construction of 4 significant swing bridges and would utilise the historic Clifden Suspension Bridge. The Trail proposal offers land owners a 3-5m wide strip of riparian planting between the Trail and their properties. That riparian strip across private property would reinstate a biodiversity corridor from the coast to the start of the towering beech and totara trees of the Dean Forest. The trail follows the route survivors of the wreck of the Takitimu Canoe took, under the leadership of Tamatea, as they made their way north from the Waiau mouth, to Manapōuri. When viewed from Te Waewae Bay the shape of the Takitimus is reminiscent of the broken and up-turned hull of the waka, when it was hurled inland by massive waves! WeST is delighted to have received the written support of Oraka Aparima Rūnaka for the project. Indeed, we see the willingness of the Rūnaka to share their story of their rohe, as being an essential component of the educational opportunity that this project affords. The improved access for mahinga kai afforded by the Trail along the Awa would be one small way in which the wider community can acknowledge the Statutory Acknowledgment granted to the Tribe, as part of the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998. The Trail would access private land, corporate holdings, some SDC land, and parts of the Conservation Estate. Private and Corporate land owners have been extraordinarily supportive of the concept as have the SDC staff with whom we have discussed the proposal. Were the Trust to purchase the privately held land across which the Trail wind, we estimate it would cost the Trust a further \$900000 - that is a significant "local share" to be committed to a project still in its concept stage. The Department of Conservation

Page 408

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

staπ and the Southland Conservation Board to whom we have presented our concept plan have also been supportive, but are constrained by the Murihiku Conservation Management Strategy (CMS) 2016. The CMS does not provide for the proposed Trail which means that without some modification to the Conservation General Policy, the Trail could not proceed across the Conservation Estate. WeST is part of a National Working Party formed by the Department's Natasha Hayward (Director of Planning Permissions and Land) seeking to modify the Conservation General Policy to allow general cycle access to the Conservation Estate except where that access is specifically excluded. Such a permissive regime would allow the construction of the Manapõuri to Te Waewae Bay Walking and Cycling Trail. WeST intends to undertake a feasibility study of the proposal at an estimated cost of \$100000 in 2021/22. The Trust seeks the support of the SDC to fund 50% of that projected cost being \$50000 in the 2021/22 financial year. The balance of the funds will come from private philanthropists, and community funding sources. The Trust acknowledges that the partial funding of the proposed feasibility study in no way commits the Southland District Council to any further financial contribution. A Trail prescription is attached to section 7 of this submission portal. WeST would appreciate the opportunity of presenting our shared walking and cycling trail proposal to the Southland District Council.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Shared Path Prescription - July 2020 [10221]Edited (1).pdf (1.7MB)

The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

### The Waiau Trail – Shared Path of Discovery

### Manapōuri to the Waiau Mouth

### **Executive Summary**

### Proposal

That the Government Agencies fund the construction of a Shared Path (for cyclists and walkers) from the Manapōuri Township, to the Mouth of the Waiau River at Te Waewae Bay on Foveaux Strait. The total cost of the project is \$8.01M. The riparian planting and fencing components of the project can commence in a matter of months, while the path and bridge construction elements which require consenting could be shovel-ready within 12 months. Subject to funding approval and commencement date, 24 months have been allocated for the project's construction.

### Background

The Shared Path will be approximately 100kms long and will be "braided" in much the same way as is the Waiau River itself is braided. The Path will consist of two braids, each 100kms in length, and each starting in Manapōuri. This project will establish Western Southland as a centre for NZ's low carbon footprint, slow (high value) tourism future. The Shared Pathway is the logical extension of the Te Anau Downs-Te Anau cycleway (construction is underway), and the Lake to Lake (Te Anau to Manapouri) Trail. Together, those paths will link the Milford and Kepler Great Walks and the next Great Walk, the Hump Ridge Track, based in Tuatapere. The Shared Path will reconnect the Ōraka Aparima Rūnaka and the wider community to their Awa.

The Manapōuri Braid follows the Waiau River to its mouth, is almost entirely downhill and will be rated Grade 1-2, family-friendly. The South Arm Braid, which leaves Manapōuri by ferry to the South Arm of Lake Manapōuri, will be a Grade 4 trail until it meets the Manapōuri Braid at Monowai. The South Arm Braid follows the Transmission Road over the Borland Saddle and down to the Monowai Valley.

The Waiau River has had upto 95% of its former 500cumecs flow diverted to power Meridian's Manapōuri Power Station. The spent water is discharged to Doubtful Sound. The diverted waters of the Waiau are never returned to the River.

The Path will provide enhanced access to the Waiau River and will be a piece of critical infrastructure which will provide not only immediate post Covid 19 economic recovery in the Region<sup>1</sup> through the construction phase of the project, but also long term economic benefit. The Path is expected to attract 7500 annual visitors and to generated \$2m in annual accommodation and food sales for the local community.

The extensive areas of riparian planting will provide a significant buffer to help minimise nutrient runoff into adjacent water ways. The project also provides for Riparian fencing to ensure that livestock are kept out of waterways. These two components are attractive elements in the support the project has received from the local farming community.

Page 410

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Unemployment rates in Te Anau have reached 40%

The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

### The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

### Manapōuri to the Waiau Mouth

The community of Western Southland is advocating the construction of an Easiest to Advance (grade 1 & 4<sup>2</sup>) shared (walking and cycling) pathway from Manapouri to the mouth of the Waiau River at Te Waewae Bay.

This project is multifaceted, and has elements, such as 50kms of fence realignment and riparian planting that could commence in a matter of months. The major construction elements of this project could be shovel-ready within 12 months with construction proper continuing over the next 2 years. In total the construction phase of the project is expected to create fulltime employment for 30-40. Estimates of Covid-related unemployment in Te Anau are in the order of 40%.

This project will establish Western Southland as a centre for NZ's low carbon footprint, slow (high value) tourism future. The Shared Pathway is the logical extension of the Te Anau Downs-Te Anau cycleway (construction is underway), and the Lake to Lake (Te Anau to Manapouri) Trail (see map below). Together, these three paths will link the Milford and Kepler Great Walks and the next Great Walk, the Hump Ridge Track, based in Tuatapere.

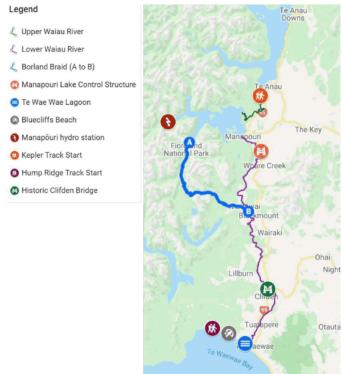


Figure 1The Shared Pathway Map (Credit Claire Jordan)

Page 411

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> NZ Cycle Trail Design Guide - August 2019. MBIE, NZ Cycle Trail

The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

### **Our Why**

Simply put the "why" of this community project is to restore the mana of our Awa.

We will achieve that through telling the stories that connect our community to the Waiau:

- stories of human habitation
  - the wrecking of the Takitimu canoe at the mouth of the Waiau river at Te Waewae Bay and how the shape of the Takitimu Mountains is reminiscent of the shape of the broken and upturned Waka;
  - the Waiau Trail providing a path to mahingakai and pounamu and more.
  - European settlement
    - Gold, milling, farming the provenance of sustainable food production, tourism, and hydrogeneration
      - The uniqueness of life in small-town NZ
- · Stories too that record the natural Taonga of our region:
  - the Fiordland National Park
  - the southern most tip of the Te Wāhipounamu South West New Zealand World Heritage Area, an internationally recognised UNESCO World heritage Site
  - the giant Totara, towering beech forests and unique land forms
  - diverse native birds, Wetlands and native fishery.

Te mana o te Wai (the Mana of the Water) and Ki uta ki tai (from the mountains to the sea) – these are concepts central to our shared vision.

### Access to the Awa

Currently, access to the Waiau River is limited to the River mouth, road bridges and a few anglers' access points. That lack of access is keenly felt by Iwi<sup>3</sup> and the wider community as well. Our aim is to use the Shared Path to re-establish access and in so doing, reconnect our community with its River. The Shared Path is not just shared in the sense that it will be used by both walkers and cyclists. The Path will also create a shared space within which the Ōraka-Aparima Rūnaka and the wider community of this Rohe can each acknowledge and learn from our past and move forward together.

### The Pathways

Our vision is of a "braided" pathway, much like the Lower Waiau River itself. One "braid" will run from the Manapōuri Township following the River. The other braid will start with a ferry ride from Pearl Harbour to South Arm to access the transmission roadway. Both braids come together at the Monowai Suspension Bridge and then continue as one Path to the Waiau Mouth.

### The Manapõuri Braid

Two Pouwhenua will mark the beginning and end of this pathway. The Pou are acknowledgement of the significance of the Waiau Trail to the Tangata Whenua.

The Manapouri Braid will be a grade 1-2 (Easiest to easy family-friendly) pathway linking with the Lake to Lake Trail which runs from Lake Te Anau to Lake Manapouri.

Page 412

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> In 2019 Ngai Tahu presented to Environment Southland's Regional Forum the results of a survey of the lwi's southern Rūnanga on their values and objectives for freshwater. One value that was identified within the survey results as having been lost was access to the River. <sup>3</sup> Study completed by the Tuatapere and District Promotions (Inc)

### The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

The Braid will follow the true left-hand bank of the River from the Manapōuri township and cross the "Waiau Arm" by a new 130m swing bridge, on to Landcorp Ltd.'s Duncraigen Farm. The Swing Bridge will afford spectacular views west to Pearl Harbour and east toward the Mararoa Weir. The pathway will follow the farm tracks on Duncraigen that lead to the Mararoa Weir.

The weir makes possible the diversion of the alpine waters to Lake Manapōuri to power NZ's largest hydro generation station at West Arm on the Lake. The Path provides an excellent vantage point overlooking the weir and control gates. It is also an important element in the telling of the Manapōuri story that will be told through Story Boards. The boards will provide an insight of the impact of hydrogeneration on the ecology of the Waiau River and what is now required for hydrogeneration to co-exist with an ecologically vibrant river system.



Figure 2The Lake Manapouri Control Structure (the Mararoa Weir) on the Waiau River (Credit Google Earth)

The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

Leaving the Weir, the trail continues downstream to the southern-most tip of Duncraigen Farm, crossing a second 150m long Swing Bridge to the expansive Rakatu Wetlands. Purchased by the Waiau Fish Habitat Enhancement Trust in 2000, the Rakatu Wetlands offer 9kms of public walking trails and



associated visitor facilities are home to endangered native birds, waterfowl and native fish/eels.

Figure 3 Road entrance to Rakatu Wetlands, Blackmount (credit Google Earth - Streetview)

From Rakatu the Braid meanders 4.8kms where it fords the Redcliff Stream. (In the event of flooding the route provides for a 3km detour, crossing the stream at the Blackmount Redcliff Road).

An alternative day trip would take in the native regeneration project by Te Koawa turoa o Takitimu.

Page 414

### The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery



Figure 4 Te Koawa turoa o Takitimu - Iwi regeneration project (credit Good earth – Streetview)

Returning to the main trail, the path follows the River for 6.3kms to Blackmount Forest, through 5.8km of production Pinus Radiata Forest and existing forestry roads and through 2kms of native bush, before re-emerging into farmland for 2.2 kms before the Monowai Bridge. The one-lane bridge straddles the Waiau across a deep, steep rock sided gorge before bearing left onto Sunnyside Road.



The Manapōuri Braid is 37kms from Manapōuri to the Monowai Suspension Bridge. The graph below gives an indication of the changes in elevation over that distance.

Page 415

### The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery



Figure 5 Elevation Manapõuri to Monowai

### The South Arm Braid

The South Arm Braid of the Shared Path leaves pearl harbour at Manapouri by a short ferry trip to the South Arm of the Lake, where the adventure begins. This Braid is a Grade 4 (Advance) experience and a back country adventure not to be missed by the intrepid. The Braid offers a unique perspective of the Fiordland National Park.

This Braid follows the fully formed road built to construct and now to maintain the high voltage power lines that carry the electricity generated at the West Arm Power Station, through the Fiordland National Park and beyond. The route meanders up the Grebe Valley, climbing gradually to the Grebe lookout providing unrivalled views of the Grebe Valley itself, the shallow lakes, and the Fiordland mountain-scapes to the West. From the lookout the route negotiates the 13000 year old and largest-known landslide in the world (which formed Green Lake). The Road then rises to the Borland Saddle up a challenging zig-zag section. From the Saddle itself a 40min foot track leads to the pristine tarns on Mt Burns.



Figure 6 Borland Saddle Transmission Road

From the Borland Saddle summit the road plunges over 800 vertical metres over 17kms. The ride is exhilerating. The road drops from the subalpine Borland Saddle through virgin Beech Forest, past massive Limestone buttresses to Borland Adventure Trust Lodge. The Lodge has been a Mecca for generations of Southland's school children and offers quality accommodation to travellers. The South

Page 416

### The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

Arm Braid will join the Manapōuri Braid just before the Monowai Suspension Bridge and return to follow the Waiau River. The high voltage transmission pylons leave the river and march relentlessly across the landscape, traversing Southland's Plains, to eventually arrive at Tiwai Point to power the NZAS aluminium smelter.

The South Arm Braid is 46kms in total. The graph below gives an indication of the changes in elevation over that distance.



Figure 7 Elevation South Arm to Monowai

### The Two Braids United

The Shared Path then skirts the river as it passes Sunnyside Station and enters the Dean State Forest, which is the eastern most tip of the South Westland UNESCO World Heritage Park. This part of the Crown's Conservation Estate (which adjoins the Fiordland National Park) contains towering Southland Beech Trees and NZ's largest Totara trees. The path joins the western end of the Lilburn Monowai Road and passes the Big Totara Reserve where 6 majestic Totara, some more than 1000years old, tower above the canopy. The reserve is accessed by a well formed and picturesque 400m long walking track.



Figure 8 Beech Forest with fern under story - Dean Forest (credit jennyfaraway.com)

Page 417

# The Waiau Trail – Shared Path of Discovery



Figure 9 Giant Hall's Totara - Big Totara Reserve, Motu Bush (credit jennyfaraway.com)

Page 418

# The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

The path passes the Mangapiri Gorge and farmed river flats before crossing the Deanburn and its approach to a new 180M swing bridge. This swing bridge will be built on the foundations of an earlier swing bridge (shown below)which, when the Lilburn Monowai Road was built in 1964, was dismantled. Prior to the road's construction the swing bridge was the only access to the small farming community of the Motu.



Figure 10 Old Motu Swing Bridge c 1964 Credit J. Trotter)



Figure 11 Style of swing bridge to be built on the Shared Pathway (credit Round the Mountain Trail)

þ

Page 419

The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

Figure 9 is indicative of the style of construction for the 3 major swing bridges on the Shared Pathway.

The Shared Path will then follow the eastern bank of the Waiau past dairy, sheep and cattle farms to the Category 1 Historical place – the Clifden Suspension Bridge. Built in 1902 the bridge at one time was the longest suspension bridge in the NZ and carried vehicles until 1979.



Figure 12 Historic Clifden Suspension Bridge (credit Heritage.org,nz)

There are beautiful vistas everywhere you look. Clifden is the heart of western Southland's limestone country. The famous Limestone Caves which provide a 400M long subterranean adventure are 1km away.



Figure 13 Clifden Limestone Caves (credit Marcel Heinben)

Page 420

# The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

Immediately downstream of the bridge the Maori Princess Outcrop keeps watch.

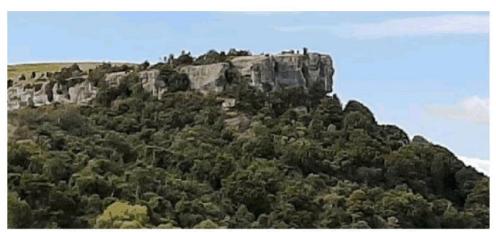


Figure 14 The brooding image of the Face -limestone Outcrop - Clifden (credit heritage.or.nz)

From Clifden the path will be built to a high standard cater for not only cyclist and walkers but also for mobility scooter users from Tuatapere just 14 kms away. Clifden is a local tourism hub offering jet boating and options for kayaking.

The Path will then pass through iconic Southland farmland and past the recently discovered 59M yearold, petrified forest at Pikopiko on the eastern bank of the River.



Figure 15 Pikopiko Fossilised Forest (credit - GNS)

Page 421

# The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

Tuatapere is further west than even Te Anau. It is the home of NZ's next great walk, the Hump Ridge Track. The Crown has pledged \$5.5M for track and hut upgrades, to bring the Track to Great Walk Standard. The town offers a range of accommodation options, the Tuatapere Medical Centre, Fire and Emergency hub, a swimming pool and the Waiau Area School. Mechanical repairs for those in need and bike repair, rental and shuttles as required.

From the township, the final section of the shared path will follow the River as it meanders to first to the Waiau mouth Wetlands, which are constructed spawning ponds designed to enhance the native fishery, beyond to the Te Waewae Lagoon and finally to the wild waters of Te Waewae Bay.

Legend has it that it was three particularly large waves that rose up in Te Waewae Bay and wrecked the Takitimu Canoe at Te Waewae Bay at the mouth of the Waiau. The Waves were named  $\bar{O}$ -te-wao,  $\bar{O}$ -roko and  $\bar{O}$ -kaka, and hurled the broken and upturned hull in land. ( $\bar{O}$ -kaka is the name of the first hut on the Hump Ridge Track). The Takitimu Mountains are reminiscent of the shape of the upturned Waka.



Figure 16 Takitimu Mountains from westward (credit southlandhonda.co.nz)



Figure 17 Te Waewae Bay (credit - Our eco lifestyle block in NZ)

Page 422

#### The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

The Shared Path ends at Bluecliffs Beach on Te Waewae Bay. Bluecliffs Beach was once renowned for its Flounder and Toheroa Fisheries. Over the 50 years since the commissioning of the Manapōuri Power Station the reduced flow regime from the Waiau River has contributed to the loss of sand on the Beach and to the collapse of both fisheries. There will be an opportunity for visitors to Bluecliffs Beach to post photographs of the extent of sand coverage to the Waiau Rivercare Group's Facebook Page, and contribute to an enduring longitudinal photographic record of beach conditions.

Each braid of the trail from South Arm or Manapōuri to Te Waewae Bay on the South Coast will be 100kms.

The Graphs below show the changes in elevation for the Share Path from Monowai to Clifden and from Clifden to the Waiau Mouth.



Figure 18 Elevation Monowai to Clifden



Figure 19 Elevation Clifden to Waiau Mouth

# Impact of Shared Path on Adjacent Landowners

The shared path itself will be 2m wide and will require 0.5m on either side of the path to accommodate water tables and drainage. In a perfect world the Shared Path would be accommodated within the marginal strip owned by LINZ<sup>4</sup>. While that may be the case for some portions of the proposed route, the marginal strip beside the Waiau River holds a fixed position and does not move with the shifting position of the River. This is especially true in the lower reaches of the River (below Motu Bush). In those instances the route for the path would require consent from land owners to access privately held land.

In addition to the minimum 4m of land required for the Path it is envisaged that land owners would be offered the re-siting of their boundary fence 3-5m in from the Path to allow for Riparian planting. AgResearch and Animation Research Ltd have together developed a virtual 3D visualisation tool

Page 423

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> LINZ – Land Information New Zealand

The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

called Hyper Farm. That animation technology allows landowners to "see" what a piece of riparian planting would look like in 2, 5 or 10 years.

That visualisation technology will reassure adjacent landowners that riparian planting will provide effective screening of adjacent paddocks from Path users. Hyper Farm also produces estimates of the reduction in nutrient losses to water ways achieved by the site-specific riparian planting programmes. That reduction will be an important element in Farm Environment Plans, which are mandated under the NPSFM<sup>5</sup>. The budget for the Shared Path provides \$300000 for riparian planting and \$300000 for riparian fencing. In addition adjacent landowners will be offered assistance in preparing compliant Farm Environmental Plans.watermark

#### **Expected Patronage**

The West Coast Wilderness Trail attracts between 5000-8000 visitors annually. The Lake to Lake Trail attracts 10000 visitors annually. The Shared Path expects 7000 visitors climbing to 10000 annually.

#### **Economic Impact of the Shared Path**

The Shared Path traverses some parts of the Conservation Estate (State Forest and land leased for commercial forestry), private forestry holdings, marginal strips held by LINZ and private land holdings. The Shared Path construction budget provides for 50km of fence realignment and associated riparian plantings together with assistance with the preparation of Farm Environment Plans as a qui-pro-quo for gaining access to private land. The estimated budget for the riparian Planting and Fencing is \$600000. Once the Shared Path Project is approved in principal and funding approved, Riparian Planting and fencing could commence before Christmas 2020. In addition, the construction of the Shared Path will generate 30 full time positions for 12 months.

The trails would offer the opportunity of 1 night's accommodation for cyclists and 4 night's for walkers. But above all the project would allow our community to reconnect with the Waiau River along its entire length, and to sustainably showcase Western Southland and Fiordland at their very best. Based on a mid-point of 8500 Path users with ¾ of the users being cyclists and the balance walkers, the cyclists would represent accommodation nights while the walkers would represent 6500 accommodation nights. The total accommodation nights for the Shared Path would be 15000. We estimate the average spend per night including accommodation, food and drink at \$130/pp. The total direct spend derived from the Path patronage would be \$1.93M pa.

Bike shops, shuttle services, restaurants, grocery stores are all collateral benefits of this project.

This project is critical infrastructure that will make a significant difference to the long-term social, cultural and economic development of our community. In the context of Post Covid 19 recovery the Shared Path construction will provide immediate stimulus from the pathway construction, bridge construction, fencing and riparian planting. Long term, the community will benefit through sustainable, low carbon, high value, "slow" tourism. The project will augment the Government's current commitment to the development of the Hump Ridge Track into a Great Walk.

# The restoration of the Old Tuatapere Railway Station

Page 424

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> NPSFM — National Policy Statement on Freshwater Management and Appendix N of Environment Southland proposed Southland Water and Land Plan.

## The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

The Shared Path has at its heart, the telling of the stories of the Waiau. It has a central role in the education of our community and visitors alike. The Old Tuatapere Railway Station has many stories to tell in its own right and would make an excellent Environmental Centre for Tuatapere. The building is owned by the Tuatapere – Te Waewae Community Board. The Board is presently surveying the community as to the building's fate with demolition being a very real prospect. \$150000-200000 is required to make the building fit for purpose.

# **Project Costings**

The key project elements are:

- · Project management
- · Pathway design and survey
- Confirming land access
- Hydrological and engineering advice
- · Engineering design (bridges)
- Consenting
- Construction: Path and Bridges /Riparian Planting and Fencing
- · Restoration of the Tuatapere Railway Station

Our estimates of costings are based on the actual costs returned by the Fiordland Trails Trust in its construction of the Lake to Lake Trail (Te Anau to Manapōuri). We have adjusted those estimates for terrain type and areas of pristine native forest which will require a higher degree of sensitivity (and therefore cost) in terms of track construction, to protect areas of high ecological values.

#### Our cost estimates are6:

	Distance			
Trail Section	М	Terrain	\$	Cost
Manapõuri Braid				
Manapõuri Township	1000	Paved	\$0	0
Manapõuri to Duncraigen Swing Bridge	3580	open	\$60	214800
MacDonald Swing Bridge	178	Bridge	\$2,000	356000
Duncraigen Farm - Mararoa weir	5400	Farm Track	\$0	0
Duncraigen Farm - Duncraigen Swing Bridge	150	Bridge	\$2,000	300000
Rakatu Wetlands to River edge	2000	Access Road	\$0	0
Waiau - Redcliff Stream	3500	open	\$60	210000
Redcliff stream to Jericho farm Track	1400	Open	\$60	84000
Jericho Farm Track to Waiau	1000	Farm Track	\$0	0
Waiau - Matariki Forests	3600	open	\$60	216000
Matariki Forest Roads	3400	Forestry Road	\$0	0
Matariki Forest new road 1	500	new road	\$60	30000
		Forestry		
Matariki Forest Roads	1700	Road	\$0	0
Blackmount Forest	3880	new path	\$80	310400
Robertson North	2000	new path	\$60	120000
Robertson to Sunnyside Road	400	existing	\$0	0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> These cost estimates are based on advice from the Fiordland Trails Trust

Page 425

The Waiau Trail - Shared Path of Discovery

South Arm Braid					0
South Arm to Sunnyside Road	44500	Gravel Road		\$0	0
Unified Shared Path					
Sunnyside Road	2300	gravel road		\$0	0
Sunnyside paddock margins	6000	new track		\$60	360000
Sunnyside to Big Totara Reserve	4750	new track	Native	\$80	380000
Lillburn Monowai Road to Dysons	2800	gravel road		\$0	0
Dysons to Deanburn Road Bridge	9400	new track		\$60	564000
Deanburn Bridge - New Motu Swing Bridge	1700	gravel road		\$0	0
New Motu Swing Bridge	140	Bridge		\$2,000	280000
Old motu Road to Clifden Suspension Bridge	10200	open		\$60	612000
Clifden suspension Bridge to Domain	11300	open		\$60	678000
Ciliden suspension bridge to bornam	3500	native		\$80	280000
	3300	Alton		700	200000
	15	Bridge		\$2,000	30000
Domain to Waiau Mouth	12200	open		\$60	732000
Story Boards					50000
Toilets					50000
Bridges					966,000
New Paths					4,791,200
Existing tracks/Roads	66200	m			
Total Distance	142493	m			
Track design + survey					
/hydrology/Engineering					200000
Consenting/Legal/Project Management					800000
Riparian Planting					300000
Riparian Fencing					300000
Subtotal					7157200
5% Contingencies					357860
Restoration of the Tuatapere Railway					
Station					200000
Total Total					\$8,015,06

The Shared Path Project is being promoted as a combined project of the Tuatapere and District Promotions Inc and the Waiau Rivercare Group Inc. As the Shared Path Project moves beyond the conceptual phase, the combined groups' working party will become an Incorporated Society in its own right.

Page 426

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #134

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 5:43:53 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 5:56:15 PM

Time Spent: 00:12:22

IP Address:

# Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sarah Thoene

Address 2

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9781

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Seems a very sensible suggestion given the current subsidy, no increase in debt and maintaining the current levels of service

Page 427

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

Seems a very sensible suggestion given the current subsidy, and will help replace the majority of our aging bridge network

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I think it is very important to be funding improvements to water quality across our urban and rural communities, and this option would also reduce council debt, free up some reserves for future use, and keep up momentum on our stomwater condition assessment and maintenance projects. Also it gets the big increase out the way in one lump, which seems very economically sound.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

I think it is important to keep the momentum up with working towards the Three Waters reform, as good water quality is an incredibly important issue for Southlanders and New Zealanders.

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 428

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #135

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 6:22:14 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 6:34:56 PM

Time Spent: 00:12:41

IP Address:

# Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ian Andrews

Organisation Colac Bay Vision Ltd

Address

City/Town Colac Bay

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 429

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Q6

Q7

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 517

Page 430

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #136

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 7:35:26 PM

 Last Modified:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 7:52:56 PM

Time Spent: 00:17:30

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Larina harris

Address 2

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9781

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

Page 431

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Im all for spending what we need to, which will make sure our roads are safe and hopefully increase in surface quality and keep roads and bridges open BUT ..... I can't understand how we can be even considering as a district unlimited truck movement to AB Lime from all over the place. Putting aside the fact we will have no control over how much rubbish will live forever in our district the extra weight and truck numbers will make our roads less safe and cost a heap more for maintenance. If that submission will be going ahead then I disagree with passing on all the extra costs to the locals and think this plan needs reassessed.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I prefer option 1 however I realise a lot of families can't afford this and that includes those whose rent will increase as landlords pass on extra cost

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

Comments:

Just that the submission for the Winton dump to take unlimited waste will do absolutely no good for our clean green district and I can't even believe it's being considered in this day and age with regards to waste

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 432

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #137

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:34:40 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:37:27 AM

Time Spent: 00:02:47

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Darelle Jenkins

Organisation Hospitality New Zealand

City/Town Email Address Phone Number

Address

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 433

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Hospitality NZ LTP Submission SDC 2021.PDF (206.4KB)

Page 434



# **Hospitality New Zealand**

# TO SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL SUBMISSION ON LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31

**APRIL 2021** 

CONTACT DETAILS: Hospitality New Zealand

www.hospitality.org.nz

Page 435

#### **About Hospitality New Zealand:**

 Hospitality New Zealand ("Hospitality NZ") is a member-led, not-for-profit organisation representing approximately 3,000 businesses, including cafés, restaurants, bars, nightclubs, commercial accommodation, country hotels and off-licences.

- Hospitality NZ has a 119-year history of advocating on behalf of the hospitality and tourism sector and is led by Chief Executive Julie White. We have a team of seven Regional Managers located around the country, and a National Office in Wellington to service our members.
- Hospitality NZ has a Board of Management, made up of elected members from across the sectors of the industry, and an Accommodation Advisory Council, made up of elected members from the accommodation sector.
- 4. We also have 20 local Branches covering the entire country, representing at a local level all those member businesses which are located within the region. Any current financial member of Hospitality NZ is automatically a member of the local Branch.
- This submission relates to the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 ("the Plan").
- Enquiries relating to this submission should be referred to Darelle Jenkins, Regional Manager – Lower South Island

# **General Comments:**

7. Hospitality New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to comment on Southland District Council's Long-Term Plan 2021-31. We have a number of general concerns on issues that we believe will rear their head in the next ten years. These include infrastructure funding, local alcohol policies, short-term rental accommodation, and responsible camping.

# Infrastructure Funding

- Local Councils in some parts of the country have recognised infrastructure funding is a significant issue and are working towards change, some Councils are looking at targeted rates while others have openly criticised the funding investment options put forward by the Government.
- 9. In 2019, Productivity Commission undertook its report into Local Government Funding and Finance. The report recommended that "Better use of existing tools and central government funds should be enough to close the tourism funding shortfall. Given the small scale of the funding gap, introducing new funding tools would incur significant implementation, administration and enforcement costs and is unlikely to result in a net benefit to councils."
- 10. We endorse those sentiments rather than introducing new tools that target specific sectors, councils should make better use of existing tools to achieve their goals.
- Hospitality NZ believes a consistent and fair nationwide approach to the funding of core infrastructure needs to be introduced.

1

Page 436

12. Hospitality and accommodation sectors are viewed by local councils as an easy source of funds, via targeted rates on commercial businesses, or implementing bed taxes. Hospitality NZ opposes the introduction of bed tax as it targets only those people staying in commercial accommodation.

- 13. If a targeted rate or visitor levy is deemed necessary, Hospitality NZ believes these must be broad based taxes, and ensure that they are appropriately designed, are fair and equitable to those contributing, have community support, and are used solely for initiatives that benefit the visitor economy. Alternatively, those funds raised must be ring-fenced and used for the benefit of those contributing to the fund. However, Hospitality NZ's preference would be for any funding of tourism infrastructure to come from a centralised pool.
- Hospitality NZ recommends further consideration is given to implement the Productivity Commission's report findings.
- 15. Prior to COVID, tourism was struggling to maintain social license in communities in part given the infrastructure pressure tourism growth was placing on some regions. We recognise that tourism and hospitality use and benefit from a wide variety of mixed-use infrastructure. We now have a real opportunity to resolve some of these infrastructure issues and prepare for the rebuild of the sector.
- 16. Targeted rates and 'tourism' or 'bed taxes' concern our members, who assert:
  - These unfairly place the burden of funding infrastructure or promotion on just one part of the tourism/hospitality industry;
  - As ratepayers, businesses oppose increased rates to fund basic infrastructure they
    may not receive a direct benefit from i.e., infrastructure for freedom campers;
  - We would prefer to see Central Government funding of infrastructure, where local councils are unable to fund it themselves; and
  - If new funding schemes are required, there needs to be an emphasis on broad-based levying. They need to be fair and equitable and all businesses who will benefit from further infrastructure development should contribute.

# Local Alcohol Policies (LAPs)

- 17. Hospitality NZ has and continues to be actively involved in developing LAPs, ensuring the sector, local communities and the viability of our members have the best fit settings and rules governing the sale and consumption of alcohol.
- 18. Hospitality NZ has actively contributed by submitting on all draft LAPs throughout the country. Some Councils have opted not to introduce a LAP and instead used the national default rules set out in the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (SSAA).
- 19. Since the implementation of SSAA 2012 Act it has become apparent that some Councils often attempt to include rules within an LAP that are beyond their authority. This is a timely and expensive process.
- The wider hospitality industry would like the process of LAPs to be either repealed or significantly amended.
- 21. Within the current District Licencing Committees system, there is the ability for each licence to have appropriate restrictions placed on it if deemed necessary by the committee. A shift in the system whereby DLCs administer appropriate restrictions would render the LAP process unnecessary.

2

Page 437

#### Short-term Rental Accommodation (STRA)

22. The significant growth in short-term rental accommodation (STRA) through providers such as AirBnB or Bookabach, has raised a number of concerns for the sector, including:

- Peer to peer accommodation providers, particularly if they are operating in a highly commercial way, are often not meeting the regulatory requirements under the Building Act, taxation, health and safety or local government district plans that commercial accommodation providers are required to adhere to. Some of these regulations incur significant costs to businesses and this can create an imbalance in competition.
- In some parts of the country, the preference for rental property owners to convert to AirBnB or similar, is resulting in a lack of available long-term rental accommodation for workers and families.
- 23. Traditional accommodation operators are seeking a fairer playing field with regard to commercial vs non-commercial rates and regulation. STRA operators do not require the same building and operational compliance and therefore do not attract the associated costs that commercial accommodation providers do. However, they do benefit from things like tourism promotion which is often funded from the tourism and accommodation sector. STRA operators also have an impact on the communities they operate in, contributing to housing shortages, noise impacts and loss of community.
- 24. There is a growing inequity in the regulation of short-term and long-term accommodation. Stats NZ estimated that for 2018, STRA gross revenue was between \$550-\$700 million, with guest nights between 6-10 million.
- 25. The STRA sector operates mainly in residential areas, only pays residential rates, operates with less regulation, and often escapes appropriate taxation. Where councils have tried to regulate STRA operators, barriers for regulation include identification of STRA properties, lack of cooperation in data capture from operators and booking platform providers, and consistent regulation between local councils.
- 26. As more people look to non-traditional STRA, safety standards, hygiene standards, and contact tracing becomes significant guest care factors and priorities post-COVID-19. We face negative impacts of an unregulated and substandard product offered to both local and international visitors.
- 27. Hospitality NZ alongside other sector associations submitted a letter to MBIE in July 2020 recommending a compulsory registration/data sharing system that allows for information collection from all operators of STRA and a consistent national regulatory framework.
- 28. Hospitality NZ would welcome the opportunity to work with you and related parties to:
  - Define commercial accommodation in your area in a way that captures people who are benefiting from STRA house letting on a commercial level;
  - · Ensure rates are appropriately collected from these businesses;
  - Ensure appropriate health and safety and compliance requirements on peer-to-peer house letting is set at a national level, removing the need for local councils to come up with the rules: and
  - Advocate to Central Government to create a national register of short-term rental accommodation properties, moving towards fair regulation of STRA operators.

# Responsible Camping

29. Freedom camping has been a part of New Zealand culture for many years. However, in recent years, freedom camping has attracted more attention as international tourism

3

Page 438

numbers have grown, and communities have expected higher standards from both domestic and international tourists. The proliferation of non-self-contained freedom campers parking up in non-compliant spots around the country has increased to the detriment of local's perception of visitors, the environment and to other visitors using these facilities.

- 30. The number of international visitors who did some freedom camping in New Zealand has been rising recently, from 54,000 in the year ended 2013 to around 123,000 in the year ended 2018. This followed a period of moderate growth from around 10,000 visitors at the beginning of the 2000's. Total estimated spending by visitors who did some freedom camping has also increased significantly in this period, from \$210 million in 2013 to \$540 million in 2018. The growth in numbers and spending from this group of visitors followed a similar pattern to that seen for total international visitors. However, even with this increase, only 3.4 per cent of visitors to New Zealand did some freedom camping in 2017 and 2018.
- 31. The definition of "self-contained" now means freedom campers wanting to stay in restricted areas will need a toilet that can be used inside the vehicle even when the bed is made up.
- 32. The wider industry feels their local councils need to do more to control this issue and are also concerned about the damage being done to scenic spots due to lack of appropriate facilities. When left unmanaged it effects the amenity of an area negatively through rubbish, waste and congestion in public areas.
- 33. Direct effects can be seen on smaller accommodation providers where freedom campers have the ability to stay in areas where no clear local rules have been established. Therefore, having the ability to stay centrally in their vehicles as opposed to staying at small to medium sized accommodation.
- 34. The Tourism Infrastructure Fund put public bathrooms in many popular tourism spots, and unintentionally created places where people could freedom camp – some of which were only a few kilometres from a holiday park. Effectively, our members have paid their rates for Council to send their customers away.
- 35. Another effect of freedom camping (and STRA) is from losing the face-to-face contact with the staff member that would check you in and provide advice on where to go and what to do. Our Holiday park, and other accommodation providers on sell the region, whether it be where to go for dinner, or recommending a boat cruise in Milford Sound. Losing these potential guests to freedom campers massively impacts our local businesses, which we saw when The Pavillion restaurant closed in Colac Bay.
- 36. Businesses primarily impacted are holiday parks as these freedom campers would traditionally have stayed in these facilities. Currently issues for holiday parks include freedom campers using facilities without paying. We do not believe this contributes to the type of high value visitor we want.
- 37. Hospitality New Zealand wants local government to develop and strengthen appropriate regulations for responsible camping, and create infrastructure cost support for the future.
- 38. Hospitality NZ would welcome the opportunity to work with you and related parties to:
  - Take greater leadership in managing the locations where freedom campers can operate:
  - Implement freedom camping bylaws through clear, honest, pragmatic consultation and feedback during its development; and

4

Page 439

 Lobby to ensure Central Government has a strategy to acknowledge the growth in freedom camping – accommodating responsible camping but not to the detriment of other visitor experiences and other accommodation providers (i.e., Motels and Holiday parks).

#### **Specific Comments:**

 Hospitality NZ also has a number of specific comments concerning the Council's Long-Term Plan.

#### Rates

40. Hospitality NZ urges caution around rates increases. While we are supportive of maintenance projects, we do not think businesses are in a position to carry further increases to their overhead costs. Instead, we recommend that the Council seek extra revenue from elsewhere. This could be in the form of an organisation review to assess how many staff are needed, or as imposing fees on STRA to start paying their fair share instead of putting more pressure on our over-burdened ratepayer's.

#### Spending

41. Hospitality NZ members are asking for some transparency in how the rates revenue is being spent. We would like a greater understanding on what checks and balances are placed on spend and how the results of the spend are reported. For instance, our members are often being told that these rates increases bring economic benefits to the communities but our members do not always realise those benefits. In every area where the Council invests ratepayer's money into freedom camping sites, those communities do not receive the promised returns of more visitors, and as a result are going backwards – the community looks busy but local businesses are not seeing an increase in revenue. Stronger analysis on Council return on investment (ROI) is needed on SDC's investments.

#### **Conclusion:**

- 42. We thank Southland District Council for the opportunity to provide input into the consultation.
- 43. We would be happy to discuss any parts of this submission in more detail, and to provide any assistance that may be required.

5

Page 440

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #138

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:25:05 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:56:52 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:31:46

IP Address:

Page 1

#### ---5

Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Christine Ellen Henderson

Address

Address 2 Lumsden
City/Town 9794

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 528

Page 443

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Government decisions to shift infrastructure funding to councils without the requisite funding, as well as the decision to allow juggernauts to use our roads (which are not designed for additional loading) have both resulted in councils shouldering up the financial and physical burden of paying for ill thought through decisions. The same decisions have also affected our bridges with the same invertiable results. Slphouing off 30% of our RUC funds to pay for roads & national..importance has added to our woes, as has a small population and a large province (see also health funding)

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

See previous comments regarding lack of government funding, juggemauts and loss of 30% of RUCs. Roads and bridges are strategic resources and should be funded by government, as should water infrastructures, with council consultation. (1) if RUCs are vital to maintain our roads, why are they in such an satisfactory state? We should only be travelling at 80km on our main roads in their present state.

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Inflation in dexed costs are the usual basis for future funding. Is the present and projected rate of inflation being taken into account for these projects? The community projects planned for in this document seem to be in need of local feedback as to cost an appropriateness - ie playgrounds and footpaths. There is a need to consult with local children between the age of 8-16 as to the setup and amenities they would like - which dont need to be expensive and locals can assist with payment in kind.

Page 444

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

## Comments:

The climate emergency declaration requires individuals and councils to do what they can to sequester caution. Biodiversity protection advancement achieves many aims, not least the reduction of our carbon footprint, protection of our unique plants and animals, and adding attactiveness to our province. SNAs need to be sorted now, with assistance from our land-owners and carbon credits are awarded for their protection. Further delay is not an option.

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #139

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:57:43 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:25:51 AM

Time Spent: 00:28:07

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name lan Smith

Address

City/Town Waimahaka
Postal Code 9875

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We should not let our roads deteriorate - however our rural roads need to be kept safely maintained

Page 446

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Maintenance of rural infrastructure is very important to our rural areas

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Option two - but it is only delaying the inevitable. we need to maintain current levels.

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Please look at the subdivision rules. I understand there needs to be top quality roading entrance ways to places where houses are going. However its counterproductive to put such stringent rules for entrance ways in place for most farmland boundary adjustment (ie look at the gateway usage, consider whether the gateway if sometime in the future (if a house was to be built) is suitable, if its usual distance for carriageways as far as building work - please let me know if I have not got the full picture. A) Put together a system (pamphlets) for identify the area/village that shows historical info and cemeteries - suggest via website (website info at each place, to enable you to access the places where info is displayed (towns) I see it as a tourist (both local and others) attraction - as is the Scenic Highways

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 447

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #140

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:09:53 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:31:41 AM

Time Spent: 00:21:47

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name ANITA GEESON

Address

Address 2 Oban

City/Town STEWART ISLAND.

Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Better roads are safer roads. Roads are key to economy across the district.

Page 448

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Before committing to a bridge replacement hard questions need to be asked. Is this bridge still essential and of value to the district? What was needed for access 50 years ago may no longer be the case. Better roads may make alternative access more realistic. Any bridge replaced needs to have climate change mitigation in the plan and be suitable for future demands.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Some communities are facing a rates increase which is well in excess of the proposed 10.15%. In my case closer to 20% increase. Ratepayers need to see value for the increase - in other words their community has to benefit. For council this means carrying out the LTP as planned and making sure that there is benefit for all.

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

The "What's Happening in Your Area" section in the LTP Consultation document is misleading. It makes it sound as if these things will be done - this may not be the case. Majority of projects listed for Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board are reliant on availability of VL funding rather than money which has been rated. Council processes make it difficult for CB's to move their projects forward in the desired time frames.

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 449

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #141

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:25:54 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:35:07 AM

Time Spent: 00:09:12

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Neville Lindsay

Address 2

City/Town 3RD
Postal Code Otautau

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 535

Page 450

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If the roading contractor is using graders or any other important machinery on SDC roads 5-6 days per week, surely it is prudent and economical to own them yourselves as any other business would. There is far too much money being wasted on contractors, but they do have a place for major roadworks or when not used regularly. These rates increases are major so you have to trim costs somehow regardless.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Get the bridges replaced. Use contractors. Replace as many as possible with box or round culverts. This would be a major cost saving and quick. To hell with muddying streams, fish and game and Environment Southland. This can be done. You have a duty to your ratepayers to get it done as you have let ratepayers down over this. Get as many quotes as you can, not just 3 or 4.

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This is a massive rates shock to everyone. Hundreds of ratepayers are going to be struggling to pay or cannot afford it. It is obvious the councillors have no idea of the economic consequences you have loaded onto ratepayers. It is very easy to increase rates but now SDC has to take a very hard look and slash more unnecessary expenses. There are plenty more.

Page 451

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Your contractors are wasting a lot of money. I have seen it several times in our area. (example 8 people standing at our corner for at least an hour with seven on cellphones during that time). 1 - An audit of finances and staff requirements is required 2 - Slash consultants and outsiders 3 - Council vehicles to be used for work only. Not getting groceries etc 4 - Councillors there before the last election should resign.

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 537

Page 452

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

No

# #142

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:35:12 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:36:42 AM

Time Spent: 00:01:29

IP Address:

# Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Anonyomus

Address City/Town

Email Address

Phone Number none

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Q2

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 453

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

#### Q6

No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 539

Page 454

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #143

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:36:48 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:40:31 AM

Time Spent: 00:03:43

IP Address:

# Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Doug Ramsay

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 455

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Even option 2 is a large increase for those on fixed income and little in the way of investments. I am concerned that you want current ratepayers to pay increased capital costs and also the depreciation on those assets - hardly equitable.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

Comments:

I would like to know the net income from Te Anau Manapouri airport as I note ratepayers are up for 1.3 million to reseal the runway

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 456

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #144

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:43:48 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:57:31 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:13:42

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name R L Pearson

Address 2

City/Town Manapouri

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Neither. The rate increase should be no more than the rate of inflation.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Neither - the rate increase should be no more than the rate of inflation.

Page 457

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Neither - rate increase should not exceed the rate of inflation - if we cant afford it we go without

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Too much money is wasted on more changes, logo change, consultants and fancy titles. Employed specialists eg engineers need to do your work without having to employ consultants.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 543

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #145

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:57:35 AM Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 11:01:50 AM

Time Spent: 00:04:14

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

**Bridget Forsyth** Name Organisation **Cancer Society** 

Address 2 City/Town

Address

Invercargill 9840 Postal Code

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 459

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Otago-Southland Division of the Cancer Society - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (254.6KB)

Page 460



OTAGO AND SOUTHLAND DIVISION INC.

## Southland District Council Long Term Plan

To: Attn: Jerrie Valli Engagement Specialist

> Southland District Council PO Box 903 Invercargill 9840

Details of Submitter Bridget Forsyth

Health Promotion Co-ordinator Southland

Address for Service Cancer Society of NZ, Otago Southland Division Inc.

149 Spey Street PO Box 955 Invercargill, 9840

#### Background

The Cancer Society of New Zealand, Otago & Southland Division is a non-profit organisation, which aims to improve community wellbeing by reducing the incidence and impact of cancer for those living in the Southern Region. The Cancer Society has three key work streams including; the provision of supportive care for people and their families who are impacted by cancer, funding of cancer related research, and health promotion activities.

Cancer is a major cause of disability and death in New Zealand. Although cancer is unlikely to be eradicated, current evidence indicates around 50% of cancers are preventable. Tobacco, alcohol, sun exposure, and obesity are the primary causes of preventable cancers<sup>1</sup>. Therefore, the Cancer Society would like to see a future where:

- Outdoor areas provide adequate shade from the sun (natural or built).
- · Public outdoor spaces are Smokefree and Vapefree with clear signage.
- Water is easily accessible.
- Healthy food is easily accessible, especially for vulnerable or minority population groups.

There is a global acceptance that health and social wellbeing are determined by many factors outside the health system². Local government has a major influence over people's health, and a key role is to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future (Local Government Act 2002, section 10). COVID-19 has further highlighted the importance of primary prevention methods taking place in the community to enhance community health and wellbeing, especially for those who are already disadvantaged, and reduce the burden on the healthy system.

#### **Comments and Recommendations**

Investing in playgrounds to meet national standards is listed on page 17 of the consultation document<sup>3</sup>. We have some recommendations for these investments as described in more detail below.

### **Key Recommendations**

- 1. Increasing shade in the picnic and playgrounds by planting trees.
- 2. Installing Smokefree Vapefree signs at all playgrounds.
- 3. Invest in green spaces, walking and cycling, and install water bottle refill stations.











Cancer Society Otago & Southland Division Inc. | www.cancernz.org.nz
Otago: PO Box 6258, Dunedin 9059 Phone 03 477 7447 Southland: PO Box 955, Invercargill 9840 Phone (03) 218 4108

Page 461



OTAGO AND SOUTHLAND DIVISION INC.

#### Shade

The Cancer Society recommends increasing the shade in playgrounds and picnic areas (natural or built). Please refer to our Undercover Shade Guidelines available online<sup>4</sup> to design appropriate shade or contact our local team.

Skin cancer is currently NZ's most commonly diagnosed cancer, despite being 90% preventable<sup>5</sup>, the Southern Region has the highest incidence of melanoma in New Zealand. Damage from UV radiation builds up across our lifespan. Preventing episodes of sunburn and overexposure to the sun's UV radiation in childhood and adolescence is crucial to reducing the incidence of skin cancer in later life<sup>6</sup>. Using shade is one of the key recommendations to reduce our chances of developing skin cancer<sup>7</sup>.

Compared with other Territorial Local Authorities Southland ranks 25<sup>th</sup> (the second quartile) out of 66)<sup>8</sup> for shade provision in playgrounds. Unfortunately even our top quartile ranks considerably lower than Australian ones despite us having similar skin cancer rates to Australia.



Examples of natural and built forms of shade from Gage R, Barr M, Stanley J et al. Sun protection and shade availability in New Zealand's outdoor recreation spaces. N. Z. Med. J. 2018; 131: 30-7.

Teenagers are more likely to get sunburnt than other age groups, and more sunburns increases the risk of skin cancer. Evidence from Australia indicates that teenagers will use shade if it is available.

The general public expect their council's to provide shade in public places 78% of NZ adults 'strongly agreed' or 'somewhat agreed' that their council should use money from rates to provide shade in public places 9.

The Cancer Society recommends the council invest in providing trees or built shade near play spaces. Planting trees has the added benefit of enhancing a green space, and benefitting the environment (reducing CO<sup>2</sup> and erosion). Trees are a lower cost way to provide shade and offer a long-term solution. Not all shade reduces UV effectively; it is important to design shade so that it both reduces UV and transmits heat. If shade is too cold, people will not use it. For example, you need to plant two or three deciduous trees close together so their canopies are touching before they provide good shade. The Cancer Society also recommends that the council ensure any pool roof upgrades reduces UV radiation.











Page 462

7.2 Attachment A Page 547

2



#### Smokefree Vapefree signs

OTAGO AND SOUTHLAND DIVISION INC

Smokefree and Vapefree signs should be visible and in good condition in parks, playgrounds and sportsgrounds. Tobacco is still the leading cause of cancer death in New Zealand. We recommend including clear Smokefree Vapefree signs at all playgrounds within the district.

In 2014 the Southland District council adopted a Smoke-Free Open Spaces Policy. This policy aims to discourage smoking in public outdoor areas where people, particularly children and young people, gather. The policy promotes healthy lifestyles and relies on community support to encourage behavioural change. We commend you on having a Smoke-Free Open Spaces Policy, however we recommend updating it now that vape products are now included in the Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products (Vaping) Amendment Act as of November 2020.

Section 8.2 of the Smoke-Free Open Spaces Policy states that signs will be displayed at high use parks and children's playground areas with positive smoke-free messages to discourage smoking in these areas. The Cancer Society would ideally like Smokefree Vapefree signs at all playgrounds, especially newly developed areas. There is no 'safe level' of second-hand smoke exposure outdoors. There is potential for harm to health over five metres from people smoking. Significant tobacco smoke effects can occur from more than ten metres away from a group of people smoking, and at least nine metres from a burning cigarette in light winds. <sup>10</sup>

There is strong public support for Smokefree playgrounds, in 2019 280 Southlanders were surveyed about the Smokefree legislation they would like the central government to enact. We found 97% wanted playgrounds to be Smokefree. National legislation would be very helpful in this way, however, in the meantime local councils can support their communities wishes and wellbeing by putting clear Smokefree Vapefree signage.

The percentage of people who smoke in Southland is higher than in New Zealand<sup>11</sup>. Having clear Smokefree Vapefree signage will support the local community by making it easier for people trying to stop smoking and make young people less likely to start smoking.

Cigarette smoking behaviour for people in Southland District & New Zeeland for 2018 Census

Category	Southland District	New Zealand
People who Regularly smoke	15.3%	13.2%

Other councils have developed Smokefree/Vapefree policies covering a wide range of amenities. These can be viewed in the Map of NZ Councils' Smokefree Outdoor Policies & Spaces found here 12.

At times councils are concerned with how tourist perceive Smokefree spaces, however, surveys demonstrate that tourists are frequently very supportive. In 2017 tourists were surveyed about their views of Smokefree outdoor spaces.

- 84% supported outdoor areas being free from second-hand smoke.
- 100% said adults should not smoke around children and young people.
- 71% said Smokefree areas would give a positive image Southland for tourists.
- 96% felt Smokefree areas would reduce cigarette litter.

These tourists came from a range of locations including the USA, India, Australia, Argentina, Taiwan, Malaysia, China, UK, Sweden, Italy, Netherlands, Chile, Switzerland, Spain, Kazakhstan, Germany and France.

A similar survey in Queenstown conducted on Chinese New Year in 2017 also had strong support for outdoor spaces being Smokefree.

- 74% supported outdoor areas being free from second-hand smoke.
- 99% said adults should not smoke around children and young people.
- 85% said Smokefree areas would give a positive image Queenstown for tourists.
- 95% felt Smokefree areas would reduce cigarette litter.











Page 463

7.2 Attachment A Page 548

3



#### Water Fountains/Drink Bottle Re-Fill Stations

OTAGO AND SOUTHLAND DIVISION INC

The Cancer Society recommends that the council install more water bottle refill stations and fountains across the district, particularly near playgrounds.

Supply of drinking water is both a civic and public health issue. Obesity is now the second leading cause of cancer death after tobacco. It is well established that excess sugar is a major contributor to weight gain, obesity, diabetes, and tooth decay. New Zealand research found there are limited working water fountains in playgrounds<sup>13</sup>. Sugary drinks are cheap, easily accessible, one of the most widely advertised products, and are children's biggest source of sugar intake<sup>14</sup>.

Provision of water fountains helps to address the obesogenic environment by providing citizens with a costfree alternative to the consumption of sugar-sweetened beverages, and they can also reduce the environmental and economic impact of packaged drink containers<sup>15</sup>. Some cities have used water fountains specifically as a waste reduction intervention<sup>16</sup>. Providing water fountains in locations such as playgrounds can increase accessibility and consumption of water<sup>10</sup>. Water is the preferred beverage for all New Zealanders as recommended by the Eating and Activity Guidelines<sup>17</sup>.

Fountains and water bottle refill stations provide environmental benefits by reducing the amount of single use plastic. Other ways councils have made water accessible include;

- Working in partnership with Refill NZ to promote refilling water bottles in their district,
- Investing in semi-permanent water stations to promote and offer water at key community events.
   Community use and water flow can be easily monitored to assess benefits.





Left: Auckland City Council's water stations, Right: Hutt Valley's refill stations.

## Other Comments/Considerations

The Cancer Society is supportive of play equipment as it encourages physical activity. We would also like to recommend incorporating other Healthy Urban Design principles into the council plans for playgrounds, parks, and reserves. The Heart Foundation of Australia has some useful guidance available here: <a href="https://www.healthyactivebydesign.com.au/">https://www.healthyactivebydesign.com.au/</a>

Looking at healthy food and active design principles can help with cancer prevention and survival. The SDC could<sup>18</sup>;

- Ensure there is no advertising of sugar-sweetened drinks (on bus stops etc.) within 500m of play spaces to protect children and young people<sup>19</sup>.
- Consider edible landscapes e.g. fruit trees near play spaces.
- Look at public and active transport availability to get to play spaces.











Page 464

7.2 Attachment A Page 549

4



OTAGO AND SOUTHLAND DIVISION INC.

#### References and links

<sup>1</sup> Accessed: https://www.nbcnews.com/health/cancer/fresh-look-cancer-shows-smoking-obesity-topcauses-n822836

<sup>2</sup> Kumar S, Preetha G. Health promotion: an effective tool for global health. *Indian J Community Med*. 2012;37(1):5-12. doi:10.4103/0970-0218.94009.

https://www.makeitstick.nz/assets/ltp/ct/Consultation-Document-LTP-2021-2031.pdf

<sup>4</sup> SunSmart - Undercover guidelines for shade planning and design

https://www.cancer.org.nz/assets/Downloads/SunSmart/SunSmart-Undercover-Guidelines.pdf & via https://www.cancer.org.nz/cancer/reducing-your-cancer-risk/sunsmart/sun-safety-in-your-community/

<sup>5</sup> Health Promotion Agency (2020). SunSmart: Skin Cancer. Accessed 29 July 2020:

https://www.sunsmart.org.nz/skin-cancer

<sup>6</sup> Health Promotion Agency, Melnet. New Zealand Skin Cancer Primary Prevention and Early Detection Strategy 2017 to 2022. In. Wellington. March 2017.

<sup>7</sup> Health Promotion Agency (2020). SunSmart: Skin Cancer. Accessed 29 July 2020: https://www.sunsmart.org.nz/skin-cancer

<sup>8</sup> Gage R, Barr M, Stanley J et al. Sun protection and shade availability in New Zealand's outdoor recreation spaces. N. Z. Med. J. 2018; 131: 30-7.

Dallas, S. & Kruse, K. (2015). Public opinion on councils' role to provide shade in public places. [In Fact]. Wellington: Health Promotion Agency Research and Evaluation Unit.

https://www.hpa.org.nz/sites/default/files/2013SESFactSheet%20-

%20local%20council%20shade%20%28v5%29.pdf

<sup>10</sup> Yamato H, Mori N, Horie R, et al. Designated smoking areas in streets where outdoor smoking is banned. Kobe J Med Sci 2013.

Hwang J, Lee K. Determination of outdoor tobacco smoke exposure by distance from a smoking source. Nicotine Tob Res 2014

11 https://tcdata.org.nz/Census%20data/Census\_14.html

 $^{12}\overline{\text{http://www.midcentraldhb.govt.nz/HealthServices/PublicHealth/Documents/Smokefree\%20Mapping\%20Na$ Z%20Councils-Outdoors%20and%20Spaces%20-%202535.pdf

13 https://www.nzma.org.nz/journal/read-the-journal/all-issues/2010-2019/2018/vol-131-no-1469-2-

february-2018/7486

14 Ministry of Health. 2003. NZ Food NZ Children: Key results of the 2002 National Children's Nutrition Survey. Wellington: Ministry of Health.

<sup>15</sup> Heart Foundation Australia. Healthy Active by Design. Healthy Food Community Amenities. Accessed: https://www.healthyactivebydesign.com.au/design-features/healthy-food/evidence/#provisionofwater 16 London Single Use Plastic. Accessed: https://www.london.gov.uk/what-we-do/environment/waste-andecycling/single-use-plastic-bottles/drinking-fountains-london

17 Ministry of Health. Eating and Activity Guidelines. Accessed: https://www.health.govt.nz/ourwork/eating-and-activity-guidelines

<sup>18</sup> Promoting Healthy Eating at Local Government Level. Accessed from: <a href="https://ana.org.nz/wp-">https://ana.org.nz/wp-</a>

content/uploads/2016/08/Evidence-Snapshot\_0.pdf

19 What can be done to protect our children from unhealthy food marketing. Accessed: http://anaotearoa.wpengine.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/ANA-Evidence-Snapshot-FINAL.pdf











Cancer Society Otago & Southland Division Inc. | www.cancernz.org.nz
Otago: PO Box 6258, Dunedin 9059 Phone 03 477 7447 Southland: PO Box 955, Invercargill 9840 Phone (03) 218 4108

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #146

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 11:01:53 AM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 11:05:54 AM

Time Spent: 00:04:00

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Address

Address 2
City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Southland Chamber of Commerce

SIT Arcade Invercargill

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 466

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Southland Chamber of Commerce - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (108.6KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 552



Southland Chamber of Commerce Inc.

48 Esk Street, SIT Arcade Invercargill 9810
PO Box 856, Invercargill 9840
E office@commercesouth.com
P +64 3 218 7188

# Submission

Southland District Council Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031

12 April 2021

www.southlandchamber.co.nz

1

Page 468

#### INTRODUCTION

The Chamber Board and Management team wishes to make a submission on the Southland District Council 2021 – 2031 Long Term Plan.

While The Chamber appreciates that that an increase in rates may be required to maintain current levels of service and undertake improvements to our roads and bridges we feel the survey results does not give a clear mandate for any increases from the status quo. We would like to encourage the Southland District Council to minimise any significant increases in rates at that this, especially for the Fiordland region, to allow our local community to successfully navigate its way through the impact of Covid-19.

#### WHO WE ARE

The business community generates the wealth on which our region and its residents depend. It is for this reason that we make this submission. The Chamber is pleased to be able to present this submission on behalf of Southland businesses that are our members.

The businesses that we represent are a broad cross-section of business demographics with regard to size, location and industry. Furthermore, these businesses are representative of the region's wealth generators as well as being owned, managed and staffed by the region's core residents. As such, the Chamber's members are large stakeholders in the economic, social, cultural and environmental future of the Southland Region.

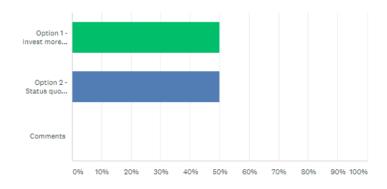
The Chamber has submitted on and been involved in discussions on a number of issues relating to Southland District Council, and we thank Council for your open dialogue with us.

#### CHAMBER OF COMMERCE MEMBERSHIP SUBMISSION

The Southland Chamber of Commerce surveyed its Southland based members on the Southland District Council Long Term Plan 2021 – 2031.

The following is a summary of the feedback received from the membership.

#### 1. Our Roads

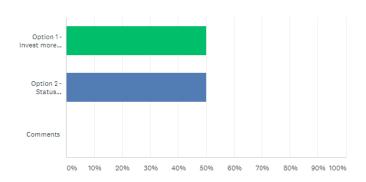


2

Page 469

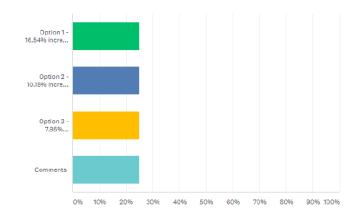
There was a 50/50 split opinion between Option 1 (Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031) and Option 2 (Status quo - continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations) of our members who responded to the survey.

## 2. Our Bridges



There is a 50/50 split between Option 1 (Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year) and Option 2 (Status quo - continue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges) of our members who responded to the survey.

#### 3. Rates



3

Page 470

There is an even split opinion between Option 1 (16.54% increase), Option 2 (10.15% increase and Option 3 (7.95% increase) of our members who responded to the survey however, it is felt that this is not the time for significant rates increases, especially for the Fiordland region.

The Chamber submission is made in the positive spirit of developing a partnership with Council that supports and encourages business friendly innovation and growth for the benefit of all Southland residents. It is submitted on the bases that it provides feedback and the opportunity to further engage with the Council on a number of issues.

We are committed to joining and working with the Council to achieve our shared objective of attracting and encouraging the development of business opportunities in Southland.

4

Page 471

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #147

## COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Web Link 1 (Web Link) Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:17:44 AM Tuesday, April 13, 2021 11:15:01 AM

Last Modified: Time Spent: IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

 Name
 David Boniface

 Address
 Invercargill

 City/Town
 9810

Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2

Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Page 472

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I find it incredulous that SDC are consulting the public with this matter. It is time that Council applied basic Asset Management principles by appropriately skilled Managers to the maintenance and renewal of all of their assets. ie. 1) Have a comprehensive and up to date asset inventory 2) Understand the current condition of all assets 3) Have well defined and acceptable levels of service requirements for each asset 4) Apply deterioration models based on current best practice 5) And crucially, intervene at the right time to retain levels of service. Yes, at least a 10 and desirably 20 year outlook is necessary to enable sensible (flatline) funding without peaks such as you currently have. It is very disappointing to see recent asset consumption and levels of service falling. But of course asset maintenance is not sexy and does not win votes for Mayors or Councillors!!!

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

My comments as for roading apply here also. How can Council have allowed such deterioration of their bridging stock? Clearly their processes are not robust and the maintenance funding model is flawed. Are their bridges that can de disposed of and access to some locations be via alternative routes? Overall you must fund to retain levels of service accessibility. Again a long term funding plan should be developed

7.2 Attachment A Page 558

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

SDC needs to get ahead of its backlog. It is time t bite the bullet and get on with it. Do you have any assets or investments such as forestry that you can sell off to assist funding? I am sure you could examine a number of funding models and reduce the impact on ratepayers.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Your Asset Management difficulties are no better or worse than other lower South Island local authorities. It is high time that all lower south island (at least rural) authorities looked seriously at amalgamation of resources and a strengthened lobby for NZTA and other Govt funding rather than competing against each other. Geez there is less than 100,000 people in all of Southland and we have 4 local authorities and none performing at a satisfactory level On another matter. I am encouraging of SDC taking the lead with the progression of multi purpose trails in the greater Southland area, not just 'Around the Mountain'. The benefits accrued in other districts are substantial where the local Authorities, DOC and local interest groups work as a team. Southland is way behind its neighboring Districts and is not taking advantage of the the cycling boom. eg QLDC and Central Otago

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 559

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #148

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 12:39:13 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 12:53:36 PM

Time Spent: 00:14:23

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Alistair Faulknor

Address

Address 2 Oban

City/Town Stewart Island

Postal Code 9846

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Provided our roads on the Island are repaired.

Page 475

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Our bridges will last longer if there is a limit put on vehicles numbers and strict weight limits.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

My rate increase (proposed) will be over 20%. On a pension even with a deduction from the government, is way over the top. The SIESA rate of \$200.00 is what I object too. The cost of power on the island is high now and because the price of diesel is low, there is money going into the reserves. Why can't the reserves be used for maintenance and replacement work?

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments: Limits on vehicles.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 476

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #149

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 2:24:34 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 2:47:18 PM

Time Spent: 00:22:44

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Diane Andrews

Address

City/Town Winton
Postal Code 9720

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 477

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

My main concern is that the SDC operates efficiently. It really concerns me when money is wasted.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Landfill at Kings Bend It is of particular importance to me that the SDC actively opposes the decision to increase the use of the Landfill at Kings Bend to incorporate more waste from outside of our area. I currently I have confidence that the council will make decisions that will benefit Southland, I expect the SDC to provide good roads, bridges, libraries, playgrounds, water, sewage disposal and other infrastructure and facilities that will directly maintain and improve the quality of life for Southlanders. Lets think local when spending local money. Not to oppose the the increased landfill would make a mockery of any decisions based around decreasing carbon emissions (by encouraging even more trucks on the road). We all have a responsibility for this but elected representatives have an increased responsibility as you are in a position to stand up to poor decisions albeit made by the Environment Council. They constantly let us down. I hope you wont.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 563

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #150

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:01:52 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:04:46 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:54

IP Address:

## Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

NameYouth CouncillorsOrganisationSDC Youth CouncilAddress15 Forth Street

Address 2 Southland District Council

City/Town CBD

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

7.2 Attachment A Page 564

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Southland's roading network is vital economically and socially, connecting our communities. It is important to have better roads to enable us to travel safely. As new drivers, the poor quality of some roads does impact on our confidence. It is often only the benefit of local knowledge which allows us to avoid potholes or damaged areas. Improving the quality of our roads will make them safer. We believe the required increase in rates would likely equate to the cost of wear and tear or potential damage to vehicles.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

New bridges will be more durable and therefore last longer which makes them a smart investment. This option would also help reduce restrictions and lengthy detours which are currently in place throughout the District by replacing or redeveloping 161 of them. While the increase in debt would be a negative, this is the better result in the long term to have bridges which are more sustainable and safer.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We believe an increase of 16.54% would be too drastic, while the option of 7.95% is too detrimental in terms of reduced maintenance and projects. While we are in agreement with the preferred option, we ask Council to have increased consideration for lower incomes families in this challenging economic environment.

Page 480

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

While no-one on the SDC Youth Council is a ratepayer yet. our parents pay rates and we are aware of the impact on them financially. We hope to be ratepayers in the future and it is important our voice is heard. Decisions made now will impact us. We don't feel like the LTP consultation has targeted the youth market. We appreciate there is a formal consultation and submission process which needs to be followed. However, this can be intimidating for some people, especially as submissions and names become public documents. If not many people feel comfortable enough to put in a submission, Council is then missing out on the views of the majority in our District. We would like consideration given to future consultation having a component which is less formal - perhaps a simple poll where people can agree or disagree with options. This might not be able to be included formally given legislation requirements, but it would be important information which would give Council a gauge on what the majority feel. This can then be used by Council as part of the decision-making process.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 481

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #151

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 12:03:12 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:06:13 PM

Time Spent: 03:03:00

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Stephen Hoskin

Organisation

Address Te Anau

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

## Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Yes

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 482

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Vac

Comments:

Please see attached document

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021\_03Submission on SDC long term plan.pdf (261KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 568

## Fiordland Trails Trust submission on Southland District Council Long Term Plan – April 2021

The Fiordland Trails Trust request that Southland District Council:

- a) List the Lake to Lake and Te Anau Downs Trails as "Southland-wide assets" in the Long-Term Plan. We also ask Council to include trails to Hidden Lakes, Mavora and Tuatapere in its Plan
- Provide \$35 000 per annum administrative costs for the Trust to enable us to function sustainably.
- c) Make provision for \$1.25m contribution to the capital cost of Trail construction from Sinclair Road to Te Anau Downs and \$250 000 for completing the Lake2Lake trail in five years' time.
- d) Make future provision for maintenance cost of the entire trail from Te Anau to Te Anau Downs, starting at \$6 000 per annum in the coming financial year and increasing to \$22 400 per annum in 5 years' time, when we aim to have the trail competed.
- e) Include trail signage, a Te Anau cycling hub and Te Anau Lakefront development in the Long-Term Plan

Our requests are based on our trail user numbers, strategic fit, economic benefits, our need to remain sustainable as a Trust, funder requests for demonstrable Council support, equitable Council spending, and many other aspirations such as facilitating a healthy, active and environmentally sustainable lifestyle and economy for the residents you serve.

<u>User numbers</u>. Our Lake2Lake trail from Te Anau to Manapouri is proving popular despite not yet being completed. Over our first 12 months of monitoring (Feb 2017-Feb 2018), our counters detected:

- 46,064 passes between the Department of Conservation Visitor Centre and the Bird Sanctuary;
- 22,182 at Tui Bay;
- 10,113 at Yerex Reach (part way down the Waiau River)
- 9,282 at Queens Reach (the most remote point with 12 months of monitoring).

Subsequent monitoring is in the table below.

	Leg 1	Leg 1	Leg 2		Leg 3	Leg 3	Leg 6
	Wildlife Pk	Tui Bay	Yerex Reach	Queens R	Mt York R	ainbow Reach F	Manapou
10 months of 2017	33834	16787	7872	6496	4223	(6mnths only)	Nil
Peak Month (Dec)	5960	3226	930	894	985		Nil
Low Month (August)	1310	548	376	514	335	(Sept)	Nil
			(Discontinued)				
Total per counter 2018	45107	23769	17424		8758		6129
Peak Month (Dec )	7862	3924	1876		1978		1486
Low Month (August)	1383	609	201		196		318
Total per counter 2019	39772	20094	10392			7042	9136
Peak Month	6074	2933	2042			889	1262
Low Month	1446	877	365			165	362
Total per counter 2020	40816	21151	13796			9699	11509
Peak Month	7669	3766	2714			2182	1562
Low Month	1586	792	403			296	496

These figures compare favourably with Around the Mountain Cycle Trail:

Period	March 1, 2019 → Febr	uary 29, 2020		
Month	ATM - Mossburn	ATM - Mt Nicolas Rd	ATM - Lumsden	ATM - Athol
March 2019	558	1269	741	438
April 2019	396	1299	600	359
May 2019	245	931	439	163
June 2019	197	613	229	90
July 2019	128	378	151	92
August 2019	97	597	241	82
September 2019	196	516	677	154
October 2019	209	895	431	190
November 2019	250	941	766	236
December 2019	332	1016	521	456
January 2020	410	1067	509	451
February 2020	419	1149	902	433

## These give total counts of:

Mossburn 3437
 Mt Nicholas 10671
 Lumsden 6207
 Athol 3144

Comparing similar periods, the highest count on ATMCT was only 26% of the highest count on Lake2Lake and the lowest count on ATMCT was less than a third the lowest count on Lake2Lake.

Additionally, Lake 2Lake and the Te Anau Downs Trails are situated wholly within Southand. We already know of tour groups travelling to and staying in Te Anau to use the Lake 2Lake trail. Domestic and international tourists are travelling here to use the trail, often hiring bikes. Locals are using it regularly — as evidenced by our ongoing use through COVID lockdown and by anecdotal reports of people riding down to Manapouri to frequent the cafes, for example. The drop in user

Page 485

numbers for 2021 suggest most trail users are domestic or international tourists who were bringing money into the Southland economy, in line with Great South and Southland District Council goals.

<u>Strategically</u>, the Southland Regional Development Strategy aims to double tourism revenue by 2025 and use 'natural and cultural assets' to help attract people and grow the population. Whilst we are confident there will be direct economic benefits from the Trail, it also provides a mechanism for families, schools, community groups and users young and old to explore new areas and be physically active in a natural setting.

Southland District Council had the following objectives in its 2018-2028 Long Term Plan:

- To increase the contribution of cycling tourism to the Southland District economy
- To increase business activity and employment opportunities in the Southland District

Page 26 of the "Detailed Project Option Information" expanded to say:

- Increased revenue from tourism
- Increased economic activity
- · Increased employment in tourism-related businesses
- · Enhanced quality of life for Southland residents
- Improved outdoor recreation opportunities
- Increased volunteer engagement
- Revitalised, engaged communities across the Southland District
- Improved physical health for cycle trail users
- Increased confidence in Council
- Improved reputation and brand for Southland
- Contributing to an improved national cycle trail network.

The 2018 consultation document also stated:

Right now, though, we believe improving our open spaces is an immediate priority. Southlanders enjoy being outside and, with rising numbers of people visiting Southland, we're proposing to invest more heavily in our open spaces in the next 10 years to make them more usable and attractive.

The range of Council services utilised by older people is not significantly different from younger people. While the need for organised active team sports as traditionally catered for may decline there will still be a demand for open spaces, walkways, pools, halls etc. If the Council directs spending to meet a given population age profile on services such as footpaths, parks and reserves, libraries, and halls, any significant variation to that age profile may result in the investment being mis-targeted and certain sectors of the community could experience lower than expected levels of service. As a result Council may need to redirect funding to particular activities for a younger population, eg, cycleways, playgrounds, skate

The outcome of 2018 consultation was for Council to fund ATMCT from all ratepayers on the basis of the trail being a "Southland-wide asset."

The current consultation document has four stated outcomes which the Trails help achieve. There is a wealth of research about the health benefits of physical activity, including specific benefits from

Page 486

infrastructure such as trails. The trails physically connect communities but also provide the opportunities to connect though walking groups, school trips, events, working bees and the like.

The Southland District Council has also adopted the Southland Cycling Strategy, which has the following ten principles:

1 Quality cycling experiences A best-practice approach will be taken to developing and delivering cycling experiences of a high standard that are suited to the needs and preferences of Southland residents and visitor markets.

#### 2 Inclusive, accessible family-friendly cycling

The different demography, styles, skill and fitness levels of Southland's cyclists and cycle visitors will be catered for in the provision of cycling opportunities.

#### 3 Cycling infrastructure that provides meaningful and workable connections

Completed cycling routes and trails will provide linked cycling connections to the location's residents and visitor's cycle.

#### 4 Fit-for-purpose infrastructure and facilities

Cycling routes, trails, signage and other facilities will be designed to function effectively and safely for, and meet the needs of, the type and number of users.

#### 5 Safe cycling

Measures will be developed to assess how safe cycling is being achieved on roads and trails.

#### 6 Encouragement of participation in cycling

Communities will be encouraged to participate in cycling through coordination of events, activities and opportunities.

#### 7 Sustainable cycling

Cycling infrastructure and opportunities will be developed and managed in a way that is compatible with protecting Southland's natural and cultural values and the quality of its natural environment.

#### 8 Socio-economic benefits for Southland

Cycling will be developed in a way that improves healthy recreation, lifestyle and economic opportunities for local communities, assists in attracting people to live in Southland and contributes to the economic benefits of tourism in the region

## 9 Outcomes that are achievable

Cycling proposals to be supported will need to be realistic and meet business case considerations. Decisions on development of upgraded or new infrastructure and facilities

Page 487

will be made by the council owning the infrastructure 10 Links to national and regional cycling transport objectives

Cycling initiatives will contribute to Strategic development plans, Regional Land Transport Programmes, Activity Plans and Council's long-term plan to provide safe, connected, convenient and reliable cycling journeys.

The Trust considers that the Fiordland Trails meet all ten of these principles. We have always had quality user experience at the heart of our decision-making around trail location and design. We plan to construct some grade 1 trail to cater to the widest possible range of users and align with the Southland Cycling Strategy's aim to "support the development of cycling skills" and with NZTA's Cycle Education System's "winning formula": "Regular opportunities to develop bike handling skills and gain experience in off-road environments".

Another policy the Trail aligns with is the Otago and Southland Regional Transport Plan, which has two objectives for cycling: "to expand cycle tourism, and to see much larger numbers of people travelling by cycle in urban and peri-urban areas." The Fiordland Trails, help achieve both these aims by providing new tourism opportunities and linking residential areas. Specifically, the Te Anau Downs Trail will link to Sinclair Road and places of residence along the Milford Road, enabling locals and visitors staying in these areas to commute in and out of Te Anau via the trail. The route reduces the need to share the Milford Road, thereby helping achieve another aim of the plan: "Major externalities are reduced (including road risk and the resultant trauma, and carbon emissions)." Road risk is particularly relevant to the Milford Road as it is well-known for the danger it possesses to inexperienced drivers with its tight corners, hills, narrow bridges, tunnel and alpine weather conditions. NZTA data has found that 85% of the road's users are visitors to the area and from 2012 to 2016 there were 139 crashes on the road, 3 being fatal. Traffic on the Milford Road increased by 32% from 2013 to 2016 and more and more visitors using it are self-drive. The trail extending to Te Anau Downs will help to alleviate this pressure.

The Plan further states: "Cycling contributes positively towards a sustainable and accessible transport network because it is energy efficient, has minimal environmental impacts, is affordable and has associated health and fitness benefits. Increasing the use of cycling will contribute to improvements in community wellbeing, public health and the transition to a low emissions economy. The plans seek to encourage and enable higher levels of cycling. Reallocating existing roading space to cycling, and providing for cycling in new roading projects, will help increase recognition of the rights of cyclists to safe road space...Continued expansion of cycle tourism, through the provision of quality experiences on trails and the construction of further trails, will help build this sector of the tourist market, aimed at both overseas and domestic visitors. Providing better connections between trails (although this is not a major focus of this plan) will encourage visitors to remain longer in the south"

There is also a significant network of trails within Southland and particularly in adjacent Central Otago. The Fiordland Trails Trust intend to facilitate the interconnection of our network of trails to other networks via a link trail to the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail. The connection to this trail

Page 488

and the development of Te Anau as a cycling hub would also alleviate pressure on nearby hotspots like Queenstown, dispersing visitors more widely and into the Southland region.

NZTA have worked with the Trust and supported development of L2L and the Te Anau Downs trail by supplying barriers, road berms, and signage. They have also committed to supplying a cycle and pedestrian bridge across the Upukerora River this year. Our goals align. For example: active transport, safety, reduced carbon emissions and helping reduce traffic on the Milford Highway

The first half of the Te Anau Downs Trail (to Boundary Creek) sits mostly within Conservation Land. The Trust has worked closely with the Department of Conservation in our construction to date. As stated in their letter of support: "Construction of a trail and use by both walkers and cyclists on this land is consistent with the Southland/Murihiku Conservation Management Strategy 2016."

Lastly, the Trust plans align with the Milford Opportunities Project ideas such as alleviating peak pressure in Milford and providing activities along the Milford Corridor.

Economic Benefit. The benefits of the existing Lake2lake trail have been outlined above. The financial viability of the Te Anau Downs Trail has been assessed within the Economic Study completed by Trust member Haylee Preston, who is also a Chartered Accountant and Partner at Findex's Te Anau office. This conservative study estimates the economic contribution of the Trail in Year 5 to be \$1,768,000, with a total cumulated contribution in the first 5 years of \$7,013,000. These figures equate to direct expenditure by trail users and do not include expenditure of additional employees and their families, expenditure in construction of the trail and of the contractors involved in the project. Overall, this equates to a strong return on investment of 71%.

The increase in visitors to the region as a result of the trail equates to the creation of 11 full-time jobs in the tourism market. There will also be growth in indirect employment (schools, supermarkets etc), and the impact of seasonality on existing businesses and their inability to retain staff will be reduced. The creation of jobs and retention of seasonal workers will flow on to population growth within the region.

<u>Sustainability</u>. To date, the Trust has run 'on the smell of an oily rag'. We have been extremely frugal with spending, putting over 99% of our funds into trail maintenance and construction (including consents). However, this has been at the expense of a high workload on a few volunteers. Council will understand the increased compliance costs the Trust has incurred and the increased workload this generates. We must now undertake regular reporting to comply with a range of agencies such as Southland District Council, Environment Southland, Charities Commission and funders. It is simply not sustainable to continue using volunteers for the role.

Additionally, funding applications are often long and time-consuming, requiring many hours of work to complete, sometimes for no reward.

<u>Support Trust Goals.</u> One such funding application was the Provincial Growth Fund, which began with two trustees flying to Wellington, took hundreds of hours of work between us and gave no result. The reply from the PGF team stated: "this proposal does not appear to have the regional support sufficient to make it a priority for the Te Anau region". Similarly the recently announced Tourism Infrastructer Fund eligibility criteria state: "The Tourism Infrastructure Fund is open to councils, although some community organisations <u>with council backing</u> can apply" and "Projects

Page 489

included in council long term and annual plans, or other consultation processes are eligible". [emphasis mine]

The Trust would have a better chance of gaining traction with other agencies if Council demonstrated its support by listing the Fiordland Trails as Southland-wide assets and by funding the administrative costs of running the Trust.

Comparative spending. An email from Council about spending on the 2019/20 Annual plan, stated:

The expenditure for Around the Mountain Cycle Trail is as follows:

Operational expenditure is \$180k and capital expenditure \$229k (which is a carry forward from 2018/2019)

These are approx. figures at this point as the carry forward process is not complete yet

Councillors will know what the Council has spent on the Southand Museum, South Coast viaducts, developing SoRDS, Te Anau Airport and other ventures.

By comparison, the Fiordland Trails Trust receives \$10 000 annual funding from the Te Anau Community Board. In our first year of construction, we received capital contributions from the Community Board and Mararoa Waimea ward. As above, we consider the Fiordland Trails Southland-wide assets and ask that wider Southland District Council contributes to our administrative costs. At present, we can maintain the trail using the existing Community Board funds but will need additional funds as we expand the network.

The council's long-term thinking needs to change so the plan is relevant for the future. Council needs to rethink where services are directed and funded as society for both old and young are now undertaking new activities. In the past the emphasis has been on libraries, museums, playing fields for various sports etc. whereas the future has other activities growing such as biking, walking, active commuting, valuing the health benefits of physical activity and open spaces, to name a few. We suggest Council redirect the level of funding to fit the future and down scale expenditure on the traditional thinking of the past.

Secure long-term funding will also help the Trust obtain external funding because a common request from funders is to demonstrate that the project is sustainable in the longer term. This model works in other areas such as Queenstown, where the district council provide \$75 000 in administration grant (and more than \$40 000 for specific sporting events) and the Trust employs one full time and one part time employee.

We request Council provide \$35 000 per year so the Trust can obtain administrative support, in addition to the current \$10 000 maintenance. This is based on 2 days per week (0.4 FTE) at \$70 000 per annum FTE plus \$7000 in fees (accounting, audit, travel etc.) This represents a significant discount compared to Southland District Council's funding on ATMCT. It is also proportionately less than what Queenstown Lakes District Council fund the Queenstown Trails Trust (e.g. we would have roughly 60km of trail compared to their 120km but are only asking for 0.4 FTE rather than 0.75, which would represent half of their 1.5 FTE total). If Council do not wish to allocate the funding, would it please allocate staff time of 0.4 FTE to the Fiordland Trails Trust, based in Te Anau?

#### Future funding

The Trust has undertaken preparatory work for building trail up the Milford Road from Te Anau to Boundary Creek. The Fiordland National Park plan currently prohibits cycling in the national park, which starts at Boundary Creek. We are confident the plan will change to allow cycling and ask that council budget to help with capital cost of future trail, from Sinclair Road to Te Anau Downs. The

Page 490

approximate cost of the entire trail is \$2.5m (around a quarter of ATMCT). We have applied for external funding where we can but know it will be more difficult to 'pass the hat' around our small community going forward. We ask that council budget a \$1.25m contribution in five years' time — the time we estimate a Park Plan change will allow us to begin constructing the final legs of the Te Anau Downs and Lake2Lake Trails. We also ask Council to budget \$22 500 per annum to cover maintenance of the Te Anau Downs trail. This seems a fair compromise with the community Board funding the maintenance of the Lake2Lake trail. Given Council expect all ratepayers to contribute to ATMCT, think it consistent that wider council cover maintenance expenses, thereby relieving the Te Anau Community Board at a time it is trying to help rebuild the local economy.

We hope to commence construction of the second leg (from the Upukerora River to Sinclair Road) later this year. We estimate our maintenance cost on this section will be \$6 000 per annum.

These administrative and construction costs were also outlined in our 2018 submission to Council on its Long-Term Plan.

#### Te Anau Plans

The Te Anau Community Board commissioned Envisage New Zealand to deliver *Te Anau and Environs Cycling Opportunities Study* in 2014 and *Cycle Fiordland Signage Plan & Track Inventory* in 2017. Many of the ideas remain to be implemented. Three ideas we suggest council adopt are

- Consistent trail signage around town that links to trails
- A multi-use trail link between the Lake2Lake trail and Te Anau Downs Trail (i.e from the Department of Conservation Visitor Centre to the Boat Harbour)
- A cycle hub in Te Anau where people can lock their bikes, use a toiler, find out information, undertake simple bike repairs etc. The Trust suggest setting up such a hub at Lions Park, near the public toilets as this site is central to town, near amenities, links to trails and is a showcasing setting.

#### <u>Feedback</u>

Lastly, we request a written response to our request explaining Council's decision on our requests.

Thank you for considering our requests. We look forward to working together for a better Southland.

Stephen Hoskin

On behalf of the Fiordland Trails Trust

7.2 Attachment A Page 576

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #152

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 2:58:59 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:07:55 PM

Time Spent: 00:08:56

IP Address:

# Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Gael Hamilton

Address

Address 2 Hedgehope

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 577

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We live on a gravel road and since we have been unable to apply a light coating of waste oil we have struggled with a dust problem. We cant open windows in the dry weather as dust covers everything. It also covers our roof and ends up in our tanks and you state you want clean water for your people. We have had a contractor apply the only dust suppressant we are allowed but that proved very costly and didnt last long. Rock trucks use our road and the dust they leave behind is terrible. Worse for our neighbours because our portion of the road has been closed to these particular trucks because of a safety issue at the corner. Please do something to help ALL residents on gravel roads. Thank you.

Q4

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #153

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 4:09:45 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 4:16:02 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:17

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Andre Bekhuis

Organisation Wallace Takitimu Community Board Chair

Address

City/Town Otautau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Would like to see investigation into the use of rail to get the heavy traffic off the roads as was suggested previously.

Page 494

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Its important to future proof these assets. They will also need a consistent maintenance plan for the future. Its a shame you didn't start this process 30 years ago!

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Rates should be adjusted in line with inflation and not in one heart stopping jolt.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Hire staff who can do their jobs rather than employing consultants to do it for them. Give more power to community boards around local decision-making as they have excellent local knowledge. Put more staff in the area offices to work in their communities. Would like to see more work being done locally to save costs.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 580

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #154

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Monday, April 12, 2021 2:23:47 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 4:34:34 PM

Time Spent: Over a day

IP Address:

#### Page 1

Address

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Address 2

Stewart Island

City/Town

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Yes

9846

Ann Pullen

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 496

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

#### Respondent skipped this question

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes

#### Comments:

I do not profess to know what the wider Southland area needs, I will only comment on the Stewart Island district. 1. Stewart Island does not need more footpaths on the Horseshoe Bay Road. It has (for most of the way) a good wide grass verge, if this was to be kept cut to the full extent, and water tables kept clean, (these areas have slipped lately) the visitor uses these areas to walk. And if any future footpath looked like the recently new one, it is not in keeping at all with the area. 2. Keep the walking tracks maintained by the SDC in good order before making any new ones. Get rid of any old Structures (Bathing Beach Area) and sign post the new tracks (bathing beach area) Although I am not opposed to new ones, just look after the others first 3. If it is getting harder to allocate levy money, then change what it can be used for - make it flexible .The visitors definitely benefit with the sewage and electricity, use some levy money for maintenance for both of these. Plus the wharves are a benefit to visitors as well as locals (golden Bay Ulva Island) these always seem to need maintenance. (The new ones seem to be on the long term plan....) 4. Surely there can be a bye law restricting having so many vehicles on the island, and how long they can park for. Some days it seems to be chaos in the bay with vehicles.

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 582

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #155

# COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Web Link 1 (Web Link) Tuesday, April 13, 2021 5:38:25 PM Tuesday, April 13, 2021 5:50:09 PM

Last Modified: Time Spent: IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Christopher Halder

Address

Address 2 Winton

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 583

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

#### Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We should be getting southlands road user charges tax, needs to be used in Southland. \*where is this money actually going to, or is this money already being used and this is extra money needed on top, if not why are the roads that are being fix needing to be fix again within a short time (for example the tar seal road into winton, or our gravel road that has been fixed at least 4 times within the last 12 months and still needing ongoing repair) Do we need to employ a better company than what we are using.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Same as above (for the roads) why has there not been money being put aside to fix these bridges, and maybe we need to outsource the contractors. This problem has not just arrived this year, do we need to hold someone responsible for previous decisions on where this money was spent

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

None of these options, we do not want an increase, we want the money to be better spent, and have people accountable for the actions of where the money has been spent.

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

How come the rates in Manapouri are so high, I do not see where this money has been spent locally. Our rates at lochiel/tussock creek area does not seem to be used to help community projects like the maintaining and up keep of the local community halls. When we ask her money to fix this they said it had not been used for a long time and was allocated to another area????? Will the public be made aware of the answers to this survey? and when can I expect a phone call to come talk further

Page 499

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 500

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #156

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 7:10:35 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 7:26:02 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:15:27

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name A Reilly

Address

City/Town **Tuatapere** 

Email Address Phone Number

No

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031,

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I dont think anyone would argue that the roads are terrible. Your staff have clearly shown up at LTP meetings stating "we have known about this for a while, we've done nothing about it, suck it up". Fine. Collectively we will have to pay.

Page 501

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As above. What a hot mess of poor planning.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Look there is no option here that accurately reflects what my needs, as a ratepayer are. The absolutely inaccurate portrayal of the rates increase is nothing short of disingenuous. How many rate payers in actual fact have a 10% increase? Certainly no one in Tuatapere township.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

You MUST put off some of the non-urgent refurbishments planned for the next 5 years. If you are bumping the roads and bridges up to the top of the list, painting and decorating offices SHOULD MOST DEFINITELY be put off or reduced to a lower "maintainable" amount to allow for a smaller rates increase. Dont carry on regardless. Cut the budget so ratepayers arent picking up the slack. It is poor form to carry on with huge expensive non urgent projects while hiking our rates by 16-17%.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 502

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #157

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 7:50:30 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:08:24 PM

Time Spent: 00:17:53

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Organisation Ryal Bush commuity centre

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Address

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Yes

Ann Robbie

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Increased road usage not only with heavy vehicles including farm and industrial along with frequent dirty/soiled vehicles has changed the the way in which we utilize our roads. We need to get on top of the usage and plan for continued increase with light vehicles as well.

Page 503

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

#### Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Any bridge that needs upgraded should be categorized and prioritized. There is absolutely no need for a double lane bridge on any gravel or lesser used road. Single lane works well over the Oreti river at Lochiel and I remember the flack the the council received at the time - yet it has stood the test of time. Any bridge that is not up to standard should be 'speed restricted' After all - we can all slow down and proceed with caution when necessary. State Hwy bridges - double lane

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Encourage all households to store water - ie tanks for all buildings and not to expect water delivery to SDC townships all the time. Everyone should be self sufficient for at least 7 days. Water wastage is very high and I also feel that Diary farmers need to be a little more cautious with the amount that they draw from water resources. Everyone should have a tank supply that at a minimum could be used to water gardens, water stock, fill their pools etc.

7.2 Attachment A Page 589

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Community centres would be better off run by their local communities. Obviously with guidance from council/boards but not stifled by numerous employees that want different 'policies' adhered to. Ie - as a community centre chair - we were told that we cant undertake a cleanup of the centre (sweeping, cleaning, washing, raking, etc) without a safety plan and without having everyone put through a Health and Safety briefing taking 1.5hrs. This is a sheer waste of time considering that as volunteers we have limited time and are there to do a job. No dangerous role would be implemented and we do have trained H&S and paramedics involved. We all have jobs to go to on Monday - so why would we put ourselves at risk? Plus we have a certified 'business' willing to reroof our centre at a really great cost - but this was stifled as the council employees are concerned that there might be 'leakage' issues afterwards. Using this local business would save the council thousands.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 590

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #158

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:22:32 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:30:11 PM

**Time Spent**: 00:07:39

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name MacFadgen I&A

Address
City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Page 506

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 592

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #159

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:30:15 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:32:30 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:15

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name M Wilson

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key

Dont have any more money!

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Dont have any more money!

Page 508

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue): Dont prefer any options above. Dont have any more money No Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful. Respondent skipped this question If you need to attach a separate document please do so

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #160

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:32:33 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:37:11 PM

Time Spent: 00:04:38

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name DUNCAN JENNINGS

Address 2

City/Town INVERCARGILL

Postal Code 9875

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

HELP FUND OTTA SEAL ON DUSTY ROADS WHERE RESIDENTS ARENT ALLOWED TO OIL ROADS ANYMORE. DUST IS A BIG CONCERN TO A LOT OF RESIDENTS.

Page 510

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

WE NEED TO KEEP ALL BRIDGES IN THE SOUTHLAND DISTRICT IN GOOD OPERATING ORDER AND NOT CLOSE ANY

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

WE NEED TO TRY AND TAX OVERSEAS TRAVELLERS USING OUR INFRASTRUCTURE

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 511

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #161

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 7:25:24 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:40:01 PM

Time Spent: 01:14:37

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name john davey

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

#### **O**2

Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The roads especially gravel ones are the worst they have been for years, corregated, most down to base rock or clay. Grading is only a short fix as a couple of days later the road is back to where it was before. Gravel has been applied occasionally but very thinly, more is required. More use of river gravel handy to roads needs to be used to reduce costs.

Page 512

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

More use of culvert pipes would be a cost effective alternative to bridges where flows are smaller.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If the council stuck to the basics and did not waste money on around the mountain cycle ways or Manapouri airport (resurfacing runway when there is no airline ever likely to use it) A reduction in bureaucracy ,red tape and consultants might go a long way to saving money. Doing a job properly once instead of the cheapest tender would save money in the long run.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

No

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 513

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #162

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 7:59:46 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:40:29 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:40:43

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Nathalie van Veen Pahl

Address

City/Town **Tuatapere** 

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031,

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

According to the booklet this option represents 0.92% of your preferred overall rates increase of 10.15%, an increase I could agree with. Yet somehow our rates are up 20% even higher then the highest proposed increase. How does that work? It is not okay.

Page 514

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

According to the booklet this option represents 2.49% of your preferred overall rates increase of 10.15%, an increase I could agree with. Yet somehow our rates are up 20% even higher then the highest proposed increase. How does that work? It is not okay.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This would be okay if 10.15% was actually 10.15%, for everyone. Not depending on anything. Instead it seems to be some sort of average which is very unfair on small communities. Why our small community ends up paying a whole lot more is not clear to me and the booklet did not help with that either.

7.2 Attachment A Page 600

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

There seems to be a lot of things happening/spendings in other communities, not so much in ours... yet again our rates are up more then in other places. Is Tuatapere paying for Te Anau's runway and Winton's footpaths? How does this work? Why is Tuatapere on the wrong end of this all? Right at the start of the book page 5 OUR OUTCOMES -!affordable lifestyles! Whats Happening in your area, Tuatapere Hall- resurface floor \$27,000 I am sure I am already paying \$50 a year for that hall that is barely being used! If I have to pay it, I assume everyone else here does. They should have plenty there in that fund, why does this have to be done out of more rate money? I want to understand why our increase is so incredibly high, reading the book I get 0.92% for roading and 2.49% for bridges. That doesn't explain the other 17%. I don't have time to read 500-1000 page documents to understand what you are all doing, I would like to think we pay enough to trust you will make decisions in our intrest. But this does not seem to be Tuatapere's residents intrest!

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 516

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #163

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:37:45 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:45:49 PM

Time Spent: 00:08:03

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Amy McStay

Address City/Town

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 517

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

1) I am a ratepayer and have 20 plus years experience managing archaeology & heritage 2) Please check and amend "Regulatory Considerations" for example in supporting documents "Environmental Services 2021-2031 Activity Management Plan" pg 21 "Pouhere Taonga Act 2014" Should read "Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014" (NHZPTA2014) 3) I am concerned this shows an oversight in understanding how to plan for meeting compliance costs for the archaeological provisions of the NZPTA 2014 during asset management renewal & maintenance. 4) I do not wish to be heard. I recommend SDC councillors contact HNZPT for further information on avoiding costs protecting archaeology and ensuring compliance with the archaeological provisions.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 518

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #164

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 7:54:53 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:47:24 PM

Time Spent: 00:52:31

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Nigel Humphries

Organisation Anchorage motel/Accommodation Association

Fiordland

Address

City/Town Te anau
Postal Code 9640

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Keep within the current spending and look at where it is being spent - budget needs to be looked at closely and all expenditure accounted for.

Page 519

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Done spent any more at present and look at long term options - doesn't need to be fixed overnight.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

None of these options. How about trying to actually not increase rates at all. Many business have actually had to take income cuts and look at all expenditure. Inflation is running at a all time low so no increase is justified no matter how much it is promoted. Why is a 2% increase not a option. Look at where the extra \$ is being spent. Like many of us, why not actually borrow a bit more or use some reserves like we have had to do to get through this difficult time. This debt can be paid back long term. Look beyond the 10 years.

7.2 Attachment A Page 605

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

On behalf of the Accommodation Association Fiordland members, the following comments are made: 1)-Our industry in Fiordland has been hit extremely hard with Covid and can't afford any increases in rates and need rates relief. Short-term Rental Accommodation (STRA) 2)-The commercial accommodation sector of business in Fiordland is at a crisis point and needs a level playing field with STRA. Compliance, costs & funding 3)-STRA has a dramatic impact on the availability of long term rental availability across Southland. There are about 250 houses in Fiordland alone listed on the platforms like Air B&B etc at last count. Many of these are investment properties with owners living outside of Te Anau. These houses will not take tenants for long term rentals. A substantial number started offering long term options during covid however some tenancies were only for 6 months. This does not provide any stability for tenants and is actually very stressful. Real estate agents sell properties talking up the STRA possibilities. 4)- Some STRA properties are on the short term market as they require upgrading to able to comply with the tenancies act - there are NO regulations for STRA houses. 5)- The number of STRA available in Te Anau alone would equate to a couple of new Hotels and more motels - all paying commercial rates, providing employment and paying taxes to mention a few. 6)- There is a long term rental shortage in Southland/Fiordland and pre-covid, it was a major issue. Many businesses were faced with staffing shortages as potential staff members could not find anywhere to live. Most properties that were suitable for long term rental were on the STRA market and unavailable to long term tenants. This will happen again if something is not done to ensure fairness and availability. 7)- The STRA sector needs to be accountable. Some are already compliant but there is still a fair portion that do not comply with many of the regulations. 8)- The council needs to start with a register of all these properties who should be classified as providing commercial accommodation and have the same rating base as other commercial providers. They are run as business and compete directly with others, 9)-Any STRA should pay a toilet tax like commercial accm providers do. Level playing field. 10)- We would like the council to actually enforce even the current regulations like they are doing with the Spa Pools/Hot Tubs where a compliance officer is tracking them down and making sure owners know the rules and comply with the legal requirements. There are many other issues around the STRA properties and this is not about competition. It is about fairness and helping a industry that has taken its share for the team of 5 million. The commercial accomodation

Page 521

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Industry needs neip to enable turtner investment and confidence in this sector. Thanks for the opportunity to submit to this plan around this issue.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Page 522

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #165

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:02:30 PM Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:08:11 PM

Time Spent: 00:05:41

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Elaine Hamilton Address Stewart Island City/Town 9840 Postal Code

Email Address Phone Number

Yes Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this Q3 question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Q4 Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 523

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Elaine Hamilton - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (80.6KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 609

SOUTHLAND
DISTRICT COUNCIL

13 APR 2021

STEWART ISLAND
OFFICE

Elaine Hamilton.

Stewart Island 9846

The Southland District Council, P.O. Box 903, Invercargill 9840

12th April 2021

Submission on Proposed District Plan

As the proposed options listed concern the whole of The Southland District Council area I cannot comment on what the other areas want or need, therefore it is difficult to know what option would be best. Of course no one wants their rates to go up but we do need our services and roads maintained within the Health & Safety guide lines.

However for the Island I believe, if we haven't the money to easily provide nice to have but not essentials, then we should not go down that track. We should live within our means.

The Baker Park walking Track is one of those. In an ideal world it would be lovely to have an extra bush walking track, but at the moment this just adds to the overall expenses.

The same applies to the Horseshoe Bay walking Track, which I have to say is rather vague and does not clearly state how much area this involves. The one area Kamahi Road to the concrete bridge where the foot path has been installed has yet to encourage all walkers to use it. The water table opposite this is overgrown and needs attention.

The areas that need to be maintained but have been neglected are the roadsides. In recent years visitors [and locals] have remarked how well our island has been cared for. At the moment this is not so. Keeping these areas well mown is surely a safety issue and provides walkers with a safe place to walk and good visibility for vehicles. It is also a good look.

.At present visitor numbers to the Island are governed by transport and the availability of accommodation. The vastly increased number of cars is another matter and should be looked at. With more pedestrians, Electric bikes etc., an accident is waiting to happen,

Please do not give us things we cannot afford.

I would be happy to speak to my submission.

Elaine Shutte

Elaine Hamilton.

Page 525

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #166

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:54:47 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:14:21 PM

Time Spent: 00:19:33

IP Address:

# Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

NameWarren KeenAddressLongbushAddress 2Invercargill

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 611

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I would quantify agreeing with option 1 by saying council needs to commit to looking at the issues with local roads with grading options and choice of gravel used as it appears on our road the continued reuse of the fines creates road conditions that are unsafe due to ruts on corners and soft spots (created by heavy loads) not dug out and replaced with the correct gravel but graded over and 5 minutes later problem reoccurs.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 612

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #167

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:08:16 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:16:52 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:08:35

IP Address:

### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name I&D Brown

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 528

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6 Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Q7

7.2 Attachment A Page 614

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #168

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:31:03 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:33:21 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:18

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sheila Watson

Organisation Heritage New Zealand

Address 2

City/Town Dunedin
Postal Code 9058

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Page 530

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Heritage New Zealand submission - SDC LTP 2021-2031.pdf (503.2KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 616

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #169

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:33:28 PM Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:38:14 PM

Time Spent: 00:04:45

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Leanne Liggett Organisation Public Health South Address

Southern District Health Board Address 2

City/Town Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Yes Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 617

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Road safety is important - the council's preferred option will support improved connectedness between communities. This may also improve access to neighbouring services (for example between Ohai and Nightcaps); promote increased active transport options and create less pollution.

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We support the planned long-term approach. We recommend that for those that are scheduled to be replaced, that there are investigations into adding a cycle lane to those which would benefit in promoting active transport options for their surrounding communities. Currently there is signage recommending that vehicles reduce speed to 40kph exists on some bridges.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

No comment

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

SDC LTP 2021-31.pdf (486.5KB)

Page 533



#### Public Health South

**Dunedin:** Private Bag 1921, Dunedin 9054 Ph: 03 476 9800 Fax: 03 476 9858

Invercargill: PO Box 1601, Invercargill 9840 Ph: 03 211 8500 Fax: 03 214 9070

**Queenstown:** PO Box 2180, Frankton, Queenstown 9349 Ph: 03 450 9156 Fax: 03 450 9169

# SUBMISSION ON THE SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL 2021-31 LONG TERM PLAN CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

To: Southland District Council

PO Box 903

Details of Submitter: The Southern District Health Board

Address for Service: Public Health South

Southern District Health Board

PO Box 1601

**INVERCARGILL 9840** 

Contact Person:

Our Reference: 21Mar08

Date: 30 March 2021

### Introduction

Southern District Health Board (Southern DHB) presents this submission through its public health service, Public Health South. This Service is the principal source of expert advice within Southern DHB regarding matters concerning Public Health. Southern DHB has responsibility under the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 to improve, promote and protect the health of people and communities. Additionally there is a responsibility to promote the reduction of adverse social and environmental effects on the health of people and communities. With 4,250 staff, we are located in the lower South Island (South of the Waitaki River) and deliver health services to a population of 335,900.

Public health services are offered to populations rather than individuals and are considered a "public good". They fall into two broad categories – health protection and health promotion. They aim to create or advocate for healthy social, physical and cultural environments.

This submission is intended to provide general commentary to the Southland District Council (SDC) on the 2021 Long Term Plan consultation document titled *It's time Southland/Murihiku*.

### **General Comments**

We commend Council for its proactive and consultative approach for this Plan and value the upstream conversations that we've already had with staff in the past six months. Your vision, while acknowledging the challenges ahead, is both practical and transparent.

Please find enclosed our detailed feedback on your plan in the table below. Items 1-6 are issues of interest to us that appear in order as per your Plan. Additional priorities for Southern DHB are listed as 7-10. Our feedback is guided by the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals¹ which are being increasingly embraced by New Zealanders as an internationally important tool for sustainable growth.²

Submission on Draft Southland District Council 2021 Long Term Plan by Southern DHB

Page 1 of 3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> http://www.un.org/sustainabledevelopment/sustainable-development-goals/ (accessed 26 March 2018)

http://www.colmarbrunton.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/Colmar-Brunton-Better-Futures-Report-FINAL.pdf?platform=hootsuite&utm\_source=Policy+Signals&utm\_campaign=285fb658a3-EMAIL\_CAMPAIGN\_2018\_02\_15&utm\_medium=email&utm\_term=0\_4adbea08a2-285fb658a3-205767437

	SDC 2021-31 LTP Key issues	Southern DHB Priorities	Our Position	Comment
1	Our roads		Option 1 Supported	Road safety is important - the council's preferred option will support improved connectedness between communities. This may also improve access to neighbouring services (for example between Ohai and Nightcaps); promote increased active transport options and create less pollution.
2	Our bridges		Option 1 Supported	We support the planned long-term approach. We recommend that for those that are scheduled to be replaced, that there are investigations into adding a cycle lane to those which would benefit in promoting active transport options for their surrounding communities. Currently there is signage recommending that vehicles reduce speed to 40kph exists on some bridges.
3	The impact on rates for 2021/2022		N/A	No comment.
4	External challenge: Covid 19			We encourage councils to include wellbeing into the long term plan as it is likely that the economic impacts of the pandemic will continue through 2021 and beyond.
5	External challenge: Three waters reform			The Three Waters Reform Programme is acknowledged to be in its early stages operationally within Southland and Public Health will continue to support council and monitor any issues which are reported. Specific comments:  Not all SDC supplies are protozoa compliant (Eastern Bush/Otahu Flat, Ohai/Nightcaps). <sup>3</sup> Eight of 11 registered water supplies have expired Water Safety Plans requiring attention (Riverton, Tuatapere, Otautau, Winton, Mossburn, Ohai/Nightcaps, Eastern Bush/Otahu Flat).  We continue to support community water fluoridation as an important public health measure in the maintenance of oral health and prevention of tooth decay. This needs to be a consideration for the larger water supplies in the Southland District
6	External challenge: Climate change & unexpected events			The public health outcomes are well documented in the legislative reforms for Land and Water. While this is a regional council responsibility, we note that its implementation will enable positive wellbeing outcomes for the district's population.
7		Communities with non-reticulated sewage systems	Recommendation	We recommend if reticulated systems are not a viable option, then as a minimum, engagement with property owners and occupiers on how to use and maintain their wastewater disposal systems will be required. Other options could include funding a user-pays service to clean septic tanks on a regular basis in these communities. Further discussion is required.
8		Wellbeing	Recommendation	Our wellbeing is influenced by where we live, learn and play and there are avoidable differences in health status seen within and between communities of which SDC decision making has the ability to influence many both directly and indirectly. We will continue to support the council's motto "People First" with our actions (policy review, monitoring and recommendations) where possible before formal engagement occurs. Specific comments:  • We recommend development of strategies to support the community boards with their decision making.  • E.g. Development of play and recreational facility strategy which incorporates design, signage, planning, and improves connectivity.  • These strategies may capture areas such as housing, mental health, alcohol, tobacco/vaping, sexual health, drugs and gambling.
9		Safe in the South	Recommendation	The Safe in the South initiative is a valuable multi-council and organisation initiative that uses an integrated approach to promote community safety. Accident Compensation Corporation (ACC) has provided funding support which concludes in mid-2021. We recommend that SDC considers increasing its share of funding to continue the coordinator position which is critical to the success of this project.
10		Sustainable Development Goals	Recommendation	Common language between public health and SDC is important as we continue our relationship. The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals are a way of ensuring a commitment to sustainability in its wider sense; it has become increasingly popular at a local government level.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> 2019/20 Annual Water Quality Survey Compliance Report.

### **Summary**

Thank you for this opportunity to comment on the Draft 2021-31 Long Term Plan Consultation Document.

We wish to be heard in regards to this submission.

Dr Leanne Liggett Public Health Analyst

Submission on Draft Southland District Council 2021 Long Term Plan by Southern DHB

Page 3 of 3



#### **Public Health South**

**Dunedin:** Private Bag 1921, Dunedin 9054 Ph: 03 476 9800 Fax: 03 476 9858

Invercargill: PO Box 1601, Invercargill 9840 Ph: 03 211 8500 Fax: 03 214 9070

**Queenstown:** PO Box 2180, Frankton, Queenstown 9349 Ph: 03 450 9156 Fax: 03 450 9169

19 January 2021

Rex Capil Group Manager Community & Futures Southland District Council PO Box 903 15 Forth St Invercargill 9840

#### Dear Rex

The Public Health Service applauds SDC desire to move forward in the current unpredictable environment and to take the opportunity to reassess council investments. We are providing our feedback on this opportunity to contribute to the priority setting for the drafting of the 2021-2031 Long term Plan. We are using a written format rather than the on-line option, focusing on three of the four key questions while providing some general commentary.

### General commentary

As a consequence of Covid19 in 2020 Public Health South is encouraging all councils to focus on including wellbeing in the development of their Long Term Plan. It is likely that the economic impacts of the pandemic will continue throughout 2021 and beyond. The economic impact on communities will vary and families within these communities will be affected differently.

Common language between public health and the council will be important as we continue our relationship. The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals is also a way of ensuring a commitment to sustainability in its wider sense. We would like to continue to work alongside the council to support your motto "People First" in a way that focuses on where people live, learn, work and play.

### What is important to you environmentally?

### Solid waste

It is pleasing to see that previously deferred funding is now reprioritized to address improved solid waste disposal.

### Stormwater and Wastewater:

The Three Waters Reform Programme is acknowledged to be in its early stages operationally within Southland and Public Health will continue to support council and monitor any issues which are reported.

### Water supply:

Drinking water supplies: there has been good progress over recent years but all SDC supplies are still not protozoa compliant. We reiterate the Ministry of Health's view that the "affordability clause" is not a valid reason to defer/delay improvements for the drinking water supplies. As of November

Page 537

2020, we are aware of compliance issues in the following areas: Eastern Bush/Otahu Flat, Manapouri, Mossburn, Ohai/Nightcaps, Tuatapere, Riverton and Winton.

Recreational water: A positive tripartite relationship with Environment Southland, Otago Regional Council, Public Health South and TAs is now established which provides a solid platform to progress this activity.

Water fluoridation: SDHB continues to support community water fluoridation as an important public health measure in the maintenance of oral health and prevention of tooth decay. Local school dental data shows that non-fluoridated communities have poorer oral health status. We recommend that this is provided to the communities of Te Anau, Lumsden, Winton, Riverton and Edendale/Wyndham. It should be noted that a recent (December 2020) decision was affirmed by the Clutha District Council to fluoridate the communities of Tapanui and Kaitangata that have populations of about 800 each.

### Climate change:

The public health outcomes are well documented in the legislative reforms for Land and Water. While this is a Regional Council responsibility, we note that its implementation will enable positive wellbeing outcomes for the district's population.

### What is important to you socially?

Our wellbeing is influenced by where we live, learn and play and there are avoidable differences in health status seen within and between communities of which SDC decision making has the ability to influence many both directly and indirectly. Examples include housing, mental health, alcohol, tobacco, sexual health, drugs, and gambling.

Emergency management: Strong links and good planning between the agencies involved across the wider Southland district has proved invaluable during the events in 2020. We continue to support this critical work in building community resilience.

Community services: SDHB acknowledges and supports the existing community board structure as a way of effectively engaging and consulting with your varied and scattered communities. We see this as a particularly valuable asset of the Southland district.

### What is important to you culturally?

Partnerships (planning and action) between Iwi and local council is imperative in protecting our landscape, our people and our future.

Southern DHB appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Annual Plan consultation document. We wish to be heard in regards to this submission.

Yours sincerely

**Dr Leanne Liggett** Public Health Analyst

Page 538

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #170

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:45:09 PM Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:47:01 PM

Time Spent: 00:01:52

IP Address:

Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Ewen Dunnage Address

Address 2

RD1 City/Town Dipton Postal Code 9791 Email Address

Phone Number

No Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this Q3 question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in

7.2 Attachment A Page 626

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

EARLY Submission from Ewen Dunnage - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (548.9KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 627



SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL Mayor Gary Tong, SUBMISSION FOR LONG TERM PLAN (L.T.P.) Dear Sir,

Over many years we have been able to oil roads outside rural properties. Recently this has been banned and a Vegetable mixture is now to be used which is expensive and very short term, and to be honest, a waste of money.

Otago Regional Council apply at no cost Otta Seal outside dust affected rural properties . They rate for this accordingly and what I have seen is very successful.

I wrote to council last year regarding Laing Road dust nuisance after 100 silage passed my two sons properties coating them with a thick layer of silica laden dust. Not good when they take roof water for drinking.

I would like to propose a submission to the L.T.P.that Southland District Council rate for this Otta Sealing to be made available to dust affected properties in the Southland District Council area.

I trust Council will look favourable at this submission.

L. Dunnage.

Yours faithfully, EwenDunnage.

Dipton 9791

Page 541

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #171

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:18:03 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:56:45 PM

Time Spent: 00:38:41

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Allan Baird
Address Dipton

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 629

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Good roading is key to many aspects of our life in Southland. We are small populations over a large area (by NZ standards), roading is critical for communities to stay connected, to move product from farms to processing & for active recreation. As a region we enjoy road cycling & play host to top riders from around the country annually. Our region needs to attract visitors from northern populations, a poor roading network will temper the experience & likely create negative social media coverage. Correct the under investment in the network & get back on task.

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Bridges link communities & are critical infrastructure. I have been very disappointed with the council's under investment in this area in recent years.

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Option 2 is still a high impost on the community recovering from Covid-19 issues. The money must be used effectively & efficiently in the community. Control the spending to the key areas discussed above & limit the drift to the "nice to have". Actively explore ways of working with other local TA's in the areas of shared services. Roading should be investigated with Gore DC & ICC on ways of delivering more service for less cost. Remove duplication in administration & have more bargaining power with roading contractors.

Page 543

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Three Water Reform I am not inspired by the prospects of 3 waters reform & a likely removal of this work from the Southern Councils. Every region has competing priorities for investment, I am concerned a centralised entity, solely focused on water will over compete for scarce community resources. Leaving little money for roading & bridges. Don't be lured by the prospects of someone else's money fixing Southland's problems. There is no free lunch. All the debt incurred by these entities will need to be serviced & repaid over time. Southland is a prosperous region, it will likely be rated to fix other regions under investment in water services. Work with the other Southland TA's & find a solution that will be good for our region, not those to our north.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 544

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #172

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:13:59 PM

 Last Modified:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:19:09 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:05:09

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Edward Charlton

Address

City/Town Tuatapere
Postal Code 9691

Email Address
Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Reduce the staff levels by removing 50% there who are simply bureaucrats with no true value but still on hefty salaries, then no need to "invest more" as the funds will be freed up. Obviously the Chief Executive is incompetent if required is a sudden boost of funds (rates increase). All performance reviews need to be made public.

Page 545

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Reduce the staff levels by removing 50% there who are simply bureaucrats with no true value but still on hefty salaries, then no need to "invest more" as the funds will be freed up. Obviously the Chief Executive is incompetent if required is a sudden boost of funds (rates increase). All performance reviews need to be made public.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Current New Zealand inflation rate is 2.15%, rates can only be justified to rise at that level and no higher. Reduce the staff levels by removing 50% there who are simply bureaucrats with no true value but still on hefty salaries, then no need to "invest more" as the funds will be freed up. Obviously the Chief Executive is incompetent if required is a sudden boost of funds (rates increase). All performance reviews need to be made public.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

Reduce the staff levels by removing 50% there who are simply bureaucrats with no true value but still on hefty salaries, then no need to "invest more" as the funds will be freed up. Obviously the Chief Executive is incompetent if required is a sudden boost of funds (rates increase). All performance reviews need to be made public.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 546

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #173

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 11:30:21 PM Last Modified: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 11:33:46 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:25

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

**AD Wilson** Name

Address

Address 2 RD 9

City/Town Invercargill Postal Code 9879

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

See attached submission

### Q4

Q3

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

See attached submission

Page 547

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

### Comments:

See attached submission

see attached submission

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

SDC Long Term Plan 2021-2031 A Wilson13042021.pdf (1.7MB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 635

### SDC Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021-2031

AD Wilson 13/04/2021



#### Roads

Clearly we have not maintained our assets to a sufficient level. We need to ensure every dollar spent is returning quality repairs and the levels of service need proper scrutiny. Motivation driving lower levels of service has probably been driven by a lack of funding. In order to address this situation we have a number of choices. Secure more funding from central Government, Increase available funds from rates and fees, Reduce levels of service, or a combination of these choices.

Increase of funding from central Government-This is an unlikely remedy although we need to clarify the source of Road User Charges and ensure they are returned to our region.

Secure more funding from Rates and Fees- It has been acknowledged that the road targeted rates model used by Council fails to account for large amounts of Freight moving on our roads. This is adding to wear on our assets without contributing to the maintenance costs. The reason given for this anomaly is that the data is not available. In my view it is not available because Council has no desire to include it. Statistics NZ has offered to collect the data at a cost. Agriquality already has a lot of useful data available.

The National Freight Demands Study is generally current and contains relevant data. As an example see NFDS 2017-18 Main Report 4.11 which indicates Southland data of 290,000t

DairyNZ also has varying examples indicative of the Southland situation. See <a href="https://www.dairynz.co.nz/business/budgeting/budget-case-studies/southland-system-4-syndicate-2020-21/">https://www.dairynz.co.nz/business/budgeting/budget-case-studies/southland-system-4-syndicate-2020-21/</a>

Without hard data an end result is somewhat of a guess but my conservative guess is -

Supplementary feed imports 290000 (NFDS data)

Hay / baleage supplements 636000 (1 bale per animal per year)

Total 926000t

This could easily amount to 10 or 15% of Freight movement in Southland. I would suggest Council is short changing itself by not considering the significance of this option, which has been identified.

### See LGA section 77(a)

seek to identify all reasonably practicable options for the achievement of the objective of a decision;

In terms of 'options' and the LGA Council may claim it is not an option in the context of this LTP but it has been raised a number of times and should become an option from this point on.

Page 549

If the notional cost of freight on our roads is \$1 per tonne the leakage cost of 926000 tonnes is significant. In this years 'Model' the notional cost will be higher than that. I welcome feedback regarding the Total tonnage on Southland roads, and the cost per tonne. My guess is that Ratepayers are missing out on approximately \$2M. Because of this we are in the dire situation of a 10% rates increase. Some Ratepayers with limited means, through no fault of their own face much higher increases, some as high as 18%.

### **Bridges**

Make the required repairs to enable their continued use. Use all means possible to recover costs from negligent abuse of our assets. Use technology to drive behaviour change. Utilise correct rating and fees methods to fund this activity.

#### Rates

Utilise correct rating and fees methods to fund this activities. If you do not have the will to do this you must scale back the levels of service. At some point Councils must stop taking funds just because they can. If there is no money for the activity then cost cutting will be the only way ratepayers can survive.

### National Policy statement for biodiversity

When Council moves on this try not to build more bureaucracy. Try and be engaging and achieve by working with the community. Please encourage and facilitate biodiversity improvements.

### Landscapes

In reviews seek diverse outcomes. Consider and engage all sectors. Consider Central Government objectives. If you are going to wield the big stick look backward as well as forward.

### Climate change and natural hazard management

Climate change effects will not be restricted to sea level rise. Temperature increase and weather events will have significant effects on road and bridge infrastructure, as well as drainage. We have known about this for at least 20 years. Does our current state reflect on this or does it appear we are like the rest of New Zealand and are exposed by a lack of action

### **Building Act**

With current housing demand and supply issues council should facilitate housing growth. Is it really appropriate to have many lengthy delays when we have so many people trying to complete worthy

Page 550

projects? Can the building act have some sensible changes included? Please exercise the required sensibilities or lobby for change of the act.

I Thank you for the opportunity for consultation on this LTP. I realise change after the Consultation document rarely happens. Please recognise the spiralling situation we are falling into and for the sake of all ratepayers, plan for change.

I look forward to speaking to this submission

Alistair Wilson

Q.D. We.

Page 551

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #174

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 6:50:44 AM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 7:25:36 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:34:52

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Colin Smith

Address

 Address 2
 RD 1

 City/Town
 Dipton

 Postal Code
 9791

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Our roads are deteriorating some faster than others. The loads on our roads are increasing and the maintenance has not kept pace.

Page 552

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

A balance needs to be established between maintenance verses replacement. Where maintenance is to be done it needs to match the life time of the bridge. When a bridge is replaced two lanes and or road realignment must be part of the mix

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Option 3 is a no go. It will continue to run our infrastructure down. Option 1 is too big of an increase and not sustainable in our current environment. Option 2 is also too big but necessary. Council will need to prove to its rate payers that it is spending their rates on improving infrastructure by visibly making progress

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Number 4 Bridge at Dipton should be two line and realigned. Accountability and Efficiency by both council and its contractors will be an important part of this rate rise something in my that is not happening now

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 553

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #175

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 8:02:52 AM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 8:07:17 AM

Time Spent: 00:04:25

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Nathan Burdon Name Organisation Sport Southland

Address

City/Town Postal Code Email Address

Phone Number

### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Yes

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 554

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Our relationship: Sport Southland values the strong relationship it shares with the Southland District Council and the partnerships which our two organisations have created through our shared values. As organisations we also share many of the same community outcomes, including kaitiakitanga for future generations, inclusive connected communities and empowering communities with the right tools to deliver the best outcomes. Our mission: Sport Southland's vision is everyone active every day and we see our purpose as enriching lives, strengthening communities and contributing to wellbeing through physical activity. We do not see 'being active' in isolation, but as an ideal platform for supporting social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeing. The work the Southland District Council does: Sport Southland would like to congratulate the Southland District Council's focus on people and their wellbeing, particularly the strategic approach to investment which supports communities to be active across the spectrum of play, active recreation and sport, We acknowledge the challenges faced by Council in providing community services through sport and recreation assets, and that SDC has a large network of facilities. It's great to see Community Boards prioritising infrastructure that supports physical activity; including footpaths, playground renewals, walking and mountainbiking tracks, but we believe in the ongoing need for stakeholders and the community to also consider the activation of these spaces and places. both through dedicated initiatives and community-led events. We acknowledge the investment the Southland District Council provides for the safety and wellbeing of future generations through the Swim Safe programme, and the recent partnership between SDC and Sport Southland to deliver the SDC Holiday Programme. The importance of play and active transport: Play is a vital element of child development and resilient communities, but is under threat due to a range of factors. Councils can play a pivotal role not just in the provision of fixed assets but by considering play in all decision making which could create time, space and permission for whanau to play. We have enjoyed working alongside SDC staff to gather the voice of the community when considering playground developments. We are also excited about the new Active Transport Innovator role being shared between SDC, Sport Southland, and the Invercargill City Council, with funding from Waka Kotahi/NZTA and are hopeful this can be extended beyond the initial investment. We would also ask that: The Southland Regional Spaces and Places strategy be adopted by the Southland District Council, along with Council committing to its implementation Following on from the

Page 556

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

success over the past two years of the SDC Holiday Programme under the guidance of Sport Southland, that the scope of the investment be increased to support a role dedicated to supporting innovative approaches to increasing physical activity in communities throughout the district The future: The effects of Covid-19 will continue to have a significant impact on our communities, however we believe play, active recreation and sport provide a major role in mitigating many of the negative aspects of the pandemic. Sport Southland is currently negotiating with Sport New Zealand to implement a second phase of the Healthy Active Learning initiative which would encompass 26 schools in the SDC area. This includes a dedicated workforce working alongside primary schools and their communities to increase the wellbeing of tamariki through physical activity, and follows on from a successful pilot in Invercargill and Bluff, and recently launched initiative in the Eastern district. Sport Southland looks forward to continuing our relationship and partnership with the Southland District Council into the future.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

SDC 2021 LTP.pdf (211.2KB)

Page 557

### Sport Southland Southland District Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Consultation

#### Our relationship:

Sport Southland values the strong relationship it shares with the Southland District Council and the partnerships which our two organisations have created through our shared values.

As organisations we also share many of the same community outcomes, including kaitiakitanga for future generations, inclusive connected communities and empowering communities with the right tools to deliver the best outcomes.

#### Our mission:

Sport Southland's vision is everyone active every day and we see our purpose as enriching lives, strengthening communities and contributing to wellbeing through physical activity.

We do not see 'being active' in isolation, but as an ideal platform for supporting social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeing.

#### The work the Southland District Council does:

Sport Southland would like to congratulate the Southland District Council's focus on people and their wellbeing, particularly the strategic approach to investment which supports communities to be active across the spectrum of play, active recreation and sport. We acknowledge the challenges faced by Council in providing community services through sport and recreation assets, and that SDC has a large network of facilities.

It's great to see Community Boards prioritising infrastructure that supports physical activity; including footpaths, playground renewals, walking and mountainbiking tracks, but we believe in the ongoing need for stakeholders and the community to also consider the activation of these spaces and places, both through dedicated initiatives and community-led events.

We acknowledge the investment the Southland District Council provides for the safety and wellbeing of future generations through the Swim Safe programme, and the recent partnership between SDC and Sport Southland to deliver the SDC Holiday Programme.

### The importance of play and active transport:

Play is a vital element of child development and resilient communities, but is under threat due to a range of factors. Councils can play a pivotal role not just in the provision of fixed assets but by considering play in all decision making which could create time, space and permission for whānau to play. We have enjoyed working alongside SDC staff to gather the voice of the community when considering playground developments.

We are also excited about the new Active Transport Innovator role being shared between SDC, Sport Southland, and the Invercargill City Council, with funding from Waka Kotahi/NZTA and are hopeful this can be extended beyond the initial investment.

### We would also ask that:

Page 558

 The Southland Regional Spaces and Places strategy be adopted by the Southland District Council, along with Council committing to its implementation

Following on from the success over the past two years of the SDC Holiday Programme under the
guidance of Sport Southland, that the scope of the investment be increased to support a role
dedicated to supporting innovative approaches to increasing physical activity in communities
throughout the district

### The future:

The effects of Covid-19 will continue to have a significant impact on our communities, however we believe play, active recreation and sport provide a major role in mitigating many of the negative aspects of the pandemic.

Sport Southland is currently negotiating with Sport New Zealand to implement a second phase of the Healthy Active Learning initiative which would encompass 26 schools in the SDC area. This includes a dedicated workforce working alongside primary schools and their communities to increase the wellbeing of tamariki through physical activity, and follows on from a successful pilot in Invercargill and Bluff, and recently launched initiative in the Eastern district.

Sport Southland looks forward to continuing our relationship and partnership with the Southland District Council into the future.

ENDS

Page 559

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

### #176

### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 8:37:26 AM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 8:46:11 AM

Time Spent: 00:08:45

IP Address:

### Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Norman & Helen McLeish

Address

Address 2 Drummond

City/Town

Postal Code Otautau 9683

Email Address none

Phone Number

### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Need to keep roads maintained well. Keep all the roading money within Southland District Council Area. Farming is an essential Industry and we need the roading and bridges to actually work.

Page 560

### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Need Major plan to repair and replace bridges (Waianiwa Bridge) Thomson crossing Bridge / McLeish Road bridge for example. These small country bridges are used to connect with neighbours and other farmers. Keeping lots of machinery being driven on main roads and holding up the flow. Waianiwa Bridge is a main roote to Invercargill with a lot of traffic on it daily. Most of Western Southland. These need fixed.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Our Bridges need fixed. Ambulance was called to my great neice - which the Ambulance was told the bridge was closed - causing the ambulance to have to go around an extra block - precious time was lost. The baby was have breathing difficulties & age approximately 7 months.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 561

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #177

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 8:46:47 AM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 8:49:41 AM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:54

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Ray and Emily Matthews

Address

Q4

City/Town Riverton
Email Address none

Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 562

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

You should learn to live with in your budget like the rest of us.

Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #178

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 8:51:19 AM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:17:00 AM

Time Spent: 00:25:41

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name BILL MARSHALL

Address

Address 2 RD3

City/Town OTAUTAU
Postal Code 9683

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Keep road user charges in Southland before they get syphoned off to Auckland. The average diesel vehicle in Southland would use more khms per year than its Auckland counterpart becasue of the sheer size of the geography

Page 564

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Increase Road user taxes on large heavy vehicles laden with milk and timber. If the Ohai to Invercargill railway is not overloaded use it and get heavy logging trucks reduced on the roads

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

It beggars belief that the council has not had a fund for replacement and renewal these last 80-100 yrs. You couldnt run a farm business this way because people couldnt afford to pay the price of food if we expected them to pay jam. Trust me

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

You keep squeezing these little rural townships and they'll become ghost towns because no one can afford to live in there. Maybe this is the long term plan and have everyone in cities.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 565

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #179

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:17:06 AM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:26:20 AM

Time Spent: 00:09:13

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Don Egerton

Address

City/Town **Tuatapere** 

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Please tell me why the money generated by roadusers in Southland at a guess would be in excess of 26 million dollars by the very transport that is wrecking our roads is not available to repair roads given that my car wont do much damage

Page 566

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Find some way to cut down on the paperwork which will cost close to what the repairs do

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Im sorry but a lot of Tuatapere people are old and on one income how the hell do you expect them to pay an increase with all the other costs that have increased

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

I would like to see council have a hard look at the amount of nice 4x4 driving round, have seen up to 3 at the same place and apart from all wearing HiViz not much else was happening. Maybe have a good look at what it costs to run the council + start trimming 18 percent of that cost

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 654

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #180

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:30:41 AMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:34:50 AM

**Time Spent**: 00:04:08

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

 Name
 Geoff Lindsay

 Organisation
 Gladvale Farms

 Address
 Drummond

Address 2
City/Town
Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Cut office expenditure & staff numbers in office. Put money from this into road where it is ment to go

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 568

Yes

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Close the cycle Trail & put maintanence money into road.
Cut expenditure on admin, & radio advertising Advertising is a waste of our money. (George Hauper summed the whole council up in his article he wrote. I rang him & said he should be knighted for This.)

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 656

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #181

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Tuesday, April 13, 2021 9:10:36 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:36:59 AM

Time Spent: Over a day

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Beverley Osborn

Address

City/Town Stewart Island

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 657

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Please add this e-mail to the submission I have already sent. It relates to road work which would benefit a number of Rakiura residents, namely the traffic humps in the road between the flight centre and the hotel. I have raised the matter before - soon after they were put in -- but nothing changed and no reasons for any decision were ever imparted to me. I am very happy that there ARE traffic humps, because I know they are doing their job, but it is their height that is problematic. I drive a Nissan Note, which is not an abnormally low-slung car. I take my turn collecting visitors who come to take Church services each week but if they arrive by air, I cannot negotiate those humps without scraping the bottom of the car each time. This can happen even if I have only two passengers and when one adds a suitcase or two, it is obviously a worse scraping. Recently the shuttle for Stewart Island Flights has been rerouting the trip to and from the airstrip because the humps are damaging the trailers and I've heard boaties complaining too about the damage to their trailers. If there are clever machines that can sand and polish concrete floors, is there not a machine that could shave a bit off the present height and still leave a smooth and safe surface? Surely it can't be acceptable to SDC to be causing damage to vehicles. Sincerely, Beverley Osborn

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Respondent skipped this question

Page 571

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

SDC LTP Feedback.docx (13.7KB)

Page 572

#### SDC LTP Feedback

Beverley Osborn 12/04/21

I believe the roadwork detailed in Option 1 needs to happen. As a resident in the Southland district, I have a responsibility to play my part in providing funding for the tasks, even though I am unlikely ever to travel on most of the roads in need of upgrade. Similarly Southlanders, who have never visited Stewart Island and have no desire to do so in the future, will be contributing through their rates to work carried out on Rakiura.

The same scenario applies to the issue of bridges and the work that needs to be done in that field.

So I believe that voting for Option 1 on both these issues is the common sense response.

However, when I look at the proposals for the work planned for the roads and bridges that do directly affect me in my local area, I am unhappy. The new footpath between the top of the Ferndale hill and the first Mill Creek bridge does not fit well into its environment and the thought of further environmental defacement stretching on and on towards Horseshoe Bay is chilling.

Recently, I understand, there has been a cut to money previously spent on keeping road verges mowed and tidy. If that money was re-instated, a line painted on one side of the road and signage erected, directing pedestrians to use the verge, would not this be a more cost effective and environmentally more attractive way of indicating a safety zone on most of our roads? The money saved could then be spent on things Stewart Islanders actually need, like wharf maintenance and more reasonable electricity prices. I note that, on page 17 of the consultation document, these two subjects are listed, but they do not re-appear in the page 28 summary of planned Rakiura work. I believe it would also be useful to revisit the terms for the expenditure of Visitor Levy money. Tracks in Baker Park might then qualify. As for footpaths on Dundee Street – isn't it mainly tourists going to and from the Bay Motel, who would be the pedestrians using that road?

The third key issue is that of rates. I note that in the consultation document SDC has indicated a preference for the Option 2 rates increase of 10.5%. However, in a Southland newspaper article last week, it was reported that for Stewart Island residents the increase would likely be around 18%. This would make a significant impact on the ability of some residents to survive financially. I wonder whether research has been done on the proportion in each local area of residents on fixed incomes, eg. Superannuation, or on the median incomes for each local population.

Obviously the outcomes from an Option 1 rates increase are desirable, because increasing debt is a short term only solution. However, any rates increase needs to be measured against the satisfaction in each local community over SDC's specific proposals for work planned in that area and against the financial ability of ratepayers to maintain adequate quality of life in their home places. I am unable to indicate a preferred option on this issue. I approve the outcomes of Option 1, shudder at the cost of how they might be reached and am nervous about the effects of significant rates increases on a number of residents.

Page 573

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #182

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:39:10 AMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:44:59 AM

Time Spent: 00:05:48

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

 Name
 Ben Killeen

 Address
 none

 City/Town
 none

 Email Address
 none

 Phone Number
 none

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 574

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

2021 is going to be a very challenging year for Northern Southland. A break in rates will ease pain slightly. Could be recalculated in 2022

#### Q6

# Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

Te Anau is in desperate need for more commercial subdivisions. Council needs to push this idea forward

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 662

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #183

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:46:25 AMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:50:30 AM

Time Spent: 00:04:04

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Sarah Greaney

Organisation Fiordland Community Board

Address none
City/Town none
Email Address none
Phone Number none

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Roading: The Board recognises the importance of the roading infrastructure in allowing for economic development and connectivity through the region and beyond. It believes that we cannot afford to increase travel times between key destinations such as Invercargill and Queenstown as this could act as a deterrent for visiting the area. It therefore supports Option One.

Page 576

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Bridges: The Board recognises the need for bridge replacement. It questions the certainty of each bridge requiring replacement within a 10-year timeframe when spreading the workload over 12 – 15 years might be viable. Is Council certain that a bridge earmarked for replacement in years 8 to 10 will actually require replacement at that point? The Board therefore supports Option One, only if Council can assure the board that further options for spreading the cost beyond the next 10 years has been fully investigated.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Impact on Rates for 2021/2022: The Board notes that a 10.15% increase in year one and a 10.18% increase in year two is actually an averaged figure across the District. The true impact for Fiordland is much greater with a total rate change of 12% outlined on page 24 of the consultation document, a district change of 15% for residents on district rates and an 18% change for residents on the service rates. This will hard hit in the Fiordland area. The downturn in tourism that has impacted households and businesses is significant and has taken millions of dollars out of our economy. We note that the financial projections show a \$12M surplus in year 2030/31. If these surpluses are projected, we ask whether additional borrowing to spread the costs across further generations is a more tenable approach along with forecasting beyond the 10-year mark, particularly as the net debt is forecast to be significantly below the net debt limit. The Board will support Option 2, only if Council evidences that further borrowing closer to the net debt level is not a more appropriate approach to funding rates.

7.2 Attachment A Page 664

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

FCB Submission on the LTP 2021-2022.pdf (124.4KB)

Page 578

## FIORDLAND COMMUNITY BOARD SUBMISSION ON THE LONG TERM PLAN CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2021 – 2031

#### APRIL 2021

The Fiordland Community Board welcomes the opportunity to put forward a submission on the Southland District Council Long Term Plan (LTP).

It notes the contents the years of underfunding infrastructure requirements and the three key areas for comment. It is disappointed that this situation has been allowed to arise over time. The impact for our ratepayers now emerges at what has been the most challenging time for over a decade and will have an effect when many can least afford a rates increase.

- Roading: The Board recognises the importance of the roading infrastructure in allowing for economic development and connectivity through the region and beyond. It believes that we cannot afford to increase travel times between key destinations such as Invercargill and Queenstown as this could act as a deterrent for visiting the area. It therefore supports Option One.
- 2. Bridges: The Board recognises the need for bridge replacement. It questions the certainty of each bridge requiring replacement within a 10-year timeframe when spreading the workload over 12 15 years might be viable. Is Council certain that a bridge earmarked for replacement in years 8 to 10 will actually require replacement at that point? The Board therefore supports Option One, only if Council can assure the board that further options for spreading the cost beyond the next 10 years has been fully investigated.
- 3. Impact on Rates for 2021/2022: The Board notes that a 10.15% increase in year one and a 10.18% increase in year two is actually an averaged figure across the District. The true impact for Fiordland is much greater with a total rate change of 12% outlined on page 24 of the consultation document, a district change of 15% for residents on district rates and an 18% change for residents on the service rates. This will hard hit in the Fiordland area. The downturn in tourism that has impacted households and businesses is significant and has taken millions of dollars out of our economy. We note that the financial projections show a \$12M surplus in year 2030/31. If these surpluses are projected, we ask whether additional borrowing to spread the costs across further generations is a more tenable approach along with forecasting beyond the 10-year mark, particularly as the net debt is forecast to be significantly below the net debt limit. The Board will support Option 2, only if Council evidences that further borrowing closer to the net debt level is not a more appropriate approach to funding rates.

The Board is aware that the rate relief policy is also being reviewed. This policy requires some targeted communications to potentially affected parties. We believe that Council has been remiss in over-reliance on social media to advertise various strategies and would ask that further efforts be made to ensuring communication

Page 579

reaches the right audience e.g. via flyers to Fiordland Community House, Jubilee Budgeting and the Library

In supporting the need for ongoing infrastructure investment, we also request that Southland District Council work particularly hard to access central government funding for key projects and to do this in a strategic manner. Should further funding be provided centrally, we believe that the need for the significant rates increases documented in the plan could potentially be averted.

The Fiordland area watched as funding from the Provincial Growth Fund (now PDF), Strategic Asset Protection Funding and Shovel Ready Project Funding went by the wayside with little benefit to Southland.

The Board was disappointed that the LTP document did not truly reflect the significant work that had gone into the Community Futures Plan which outlines a vision for Fiordland. The concept of big community, small council appears to have been lost in the LTP document. The Board believes that it should have been consulted regarding these communications prior to finalisation. The projects core projects identified for Fiordland are not truly representative of the future planning for the area. The following issues need to be considered:

- Discussions on whether the airport should be a District asset have not yet been resolved, meaning the burden of the runway surface renewal may not be total incumbent on the Fiordland ratepayer to fund.
- Funding decisions for the Manapouri/Pearl Harbour ramps and gabion baskets require discussion with key users to determine whether there are any existing agreements in place for co-funding repairs to infrastructure.
- The \$200K walkway realignment in Manapouri has been put on hold as alternative options for the walkway are being investigated.
- The allocation of funding to the Henry Street playground does not accurately
  represent the investment in playgrounds that the board needs to prioritise and make
  across the Fiordland area. There are other playgrounds that take precedence for
  improvement over Henry Street.

Appropriate discussions regarding all of the above would have a much lower impact on rates, the outcome of which should be reflected to our community ratepayers.

There is now a further opportunity with an additional \$13M of funding under the Tourism Infrastructure Fund being announced by Minister Nash. Council is already aware of how badly Fiordland has been affected following the February 2020 floods and impact of Covid 19. We urgently implore that Council put together strategically rounded and well-founded proposals for consideration of this fund which is to be targeted at the five most affected areas in the country, Fiordland being one of them.

The Community Board believes that Council should be able to secure additional money to allow for significant contribution to the following projects:

1. Te Anau Sewerage scheme

Page 580

- 2. Runway surface renewal Te Anau Manapouri Airport
- 3. Fiordland boat ramps in particular Pearl Harbour, Te Anau and Te Anau Downs \*
- 4. Lions Park Playground and potentially other playgrounds with high out of town usage

\*N.B. funding decisions for Pearl Harbour also require discussions with the key users.

We also believe that the Milford Opportunities plan will require significant further input by Council and the Fiordland Community Board as well as bold investment. If central government wants to enable the development of Milford Sound as an iconic part of New Zealand's visitor experience, then funding should be forthcoming to support this.

In conclusion, the Board believes that Southland District Council needs to enable and support the future growth of Southland strategically, economically, environmentally, culturally and socially. It recognises that significant investment is required to achieve this, however, in many instances, as outlined, this need not be loaded on the current population. Additionally, when the assets and infrastructure being invested in that will have a longer span that the current generation paying for it, mechanisms for funding need to extend beyond the current ratepayers.

These are changing times and we urge Council to leverage its contacts through central government, think laterally and broadly on determining solutions, and ensure Southland is on the map to attract further funding investment. Think outside the square in terms of future funding models will be essential in considering this approach.

Sarah Greaney

Chairperson

Fiordland Community Board

7.2 Attachment A Page 668

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #184

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 8:17:07 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 10:08:00 AM

Time Spent: 01:50:53

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Carole Elder

Address

City/Town Riverton
Postal Code 9881

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Council needs to look at the quality of workmanship that their contactors are doing on the roads first. That is costing more as the roads are not lasting.

Page 582

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Would like to see the evidence of where and how the \$2.5 million per year on bridges was spent.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I only picked option 3 because I had to pick one but would prefer no rate increase. Council needs to think about where they are spending. To much is wasted on non-important ideas. Maybe instead of spending millions on doing up your main offices and spending hundreds of thousands of dollars on new parks and up grades to them. Money should be put towards more important areas. Especially now as rate payers are struggling and some of us just miss out on the hand outs. With the year we have had we need some time to get back on top of all our debts before you start taking more money of us rate payers. I dont think current levels of service are that great anyway. Maybe if the Mayor, CEO, Councillor and higher ranked employees of SDC took a pay cut that would help out a lot. And would show there loyalties to their rate payers. I feel council should look internally to fine better ways to operate cheaper and save money.

7.2 Attachment A Page 670

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

The old dump at Colac Bay should be put on the LTP as either to be cleaned out or protective work done so the sea doesnt get in there. And cause a major environmental disaster in Colac Bay, Tihaka, Riverton and Oreti beach sea beds. Also could get into the oyster beds. At Riverton they are spending \$103,000 on a new park at the whale and then another \$199,000 just down the road at Taramea bay park. This is wasting money when the areas are so close. Have you thought about climate change with rising sea levels and tsunami risk. And how much is the maintenance each year for these areas and have you allowed for that. Under your makeitsticknz-what landscapes & natural features are important to you. I want the grass area down to the beach along Towack street heading to Taramea bay to be left as it is .(natural) If money has to be used on parks and reserves maybe some of the funds should be used out at the surfers corner at Colac Bay as the area has become so popular in this area. Only 4 people that actually live in Colac Bay surf there .So the 50-100 people that are there most weekends and week days are coming from Riverton and out of towners. Which will spending money in Riverton businesses. There needs to be an up grade there e.g more toilets ,changing shed and parking area. It can be dangerous at times with some many people. Also they have southland school surfing competitions and other surfing competitions there. Which brings people from all over southland and from other areas. Also the freedom camping area at Colac Bay needs an up grade so it should be put on the LTP too. And why are we wasting \$30,000 on investigating a project for green space. Thats such a lot of money spent before you even start the project and thats if it ever gets started. Out at Monkey Island and Colac Bay point every night there has been 2 people from SDC and driving a SDC vehicle to check the freedom campers. They dont stop and talk to campers they just drive around and leave. Ive been at Colac Bay when they have been there and there have been people in tents but they never stop at them and told them to leave. Colac Bay is self contained vehicles only. This is another cost to rate payers that isnt doing its job and do we really need it. Also I would like to know what happen to and where is the \$25 million that was invested back in 2017.( this was online at stuff this week)

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 584

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #185

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 10:42:01 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 10:55:31 AM

Time Spent: 00:13:30

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name IAN MUNRO

Address

City/Town STEWART ISLAND

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issua):

I WISH TO COMMENT ONLY AS A RATEPAYER ON STEWART ISLAND. SEISA MUST BE GIVEN BACK TO THE COMMUNITY TO MANAGE OR GIVEN TO PRIVATE ENTERPRISE TO MANAGE AS CONSUMERS CANNOT AFFORD

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

NO COMMENT

Page 585

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

#### Respondent skipped this question

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes

#### Comments:

POWERNETS EXCESSIVE OVER THE TOP OVERHEADS AND MANAGEMENT. THE COUNCIL ENGINEERS ARE TOTALLY OUT OF THEIR DEPTH IN THE MANAGEMENT OF SIESA AND THEIR BAD DECISIONS ARE COSTING CONSUMERS, SIESA NEEDS TO BE RUN ON A PROPER BUSINESS FOOTING BY PEOPLE WHO KNOW WHAT THEY ARE DOING AND CARE ABOUT THEIR CUSTOMERS SIESA'S MANAGEMENT OF THE RUBBISH COLLECTION NEED A THOROUGH OVERHAUL WHO EVER IS IN CHARGE NEEDS TO STEP UP AND BE ACCOUNTABLE TO THE COMMUNITY. THE COUNCIL MANAGEMENT OF OUR JETTYS IS A COMPLETE DISGRACE NOTHING DONE FOR YEARS EXCEPT WASTE MONEY ON CONSULTANTS AND ENGINEERS AND MAKE EXCUSES FOR NO ACTION. COUNCIL STAFF MISSED DEADLINE FOR MONEY FROM PROVINCIAL GROWTH FUND FOR FOOTPATH TO GOLDEN BAY TWICE, STEWART ISLAND MISSES OUT AGAIN BECAUSE OF COUNCIL FAILURES. ROADS AND ROADSIDES ARE THE WORST THEY HAVE BEEN FOR 20 YEARS NO MOWING AND GORSE AND WEEDS EVERYWHERE. YOU CANT PUT UP POWER COSTS OT RATES UNTIL YOU PERFORM TO A REASONABLE EXPECTATION.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 586

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #186

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 10:48:48 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:01:22 AM

Time Spent: IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Stephen Hoskin
Organisation Te Anau School

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9640

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Page 587

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

#### Respondent skipped this question

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Please see attached letter the Te Anau Board sent to the Te Anau Community Board in September 2019 regarding the safety of a footpath close to the school. Board members subsequently had a meeting with Council staff and Te Anau Community board members on site. We have been informed that the problem is Council's responsibility, not NZTA, since it is the footpath that needs changing, not the highway. We have not heard anything since. We encourage council to address this issue specifically and please write to our Board advising us the outcome of Council's analysis, prioritizing and time frame for any work. Additionally, we encourage Council to develop safe active transport for Te Anau (and other Southland Towns) and include specific goals in its Long Term Plan. The school would like students to be able to commute to and from school safely, without relying on vehicles - in line with our health and safety and environmental goals (and, we hope, Council's). Simon Noble's "Te Anau and Environs Cycling Opportunities Study" (2014) had many practical suggestions, yet to be acted on.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

CommunityBoardReFootpath.pdf (117.3KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 675

Te Anau School
181 Miliford
PO Box 210
Te Anau 9640
Phone/Fax: 03 2497131
E-mail: admin@teanau.school.nz
Website: www.teanau.school.nz



#### 13 September 2019

Joshua Webb
Maintenance Contract Manager - Southland
System Design and Delivery – Lower South Island
Southland NOC office /
5 Nith Street, Invercargill, 9810, New Zealand

CC: Te Anau Community Board 116 Town Centre Te Anau 9600

CC: Dwight Grieve Te Anau Police

12 September 2019
To whom it may concern

The Board requests that NZTA consider moving the footpath at the corner of Luxmore Drive and Milford Road (shown in the figure below). This footpath is one of the routes our students use to commute to and from school. At present the footpath is immediately adjacent to State Highway 94. We have witnessed three people walking side by side meaning the outer pedestrian is within a meter of moving vehicles. With a simple trip and fall, a child could be in the path of a vehicle. We have also witnessed various driving errors at this intersection such as vehicles driving the wrong way around the traffic island, raising the possibility that a vehicle will mount the kerb and hit a pedestrian still on the footpath.

There is a grass area closer to the Te Anau Top 10 Holiday Park. It seems logical to move the footpath closer to the boundary fence, on the inside of the lawn. We suggest low planting in the existing site of the footpath as a barrier since we have also witnessed pedestrians crossing SH 94 from this corner. We are mindful of recent publicity about children walking to school after the death of a six year old in Gisborne and agree with Living Streets Aotearoa that "It is a child's right to walk to school safely".[1] As part of our strategic plan and as an Enviroschool, we are keen to encourage safe, active commuting

Thank you for considering this matter. We look forward to your response.

Yours Sincerely

Stephen Hoskin Chair

[1] https://www.livingstreets.org.nz/node/5050

Page 589



Page 590

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #187

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:00:14 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:15:58 AM

Time Spent: 00:15:44

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Lynne Dickie

Address Address 2

City/Town Gore
Postal Code 9774

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I wish to comment on the state of Dolamore Park Road - this road requires more regular grading and repairs and possibly something more long term to avoid worsening of the corregations, this toad is dangerous at times because if the state of it. Please consider a long term solution . I realise that there have been several logging trucks using this road lately but even putting that aside, this road is not in good condition and dies not get the attention that it requires.

Page 591

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4 Respondent skipped this question Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Q5 Respondent skipped this question Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Q6 Respondent skipped this question Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful. Q7 Respondent skipped this question If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 592

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #188

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:24:55 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:33:52 AM

Time Spent: 00:08:57

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Maddie van de Wetering

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9600

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 593

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

Although I agree with a rates increase, and am in the enviable position that my household can afford it, I think there should be some understanding about the impact of Covid on the local community when implementing any increase. Here in Te Anau many people are finding it tough, some have already had to sell their homes and move away as their jobs have disappeared with the international tourists and small local businesses have taken a hit. There is definitely less cash in the system and a big rates increase on top of that might be the final straw for some people. If people leave Southland then (aside from the massive losses to the community of friends and colleagues)the costs across the region will be shouldered by an even smaller resident population - so please think carefully.... Thank-you.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 594

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

No

#### #189

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:14:38 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:35:29 AM

Time Spent: 00:20:51

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name W F DOHERTY

Address

City/Town INVERCARGILL

Email Address Phone Number

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Q2

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

In respect to the roads on Stewart Island a simple task of keeping the water tables at the sides of the roads clear would save on new expenditure.

Page 595

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

I wonder how much damage all the milk tankers do and whether we get the necessary road user tax back from the Government.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Perhaps if Council cut back on expensive consultants and made the decisions we elected you for, we wouldn't need such large rate increases.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

1. The administrative costs since Powernet took over the Stewart Island power seem to be excessive. 2. There appears to be a great deal of money spent on consultants and engineers regarding wharves at Stewart Island where some local knowledge could have averted this and at least got some more progress.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 596

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

No

#### #190

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:51:16 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 12:00:12 PM

Time Spent: 00:08:55

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Brian and Bev Evans

Address

City/Town Nightcaps

Email Address Phone Number

Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Instead of quick repairs do the job properly and dont do same roads each year. Remember small towns still need road repairs. We in n/caps have been waiting 15 years for Main Road to be replaced (resealed)

Page 597

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Small steps are better than no rates able to be paid.

#### **O5**

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Smaller increases each year to give ratepayers breathing room. Small towns ie n/caps will have 18% increase this year \$420 extra if option 1 is approved. Most of the residents are retired or unemployed

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Com. leadership takes up a large part of budget but cant help thinking this group is overstaffed. Coal resources should also be looked into. Rates rebates no longer apply to 80% Pensioners as totals have not increased in 3/4 years. This is a disgrace as this is what rebates were for. RFS are not working as staff dont reply or attend most of the time. More staff on books but where are they - we never see them.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 2974 Submission from Brian and Bev Evans - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (110.8KB)

Page 598

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #191

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 11:54:41 AM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 12:06:50 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:12:09

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Chrissy Lampitt

Address 2

City/Town Tuatapere
Postal Code 9691

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 599

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

Comments:

As per Tuatapere Proposed Projects: Do we really need a \$200 000 toilet at the park? Why is that toilet getting priority over maintenance on the toilets on Main Street? Can we afford the Lions Park when we have the park on Half Mile Road? The mowing contracts predicted rise in costs seems rather excessive (and over estimated) - surely as a district we can do a better/cheaper job.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 600

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #192

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 12:28:12 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 12:47:04 PM

Time Spent: 00:18:51

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Gary McCorkindale
Organisation Parklands Motel

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Whats wrong with gravel roads

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 601

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Q7

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Just the stupid spending this council does like building a new toilet complex and remove the block beside the Mobil garage now putting another block free to use out side Paper plus when the statace quo will upgrade of Lions park toilet

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Page 602

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #193

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 12:52:30 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:00:38 PM

Time Spent: 00:08:08

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Bevan Webster

Address

City/Town Five rivers
Postal Code 9793

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Status quo, Start planning things properly and find a contractor that will do it cheaper

Page 603

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

There is nothing wrong with most of the bridges in Southland. Have a proper look

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

Comments:

There must be cheaper ways of doing things? Other contractors different companies etc

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 604

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #194

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:06:22 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:11:54 PM

Time Spent: 00:05:31

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Mat Darling

Address

City/Town Wallacetown
Postal Code 9816

Email Address

Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 605

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Q7

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Hi, I disagree with the distribution of rates increases across the different sectors, particularly where frequent infrastructure users (e.g. remote bridges and roads) are not proportionally paying for their use. I challenge the Council to think harder about a users pays model, particularly where an operator (dairy, forestry) will proportionally cause more damage to such infrastructure (with frequent heavy traffic) for their own financial upside. This doesn't make sense for us, community (non industry) ratepayers to subsidized these activities through our rates. I ask the Council carefully considers this and provides further transparency around this. Thanks Mat

# Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 693

respondent stapped and question

Page 606

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #195

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 12:57:02 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:18:13 PM

Time Spent: 00:21:10

IP Address:

# Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Diane Fretter

Organisation Otatara GUIDE club

Address **Otautau** 

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 694

Page 607

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

It is inevitable that spending needs to increase. But the rates increase covers these 2 issues and much much more. Clarity to ratepayers on how the other several million of revenue from rates increases would be appreciated by communities. It seems that much of the damage to our roads - excessive tar bleeding, road side slips, potholes and ripped tarmac on corners - are not caused by the cars on our roads, but by the everincreasing number and weight of trucks. Our roads were not built with the foundation to sustain this, are repairs are not fixing the underlying issue of the road base. Please consider a roading rates increase for companies with large number of trucks - bring in an element of user pays.

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As above - it is the truck, not the cars, which are causing damage in my eyes. And with the detours due to sub standard bridges, even more roads are being damaged by those heavy trucks

Page 608

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### **O**5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Here in Otautau it is more than 10% than our rates are going to rise according to the summary document. And along with this larger than average rise, the projects for the Wallace Takitimu Community Board seem to be fewer in both number and value than other areas which are seeing a rates increase which is lower than ours. Perhaps Council could look at cutting costs in other areas - a combination raising rates to increase revenue while cutting costs in some less critical areas. We have experienced zoom type meeetings, so rather than seeing several SDC vehicles outside the building on a community board night, some meeting could be help with the paid SDC members "zooming" in from Invercargill. Better use could also be made of some of the exisiting council buildings.

Page 609

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

## Comments:

What is happening with the Otautau Camping Ground. We have gone too long without information. The building were to be upgraded some 2 years ago, damage was found and the buildings destroyed. A public meeting was held and that was the last we heard. The signs are still up, so officially the campground is still there, but tourist (who are increasing in numbers) find no facilities, no information and don't know if they can stay there. As locals we don't know if they can either. Council members and other council representatives (eg building) need to be more accessiby. What about an afternoon once a month where the councillors are available for people to came and chat. If concerns can be aired and addressed more regularly, then the responses to the LTP may not be as reactive as I suspect they are. Ratepayers, builders etc are frustrated by the need to travel into Invercargill to talk to someone in building. And they are not able to take advantage of an unexpected trip to have a quick meeting. Again, having staff members have a drop-inn session say once a month, at local venues would help, SDC should be service the local people, but they are being asked/expected to travel out of the area covered by SDC, travel over an hour each way, spend time and \$\$ travelling and parking, to meet with the people who are supposed to be serving us. Covid has shown that council can operate without having a central hub - maybe it is time to continue to do this on a regular basis. Our townships need more support. We are the heart of Southland. This is where the people want to come for services. We live here and we don't want to have to travel to Invercargill for services. Our banks have gone, many of our small shops have gone - please bring back some of our council services.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 610

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #196

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:00:36 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:19:00 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:18:23

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Carolyn Smith
Address Lumsden

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

City/Town

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

By all means invest more in the roads but if they are being fixed do it properly so repairs don't have to repeated over and over again. Look at smarter ways to maintain gravel roads, they don't all have to be graded every time the grader is in the area and some roads could be sprayed especially those with low volumes of traffic. Enforce the no storage of baleage or hay on the road reserve therefore lessen the mud damage to roads in the winter.

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Instead of replacing all bridges that need replacing could some of the one lane bridges with box culverts. I understand resource consent is required for these but surely this would be a cheaper option in the long term. Perhaps this could be an option to look at.

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Council should try and keep the rates at an affordable level as there will be a number of people that will struggle to pay large increases and high rates will discourage people to come and live in the Southland District.

Page 612

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Council should look at ways to keeping internal costs at an affordable level and try and save money across all parts of the council. Governance is a large cost and now we have Community Boards that are paid with less representatives in the areas than when we had CDA's that volunteered their time.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #197

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:17:16 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:21:18 PM

Time Spent: 00:04:02

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Russell MacPherson

Address 2

City/Town Winton

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 614

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

No increase in rates above inflation rate Rates increases have been above inflation for many years what have you been doing with the money!!!

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

\*Council has ownership of approxily 5000km of unformed roads this is about 10,000 Ha of land, this land could be sold and money used improve roading etc, also this land once in private ownership would pay rates at the moment this land dosn't have any rates generated. \*Council needs to look at in house roading + bridge maintenance to improve services and accountability.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 702

Page 615

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #198

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 12:46:44 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:22:21 PM

Time Spent: 00:35:36

IP Address:

## Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Maree Whiteley

Address 2

City/Town Garston
Postal Code 9750

Email Address
Phone Number

## Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The upkeep of our districts roads is very necessary. Better awareness of the impact of the dust - even for the houses that are a distance from the road. The standard of gravel used and amount of application on rural roads differs greatly even within districts let alone the province of Southland.

Page 616

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As with any business upkeep is necessary, spend now to save more expensive options in the future.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Along with all NZ'ers, urban and rural we have to address the water standards, and delaying this will just incur increase costs further down the track. If the rural sector are required to improve the water standards up stream or down stream - it needs to be seen to be a whole province working together on the same time frame.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Local Area Spending - Northern Southland - the proposed BBO area for Garston is excessive - the logistics of who would maintain this and the ongoing cost? With the impact of Covid 19 and the reduction of tourists travelling, we also need to be conscious of the businesses we have in our area, and if such a proposed item - such as a BBQ - would this take business away from The Coffee Bomb? If this is for the locals, or for the proposed annual District catch up it would be much more economical for rate payers to hire one of the many BBQs available. It would be good to see funds earmarked for the Garston District to be utilised within the whole district, and not just on the "Village Area" with local community consultion. Five Rivers Hall - if funds are to be utilised on the hall - the funds need to be used to make the Hall a "hireable" facilty - eg a functioning kitchen etc before spending money on cosmetic things.

Page 617

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 618

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #199

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:21:22 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:36:41 PM

Time Spent: 00:15:18

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Caldwell

Address

City/Town Winton

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Roads need to be improved. Some busy gravel roads should be sealed.

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 619

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

Comments:

Walkways between reserves need to be sprayed and trees/shrubs trimmed. Too much emphasis on Earthquake standards of old buildings. Do they really have to be up to earthquake standard?

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 620

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #200

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:40:02 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:43:02 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:00

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Denis and Ngaire Bartley

Address

City/Town Riverton
Postal Code 9822

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We need to know in percentage terms what the future source of transport energy will be e.g. electricity (hydro, wind, solar, waves, hydrogen, fossil fuels). Will Railways return to be a main source of transport products in Southland? Until we know it may be prudent to continue the status quo. Also it is likely to affect the wellbeing of ratepayers if there is a major increase in rates.

Page 621

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If rail becomes our major form for transporting of products then only major bridges will need to be upgraded.

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Well being of certain ratepayers will be affected by any increase in rates. This affects the wellbeing of our communities. A fairer distribution of wealth is needed to ensure a better wellbeing of communities.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### No,

#### Comments:

I commend the council for beginning to address the wellbeing of its constituents however their is much to be done. Great South (SORDA) was/is based on the economics of growing businesses eg 10,000 more people and GDP growth. District and Regional councils need to concentrate on the other three aspects of wellbeing in the Local Government Act which are Culture, Social and Environmental aspects to ensure a Thriving Southland. New Zealand along with Scotland, Wales and Iceland make up the Wellbeing Economics Alliance -WEAII. Southland needs to be fully involved in this movement.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 622

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #201

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 12:33:03 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:52:24 PM

Time Spent: 01:19:20

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Max Fretter

Address

City/Town Otautau

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 710

Page 623

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Roads - statis quo, but please don't think that implies the SDC doesn't need to do a heck of a lot better in (a) Managing the roads asset (b) Managing the repairs / contractors (c) Using proper user-pays to manage maintenance costs Since you're saying roading work is 39.3% of the operational spend & 65.2% of the capital one!! Overall - go back to the drawing board, and work smarter not just accept the same old assumptions, the plan itself does nothing to allow for changes in traffic mix (extra forestry, changes in urbanization & commuting from COVID & its legacy of distance working etc etc) or traffic technology (electrification, smaller personal vehicles, differences in personal travel choices, continual demand for increases in oversize/overweight bulk haulage from commercial lobbists). A - roads aren't being managed properly, the incidents of closures / speed limits / degradation is totally reactive. Having IT-based smart-ass tools like your RoadRoid (presume Android smartphone based, but running in Alliance trucks on fixed routes with the units in cabs with full suspension as well? Has anyone validated the actual received data?) to 'tick the box' isn't cutting it when compared the practical evidence - get some crowdsourcing in, have residents use the tools! Getting an assessment team circulating on the roads with a quickresponse team (or teams, depending on size of issues) to sort out potholes / edge slumps / surface damage before they degrade the whole width of a lane would be a better use of resources. Continual monitoring (at better frequency than the yearly high-end surface testing) could feedback into meaningful choices, not an arbitrary replacement schedule. Of course, there is also rail available in the management of the roading asset - has SDC considered strategic relationships in this direction? Infrastructure exists in most of western Southland still for this; being involved could always be seen as subsidizing one form of good haulage over another, but what's the difference to SDC ratepayers maintaining the roads/bridges to standards the Road Transport Users demand to maximise their own returns? B- From commuting from Otautau to town every day I'm seeing (i) repairs in areas not needing them (ii) repairs that are failing within weeks (shortest was about 2 weeks) of being done (iii) repairs that seem 100% overkill, eg removal of stable basecourse that has been there decades when the only problem with the road was edge collapse due to overloaded, overwide H rated heavy trucks.

Page 624

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

SDC need to manage their contractors / contracts better address real needs, not "this work has been booked in so it gets done regardless'. Use contractors without conflicts of interest eg SouthRoads now part of HWR trucking family hope SDC aren't using them for assessment as well as repair? (see comments in A – already using heavy haulage to monitor the damage heavy haulage loads are causing, apparently.) Rein-in the STMS - fed up of seeing full traffic management out but not a human to be seen, yet presuming we're paying for all this equipment? C - From my driving, the start of the majority of the degradation of the SDC roads is from heavy haulage damage - milk tankers, logging trucks. Potholes, edge slumping - the rate at which they degrade when I see such events on my daily commute, and their placement in the lane (given anyone in a light vehicle will drive to avoid them!) point to overweight/overloaded large loads for the surface. Point in case would be the degradation / frequent repair on the Waimatuku Flat road since the Waianawa bridge was shut to heavy traffic ... never used to see the milk tankers coming up that road as I was going into town, they'd be on the Argyll-Otahuti Rd coming the other way. Now they've been on it, frequent surface collapses (6ft long potholes aren't holes ready any more). SDC need to stop this ratepayer subsidy of the heavy haulage traffic ... I realize that central Govt were the ones that came up with the newer 'H' rating for heavy haulage, but the transport companies & their customers are the ones benefitting by having less overhead (drivers, maintenance) while the ratepayers are left subsidizing the increased road demands – wider, stronger, repairs, bridge limits. I'd suggest an appropriate differential rating increase for at least Dairy & Forestry (heck by your example ratings, a forestry block is only paying \$4130 pa - even at 20ys to maturity - approx. \$80k - that's only covering replacement of 219m of standard road let alone bridge maintnenance according to your own figures)

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

See comments under roads for issues re heavy haulage & applying a differential rate if they/their customers (diary, forestry) require special accomodations.

Page 625

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 713

Page 626

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #202

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:42:05 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:57:28 PM

Time Spent: 00:15:23

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Tom Rouse and Sue Fuller

Address 2

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9679

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 627

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### O5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We support an increase in rates providing it is spent on providing essential sevices to rate payers rather than tourists. There should be levies or charges that tourists pay to access our facilities and attractions so they pay their

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

Comments:

\*We feel the cycleway which travels from Kingson should become a trust so that the ratepayer is not funding it. Money spent on this cycleway should be used to continue to develop cycleways around and near Te Anau and other townships for the enjoyment of locals. \*Our library should remain as a library for all residents to use, and not be turned into an office for the SDC. It is an integral part of our community valued by young and old and those inbetween. \*Our community swimming pool is a valuable resource particularly as we have many water activities in the area, but our lake is too cold for most to swim in. Our young people need to leam to swim and many people use the pool for exercise and therapy after operations etc. We would like the Council to fund or explore options for funding so the pool can remain open ideally year round.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 628

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #203

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:39:35 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:05:20 PM

Time Spent: 00:25:45

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Les Scown

Address

City/Town Te Anau
Postal Code 9640

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Because there is a 52% subsidy from the NZTA I would like to see even more initially spent on Roading. This money could be taken from community board projects, some of which in my opinion are not required

Page 629

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

As with roading, NZTA subsidy should be use to the "MAX" find more money from the community board projects. The bridges will never be cheaper to replace than now.

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

I have reluctantly ticked option 2. You (the council) re paid by us (the ratepayers) to manage our assets. In the recent past you have wasted out money on frivolous projects that have consumed a huge amount of money for a little or no return. I feel like I have shares in a company that always had its hand out for funds but is still going backwards. In 2010/2011 the rates on our property were \$1996.22 - In 2030/2031 they will be \$4913.30 if the proposed increases are carried through. A massive 146% increase. Inflation over that time period is likely to be 30% So, its time. Use your money wisely. Get the essential Infrastructure sorted. No more Frivolous Spending. No more excuses!!

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 630

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #204

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:58:00 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:09:24 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:23

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Timothy Francis

Address

City/Town Nightcaps
Postal Code 9630

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 631

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Your preferred option of a supposedly 10.15% increase is ridiculous and unaffordable for those of us on a low income. The actual predicted increase of \$452.55 on my existing rates of \$2532 p/a is actually a 17.8% increase. Given current economic conditions and the fallout from the COVID19 Pandemic it is the wrong time to be considering ANY increase to rates, particularly in lower socio-economic small towns and villages. Cut back council spending in other areas instead.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### No.

## Comments:

The long term plan review document was not delivered to my address, I only found out about it through a community action group at the last moment, leaving no time for thorough investigation. Lack of community consultation and feedback does not indicate assent.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 632

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #2 0 5

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:05:26 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:15:18 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:09:52

IP Address:

## Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Geoffrey O'Callaghan

Address

City/Town Dipton
Postal Code 9791

Email Address
Phone Number

## Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 633

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

# Yes,

Comments:

Please see attached submission

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

IMG\_20210414\_0001.pdf (369KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 721

Page 634

# Long Term Plan

# **Dust Suppression**

I would like the Council to give serious consideration to the state of the gravel roads in Southland and to the residents who live on them

Dust suppression has become a major issue for many people who have to endure serious dust problems during summer months especially since the spreading of oil has been banned

We all know that increased traffic flow is the major contributor to this problem, as with all roading issues more volume equals more issues

The advent of more industrialised type farming has made the problem worse

Silage making time can see trucks and trailors using the road continuously up to 24 hours at a time

The end result is a road surface that has the consistency of talcum powder with some gravel mixed in

The Council has to front up and work out a solution for residents who have to put up with this

Do nothing is NOT an option

The Council must realise that this is not only an environment issue, it's a health issue as well. The dust is penetrating into residents houses and water collecting systems which is totally unacceptable in a First World country. It is also a health and safety issue as well

There must be a legal onus on Council to provide a road that is fit for purpose and is safe and does not have a detrimental effect on peoples lives especially those living on the road

Oiling the 100-200 metre section of the road more or less solved the problem, though now forbidden even though all sealed roads are made in part of oil

Otta Dust Suppressant seems to be a viable solution though its costly to apply

Page 635

At the end of the day it always gets down to money and the ability of the Council to fund things it has to do

My thoughts are that surely Council can come up with some sort of payment plan [ for want of a better name] for residents that are affected should they choose to want Otta

Perhaps the cost could be added onto the rates bill and paid over a specified period, say 3 or 5 years?

Perhaps the Council could subsidise part of the cost?

Each resident will have a different ability to pay and a different view as to whether they want to spend any money at all

There needs to be a process by which residents can discuss this with Council, There needs to be a series of options available

For every problem there is a solution. I urge Council to address this problem and to find a solution to this pressing health and environmental issue

Thank you

Geoffrey O'Callaghan



7.2 Attachment A Page 723

Page 636

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #206

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:59:25 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:21:04 PM

Time Spent: 00:21:38

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

 Name
 Amanda Pink

 Address
 Rakiura

 City/Town
 9818

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2

Respondent skipped this

question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Page 637

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

You say our rates will go up about 10.75%, however my rates will be going up 17% which seems very extreme. We are getting a couple of footpaths and losing part of our recycling. How can this be justified? Surely the costs should be spread out more amongst the areas requiring more infrastructure updates. We already pay \$90 per month standing charge for electricity (most of the country pay \$10) and 3-4 times the national rate per unit of power. A lot of the council money is going to be spent on replacing bridges and roads.....we only have one bridge (very small) and 23 kms of road, mostly unsealed. Some residents are having their rates increased by over 20% here. Other areas are mostly in the single digits. We bring a lot of the tourism to Southland and have to bear the footprint this has on our small community but it appears we are being punished for this with the rate increases. Real journeys captures most of the tourism capital and do the most damage to our roads, we shouldn't be punished for the destruction they cause. I understand it costs money to maintain Southlands infrastructure but surely it could be more evenly spread. I do hope you take this into consideration. I also write this to represent my 86 year old mother and her aging siblings who also love on the island. My mother in particular has no savings and no other income than the superannuation. She desperately doesn't want to have to leave the island where her family have lived for 6 generations (on the european side) just because she can't afford to pay her rates. More than 25% of our permanent population of 400 is over 60! I do hope to hear some good news coming our way regarding the above.. Kind regards Amanda Pink

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 638

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Please read the statement attached to no.1

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

# Yes,

Comments:

Please read the statement attached to no.1

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #207

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:50:23 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:24:46 PM

Time Spent: 00:34:23

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Andy & Pam Booth (AD &PA)
Organisation Drummond Apiaries Ltd

Address 2

City/Town Otautau.9683

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Yes

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The roads are designed to fail. I would like to talk to council about it

Page 640

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### **O**4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

This is still above inflation. Many families cannot afford this

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

## Comments:

We are concerned about the mention of a new council office building. Yes it would be very nice but isn't this is an unnecessary extravagance in these very insecure and unstable times? We are wondering if the word going round is correct re: \$25,000,000 Debenture Investment since 22 December 2009? Why hasn't this been used for road and bridge issues? Freedom camping sites are too costly. Please leave it to the privately owned camping grounds where there are toilets and washing facilities

Page 728

# Q7

7.2

Attachment A

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 641

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #208

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:18:47 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:28:53 PM

Time Spent: IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Bryan Barnes

Address

Address 2 RD1
City/Town Riverton
Postal Code 9881
Email Address none

Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Respondent skipped this question

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Where does the maintenance money from the cycle trail come from? Why do the roading contractors just move the gravel around but DO NOT fix the corrugrations and road surface, Southland roads are the worst for having mud and shit on thm in NZ

Page 642

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

But spend the budget wisely

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Rates increases to be based on current inflation increase

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

# Respondent skipped this question

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 2981 Submission from Bryan Barnes - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (9.9MB)

What are our rates being used for? How many employees of the SDC are earning excess of \$100,000 Roading: Logging:

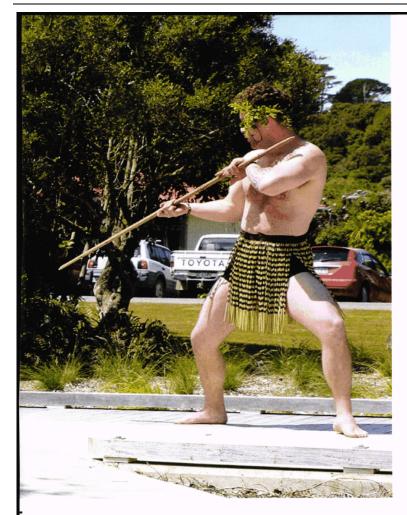
# Three Waters:

What are your future plans for all small towns in Southland District regarding waste water and sewerage and storm water.

Roading We are concerned about the lock of maintenance on roads, culverts and waterways. Including the forestry blacks. Much of the roadside nubbish ends up in these culverts with gravel and they als not get checked and cleaned but.

The Council employees do not appear to be doing

Road Serbace on Gravel Roads are not being graded properly. The gravel gets moved about but the corrugations remain



We must continue working together with our community boards and our people to support our communities, and continue to develop the small council, big community focus we have been working on.

One of the exciting things we are looking to do is work with our communities to build a plan for Southland District that is bigger than one agency, looking out over the next 30 years towards what we want to be as a district. We have shared with you for several years that there is not enough money being spent on our infrastructure and we have pushed our roads, our bridges, our community buildings and playgrounds to the limit.

In the past year we have had bridges that have failed inspections and had to be closed; we have to remove and replace playground equipment because of the risk it poses to public health and safety; and we have had to move out of our own earthquake-prone office building in Invercargill.

Trying to do more with less has got us to where we are now as the wave of work and costs keep increasing. We have made some cuts to our corporate budgets to reduce costs, but the reality is that the level of investment needed to maintain and replace our aging infrastructure will be impossible to find without increasing rates substantially. And funding from reserves is not a sustainable option – first, because we've used a lot of these funds already and, second, because it compounds the problem without providing a long-term solution.

While it's important we continue to do further research and gather data, what is becoming increasingly clear is that Southland District cannot afford Southland District at the present levels of service and population base.

We want to hear from you about what services/activities are important to you; at what level you want these services provided; and what rates amount you can live with to pay for these services. We want to know what you want us to keep doing and what we can change, with the awareness that, while included in our budgets, some services such as water supply, wastewater and stormwater are unlikely to be managed by us in the near future, and that we are bound by legislative requirements.

This conversation has already started, particularly at community board level. It will be ongoing over the next few years, and we want you to be a part of the conversation.

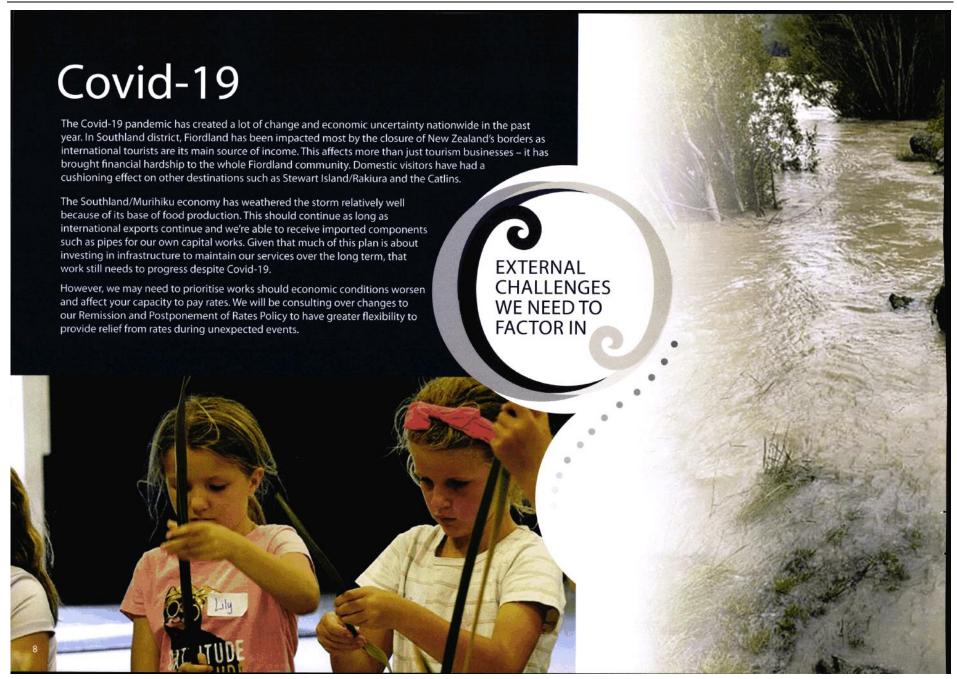
However, there are some things we need to talk about with you now – some crucial matters that need urgent decisions.

We are talking about:

- Roading
- Bridges
- 3. The level of rates increase

7.2 Attachment A Page 733

7





# Three waters reform

In July 2020 the government released its three waters reform, a three-year programme to change the way drinking water, wastewater and stormwater are delivered to improve public health, environmental and economic outcomes.

The government is proposing a small number of larger regional entities provide these services rather than the 67 individual councils that currently do, and is expected to make decisions in April/May 2021.

At the same time, a multi-million-dollar stimulus funding package was announced to maintain and improve three waters infrastructure and support the introduction of the reform programme. Funding has been given to councils that agreed to participate in the programme's first stage, including Southland District Council, which has signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the government that shows Council is willing to look at different ways of providing water services and collaborating with agencies to share information. Our share is being used to carry out pipe replacement and improve water treatment facilities across the district, as well as condition assessments of sewerage and stormwater assets.

There is still a lot of uncertainty regarding the three waters reforms. We have to decide whether to opt in or out of the process later this year, with any change likely to occur from 2023/2024. This consultation document has been prepared as if the services will continue to be provided by Council for the next 10 years. Further information can be found in the significant forecasting assumptions as part of the supporting documentation on the Council website.

# Climate change and unexpected events

We are anticipating that rising sea levels will continue to have a significant impact on Southland/Murihiku coastal settlements, with erosion causing loss of land and impacting roading infrastructure in areas such as Colac Bay, Orepuki, Fortrose and Stewart Island/Rakiura. We expect more rainfall and flooding, which will require repairs to roads and bridges.

We also expect temperature increases, meaning more likelihood of drought conditions and potentially greater demand on drinking water.

The central-northern part of the Southland/Murihiku region is projected to experience the largest increases in drought and the occurrence of heatwaves across the region is expected to double in frequency by 2040.

At this stage we are factoring the effects of climate change into our infrastructure decision-making, as well as investing in a regional mapping project to better understand potential impacts so we can adapt our planning in high hazard areas. The next stage is to identify a priority programme for our infrastructure to address these issues.

9

# KEY ISSUE 1 Our roads

# COUNCIL'S PROPOSAL

We propose to increase our investment in road rehabilitations (repairs and restorations), which will enable us to rebuild a sustainable number of kilometres of road every year.

To keep rates increases low in recent years the budget for rebuilding roads has decreased in real dollars. It is now at the point where significant investment is due or we will have to make the decision to revert some sealed roads to gravel and accept a lower standard of service overall.



# INVEST MORE IN OUR ROADING NETWORK

We propose increasing our spending on road rehabilitations by \$1 million in the first year of the long term plan, and an average of \$2.5 million a year over the next 10 years. The new total budget would start at \$4.2 million in year one (2021/2022), rising to \$18.9 million in year 10 (2030/2031).

We are continuing to budget on receiving a 52% subsidy from Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency (NZTA) for our total roading programme.

For the first three years of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031, this would enable us to carry out, on average, an additional 7km of road rehabilitations each year, around 13km a year in total, and maintain current levels of service across the district's roading network, increasing to 28km in the last year of the plan.

# LIKELY CONSEQUENCES

# ON RATES

With NZTA funding 52% of the \$1 million of increased spending, our share in year one is \$458,000. This represents 0.92% of our preferred overall rates increase of 10.15%. Over the 10 years of the plan the annual increase in rates varies from \$225,000 to \$2,124,000, or 0.41% to 2.54%.

#### ON DEBT

None. As our roading expenditure generally increases year on year, we believe it is appropriate to rate fund the full annual roading programme, with debt used only for one-off significant events that cannot be met from within existing work programmes.

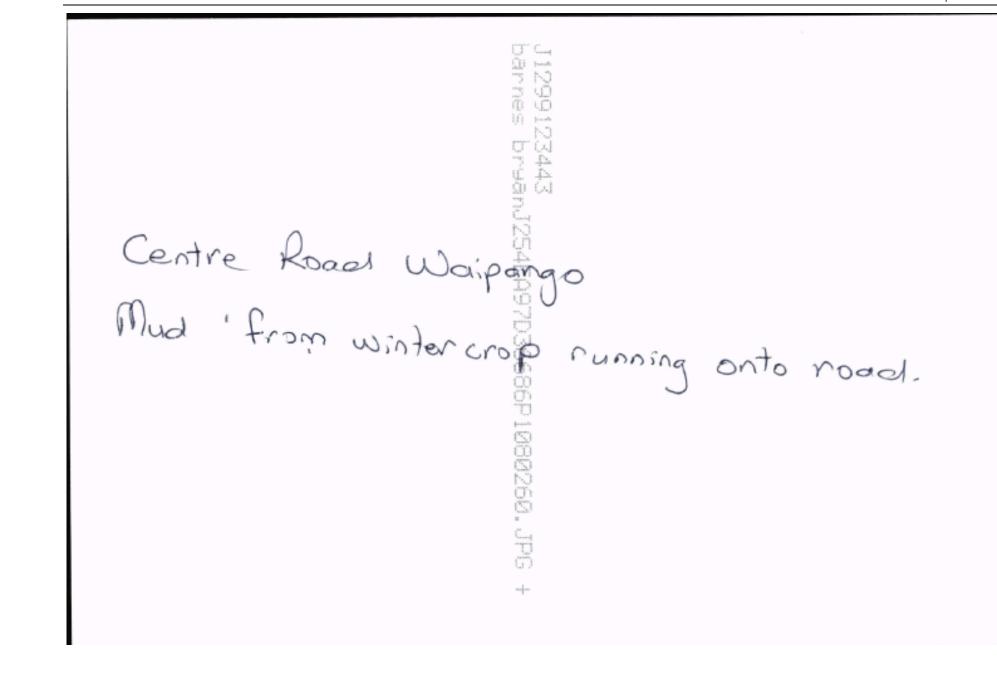
# ON LEVELS OF SERVICE

This will see current levels of service maintained and will enable minimal additional maintenance costs to be incurred, as well as limiting the number of speed restrictions and closures that may occur.

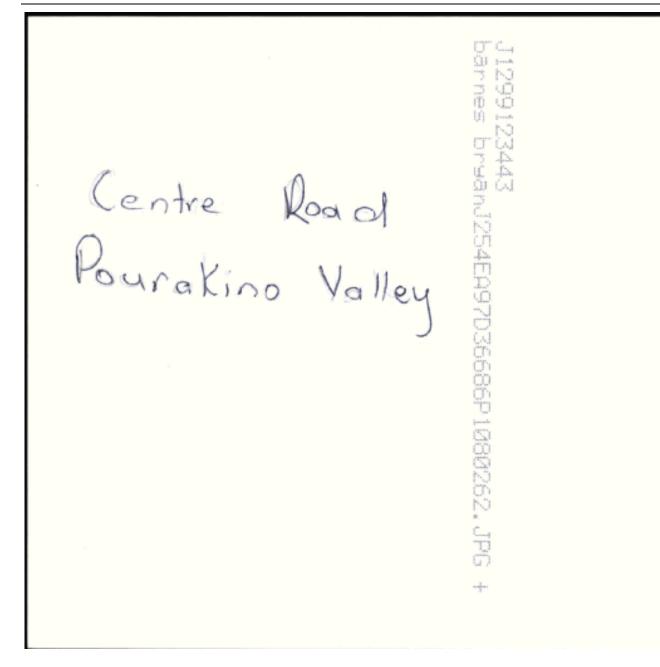
However, it is important to note that even with this elevated level of investment, some changes to levels of service may still occur over the 10-year period of this long term plan as Council is required to make difficult funding decisions about the maintenance and replacement of its infrastructure.



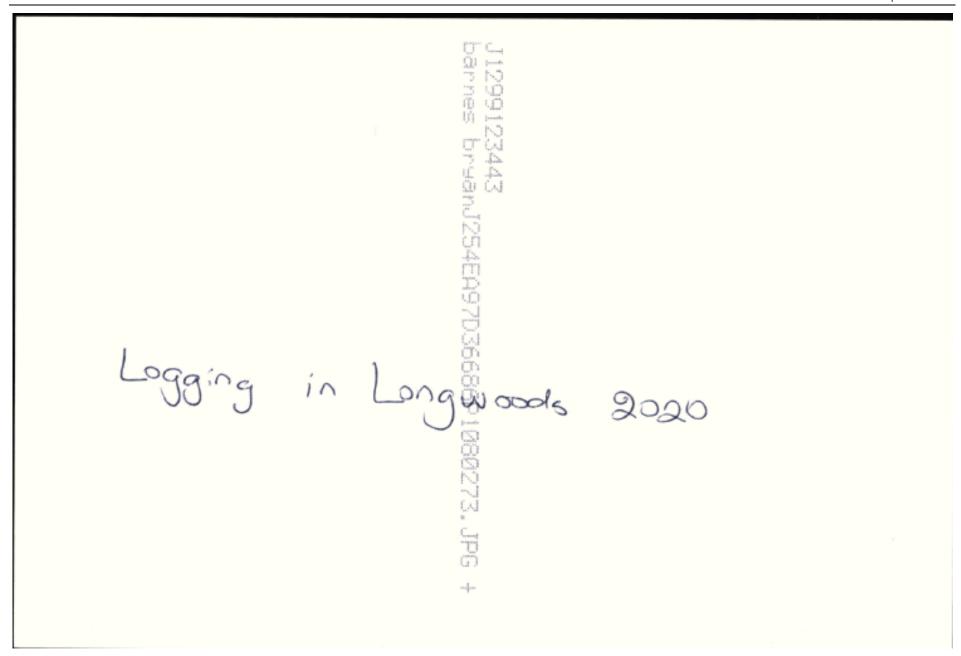




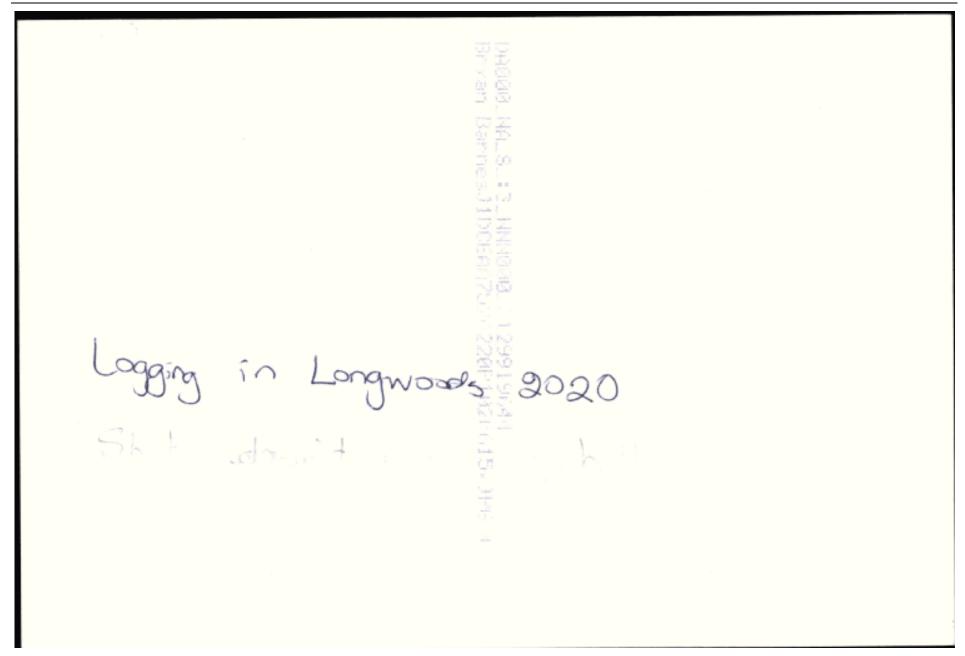




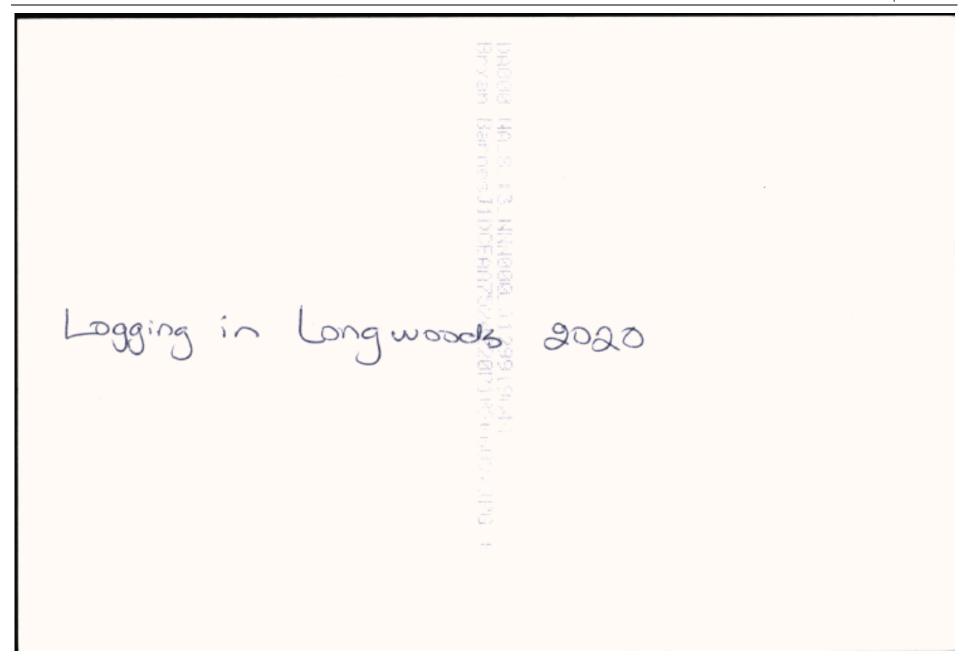












# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #209

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:30:07 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:36:54 PM

Time Spent: 00:06:47

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Noeline + James Evans

Address

City/Town Te Anau

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If new sealing doesn't stand up to traffic it should be redone at contractors expense not ratepayers.

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 660

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

## Yes,

Comments:

The cycle trail is a farce scrap it as from Lumsden to Mossburn over several years of driving have not seen 1 person using it on a abike. As all residence and business have taken a large drop in income have council taken a drop in salaries. Reduction in no of councilots to serve areas. Stop DOC holding up Lake to Lake bike trail. Building permits in SDC Price paid for permit These include visits to sight by building inspector to supervise work progress. Why then is a fee payable to council for Code Cmpliance certification. If building inspectors doing job they are paid to do why the drawn out process to get Code Compliance as this takes months and sometimes years to get

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 661

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1 0

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:37:30 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:40:32 PM 00:03:01

Time Spent:

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

ALAN BRYCE Name

Address

City/Town RIVERTON Postal Code 9822

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Only where justified by traffic volume

Page 662

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Only where justified by traffic volume

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

What is the median income of Riverton town?

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

Request sealing of the gravel road surface in the eastern road section of Palmerston Street, Riverton. Dont need foothpaths on kerbs and gutters. Is there a seal or dressing which reduces dust without the need for road reconstruction?

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 663

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1 1

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:32:16 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:42:42 PM

Time Spent: 00:10:26

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Letitia mcritchie

Address
City/Town
Email Address

Stewart island

Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 664

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I would like to see this as a uniform rate increase and for the rate increase on Stewart to not be at the proposed level. I believe that the visitor levey should be used to fund proposed planned work, ie siesta upgrades

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

# Yes,

Comments:

I disagree with the Stewart island community board setting aside funding to investigate and install a track network at baker park. There are enough day walks around Oban and sac need to find the ongoing maintenance of existing tracks first before funding new tracks, especially if 5hey do not have a budget for ongoing maintenance

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 665

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1 2

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:41:05 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:45:07 PM

Time Spent: 00:04:02

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Catherine Hill

Address

City/Town Riverton

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this question

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 666

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):
See attached

Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Comments:

See attached

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 2986 Submission from Catherine Hill - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (202.4KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 754

Page 667

# Submission to the Southland District Council Long Term Plan From Catherine Hill

I would have liked to see a comparison of yearly results of costs, income and comparisons over several years—capital costs and general expenses. I wonder are staff invited to make submission about ways to cut costs. Maybe SDC could employ time and motion consultants. Could be money well spent.

- —If Council goes with the 'preferred option (2)' I have worked out my rates will be 85% higher in nine years. As a superannuitant, my income cannot be 85% higher in nine years. I prefer option 3.
- -As an ex-farmer I am horrified at what the Council is expecting to extract from farmer's earnings.
- —I have no idea why climate change has been included in the long-term plan especially when siting Colac Bay and Orepuki, the erosion at neither of which has anything to do with climate change but both are totally due to ocean currents (GNS Science has confirmed this with me). Yes, the protection work already provided is important at Colac Bay and should be extended as there is a real risk long-term that the sea currents could make an island of Colac Bay and the headland via Lake George. The foreshore can be protected.
- —I trust the warming hoax will not lead to our rates being spent on electric cars which take a lot of fossil fuels to build.
- —There is nothing can be done about the cliffs in Te Wae Wae Bay which were laid down in the ice age millions of years ago and are naturally prone to high tides especially king tides as they are of gravels and sand. All the Council should be doing has already been done—put up warnings of rumbling cliffs. I have no doubt the other sites quoted are also due to ocean currents.
- —I have studied both climate and geomorphology at University level and can tell you all the changes at the sites quoted have been going on for millennia.
- —Remember the alarms of the 1980s which had dates which kept getting put back and are long gone when sea level was going to drown cities etc, all based on computer models not actual records. The 97% figure quoted in the past turned out to be the thoughts of about 70 or 80 people not even all scientists.
- —"We expect" is not based on science but on censored media items which makes issues of "record highs' and fails to mention the many "record lows". The latest I have heard from the proglobal warming sector is that "yes—it hasn't happened yet but it will soon." Really?
- —And by the way there is good reason why flood plains are called flood plains and we can expect floods as we have in the past and will in the future. We can also expect severe droughts such as happened in 1911 and 1938 (a few weeks of drought) and 1955 (**no** rain from September through the summer) in Southland.
- —If you follow our metservice website for New Zealand, you will know that not only human assessed forecasts but also computer forecasts almost never attain accuracy with reality 10 days ahead and often on the day, therefore it is not possible for computer models to achieve accuracy.
- —Even sunshine hours for Invercargill are almost the same as in my 1959 textbook reference.
- —I can supply multiple science sites by—yes—climate scientists—including this letter posted to the United Nations from 500 of them:

Page 668

From Producer Giant Berkhous

From: Professor Guus Berkhout guus.berkhout@clintel.org

Sr. António Guterres, Secretary-General, United Nations, United Nations Headquarters, New York, NY 10017, United States of America.

Ms. Patricia Espinosa Cantellano, Executive Secretary, United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, UNFCCC Secretariat, UN Campus, Platz der Vereinten Nationen 1, 53113 Bonn, Germany

Your Excellencies,

There is no climate emergency

A global network of more than 500 knowledgeable and experienced scientists and professionals in climate and related fields have the honor to address to Your Excellencies the attached European Climate Declaration, for which the signatories to this letter are the national ambassadors.

The general-circulation models of climate on which international policy is at present founded are unfit for their purpose. Therefore, it is cruel as well as imprudent to advocate the squandering of trillions of dollars on the basis of results from such immature models. Current climate policies pointlessly and grievously undermine the economic system, putting lives at risk in countries denied access to affordable, reliable electrical energy.

We urge you to follow a climate policy based on sound science, realistic economics and genuine concern for those harmed by costly but unnecessary attempts at mitigation.

We ask you to place the Declaration on the agenda of your imminent New York session.

We also invite you to organize with us a constructive high-level meeting between world-class scientists on both sides of the climate debate early in 2020. Such a meeting would be consistent with the historically proven principles of sound science and natural justice that both sides should be fully and fairly heard. Audiatur et altera pars!

gaus, berkhouta clintel.org

Please let us know your thoughts Yours sincerely,

Professor Guus Berkhout Professor Reynald du Berger Terry Dunleavy Viv Forbes Professor Jeffrey Foss Morten Jødal Rob Lemeire

how we bring about such a momentous joint meeting.

The Netherlands French Canada New Zealand Australia English Canada Norway Belgium

Professor Richard Lindzen Professor Ingemar Nordin Jim O'Brien Professor Alberto Prestininzi Professor Benoît Rittaud Professor Fritz Vahrenholt Monckton of Brenchley

USA Sweden Irish Republic Italy France Germany UK

23 September 2019

Also:

Ambassadors of the European Climate Declaration

Page 669

The world has warmed at less than half the originally-predicted rate, and at less than half the rate to be expected on the basis of net anthropogenic forcing and radiative imbalance. It tells us that we are far from understanding climate change.

# Climate policy relies on inadequate models

Climate models have many shortcomings and are not remotely plausible as policy tools. Moreover, they most likely exaggerate the effect of greenhouse gases such as CO<sub>2</sub>. In addition, they ignore the fact that enriching the atmosphere with CO<sub>2</sub> is beneficial.

# CO2 is plant food, the basis of all life on Earth

CO2 is not a pollutant. It is essential to all life on Earth. Photosynthesis is a blessing. More CO2 is beneficial for nature, greening the Earth: additional CO2 in the air has promoted growth in global plant biomass. It is also good for agriculture, increasing the yields of crops worldwide.

# Global warming has not increased natural disasters

There is no statistical evidence that global warming is intensifying hurricanes, floods, droughts and suchlike natural disasters, or making them more frequent. However, CO2-mitigation measures are as damaging as they are costly. For instance, wind turbines kill birds and bats, and palm-oil plantations destroy the biodiversity of the rainforests.

# Climate policy must respect scientific and economic realities

There is no climate emergency. Therefore, there is no cause for panic and alarm. We strongly oppose the harmful and unrealistic net-zero CO<sub>2</sub> policy proposed for 2050. If better approaches emerge, we will have ample time to reflect and adapt. The aim of international policy should be to provide reliable and affordable energy at all times, and throughout the world.

7.2 Attachment A Page 757

Page 670

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1 3

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:42:30 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:45:42 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:12

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Asha Carr

Address

City/Town Ohai
Postal Code 9635

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

No rate increase

Page 671

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Q6 No

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 759

Page 672

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1 4

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:39:19 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:46:58 PM

Time Spent: 00:07:39

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Daryl James Carr

Address

 Address 2
 RD2 Otautau

 City/Town
 Otautau

 Postal Code
 9610

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 673

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

# Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

# Comments:

Stop spending our money on shit that doesn't need done. We don't need all these new toilets and we did not need all this steel barriers on our bridges. How much was spent on this. You do not deserve a pay rise. You can go without for a year. You should be sticking up for us as rate payers, not turning us against you and we should be voting on the big ticket items eg Eastern Bush water system/new toilets just to name a few.

# Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 674

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1 5

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 1:30:05 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:57:10 PM

Time Spent: 01:27:04

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Chantel Marshall

Address 2

City/Town Otautau
Postal Code 9610

Email Address Phone Number

# Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

You have a budget, you need to stick to it. If roads require more funding then it must come from within your budget. How about you move out of a building that is about to cost 11mil. That's half the amount just there

Page 675

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Again, you need to find this 1 million within your budget, perhaps you don't need to allocate millions in wages for your staff

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Where is the option 4 - inflation of 2.15% only

7.2 Attachment A Page 763

Page 676

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

Your budget needs a complete overhaul by an independent data analysis. Some expenditure has just been plucked out of thin air. You've just put an increase on standard costs. Why is moving costs continually rising in such astronomical amounts? What is the actual cost of last year? 200k on new toilets is ridiculous for Tuatapere and no ratepayers here actually wants them built at a cost of 200k. As a venison farmers, we have a loss in profit by more than 50% leaving us to struggle with our own budget. It has meant that we can't replace some fencing that needs done, it will have to wait for now. After a global pandemic and with increasing costs already hitting us by the governments actions we simply can not afford the type of rates increase you are trying to pass. As a district we rely on you to spend the money wisely and in tough times, concentrate on how to get the biggest bank for our buck. To have comments like "sometimes rates just aren't fair" from the CFO is disgusting. To have a glossy colour printed LTP document like the one you produced with minimal information is an example of wasting money. Especially as many in the community never received one. I wonder how many are still sitting in your storage rooms. The staff have become complacent, you all need a shake up and need to think back to why you wanted to work for SDC. If it was just for the money then you need to leave now and let someone else in that has a passion for the community in. Fight with the higher powers for more funding for Southland. We could be self sufficient if we didn't have to give all our road taxes to central government and then receive only a portion back. Fight for Southland, make it work for us. Increasing rates is the lazy persons way out. Look harder internally. Restructure and make SDC a well oiled machine. Right now it is a shambles and the public have no trust or respect for what you are doing. That is a very sad situation.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 677

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1 6

# COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:45:15 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:59:56 PM

Time Spent: 00:14:40

IP Address:

# Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Dianne Miller

Organisation Catlins Coast Incorporated

Address none
City/Town none

Email Address
Phone Number

# Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this question

# Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Respondent skipped this question

# Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 678

# Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Binder1.pdf (6.2MB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 766

Page 679



SUBMISSION TO: Southland District Council 10-Year Long Term Plan 2021-2031

SUBMISSION BY: The Catlins Coast Incorporated (CCI)

Catlins Coast Incorporated appreciate the opportunity to provide a submission to the Southland District Council 10-year Long Term Plan 2021-2031

# Introduction and History

The Catlins Coast Incorporated (CCI) was established 2010 and is a non-profit organisation (community driven) with its aims and objects focused on the sustainable development of tourism, community development and protection of our environment in The Catlins (both in the Southland and Clutha district). CCI also promotes activities that enhance the wellbeing of people who visit and/or live in The Catlins.

Catlins Coast Inc. operates using The Catlins Community Tourism Strategy 2016-2026 from which an Implementation plan was derived (Currently under review)

To help deliver projects identified in the Strategy the CCI committee meet monthly and endeavour to work alongside and in partnership with other organisations from the local Communities, businesses, Clutha District Council (CDC), Southland District Council (SDC), Department of Conservation (DOC) and Iwi on anything that effects The Catlins. All of these groups are also, in some way, involved in our Implementation Plan.

To further highlight what the CCI focus and involvement is within The Catlins, the following are some of the initiatives identified in the Strategy and Implementation Plan:

- Worked with Southland District Council on new and/or replacement signage i.e., replacement of the Fortrose panels re the CCI map and Care Code, replace the existing freedom camping panels at the Waikawa and Fortrose toilets, replace panels at Stirling Hill, installing a new kiosk at Niagara Hall and Slope Point. SDC Freedom Camping Ambassador is using the CCI map as part of the Educational information distributed to visitors.
- CCI has developed and maintains the following resources to support The Catlins Community, businesses and to protect The Catlins Environment with consistent messaging:

**Website:** <u>www.catlins.org.nz</u> provides an advertising platform for local businesses along with providing upcoming event information and local news

**Care Code (see attached):** Single sheet of advice on driving, protection and respect of forest and fauna, responsible camping. Format is also incorporated into the brochure, map and information kiosks/panels.

**Tear off Map (see attached):** Advertising on the map supports this extremely popular means of guiding Visitors on their journey. The Map features landmarks and walking tracks, it highlights amenities and services for Visitor use ie toilets,

Page 680

dump stations, rubbish disposal, camping sites etc. It has also proved particularly useful in emergency events to support the messages from Emergency Management for stranded visitors.

Visitor Guide (Purple Brochure) (see attached): This Advertising platform allows another means of spreading the consistent messages for protection of the environment and visitor safety as the Care Code and the Tear off Map are included in the brochure. It also includes historic insights and more details of local forest and fauna.

**Information Panels & Kiosks:** Have been established in areas of interest to provide local historical information. These panels include the Map and Care Code. The Kiosks which are large formats of the Care Code and Map were established at the North and South entrances to The Catlins to inform and guide Visitors.

# Recommendations

- Anything else you would like SDC to know?
  - CCI do not have specific comment on your key issues other than core infrastructure must be well maintained, upgraded and fully functional, whether it be water, roading or services provided, particularly where deficiencies have been identified in both water quality and roading standards.
  - Focus should be on the everyday needs of the local people and the service they
    require. Costs continue to rise so please ensure time is taken to assess
    alternative/green/innovative options when providing all services

# CCI request Council support for the following:

- Great South: CCI encourages Council to continue to fund Great South. CCI
  values the support/information available to our organisation and the Community
  through the RTO and the business support opportunities available.
- Community Partnership Leaders: CCI is actively involved in the process of
  establishing a Memorandum of Understanding for The Catlins a partnership
  involving Great South, Southland District Council, Clutha Development, Clutha
  District Council, Iwi and Department of Conservation. CCI is at the table
  representing Community throughout the Catlins. We value the input from SDC
  Community Partnership Leader and strongly urge SDC to be a proactive partner
  as a means of connection with The Catlins Community, the needs of the area
  and to ensure consistent messaging and signage across territorial boundaries.
- Camping Ranger: CCI see the ongoing provision of this role as very important
  for the protection of the Environment from inappropriate camping and for the
  health of the Community. We would ask Council to ensure funding is continued
  by advocating to Central Government as to the benefits this service provides.
  Should Central Government funding not continue in the future we consider SDC
  must fund this service to ensure benefits seen continue. We have appreciated
  discussions with Staff around the Camping Ambassador and establishment of

Page 681

further kiosks using our Care Code and Map. The consistency of messaging is paramount. We look forward to further collaboration in this area.

- Community Initiative Fund: CCI appreciate the availability of this funding to support local projects.
- Catlins Coast Map: CCI believe it is very positive that SDC/Freedom Camping ranger are using The Catlins map for Freedom campers. CCI would appreciate some financial support i.e., \$2000 towards the annual printing of the Catlins Coast map to ensure copies are readily available.
- Slope Point Toilets: It is extremely disappointing to note that this LTP does not
  include establishment of facilities at this popular destination. The need is
  obvious with the amount of "evidence" locals report. Please prioritise this facility.
  Seek outside funding, if available, the current situation is unsatisfactory to both
  the environment and the Community.
- Fortrose and Weirs Beach Toilets: Given the number of Campers staying at these sites, these facilities need to be upgraded and soon! Consideration of the Visitor experience must make these facilities a priority for improvement.
- Waikawa Domain: The long-established George Aitken Walking track needs to be checked regularly to ensure it is safe for walkers. Please ensure checks of this facility are included in your local contracts.
- Support for Catlins Coast Incorporated: CCI Thanks Council for their support
  with advertising in the Visitor Guide but believe that SDC could further support
  our organisation, and the local community whilst increasing SDC communication
  options by using our website for advertising; notices of interest/importance to the
  Catlins such as roading issues and warnings, as well as advertising the 0800
  number.

We hope the SDC will continue to support CCI in the educational message to visitors when visiting The Catlins in regard to appropriate and respectful behaviour, which in turn assists in the care and protection of our precious fauna and flora.

Thank you and should you require any further information regarding this submission and/or about the Catlins Coast Inc. please feel free to contact me on

Yours sincerely

Dianne Miller (Mrs)
Chairperson Catlins Coast Incorporated

Page 682



# Nau mai Haere Mai ~ Welcome to The Catlins...

# WILDLIFE & NATURE

# For more information visit www.doc.govt.nz

- Talk quietly and move slowly when near sea lions / whakahao or fur seals / kekeno – do not disturb them, give them space, stay at least 20m away
- Yellow-eyed Penguins / Hoiho are shy and easily stressed – do not disturb them, give them space, stay at least 50m away
- Do not remove plants, animals or fossils from the environment

   treat New Zealand / Aotearoa forest and birds with respect, they are unique and often rare
- Respect our cultural heritage, treat these places with consideration and care
- Dogs can disturb and even kill wildlife, please respect signage regarding dogs
- No drones at Nugget Point / Tokatā, Roaring Bay / Hakaparāoa, Curio Bay / Tumu Toka, Slope Point / Waipapapa and Waipapa Point / Ōtara



Use of drones is restricted – for further information on use of drones in public places, private land, around livestock, wildlife and wildlife habitats visit www.doc.govt.nz or www.airshare.co.nz

# **CAMPING**

For more information visit www.camping.org.nz



- Please use official camping sites as they have toilets and waste disposals
- No Roadside, Lookout or Beachside Camping
- Permission must be obtained for camping, parking or walking on private land
- Please leave areas clean and tidy
- Check it is all right to light fires – permits are required www.fireandemergency.nz

Fires can destroy the bush



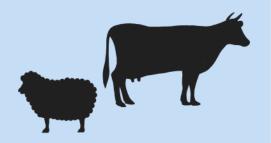


# **DRIVING**

Visit www.nzta.govt.nz/
safety/driving-safely/visitingdrivers/
and www.nzta.govt.nz/
resources/driving-in-nz



- Keep left, observe all road signs.
   Pass school bus at less than
   20km/hr
- Reduce speed when driving on 'unsealed' roads
- Limit vehicle use on beaches, respect other beach users, the road rules apply
- Indicate and pull over to the left-hand side of the road to take photographs, read road signs and to allow vehicles behind you to pass safely
- If you see sheep and cattle on the roads, drive slowly and stay in your vehicle



# WASTE DISPOSAL



- Please take all rubbish away
  with you, carry out what you
  carry in. Rubbish disposal points
  are at Kaka Point, Owaka,
  Papatowai and Tokanui.
  Recycling is also available at
  Owaka and Tokanui
- Use public toilets provided, please do not pollute the environment
- Use Campervan waste disposals – Inn Street Owaka, Thomas's Lodge Owaka, Kaka Point, Tokanui, Whistling Frog Resort and Pounawea Holiday Park





The Catlins Care Code revised by Catlins Coast Inc for The Catlins Community 2020 **www.catlins.org.nz** 

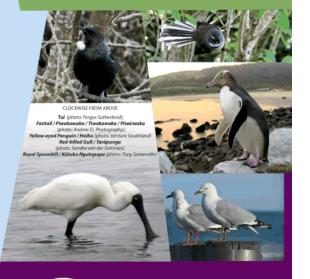
TATU TE WHENUA - please leave the land undisturbed

# **EMERGENCY Call 111**

For further information on all aspects of The Catlins, go to www.catlins.org.nz

or visit Information Centres at Owaka and Waikawa

For information on where to camp, visit www.camping.org.nz





Please help us to protect the nature and wildlife of The Catlins – Only leave your footprints; only take photographs and memories...

Check out the Tiaki Promise - www.tiakinewzealand.com

For fire or accident emergency – ph. **111**For conservation/wildlife emergency – ph. 0800 362 468

NOTE: There is minimal cell phone coverage in much of The Catlins.
Public phones are located at Owaka, Papatowai, Kaka Point and Tokanui.

7.2 Attachment A



# **FOOD & SERVICES**

# 2 Catlins Brewery FARMSTAY / B&B

Available Point Café & Bar, Lumberjack Restaurant, Fortrose Café 👔 Ki Te Moana... to the Sea 3 Brighton St, Kaka Point E:info@catlinsbrewery.co.nz P: 03 412 8661

2 The Kaka Point Honey Company Artisan beekeepers producing natural and delicious honeys, comb honey and beeswax-based products. 68 Esplanade, Kaka Point, The Catlins P: 027 520 0063 www.kakapointhoney.co.nz

2 The Point Café & Bar Lunch & Dinner - Open 7 days 58 Esplanade, Kaka Point P: 03 412 8800

E: lisa@thepointcafe.co.nz www.thepointcafe.co.nz BakeHouse Takeaways

Outdoor covered seating or takeaway available from our retro food caravan; Fish 'n' Chips, Burgers, Pizza, Sushi etc. 8 Waikawa Road, Owaka, The Catlins P: 027 267 9839 www.bakehousetakeaways.com

**⑦** Catlins Inn & Caravan Park Friendly community sports bar with outside decks, a relaxing café, function room, guest rooms, caravan park 21 Ryley Street, Owaka, South Otago
P: 03 415 8350 E: catlinsinn@clt-trust.co.nz

2 Lumberjack Café & Restaurant Friendly family-orientated restaurant with a licensed bar 3 Saunders Street, Owaka, Catlins P: 03 415 8747 E: lumberjackowaka@gmail.com mberjackbarandcafe.co.nz

Owaka 4 Square Supermarket
Shop where all Kiwis love to shop Mon - Sun: 7:30am - 7:00pm P: 03 415 8201 4 Ovenden Street, Owaka 9535 E: owaka@foursquare-si.co.nz www.foursquare.co.nz

The Lost Gypsy Gallery & outdoor Café A tinkering masterpiece. Rewarding the curious since 1999 Open end Oct - end April, closed Wednesdays 2532 Papatowai Highway, Papatowai www.thelostgypsy.com

The Whistling Frog Resort, Eat & Stay Woodfired pizza, smoky BBQ, fish 'n chips, craft beer 9 Rewcastle Road, Chaslands, Central Catlins ngfrogresort.com P: 03 415 8668 E: stay@catlinsnz.com

10 Niagara Falls Café/Restaurant All day homemade menu - arts & crafts gallery 256 Niagara Waikawa Road, Niagara, South Catlins P: 03 246 8577 E: niagarafallscafe@xtra.co.nz

10 Tumu Toka Curioscape Café/Restaurant An excellent destination for a quick bite, or evening dining. Local ingredients. Vegetarian options. Fully license 590 Waikawa-Curio Bay Rd. Curio Bay 9884 P: 03 246 8897 E: info@curioscape.co.nz www.curioscape.co.nz



# ACCOMMODATION Advance bookings advised

# We use all NZ ingredients to produce a fine drop of beer and cider A terrace with garden views is offered in each unit Daily breakfast options continental and Full English/Irish 15 Surat Bay Road, New Haven, Owaka M: 027 347 1420 E: norm@normansinclair.co.nz

Millton Accommodation Catlins Two character homes in a peaceful rural setting 77 Tahakopa Valley Road, Papatowai P: 03 415 8028 Mobile/Text: 021 415 802

Chaslands Farm Cottages Affordable, comfortable, self-contained accommodation 219 Waipati Road, Chaslands, RD2 Owaka
P: 03 415 8669 E: info@chaslandscottages.co.nz 0210 248 6631 www.chaslandscottages.co.nz

# **HOLIDAY PARKS**

2 Kaka Point Camping Ground Cabins, Tent and Powered Sites 34 Tarata Street, Kaka Point, Catlins
P: 03 412 8801 E: kakapoint@hotmail.com v.kakapointcamping.co.nz

Catlins Newhaven Holiday Park Tourist flats, cabins, powered and tent sites vhaven Road, Owaka P: 03 415 8834 E: newhavenholidaypark@gmail.com www.catlinsnewhavenholidaypark.com

🔼 Pounawea Motor Camp, Owaka 1 Park Lane, Pounawea, Owaka 9585, The Catlins P: 03 415 8483 Freephone: 0800 122 8546 : pounawea.motor.camp@xtra.co.nz http://www.catlins-nz.com/pounawea-motor-camp/

Thomas's Catlins Lodge and Camp Ground Power and non-power sites, pet friendly, free WiFi & showers Corner of Ryley and Clark Streets, Owaka P: 027 415 8333 E: stay@thomascatlins.co.nz www.thomascatlins.co.nz

13 The Whistling Frog Lodging & Camping S/C Chalets, Motels, Cabins, Lodge, Tents, Powered Sites 9 Rewcastle Road, Chaslands, Central Catlins whistlingfrogresort.com P: 03 415 8668 E: stay@catlinsnz.com

😰 Tumu Toka Curioscape Campground Amazing views, beaches, wildlife 590 Waikawa-Curio Bay Road, Curio Bay 9884
P: 03 246 8897 E: campground@curioscape.co.nz

# **BACKPACKERS**

Surat Bay Lodge Comfortable holiday accommodation right beside the beach 19 Surat Bay Road, RD1 Newhaven, Owaka P: 03 415 8696 E: suratbaylodge@gmx.com

Lazy Dolphin Lodge Panoramic views of Porpoise Bay and Curio Bay 529 Curio Bay Road, Curio Bay P: 03 246 8579 E: lazydolphin@netspeed.net.nz www.lazydolphinlodge.co.nz

# **MOTELS**

Kaka Point Luxury Spa Accommodation King studio units with double spa, quality accommoda 26 Esplanade, Kaka Point P: 027 399 7900 E: kakapointluxuryspa@gmail.com ww.kakapointspaaccommodation.co.nz

Southern Secret Motels 4 Studio units / Erewhon holiday home / Lancewood cottage 2510 Papatowai Highway, Papatowai Seaside Village P: 03 415 8600 E: southernsecret@xtra.co.nz M: 027 228 0172 www.southernsecretmotel.co.nz

Curio Bay Salthouse Accommodation right on The Catlins coast, stunning views 517 Waikawa-Curio Bay Road, Curio Bay E: stay@curiobaysalthouse.co.nz M: 021 044 8378 For bookings please visit www.curiobaysalthouse.co.nz

# SFLF-CONTAINED

www.kakapointholidayhomes.co.nz

E: mikeandiennyhall@gmail.com

Maka Point Holiday Homes Whole house accommodation available 2-4 bedrooms
P: 03 412 8272 M: 027 233 6927 M: 027 324 2759 info@catlins.org.nz E: kakapointholidavhomes@xtra.co.nz

Kaka Point Motel Spectacular coastal views, 1&2-bedroom units, studio units 4 Rata Street, Kaka Point P: 03 412 8602 E: nugview@catlins.co.nz www.catlins.co.nz

Mike & Jenny's Kaka Point Accommodation Newly renovated units – 1 minute walk to the beach/café 7 Marine Terrace, Kaka Point P: 03 412 8875 M: 027 882 8649

Seascape Accommodation Self-contained unit or Studio unit, fantastic sea views 8 Marine Terrace Kaka Point P: 027 367 2208 E: stay@seascapekakapoint.nz www.seascapekakapoint.nz

3 Kepplestone by the sea Two self-contained apartments with sea view 9 Surat Bay Road, Newhaven, Owaka 9585 P: 03 415 8134 E: kepplestone@xtra.co.nz

6 Catlins Estuary View Warm & cosy 3 bedroom house, includes games room P: 03 415 8296 / 027 416 6819 E: jakhils@farmside.co.nz www.catlins.org.nz

Catlins Mohua Park Eco Accommodation Private cottages in a protected forest 744 Catlins Valley Road RD2 Owaka 9586 P: 03 415 8613 E: hello@catlinsmohuapark.co.nz www.catlinsmohuapark.co.nz

1 Tautuku Forest Cabins Forest & Bird Society Lenz Reserve On-line bookings: www.forestandbird.org.nz/ our-community/lodges/tautuku-forest-cabins E: tautukucabins@gmail.com

Chaslands Farm Cottages Affordable, comfortable, self-contained accommodation 219 Waipati Road, Chaslands, RD2 Owaka P: 03 415 8669 E: info@chaslandscottages.co.nz M: 0210 248 6631 www.chaslandscottages.co.nz

2-3 bedroom homestead and 2 studio units, scenic views 52 Antrim Street, RD1, Tokanui 9884 P: 03 246 8585 / 027 278 9585 E: milkfarm@xtra.co.nz www.anchorage.co.nz

Catlins Beach House Beach front house, sleeps 7-9, suitable for families 499 Waikawa-Curio Bay Road, Curio Bay : stay@catlinsbeachhouse.co.nz M: 021 044 8378 For bookings please visit www.catlinsbeachhouse.co.nz

19 Curio Bay Accommodation Absolute beachfront accommodation, Boutique Studios & Cottage 521a Curio Bay Road, South Catlins P: 03 246 8797 www.curiobay.co.nz : curiobayaccommodation@gmail.con

20 Slope Point Accommodation Sheltered, quiet and relaxed surroundings on our farm Point Road, Tokanui P: 03 246 8420 E: info@slopepoint.co.nz www.slopepoint.co.nz

22 Andy's Place Peaceful, cosy, self-contained 3 bedroom cottage 22 Mersey Street, Fortrose P: 03 246 9813 M: 027 694 7895 E: bamandsharon@yahoo.com

Nugget Point / Tokatā photo: Sebastien Goldberg

# **ACTIVITIES**

Catlins Coastal Heritage Trail Lighthouses, native forest walks, petrified forest, museum waterfalls, penguins, dolphins, cemeteries... Visit local information centres for Heritage Trail brochures

Destination Clutha Promoting the Clutha District as a place where people love to live, work, invest and visit, Regional Tourism Organisation www.cluthanz.com f/CluthaNewZealand

Art Nuggets Gallery Original art and gifts - locally made 34 Factory road, Paretai, Balclutha 9271 M: 021 151 1801 E: koauflowers@gmail.com

6 Catlins Horse Riding Personalised horse riding to suit your level of experience 41 Newhaven Road, RD1 Owaka E: catlinshorses@outlook.com
P: 027 629 2904 www.catlinshorseriding.co.nz

Catlins Information Centre The place to go for travel advice and bookings for activities and accommodation in The Catlins. Local information on attractions, restaurants and more! P: 03 415 8371 E: catlinsinfo@cluthadc.govt.nz www.cluthanz.com

Owaka Museum Museum, Shop and Gallery – open 7 days 10 Campbell Street, Owaka P: 03 415 8323 E: owakamuseum@outlook.com

2 Sir Truby King Walking Track
500m walking track to iconic historical bridge built by
Sir Truby King - along the banks of the Tahakopa River Tahakona Valley Road Tahakona M: 021 151 1801

15 Thickthorne Llamas Fibre Yarn and Handcrafted Garments 63 Waikawa Valley Road, 1RD Tokanui 9884 P: 03 246 8499 E: thickthorne@xtra.co.nz www.catlins.org.nz/activities Contact us first, if possib

Waikawa District Museum & Information Centre Artifacts and history of the colonial settlers – open daily Info, brochures, bookings, stamps, postbox, newspapers P: 03 246 8464

 Catlins Surf School & Accommodation Surf lessons, no experience necessary; surf equipment & SUP hire 601 Waikawa-Curio Bay Road, Curio Bay M: 021 208 0501 E: nickcuriobay@gmail.com www.catlins-surf.co.nz

Church with an ocean view – services each Sunday 10.30am Curio Bay Christian Community Centre, 41 Mair Road. Curio Bay, South Catlins E: paulwat1942@hotmail.com P/F: 03 2468431 www.curiobay.info Findus on Facebool

Tokanui Multi-Play Park
Skate ramps, tar-sealed scooter track, BMX bike track Tokanui Multi-Play Park McEwan Street, RD1 Tokanui

(opposite the playground)

A Allegan

# THE Catlins Te Akau Tai Toka TEW ZEALAND - AOTEAROA

# Sea Lions / Whakahao) (photo: Fergus Sutherland)



Talk quietly and move slowly when near sea lions /whakahao or fur seals / kekeno - do not disturb them, give them space, stay at least 20m away Yellow-eyed Penguins / Hoiho are shy and easily

stay at least 50m away • Do not remove plants, animals or fossils from the environment - treat New Zealand / Aotearoa forest and birds with respect, they are unique and often rare

Respect our cultural heritage, treat these places

stressed - do not disturb them, give them space,

with consideration and care Dogs can disturb and even kill wildlife,

please respect signage regarding dogs No drones at Nugget Point/Tokatā,

Roaring Bay/Hakaparāoa, Curio Bay/Tumu Toka, Slope Point/Waipapapa and Waipapa Point/Ōtara

Use of drones is restricted - for further information on use of drones in public places, private land, around livestock, wildlife and wildlife habitats visit www.doc.govt.nz/ or www.airshare.co.nz

# CAMPING

For more information visit www.camping.org.nz

Please use official camping sites as they have toilets and waste disposals

No Roadside, Lookout or Beachside Camping Permission must be obtained for camping, parking or walking on private land Please leave areas clean and tidy

• Check it is all right to light fires - permits are required

Fires can destroy the bush

# DRIVING

Visit www.nzta.govt.nz/safety/driving-safely/visiting-drivers/ and www.nzta.govt.nz/resources/driving-in-nz

• Keep left, observe all road signs. Pass school bus at less than 20km/hr

Reduce speed when driving on 'unsealed' roads

 Limit vehicle use on beaches, respect other beach users, the road rules apply Indicate and pull over to the left-hand side of the road to take photographs,

read road signs and to allow vehicles behind you to pass safely If you see sheep and cattle



on the roads, drive slowly and stay in your vehicle



# WASTE DISPOSAL

• Please take all rubbish away with you, carry out what you carry in -Rubbish disposal points are at Papatowai and Kaka Point and recycling is available at Owaka and Tokanui

• Use public toilets provided, please do not pollute the environment

 Use Campervan waste disposals - Inn Street Owaka. Thomas's Lodge Owaka, Kaka Point, Tokanui, Whistling Frog Resort and Pounawea Holiday Park

The Catlins Care Code revised by Catlins Coast Inc for The Catlins Community 2020 www.catlins.org.nz

# **NO DOG AREAS**

Please be aware there are areas in The Catlins which have dog restriction areas as seen in the information provided and also at the restricted sites.

# **BEST WILDLIFE VIEWING SITES**

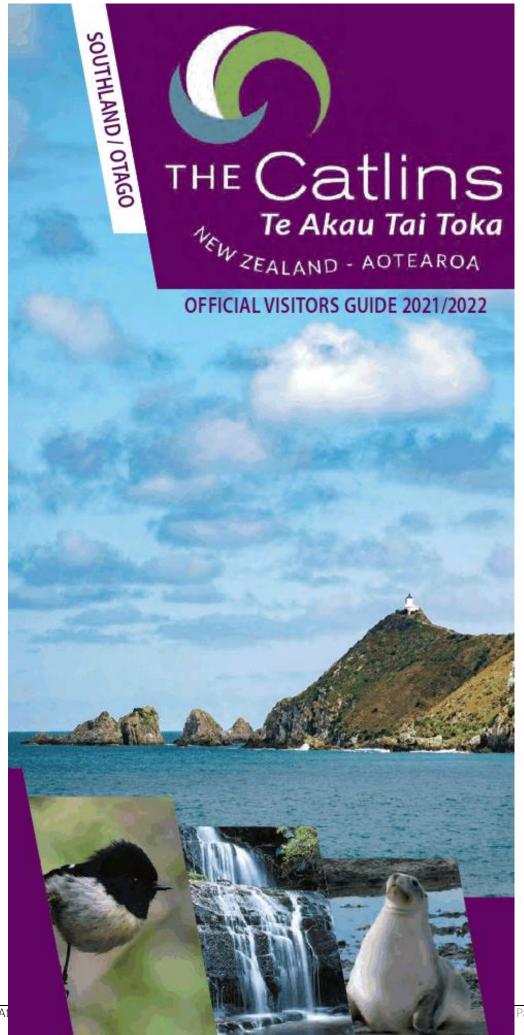
Nugget Point/Tokatā
Surat Bay
Curio Bay/Tumu Toka
Waipapa Point

# Check out the TIAKI PROMISE www.tiakinewzealand.com

Please help us to protect the nature and wildlife of The Catlins – Only leave your footprints – Only take photographs and memories..

For fire or accident emergency - PHONE 111 For conservation or wildlife emergency -PHONE 0800 362 468

NOTE: There is minimal cell phone coverage in much of The Catlins. Public phones are located at Owaka, Papatowai, Kaka Point and Tokanui



# Nelcome... Nau mai Haere mai...

Only leave your footprints; only take photographs and memories...

Tenā Koutou katoa and welcome to The Catlins, a major highlight of the Southern Scenic Route. Situated off the beaten track, The Catlins encompasses the area between Fortrose / Kaik and Kaka Point and inland to Mokoreta. You will journey through rural heartland and podocarp and beech forest, past rugged coastlines, hidden lakes and stunning waterfalls. The natural landscapes are enthralling and the wildlife is extraordinary.

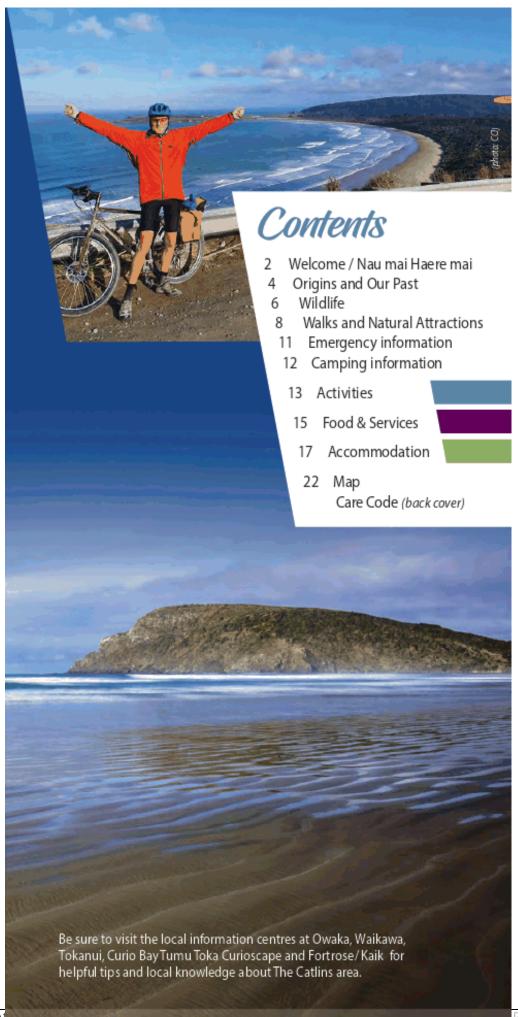
The Catlins southern location bestows upon us long summer days perfect for exploring. Vivid sunsets and long twilight evenings lead on to ideal star gazing opportunities. Rainy days bring fresh growth to pastures and forest while strong winds shape the forests and raise impressive waves along the coast. Come prepared to enjoy dynamic weather conditions.

Remember The Catlins is another special part of New Zealand/Aotearoa that has steep topography and quite large distances from main cities; this means cell phone coverage is not always accessible. Plan your days, keep water on hand for long drives and always take note of fuel stops as they are sometimes few and far between.

The Catlins has many wonderful experiences to share. Accept our invitation and stay a few days. Meet the local people and relax on 'Catlins time'.

Tatu te Whenua – please leave the land undisturbed

Cannibal Bay/Oraki-utuhia (photo: Cicell Jenks)



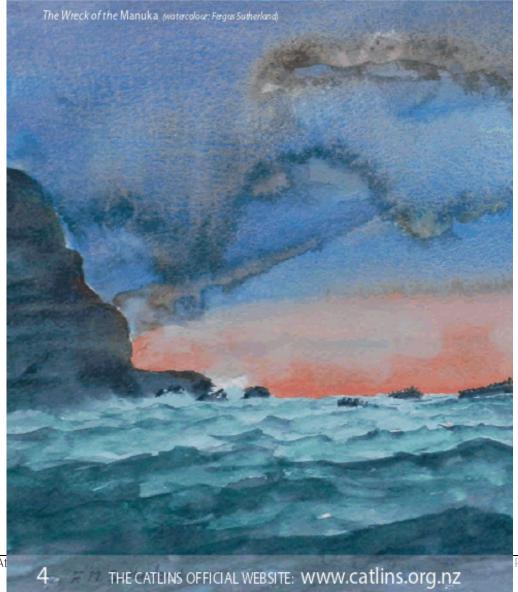
# Origins and our Past

Early Māori of Kai Tahu, Kati Mamoe, Waitaha descent were the first to inhabit these lands. Many stories and encounters are etched into the fabric of this once forgotten coastline. Descendants are still part of this special area keeping their ancestors' memories alive for the next generations.

Early Māori made use of the available stone and tool resources on this coast. With many birds including moa and an abundance of seafood/kai moana, this coastline was perfect for settlements and pa that were established along the coastline.

Māori legend reverberate with colourful escapades of great chiefs and large hairy monsters of the forest known as Maeroero.

The region's namesake was a ship's captain who regularly carried exports to Australia. Edward Cattlin purchased a huge tract of land from local Māori in 1840. However, authorities later reduced his claim and did not formally transfer title until 1873. This was a bit late for Captain Cattlin who had died in Sydney, 17 years earlier. Still, his name has



Page 778

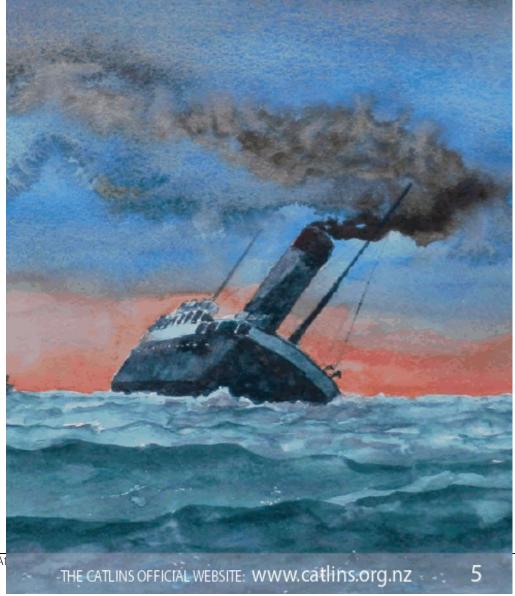
> stayed with us, albeit with a slight modification to the spelling. The boundary of The Catlins today is not all of his holdings.

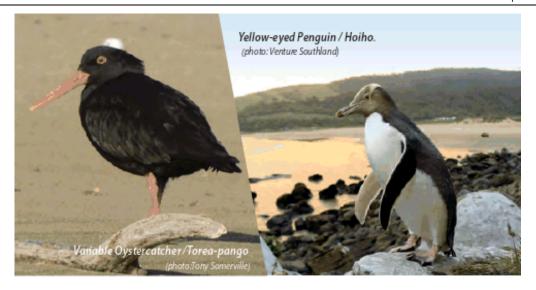
The first European communities centred around short-lived whaling stations during the 1830s. Sawmilling then became the sustaining industry. The prosperity of these early settlements relied on shipping and good port access.

Dense forest meant an isolated existence and volatile seas caused many shipwrecks along The Catlins coast. Among them New Zealand's worst civilian maritime disaster the SS Tararua at Waipapa Point in 1881 with 131 lives lost.

Nevertheless, the early towns thrived. Fortrose/Kaik exported wool, grain and timber. Waikawa was a bustling port town with a succession of industries including whaling, sawmilling, gold mining, stone quarrying, flax milling, sheep and dairy farming. Owaka in the north was settled later during the 1860s and, again, sawmilling and timber exports became big business.

By the 1920s the railway had arrived, Waikawa harbour had silted up and coastal shipping reduced. The boom times were over. Today farming, fishing and tourism are the main industries.





# Hector's Dolphins

Hector's Dolphins/
Tutumairekurai/Tūpoupou are one of our shy local species.
These little black and white dolphins can be seen in the summer surf at Porpoise Bay.
They are one of the rarest and smallest dolphins in the world.
Swimming with the dolphins is discouraged; it is best to watch them from the shore. If you are in the water, please do not approach the dolphins.

# Wildlife

All of the indigenous species are a taonga species of special cultural significance to Ngãi Tahu whanau.

# Yellow-eyed Penguins

The Yellow-eyed Penguin/Hoiho is an endangered and unique species. Distinguished by its distinct yellow eyes and headband, the Yellow-eyed Penguin is native to New Zealand/Aotearoa. Hoiho, its Māori name, imitates its shrill call and translates to 'the noise shouter'. Penguins are best viewed at dawn or dusk and observed at a minimum of 50 metres. A special hide at Roaring Bay/Hakaparãoa provides discreet viewing. Never approach a penguin as they are shy and easily frightened. Please keep your distance and stay concealed if possible. Dogs are strictly prohibited from penguin colonies.





# Seals & Sea Lions

New Zealand Fur Seals / Kekeno, New Zealand Sea Lions/Whakahao and the odd formidable Elephant Seal can be found sunning themselves on various Catlins beaches (especially Waipapa Point/Ōtara and Surat Bay). The only place on mainland New Zealand / Aotearoa where all three co-exist is at Nugget Point /Tokată. Please keep your distance (at least 20 animals can be aggressive and chase people when feeling threatened. Keep dogs well away.

# Birdlife

The Catlins boasts a variety of sea and forest birds. Shags roost in trees on the coast and river edges while Gulls and Terns are seen close to shore. Further out, the likes of Muttonbirds / Titi, Gannets / Takapu and Mollymawks dive for fish. Herons/Kotuku, Pied Stilts, Bar Tailed Godwits / Kuaka and Oystercatchers/Toreapango wade in the estuaries. Fernbirds/Kōtātā/Mātātā and Bitterns/Kaoriki hide amongst the rushes and Kingfishers / Kōtare survey the rivers. Forest songsters include Bellbirds /Korimako/Makomako and Mohua. metres) at all times as these Fantails/Pīwakawaka/Tīwakawaka/ Piwaiwaka and Tomtits/Miromiro are often seen near walking tracks, while the Tui and the New Zealand Pigeon / Kererū are amongst those in the canopy overhead.



Page 781



# Walks and Natural Attractions

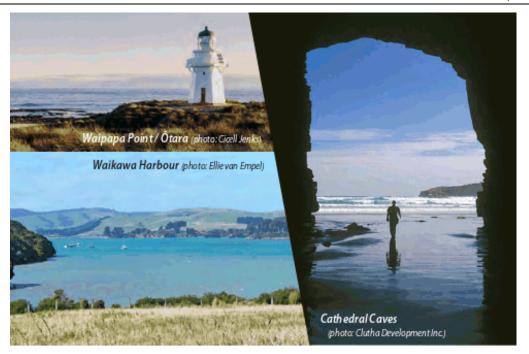
Endless sightseeing choices await you inland and along the coast. Our native forests are home to mighty podocarp trees including Rimu, Totara, Matai, Kahikatea and Miro. Other trees to be found include Silver Beech, Tawhai and Flowering Kamahi and Rata. Perching plants, orchids, vines and 28 species of fern fill in the gaps, creating a perfect habitat for native birds and insects. Most tracks are maintained by our Department of Conservation; remember it is always safer to

keep to formed tracks and only leave footprints.

The cliffs at Fortrose / Kaik command spectacular views of the southern coastline and the Fortrose Estuary. At Waipapa Point / Ōtara, walk to the historic lighthouse and Tararua Acre, the cemetery of many of the victims of the 1881 shipping disaster.

Slope Point/Waipapapa, the southernmost point of the South Island, has windswept trees and a magnificent view over the southern ocean.





Waipohatu is a tranquil picnic area offering a short 20 minute wheelchair track and a longer 3 hour wilderness track through native bush.

At Curio Bay/Tumu Toka you will find an ancient geological phenomenon of international significance – the Petrified Forest. Fossilised trees similar to Kauri and Matai lie embedded on coastal bedrock, remnants of a 170 million year old Jurassic era forest. Please do not damage or remove any fossils. Also at Curio Bay/Tumu Toka is the Living Forest walk; this is a direct descendant of the Petrified Forest.

Cathedral Caves resonate with the sound of the sea. Rising more than 30 metres in places, they are all at once imposing, grand and truly cathedral-like. The caves' private access is opened only at low tide with a small road fee (cash only). The caves' opening is subject to safe sea conditions and can be closed at short notice (1 hour return). Closed June to end of October.

Lake Wilkie is reflective and peaceful. There is a clear succession of naturally establishing forest here. During summer the red brilliance of flowering Rata is stunning (30 minutes return).





View the sweeping Tautuku

Beach and Bay from Florence

Hill. To the east is the rugged

Papatowai coastline where
surfers from New Zealand and
elsewhere come to surf the big
waves of the southern ocean. At
Papatowai is the Shanks Bush

Nature Trail with a 20 minute walk
to enjoy many different natural
habitats with activities for young
people, and the Old Coach Road.

**Tautuku Estuary** – journey through time on this historic trail. There is an easy track leading through podocarp forest and out onto a boardwalk above the estuary flats. Enjoy the raucous morning birdsong and look out for the rare Fernbird (30 minutes return). Picnic Point is reached via native bush and a sandy coastline with interesting rock pools (30 minutes return). The LENZ Reserve Nature Trail is a 15-20 minute informative history and forest walk.

**Purakaunui Falls** is a picture of beauty. Surrounded by bush, this magnificent waterfall



7.2 At



cascades 20 metres over three distinct tiers (20 minutes return). Other enjoyable waterfalls are McLean Falls (40 minutes return) and Matai Falls (30 minutes return). Also at Matai Falls, the Matai Rail Trail (1 hour return).

The Catlins River Walk and Wisp Loop Track provide one or two days walking through native beech and planted forest. The routes feature swing bridges, high altitude views and opportunities to see the rare bird the Mohua.

Walk to a spectacular blowhole with exploding waves and roaring sound effects when at

high tide. **Jacks Blowhole** is 100 metres inland from the sea. It has been known historically for its ability to dramatically spout water. Tunnel damage means that ideal sea conditions are required for this effect to occur (1 hour return).

Mugget Point/Tokatā is an exhilarating experience. The roar of the sea rushes to fill your ears, and the visual drama of vast skies, endless ocean and sheer cliffs to the left and right is gripping. Its name is derived from the sea-worn rocks that resemble gold nuggets (20 minutes return).

# **EMERGENCY DIAL 111**

**Tokanui Medical Centre** can see ANY patients regardless of whom your GP is. • Walk in service 9-12 Monday to Friday.

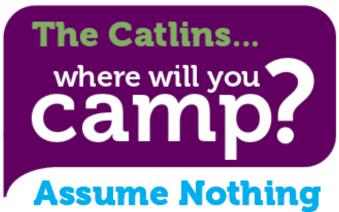
- Available by phone 9-5pm 0-3-246 8850.
- All medical emergencies ring 111 and we will be paged immediately alongside St John, providing 24 hour emergency cover.

Southland Hospital, Invercargill Phone 03 218 1949

Catlins Medical Centre – Owaka Phone 03 415 8006 anytime

**Balclutha Hospital** Phone 03 419 0500 (For Doctor on duty phone 03 419 0400)

Healthline 0800 611 116



# Always ask here



VISIT AN i-SITE





# OR CHECK WITH the Department of Conservation

Where can you camp?		Fully Self Contained	Non Self Contained In o totlet, shower or grey water storage)
1	Holiday Parks	YES	YES
2	DOC Campsites	YES	YES
3	Designated camping sites with a toilet	YES	YES
4	Designated camping sites without a toilet	YES	ИО

# www.camping.org.nz



# Destination Clutha

Welcome to the Clutha District take a journey off the beaten track to this diverse area, celebrating nature and history!

Experience unique wildlife and rugged coastlines in The Catlins, or head inland and soak up the gold mining heritage in Lawrence, where you can cycle the Clutha Gold Trail, one of NZ's Great Rides.



www.cluthanz.com #CluthaNZ f/cluthanewzealand



# Regional Tourism Organisation

# tage Trai

# Catlins Coastal Heritage Trail

- Fortrose & Fortrose Cemetery
- Waipapa Point Lighthouse: Tararua Acre
- Slope Point: the South Island's most southern point
- Waipohatu
  - native forest walks
- Curio Bay
  - petrified forest
  - penguins
  - Hector's dolphins
- Waikawa museum
- Niagara waterfall



**ENOUIRIES** 

Visit local information centres for a brochure on the Heritage Trail or email info@catlins.org.nz



# Catlins Horse

- Personalised horse riding to suit your level of experience, from relaxed to exhilarating!
- Experience the coastal Catlins on horseback - view spectacular scenery, native bush, farmland, farm animals and wildlife
- Located 2.5 km from Owaka, Pounawea and Surat Bay
- Rides from 30 mins/\$35 flexible timetable
- Advance bookings strongly recommended

www.catlinshorseriding.co.nz



# BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES

Cara Mever 41 New haven Road, RD1 Owaka Phone 027 629 2904 Email catlinshorses@outlook.com

# Catlins Info Cen

# Catlins Information Centre

The place to go for travel advice and bookings for activities and accommodation in The Catlins. Local information on attractions. restaurants and more!

www.cluthanz.com

Owaka Museum Wahi Kahuika, The Meeting Place – 'a rest on your journey' captures the essence of The Catlins. Visit this popular visitor hub with its informative exhibitions to discover the exciting history that made this region what it is to day. www.owakamuseum.org.nz



# CONTACT & ENQUIRIES

10 Campbell Street, Owaka, The Catlins

Phone Catlins Information Centre 03 415 8371 Email catlinsinfo@cluthadc.govt.nz

Phone Owaka Museum 03 415 8323 Hours: M-F 9.30am-4.30pm, Weekends: 10-4 Email owakamuseum@outlook.com

# Thickthorne Llamas

 Visit our Fibre Producers: Llamas, Guanacos and Gotland sheep

- Specialising in fine fibres for spinning, knitting and felting; plus Llama, Guanaco and Gotland knitting yarn
- Spinning/weaving tuition
- Exclusive clothing label 'The Valley Beyond'; plus accessories, handwoven and crocheted throws, and other novelties
- Small cover charge, unless purchasing from Gallery.

www.catlins.org.nz/activities



**BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES** 

Janette Buckin gham 63 Waikawa Valley Road, 1RD Tokanui 9884 Phone 03 246 8499 Email thickthorne@xtra.co.nz

# Waikawa Museum & Information 13

Based in the old school building, the Museum contains artifacts and history of the colonial settlers and information on local shipping, goldmining, sawmilling and farming in the area. Also a good collection of photographs.

- Research undertaken
- Information, brochures, accommodation bookings, telephone, stamps, postbox, newspapers, WiFi
- Open daily



# **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

Waikawa Museum & Information Centre Phone 03 246 8464 604 Niagara-Waikawa Highway Email waikawamu seum@farmside.co.nz

# Curio Bay Christian Fellowship 15

- Come and share the love of Jesus at a church with an ocean view
- Services each Sunday 10.30am
- Lunch to follow
- Warm welcome to all
- Pastor Paul & Celia Watson



# CONTACT

Curio Bay Christian Community Centre 41 Mair Road, Curio Bay, South Catlins Ph/Fax 03 246 8431 Email paulwat1942@hotmail.com Curio Bay Christian Fellowship Facebook

# www.curiobay.info

Tokanui Multi-Play Park is conveniently situated on McEwan

Street, Tokanui, opposite the playground. It features:

State-of-the-art skate ramps

- A tar-sealed scooter track
- A small BMX bike track



ADDRESS Tokanui Multi-Play Park McEwan Street, RD1 Tokanui

# Catlins Brewery

Ask for the Catlins Brewery local brew when in The Catlins. We use all NZ ingredients to produce a fine drop of beer and cider.

# Available at:

- The Point Café and Bar
- The Lumberjack Restaurant
- Fortrose Café
- Also from the Catlins Brewery at Kaka Point – visits and sales by appointment, or online.

www.catlinsbrewery.co.nz



# **ENQUIRIES**

Catlins Brewery 3 Brighton Street, Kaka Point, The Catlins Phone 03 412 8661 Email info@catlinsbrewery.co.nz

# ne Kaka Point

Beekeeping this far south has its challenges, but they're worth it to produce some of New Zealand's most unadulterated and tasty honeys! The Kaka Point Honey Co's honeys are available direct from the beekeeper at 68 Esplanade, Kaka Point or at www. kakapointhoney.co.nz.

www.kakapointhoney.co.nz



# CONTACT

The Kaka Point Honey Company 68 Esplanade, Kaka Point, Ph 027 520 0063

# he Point Caf

- The Point Café & Bar is in the heart of the small township of Kaka Point – a small walk from any accommodation
- Sit back and relax with panoramic views of the ocean while dining or playing a game of pool
- Open 7 days a week
- Lunch
- Dinner
- Best Seafood Chowder and Blue Cod in South Otago

www.thepointcafe.co.nz



# **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

Lisa Lee, Ph 03 412 8800 58 Esplanade, Kaka Point Email lisa@thepointcafe.co.nz



Located in the heart of The Catlins is Bake house Takeaways. This retro food caravan is a must visit when in Owaka . Outdoor covered seating or takeaway available. The best burgers and fish 'n' chips in The Catlins.

- Fish 'n' Chips
- Burgers, Pizzas
- Sushi, Japanese Curry
- Vegetarian options available

Find us on Facebook www.bakehousetakeaways.com Email catlinskurumi@gmail.com



# **ENQUIRIES**

8 Waikawa Road, Owaka, The Catlins Phone 027 267 9839

# The Whistling Frog

- Woodfired pizza, smoky BBQ, fish 'n chips, craft beer
- S/C Chalets, Motels, Cabins, Lodge, Tents, Powered Sites
- Next to Cathedral Caves
- Free Wifi at Café & Park
- Advance bookings recommended
- Daily Happy Hour and outdoor Pool Table
- "Best Craft Beer Selection" in Southland

www.whistlingfrogresort.com



# BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES Whistling Frog Restaurant & Resort 9 Rewcastle Road, Chaslands, Catlins Phone 03 415 8668

Em ail stay@catlins nz.com



# iagara Falls

Our refurbished old school has a casual, warm atmosphere.

- Best stop in the Catlins by Cuisine Restaurant Guide
- Voted best coffee between Invercargill and Dunedin
- All day homemade menu
- Slices, cakes, desserts, made here
- Gallery with local art and crafts

# BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES

200m from Niagara Falls 256 Niagara Waikawa Road, Niagara, South Catlins Phone 03 246 8577 Em ail niaga ra fall scafe@xtra.co.nz

www.niagarafallscafe.co.nz

Tumu Toka Curiosca é/Restaurant

Tumu Toka Curioscape Cafe and Restaurant is an excellent destination, for a quick bite, or evening dining. Local ingredients. Gluten Free/vegetarian options. Fully Licensed. For evening dining reservations are preferred. While you are waiting, for a minimal charge experience our world class interactive experience telling the story of the area from the Pre Jurassic age until today. Sorry, no dogs allowed. www.curioscape.co.nz



# **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

590 Waikawa-Curio Bay Rd Curio Bay 9884 Phone 03 246 8897 Email info@curioscape.co.nz

- Save your glass, cardboard, cans and plastic bottles for our hungry recycling bins located at 23 McEwan Street in Tokanui
- Open to the travelling public 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Help us keep The Catlins tidy!



CONTACT & ENQUIRIES Forfurther information

contact the Southland District Council waste !!!!



www.southlanddc.govt.nz

7.2

**Kaka Point Camping Ground** 

- Peaceful settings
- Native bush and birds
- Adjacent to bush walk
- 400 metre walk to beach, café and bar
- Sheltered tent and powered sites
- Comfortable cabins
- Great showers and laundry
- Well appointed kitchen and barbecue
- Closest camping site to Nugget Point

www.kakapointcamping.co.nz



**BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES** 

Denise Anderson 34 Tarata Street, Kaka Point Phone 03 412 8801 Email kaka point@hotmail.com

Kepplestone by the Sea

- 2 self-contained apartments with sea view
- 5 minutes from Surat Bay are local restaurant, museum, information centre & golf course
- Sea lions bask 100 metres away
- Close to Catlins scenic wonders, waterfalls, yellow-eyed penguin, spoonbills, walks, petrified (fossil) forest, native birds
- 45 minutes from Dunedin Airport and 1 hour 45 minutes from Invercargill

www.kepplestonebythesea.iowners.net Email kepplestone@xtra.co.nz



# **BOOKINGS & ENOUIRIES**

Jack & Ester Johnson 9 Surat Bay Road, Newhaven, Owaka 9585 Phone 03 415 8134

# Ki Te Moana... to the Sea

Located in New Haven, Ki Te Moana (to the sea) provides accommodations with free WiFi and a stone's throw to the beach.

- A terrace with garden views is offered in each unit
- The daily breakfast offers continental and Full English/ Irish options
- The nearest airport is Dunedin Airport, 70.8 km from the lodge
- Gallery and tuition studio



**BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES** 

15 Surat Bay Road, New Haven, Owaka Mobile 027 347 1420 Email norm@normansinclair.co.nz

# Surat Bay Lodge

Comfortable holiday accommodation right beside the beach and sea lions

- TV in lounges with fully equipped kitchens
- Centrally heated, double, twin, and shared rooms, all with lovely sea views
- Free WiFi and phone
- Beach walks to False Island and Cannibal Bay
- Family and group bookings welcome by arrangement

www.suratbay.co.nz



# **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

Jack & Ester Johnson 19 Surat Bay Road, RD1 Newhaven, Owaka 9585 Phone 03 415 8696 Email suratbaylodge@gmx.com

# Pounawea Motor Camp, Owa

Nestled amongst native bush with birdsongs of Tuis and Bellbirds. Hear the waves lapping on the waterfront while you watch the sunrise over the Pacific Ocean.

- Lonely Planet's Catlins pick of the area
- Catlins' cheapest longest established waterfront motor camp
- Adjacent bush walk
- Modern facilities
- Waterfront cabins
- Dumpsite 
   Animal friendly



# **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

Glenn, 1 Park Lane, Pounawea, RD1 Owaka. Phone/Fax 03 415 8483 Freephone 0800 1CATLINS (0800 12285467) www.catlins-nz.com/pounawea-motor-camp/ Email pounawea.motor.camp@xtra.co.nz

# Breakfast

Stunning 180 degree hillside views of the Catlins Lake, Surat Bay and Pacific Ocean

- Luxurious super-king or twin en-suite unit with private entrance
- 1500 acre Sheep & Beef Farm
- Continental breakfast
- 6 km to Owaka restaurant/cafés
- Laundry on request
- Third generation farmers
- Farm trips complimentary

www.facebook.com/SkylarkBB



# BOOKINGS & ENOUIRIES

Karl & Melanie Burgess Mobile 027 482 6260 Email lakeedgefarm@gmail.com

# litop Accom

Stay in the heart of The Catlins, stunning valley and sea views overlooking Papatowai and the Southern Scenic Route.

- Double Rooms in character 4 bedroom 2 bathroom lodge, free wi-fi, cosy woodburner and full kitchen. Exclusive use on request to family or groups
- Cottage quaint, private, queen bedroom with ensuite, twin room, lounge and kitchen



# BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES

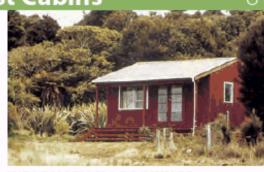
77 Tahakopa Valley Road, Papatowai Phone 03 415 8028 Mobile/Text 021 415 802 Em ail book@hilltopcatlins.co.nz



# www.hilltopcatlins.co.nz autuku

Secluded, comfortable accommodation in a forest setting 35km south of Owaka. Five minutes drive to the beach.

- Cottage sleeps 10
- Cabin sleeps 4
- A-frame sleeps 2
- Bush walks
- Tranquil setting
- Supply own bedding
- No domestic animals
- \$28/night adults, \$5/night school-age children



# INFORMATION & BOOKINGS

www.forestandbird.org.nz/our-community/lodges/ tautuku-forest-cabins Email tautukucabins@gmail.com

# Chaslands Farm Cottages

Come and stay on our centrally located farm tucked away in the heart of The Catlins rainforest

- Affordable, comfortable, fully self-contained accommodation
- Linen supplied
- Fully equipped kitchen
- Washing machine
- Cottages sleep either 5 or 7
- Port a Cot available
- Under 5yr old free
- No Credit Card / Eftpos
- No cellphone coverage
- Free WiFi

www.chaslandscottages.co.nz



#### BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES

Dianne & Tony Miller 219 Waipati Road, Chaslands, The Catlins Phone 03 415 8669 or 0210 248 6631 Email info@chaslandscottages.co.nz

## chorage

Anchorage, set above the Waikawa Harbour, is a substantial 3 bedroom homestead and has 2 studio units downstairs. Enjoy the scenic views from the balcony.

- Units 1, 2 and 4 all fully self-contained
- Unit 3 has tea/coffee, microwave and fridge facilities
- Log burner upstairs. electric heaters studios
- TV all units
- 5 minute drive to Curio Bay

www.anchorage.co.nz



#### BOOKINGS & ENOUIRIES

52 Antrim Street, RD1, Tokanui 9884 Phone 03 246 8585 Cellphone 027 278 9585 Email milkfarm@xtra.co.nz

#### Catlins Beach ouse

Absolute beach front location in the heart of The Catlins.

- Self-contained house
- Well equipped kitchen with standard oven, fridge, freezer and microwave
- 1 gueen room with ensuite
- 1 queen room, shared bathroom
- 1 room has 2 bunks and a single
- Linen, bedding, towels supplied BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES
- Comfortable with log fire
- Washing machine

www.catlinsbeachhouse.co.nz



For bookings please visit our website 499 Waikawa-Curio Bay Road Phone 021 044 8378 Email stay@catlinsbeachhouse.co.nz

## ccommodation

Absolute Beachfront at Curio Bay Boutique studios

- quality s/c studios, super king bed
- spacious, warm, modern, private
- ideal for a romantic getaway

#### Curio Cottage

- 3 bedroom cottage (sleeps 6), 2x Queen, 1x bunk
- open plan living/kitchen room
- cosy & warm with wood burner

Both places have complimentary BBQ, laundry facilities, linen, towels

www.curiobay.co.nz



#### **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

Nick & Dani

521a Curio Bay Road, South Catlins, Southland Phone 03 246 8797

Email curiobayaccom modation@gmail.com

## **Curio Bay Salthouse**

A great choice for accommodation on the Curio Bay beachfront with stunning uninterrupted seaviews.

- 2 queen self-catering studio units
- 1 self-catering studio unit with additional bedroom (1 queen, 1 single)
- One 2-bedroom well-appointed apartment
- Central heating, WiFi, all linens
- Breakfasts available on request

www.curiobaysalthouse.co.nz



#### **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

For bookings please visit our website 517 Waikawa-Curio Bay Road, Curio Bay Phone 021 044 8378 Email stay@curio bay salthouse.co.nz

# Lazy Dolphin, Curio Bay

Panoramic views of Porpoise Bay and Curio Bay.

- Split-level budget accommodation
- Double, twin and shared rooms
- Beds made up
- Huge lounge and balcony
- Private beach access
- Only a couple of minutes walk to Petrified Forest and penguin watching
- Friendly helpful host
- Wireless Internet, eftpos and credit card facilities available



**BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES** 

529 Curio Bay Road Curio Bay, South Catlins Phone 03 246 8579 Email lazyd olphin@netspeed.net.nz

# Tumu Toka Curioscape Campground 15

The campground offers a unique coastal environment to take a break on your Catlins journey. Nestled along the swimming beach of Porpoise Bay, alleys of flax provide the campground with scenic sheltered sites.

- Campervan and caravan sites powered and unpowered
- Shower, kitchen, laundry
- Shop for essentials
- Chance to spot Hector dolphins which often frequent the area

www.curioscape.co.nz



#### **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

590 Waikawa-Curio Bay Rd, Curio Bay 9884 Phone 03 246 8897 Email campground@curioscape.co.nz

# Slope Point Accommodation

- 2 self-contained units
- 1 basic double
- 1 twin single
- 4 dorm beds
- Group bookings available
- Laundry, BBQ and Wi-Fi available
- Sheltered, quiet and relaxed surroundings on our farm
- Hand feed the farm animals
- Check website for opening hours (December-April)

www.slopepoint.co.nz



#### **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

Justine & Andrew 164 Slope Point Road, RD1 Tokanui Phone 03 246 8420 Email info@slopepoint.co.nz

18

# Slope Point Getaway

- Affordable, peaceful, selfcontained 3 bedroom house
- Sleeps up to 6
- Fully equipped kitchen, BBQ, Freeview TV, washing machine, fireplace, free WiFi, linen provided
- Totally surrounded by farmland with estuary views
- Close to many southern attractions and activities
- Southernmost accommodation in the South Island
- Minimum 2 nights stay
- Open August May

www.slopepoint.co.nz



#### **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

Justine and Andrew 164 Slope Point Road, RD1 Tokanui Phone 03 246 8420 Email info@slopepoint.co.nz

# Andy's Place

Fortrose, gateway to The Catlins

- Peaceful, cosy, self-contained 3 bedroom cottage
- 2 queen beds, 1 single
- Fully equipped kitchen with fridge and microwave
- TV with Freeview, DVD player
- Southernmost golf club 2 mins
- Fortrose estuary is great for boating, fishing, beach walks
- Waipapa lighthouse 20 mins
- Curio Bay 3/4 hour
- Invercargill 40 mins



#### **BOOKINGS & ENQUIRIES**

Sharon & Russell Crosbie 27 Neva Street, Fortrose, RD5, Invercargill 9875 Phone 03 246 9813, 027 694 7895 or 027 694 8206 Email bamandsharon@yahoo.com



27 April 2021 Council



the petrified forest, 15min return.



# The Cattins Care Code

Southland District Council 0800 732 732 Clutha District Council 0800 801 350



Please help us to protect the nature and wildlife of The Catlins -

Only leave your footprints; only take photographs and memories...

Check out the Tiaki Promise www.tiakinewzealand.com

### Nau mai Haere Mai ... Welcome to The Catlins

For fire or accident emergency phone **111** 



For conservation/wildlife emergency phone 0800 362 468

NOTE: There is minimal cell phone coverage in much of The Catlins. Public phones are located at Owaka. Papatowai, Kaka Point and Tokanui.



#### Published by **Catlins Coast** Incorporated

– a non-profit community

'Our aim is to promote The Catlins as a place to live, work and visit. and to help retain The Catlins heritage and natural history'



Enauiries to Email: info@catlins.org.nz

Additional copies may be ordered online at www. southlandnz.com

# WILDLIFE & **NATURE**

#### For more information visit www.doc.govt.nz

- Talk quietly and move slowly when near sea lions / whakahao or fur seals / kekeno - do not disturb them, give them space, stay at least 20m away
- · Yellow-eyed Penguins / Hoiho are shy and easily stressed - do not disturb them, give them space, stay at least 50m away
- · Do not remove plants, animals or fossils from the environment - treat New Zealand / Aotearoa forest and birds with respect, they are unique and often rare
- Respect our cultural heritage, treat these places with consideration and care
- Dogs can disturb and even kill wildlife, please respect signage regarding dogs
- No drones at Nugget Point / Tokatā, Roaring Bay / Hakaparāoa, Curio Bay / Tumu Toka, Slope Point / Waipapapa and Waipapa Point / Ōtara



Use of drones is restricted - for further information on use of drones in public places, private land, around livestock. wildlife and wildlife habitats visit www.doc.govt.nz or www.airshare.co.nz

#### CAMPING

For more information visit www.camping.org.nz



- Please use official camping sites as they have toilets and waste disposals
- No Roadside, Lookout or Beachside Camping
- Permission must be obtained for camping, parking or walking on private land
- Please leave areas clean and tidy
- Check it is all right to light fires - permits are required www.fireandemergency.nz

Fires can destroy the bush





#### DRIVING

Visit www.nzta.govt.nz/ safety/driving-safely/visitingdrivers/

and www.nzta.govt.nz/ resources/driving-in-nz



- Keep left, observe all road signs. Pass school bus at less than 20km/hr
- Reduce speed when driving on 'unsealed' roads
- · Limit vehicle use on beaches, respect other beach users, the road rules apply
- Indicate and pull over to the left-hand side of the road to take photographs, read road signs and to allow vehicles behind you to pass safely
- . If you see sheep and cattle on the roads, drive slowly and stay in your vehicle



#### WASTE DISPOSAL



- Please take all rubbish away with you, carry out what you carry in. Rubbish disposal points are at Kaka Point, Owaka, Papatowai and Tokanui. Recycling is also available at Ówaka and Tokanui
- Use public toilets provided, please do not pollute the environment
- Use Campervan waste disposals - Inn Street Owaka, Thomas's Lodge Owaka, Kaka Point, Tokanui, Whistling Frog Resort and Pounawea Holiday Park





The Catlins Care Code revised by Catlins Coast Inc for The Catlins Community 2020

www.catlins.org.nz

Southland



#### PLEASE RECYCLE

If you have no further use for this brochure, please leave it at your next stopping-off place where others might benefit from it – Thank you

**Disclaimer:** The contents of this publication are intended as a guide and for information only. Neither the authors nor the publisher will be liable on any ground for errors in, or omissions from, that content, nor be responsible for any loss, damage or liability incurred in this publication.

#### © Catlins Coast Incorporated

This publication is copyright. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form by any means whether electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the written permission of the copyright owners, Catlins Coast Incorporated.

# www.catlins.org.nz

Front Coverimages: Nugget Point / Tokatā (photo: Sebastien Goldberg); Tomtit / Miromiro (photo: Sandra van der Sommen); Purakaunui Falls; Sea Lion (Whakahao) (photo: Fergus Sutherland)

Page 798

Attachment A

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #2 1 7

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:00:02 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:21:49 PM

Time Spent: 00:21:46

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

NamePaul DuffyOrganisationArts MurihikuAddressnone

City/Town none

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 710

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Binder1.pdf (4.8MB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 800

Page 711



14 April 2021

To Whom It May Concern

#### SDC Long Term Plan Submission

Arts Murihiku is a volunteer Trust established in 2016 funded by a Creative New Zealand Arts Pilot with the aim of strengthening and growing Arts participation in the Murihiku Southland region.

While we are aware of the cost to Councils of installing, operating, and maintaining the infrastructure needed for our communities, we believe it is important that the social and cultural wellbeing's are recognised along with economic and environmental planning for strong communities and a Better Southland.

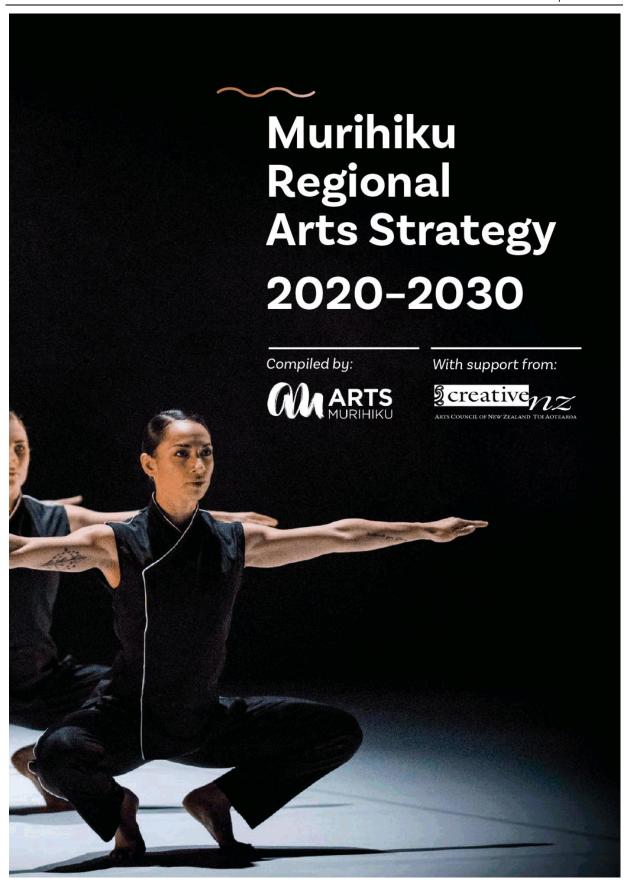
The value of the Arts in making a positive contribution to people's lives is now being understood more than has previously been the case. Southland District has a large number of halls and other potential venues available for Arts activities. This is an advantage for the Arts at a community level. An area of need is support for volunteer groups who are the catalyst for many of the Art experiences that are available for Southlanders.

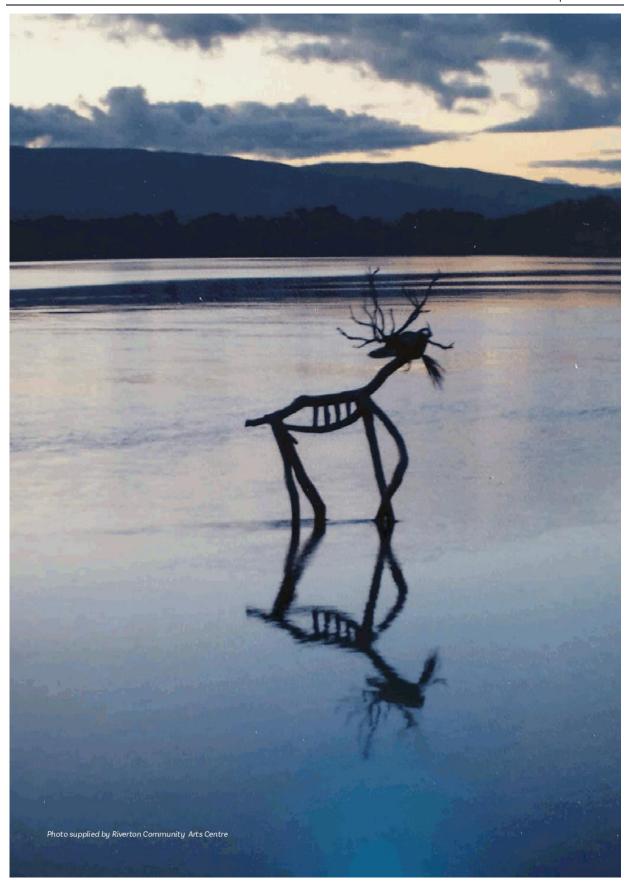
Arts Murihiku developed a Regional Arts Strategy (attached) that identified our strengths as well as actions required to build a cohesive, thriving creative future. We suggest there would be value in Southland District Council forming an Arts Strategy based on the Arts Murihiku document to include as a guide to future Community Planning.

Yours sincerely,

Paul Duffy Chairman Arts Murihiku

SUPPORT | CONNECT | GROW | ADVOCATE kiaora@artsmurihiku.co.nz | www.artsmurihiku.co.nz





# **Contents**

Greetings	01
Welcome from Trustees of Arts Murihiku	03
<b>Introduction</b> Setting the context of the strategy	05
Principles that guide the strategy	12
Relevant strategies, plans and developments	14
<b>Vision and Four themes</b> Priorities and key actions	16
Annex and Acknowledgements	24



Whakarongo āke au, Ki te tangi a te manu nei. A te mā tūī, Tūī, Tūī, Tūīa, Tūīa I runga, Tūīa I raro, Tūīa I waho, Tūīa I roto.

Tūīa te here tangata ki te whai aō. Ki te aō marama, Tihei mauri ora! Tākitimu te waka, Tākitimu me Hokonui, me Motupohue me Kawarau te maunga,

Te Āra a Kewa te moana, Rakiura te moutere, Murihiku te whenua. Kō Toi Murihiku taku ingoa. Naū mai, haere mai, tauti mai.

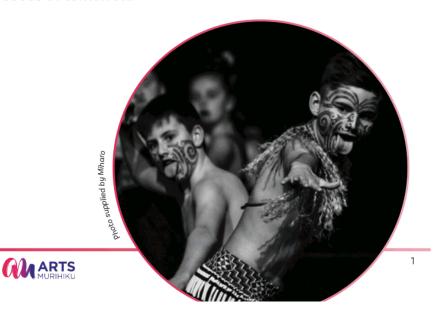
Ngā tōmairangi ō nga tūpuna, hei whengaia nga kakano mō āpōpō.

# **Greetings**

The opening tauparapara tells us, listen to the call of the tui, it asks us to join our threads together and then step forward into a new light as one, to be enlightened.

Arts Murihiku represents all the people of the area bound by Te Ara a Kewa / Foveaux Strait, overseen by the Tākitīmu Mountain range in the west across to the Hokonui hills and as far away as the Kawarau/Remarkables Range in the North, and then to the south sits Motupohue / Bluff Hill and also encompasses Rakiura / Stewart Island.

"Welcome and greetings to all: - a whakataukī to guide us forward. The efforts of today will give life to the seeds of tomorrow."





# Welcome from the Trustees of Arts Murihiku

Kia ora my name is
Darren Rewi and it is
my pleasure, on behalf
of Arts Murihiku, to
introduce the
Regional Arts Strategy
as developed with
Mary-Jane Rivers.

Arts Murihiku is a volunteer Trust formed to administer a two-year pilot programme. Initiated and funded by Creative
New Zealand aimed at growing the capacity and capability of the Arts sector. Based in Invercargill the area covered by Arts Murihiku also includes rural Southland, Rakiura / Stewart Island, Gore, Queenstown, the Wakatipu Basin and West Otago, aligning with the same boundaries as Community Trust South.

Current Trustees are from Invercargill, Gore, Southland District, Rakiura / Stewart Island and Queenstown.

Our brief from Creative New Zealand includes the development of a Regional Arts Strategy as a guiding document to support the strengthening of the Arts in our communities into the future. Arts Murihiku engaged Mary-Jane Rivers of Delta Networks to carry out this work supported by an advisory group of trustees and our Arts Murihiku staff. Mary-Jane has considerable experience in strategic planning particularly related to communities, including other arts strategies. She has previously done work in our wider region for Community Trust South as well as for other Southland organisations.

In the development of the strategy, conversations were held with a wide range of people involved in the Arts including iwi, Councils, funding organisations, events organisers, arts performers and creators across all genres as well as interested members of the public.

It is appropriate that at the time the strategy was being brought together, Matariki has risen to herald in the Māori new year. Matariki's appearance allows us to set our goals to move forward but also to shed the problems of the past. Toi Murihiku: The Regional Arts Strategy will hopefully provide that beacon of light to guide us forward.

Hinga atu he tete kura, ara mai he tete kura -As a dead frond falls, a young shoot uncoils.

#### Darren Rewi

Deputy Chair, Arts Murihiku November 2019



3

# Introduction

Setting the context of the strategy

This strategy was developed with people participating from Queenstown through to Rakiura, from Manapouri to Tokanui, with mana whenua involvement and building on previous reports and strategies.

It has been prepared at a time of mixed circumstances when those from the arts and cultural sector are keen to see greater action and unity, and to build on high quality local developments that are already happening through local leadership.

It is also a time of significant challenge for the arts and culture sector with uncertainty around earthquake prone buildings and resource constraints and amid some frustration about inaction on previous strategies.

# Arts and Culture in Murihiku

# The awe inspiring environment and local developments

In preparing this strategy people often spoke about Murihiku's awe inspiring natural environment. The region is well known for this. Half of the land area of Murihiku is public conservation land, and most of that has had its outstanding natural values recognised with World Heritage Status.

This wild beauty is often reflected in the local arts and culture sector and there were many examples of this connection being acted out in practice. The magnificent Mataura River Art Project led by artist Janet de Wagt is one example. Janet worked with over 1800 children from 21 schools to produce over 500 works that celebrate the mighty Mataura River. Supported by a collaboration of local agencies the project was so community engaging and successful the exhibition was displayed in Parliament. There is the national Wild Creations initiative which has seen artists from around Aotearoa connect - such as Michel Tuffery and his 2018 research into pelagic birds at Te Punga o Te Waka a Maui Rakiura / Stewart Island, resulting in multiple artworks and community engagement projects.

Lonely Planet (2018) describes "the Fiordland National Park's mountains, forests and mirror-smooth waters as holding visitors in thrall." Invercargill and Gore get special arts and culture mentions. The Southland Museum and Art Gallery based in Invercargill rates highly. Gore is mentioned as New Zealand's 'home of country music', with the Gold Guitar Awards, Hokonui Moonshine Museum with its illicit distilling history, and the Eastern Southland Gallery described as the 'Goreggenheim', because of its "impressive treasury of contemporary New Zealand art". The long planned Maruawai Project (Hokonui Moonshine Museum and Gore's heritage precinct upgrade formed through a partnership of Gore District Historical Society, Hokonui Runaka and Gore District Council) received funding from the Provincial Growth Fund in early 2019.

Queenstown, now a major tourist spot where the multi-cultural population grows from its base of 39,000 to 79,000 at peak times, has long standing community involvement in arts and culture. The weekly arts and crafts market is a clear example. Established over 25 years ago it has been created locally, sells local creations and also invites art and crafts from outside the area. And it contributes locally. Some of the profits are given to local creative initiatives - a clever way of supporting emerging local art and artists.

There is a thriving locally-led events, visual arts, theatre and music scene - although there is a significant shortage of appropriate performance facilities.





The local Council is proactive and a key connector in supporting groups, individuals and networks and in connecting with Ngai Tahu and arts trusts in the district.

Many people newer to the area bring an interest in contributing to arts and culture development artistically, financially and strategically. New initiatives include the Three Lakes Cultural Trust established in 2019 which is developing the district's first independent Cultural Masterplan - starting with input from the grassroots and with support from Queenstown Lakes District Council. The Council is also looking to develop an Arts, Cultural and Heritage Strategy for the district. There is an increasingly strong relationship between Ngai Tahu reflected in 2019's Waitangi Day celebrations.

Invercargill is working through the closure of two significant arts facilities - the Southland Museum and Art Gallery (SMAG) and the Anderson Park Art Gallery, now Invercargill Public Art Gallery (IPAG). While there are big issues to address IPAG and SMAG are working closely together to create 'Awhi Rito', an interim downtown Invercargill space. Invercargill is rich in facilities for the performing arts - theatre, dance and music. There is an Arts and Creativity for Invercargill (ACI) centre planned to contribute to the rejuvenation of the inner city. Southland Institute of Technology is also planning a creative centre that will focus on moving imagery, technology and interactivity. The volunteer-based Southland Art Foundation is actively working with other organisations



for art to be on public display in the city. There is a thriving annual Arts Festival and Shakespeare in the Park. Mīharo, formerly the Murihiku Māori and Pasifika Cultural Trust, runs the highly successful Polyfest which has grown from a one day event in Invercargill in 2009 to a five day week in 2018 - involving 7000 children performing kapa haka, supported by whanau and welcoming 33,000 visitors. Polyfest has touched a deep vein of interest and has recently expanded to Queenstown and Central Otago.

There are exciting developments such as Miharo's new premises in downtown Invercargill which opened in June 2019 and is acting as a vibrant, welcoming hub. Already they are providing a space for connecting and learning, eg visiting visual artist Tracey Tawhiao ran workshops with school children and the internationally renowned Black Grace dance troupe worked with young Southland dancers.

These examples of young people's engagement reflect a sector which is actively seeking to involve young people whether through the five-day Invercargill Kidzone Festival including multiple arts activities or through pathways for involvement through theatre, music and the Polyfest. There is a keen interest in creating more opportunities for young people. Arts Murihiku's discussions in 2017 with young people identified they too would like to be more involved and engaged from school onwards. A typical comment from a young person was: "I feel as though the arts are not used as much as they should be in the community. It helps define who

we are and brings up the confidence hidden beneath our age group."

Some local neighbourhoods in Invercargill - such as South Invercargill - have their own arts development plans. In several rural communities throughout Murihiku community arts groups provide locally-led and relevant opportunities for arts and culture events and learning - including opportunities for artists in residence, local theatre and music, competitions for visual artists and poetry afternoons in the local pub. Often the events involve the whole family - starting with the children. Anecdotal comments suggest that involvement in arts and culture at a community level builds confidence and a pathway into trying other art forms outside the community. These groups reflect the strength of local relevance and energy, and have the potential for being a network of thriving arts and culture.

Mixed in with this dynamic and grounded arts and culture sector is 'volunteer fatigue', the changing nature of volunteering and uncertain or insufficient funding for many.

The Lonely Planet describes "... a chain of towns characterised by friendliness and fresh seafood is strung along the Southern Scenic Route ... with a ... road that snakes through Southland to the Catlins". Arts sector leaders are keen to see an arts route through the region and for the next Lonely Planet to celebrate the arts as much as – and probably with - the fresh seafood!





of Southland residents are engaged with the Arts.



of Southland residents think
Southland is a great place to Southland is a great place to live.



**51%** 

the highest participation in the Arts is Performing Arts.



the lowest participation in the **Arts is Literary Arts.** 



of Southland residents participate of Southland residents participation in crafts that creates objects.

# How Southlanders 'see' Art and Culture

There are 112,611 people in the Arts Murihiku area. The 2017 Creative New Zealand survey shows that a large majority of Southland residents (79%) are engaged with the arts and 81% think Southland is a great place to live. Attendance is highest for performing arts (51%) and visual arts (43%) and lowest for literary arts (6%). People participate most in craft and in art that creates objects (23%).

The majority of Southland residents recognise a range of benefits arising from the arts. More than half (51%) agree their community would be poorer without the arts and residents agree that the arts:

- contribute positively toward the economy (59%)
- give young people an opportunity to express themselves (58%)
- define who we are as New Zealanders (54%)
- help to improve New Zealand society (53%)

**MARTS** 

- encourage people in the region to be innovative (47%)
- give a voice to important issues in the community (39%)

Southlanders see that arts help build understanding of other cultures, allow creative expression, and are thought provoking. Southland residents, in particular, are more likely than all New Zealanders to mention that arts are thought provoking (15% vs. 9%).

Fifty-one percent of Southland residents support public funding of the arts and 44% agree that their local council should financially support the arts. Sixty three percent of Southland residents agree that it is important that the region has an organisation that supports, promotes and advocates for the arts. Over half (52%) agreed it is important to develop an arts strategy to increase the liveability and vibrancy of Southland.



9



# Areas for development

The survey identified some helpful suggestions for arts and culture development. Combined with the insights gained for those who contributed to developing this strategy they provide useful pointers.

### **Greater promotion**

Overall, the survey results indicate that there is potential for more promotion and development to further develop the arts scene in the Southland region. Those involved in developing this strategy are keen for greater promotion and communication such as expanding the reach and content of the Arts Murihiku calendar of events.

The survey shows that the most preferred way of finding out about arts events and activities is through social media (53%), followed by The Southland Times (51%) and other community newspapers (50%). In total, 86% of Southland residents would like to find out about arts events and activities through at least one of the offline options (e.g. community newspaper), and 73% would like to find out through at least one of the online options.

# Potential for more Engagement

Choice, price and social isolation emerged as key barriers for engagement in the arts - 41% indicated that having someone to go with would make a big difference. The key activities people would like to see more of are music concerts and street art, such as murals.

There is an opportunity to broaden participation and deepen engagement. Thirty-eight percent of Southlanders take part in the arts less than they would like. Forty percent of those not currently participating would like to become involved.

The main barriers to participating are not having enough time (43%), followed by affordability (34%), and self-doubt about creative ability (29%). The combination of social isolation and lack of confidence are useful to know when communicating and reaching out.

Certainly, the experience of the community arts organisations reinforces the importance of community connections and face to face relationships for increasing engagement, participation and enjoyment - and the willingness to 'give things a try'.

Increasing the contribution to the regional economy and quality of life. In preparing this strategy discussions emphasised

the importance of arts and culture for residents. This reinforced the survey results. Newcomers to the Murihiku area that are expanding make it clear that a culturally rich environment is something they seek and are willing to contribute to. This can be seen in public ways such as the Michael Hill Violin Competition in Queenstown or through more private support of the arts. There is considerable potential for this to expand.

New Zealand's Core Cities research identified the contribution of creative industries to the 'buzz of a place, and (its) strengthened brand and identity." There are increasing numbers of ways of recognising, counting and measuring the contribution of arts and culture to the economy and well-being, with several discussed at the 2019 Philanthropy NZ Summit. This strategy strongly supports such approaches being pursued.

Although residents in the Murihiku region are less likely than the New Zealand average to agree that the arts drive tourism in the region (33% vs. 42%) one third of Southland residents do feel the arts and culture are important to the region's identity and that the arts in the Murihiku area encourage overseas tourists to the region. The new Destination Strategy for Southland may well provide an opportunity for arts and culture economic contribution.



# Principles that guide the strategy

### Treaty of Waitangi - Te Tiriti o Waitangi

The principles of Te Tiriti are foundational to the Arts and Culture Strategy. This strategy specifically acknowledges the relationship with Iwi, Ngai Tahu as manawhenua and especially the Runanga of Hokonui, Waihopai, Awarua and Oraka Aparima.

### **Collaboration and Partnership**

Most effective and long lasting arts and culture development happens through working together while respecting the individual drive and skills of individual artists.

### Sustainability

The strategy supports enhancing the sustainability of arts and culture in Murihiku.

#### Inclusion

Arts and culture are for all and this strategy supports growing people's engagement in arts and culture: artist involvement, in communities, across sectors, through greater audience participation and visitor engagement.



12



# Other relevant strategies, plans and developments

- Three Lakes Trust Cultural Masterplan (under development in 2019)
- Queenstown Lakes District Council Arts, Culture and Heritage Strategy planned
- Southland Regional Development Strategy: Te Iwi Me Oranga Rauemi, 2015
- Southland Murihiku Destination Strategy, Venture Southland, 2019
- Maruawai Project Hokonui Moonshine Museum and Gore's heritage precinct upgrade. Partnership: Gore District Historical Society, Hokonui Runanga and Arts and heritage Team, Gore District Council, 2019
- SMAG and IPAG joint inner city hub Awhi Rito: 2018/2019
- Southland Art Foundation building on its foundational partnership with SMAG to develop new collaborations in the visual arts
- Art+Creativity Invercargill (ACI) part of ICC Long Term Plan
- SIT Creative Centre in Invercargill decision made 2018
- South City, Invercargill Art Strategy, 2016
- Proposed Southland Culture and Heritage Strategy



# Directions for progressing arts and culture in Murihiku

There were a number of consistent messages in the development of this strategy.

Key messages involved growing our pride in our identity as a thriving arts and culture mecca that is envied and admired, and to do this:

- it is vital to build on the strengths, assets and local points of brilliance. As one
  arts leader noted "There is extraordinarily good stuff happening and all good
  stuff starts with the heart". Many of these good developments come from a
  strong commitment from local people often many years in the making. There is
  a noticeable 10-15 year time period that lies behind several of the developments
  mentioned in this strategy
- the whole region leading together is crucial. Working across sectors and localities

   connecting with iwi, business, funders, education, and conservation and with
   arts and culture 'being in the psyche' of the region based on the arts and culture
   sector being strategic and unified in positioning the sector
- being artist-focused matters creating an environment for artists to thrive in their art form
- assessing and understanding the contribution of arts and culture to the economy and quality of life
- art education is a key starting in the schools
- capacity building, succession planning, financial sustainability and increasing young people's involvement is crucial for sustainable development, and
- there must be action not a strategy sitting on a shelf
- together these key messages led to the vision and four themes of the strategy.



# Vision for Arts and Culture in Murihiku

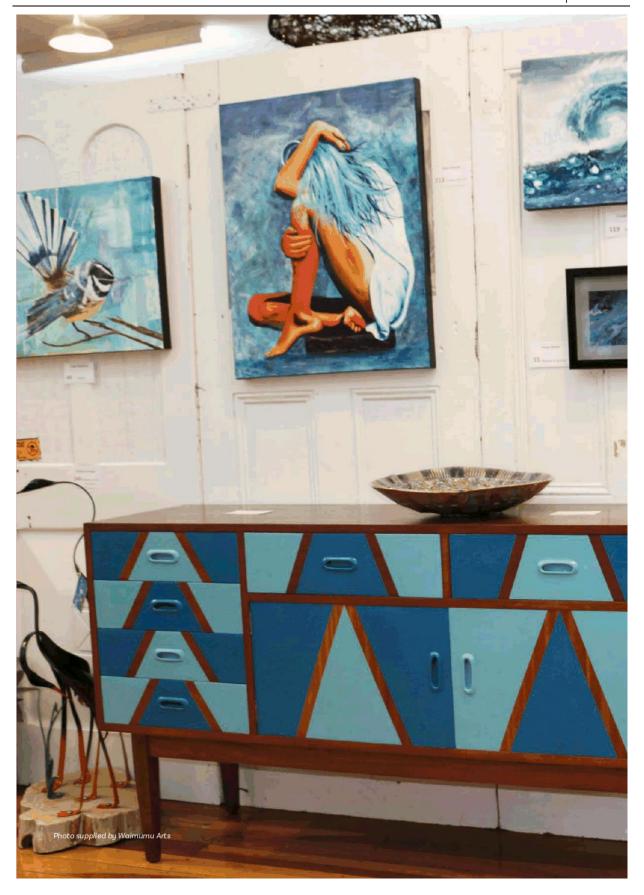
Celebrating the distinctive raw beauty of Murihiku's identity through arts and culture

### Arts and creativity are:

- · visible (everywhere)
- valued (know the benefits to health, well-being, community cohesion, economy)
- vibrant (diversity embraced and celebrated)

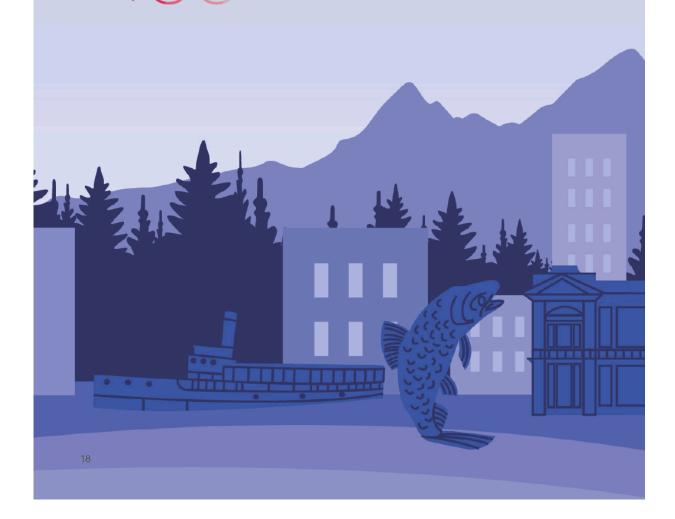
In order to achieve this vision we must constantly keep the vision in the forefront and ensure a collaborative approach to:

- minimise silos forming, gaps being created, and
- maximise effectiveness for positive developments to flourish and gaps to be filled.



# **Themes**

The four themes establish the main areas of focus for the region. Key areas of action are identified with the top three to five identified. Each area will require more detailed attention as well as measures for assessing progress and success. When they are further developed many of the actions will contribute to more than one of the four strategic themes.







# Toi te whenua, Toi te mana

# Celebrate our identity

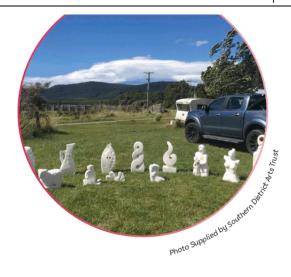
Deep connections with the physical environment and history clearly shape the arts and culture of Murihiku. There are also people who have clearly shaped and formed arts and culture in Murihiku – either as individual artists or inspirational organisers. Whether this is 'Polyfest or Goreggenheim' it takes considerable resilience and leadership. The sector and region benefit. A number of unequivocal messages were delivered in the development of this strategy. In relationship to celebrating identity one was to support and nurture those who lead and 'do' and the second was that the whole region needs to 'lead together', with a major push coming from building on local initiatives. Both approaches were seen as vital for sector growth and resilience.

Three main actions for supporting this include:

- fostering high level arts champions from all sectors
- $\bullet \quad \text{an investment in arts leadership development through an intentional, planned approach} \\$
- · acknowledging and celebrating the exceptionally good developments.



20





# Whakapapa

# Strengthen creative connections

Connections in arts and culture happen in many ways in Murihiku. Arts Murihiku has provided welcome support to some place-based community arts groups and publishes a calendar of arts and culture events on its website. As well some of the place-based community arts groups keep in touch with each other informally. Several groups and organisations also informally connect over projects for example sharing and showing arts works. There is also an informal network of 'wise' people who are consistently turned to for advice, judging of competitions, assistance with events and planning, mentoring or as visiting artists. Together they provide the Informal 'connective tissue' of Murihiku's arts and culture.

Collaboration cannot be forced, isn't always necessary and must be customised to fit participants and circumstances. But there is greater leverage, efficiency and capacity building with more formalised connections and specific collaborations. There are many instances where working together produces better and more sustainable results and more than can be achieved individually. For the arts and culture sector that means across the region, across sectors, within communities and with other sectors.

The specific priority steps to action for this theme are:

- regional community arts initiatives supported to actively learn from and support each other
- supporting creative 'hubs' as places for access, creativity and excellence. (In Invercargill
  the recently opened Miharo has shown the thirst for places to visit, connect and engage).
   Done well such hubs attract other businesses.
- expanding digital sharing of information including expanding the calendar developed by Arts Murihiku to encompass the whole region
- increasing collaboration between funders (not centralised funding but the walls lowered down for effective collaborative funding and support). This may be as simple as those involved with managing the Creative Communities Scheme working together. Or it may be more complex collaborative public, philanthropic and private funding for key initiatives such as a regional arts trail which has been long sought by many in the sector
- increasing the opportunities and instances of blending arts and other events and sectors together: eg conservation and art; education and art.



21



## Taonga

# Arts and culture valued and supported... and at the centre

Arts and culture 'in the psyche' of all Southlanders and the arts and culture sector creating Murihiku as a 'thriving mecca' were succinctly expressed aspirations in the development of this strategy. The sentiment was repeated in different ways many times.

There is growing national and international evidence of the value of the arts and culture sector economically and for wider wellbeing – physical and mental – and for social connectedness. Sometimes this is called art's broader societal impact and benefit. It is seen in small and big ways such as: the successful backing, in the past few years, of the Northland Regional Economic Development Agency for the Hundertwasser Arts Centre in Whangarei; the impact of the kapa haka movement on cultural understanding, and community participation, or the Guggenheim in Bilbao, Spain becoming a destination that has allowed the local economy to flourish.

As well, the arts and culture contributors – artists, small community arts groups and larger organisations – all require sufficient certainty of appropriate resourcing in order to thrive rather just survive.

Murihiku is poised to both support and position the sector. Key actions identified are:

- An assessment of the economic and broader value of arts and culture with a plan to connect with other developments such as tourism
- A planned, deliberate approach to assess and ensure a consistent, relevant and adequate funding base for groups and for regional connecting
- Support for arts and culture built into local government plans, policies and then
  expenditure and behaviour. In practice this would be reflected in many ways such as Arts
  built into local, neighbourhood, town and city design and revitalisation
- Strengthened business partnerships with the arts and matching private wealth with local, community-led creativityand sectors together: eg conservation and art; education and art.

22



# Whare Toi Building today for a thriving creative future

The ongoing sustainability of arts and culture feature strongly in the thinking of sector actors. They are keenly aware of challenges and fragility that come with the changing nature of volunteering, a slim layer of leadership and the diverse interests of different generations and cultures. As well, the arts and culture contributors – artists, small community arts groups and larger organisations – all require sufficient certainty of appropriate resourcing in order to thrive rather just survive.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Actions for ensuring a concerted effort that builds on the strengths of today for a thriving creative future include: \\ \end{tabular}$ 

- Looking out for and supporting new talent, ability and skills
- · Active succession planning and sector leadership development
- Actively growing and encouraging young people's involvement by building on existing initiatives, approaches and models in Murihiku and learning from others
- Planning for increasing children's exposure to and engagement in arts and culture through schools. One suggestion was for junior development officers in schools, similar to sport
- Increasing audience numbers and engagement through a collaborative planned approach.



# **Annex 1**

# People interviewed, members of focus groups and workshops

# **Individuals**

Jade Gillies

Cameron McIntosh

# Organisation

Ange Newell Venture Southland

ILT Board

Shakespeare in the Park

Ari Edgecombe Curator, Visual Arts, Southland Museum &

Art Gallery (SMAG) (closed)

Gillies Creative

Repertory

Shakespeare in the Park

Lynley Irvine Chair, Invercargill Public Art Gallery
Dave Kennedy Invercargill Public Art Gallery
Loren Bowater Invercargill Public Art Gallery
Sarah Brown Invercargill Public Art Gallery

Mary Napper Invercargill City Council (ICC) - Creative

Communities Scheme

Southland Art Foundation trustee Director, Works and Services, ICC

Clare Hadley Chief Executive, ICC

Dianne Williams Community Trust South

Robyn Koehler Community Trust South

Janine Cruickshank Invercargill Pipe Band

Bernadette Gourley Invercargill Musical Theatre

Pauline Smith Murihiku Māori & Pasifika Cultural Trust

now Mīharo

Jim GeddesEastern Southland GalleryMarcella GeddesEastern Southland Gallery

24

# **Individuals**

# Organisation

David Luoni Eastern Southland Gallery 2018

Manager, Southland Museum and Art

Centre (SMAG) from 2019

Gwen Neave Toi Rakiura

Janice Broad Chair, Southern District Arts Trust

Debbie Smith Waimumu Arts
Bronwyn Stevenson Waimumu Arts
Vicki Crawford West Otago Theatre
Ann Whatley Manapouri Arts
Christine O'Connor Riversdale Arts

Kerryn Miller President, Riversdale Arts
Lyndal Ludlow Chair, Southland Art Foundation

Rebecca Amundsen Arts Murihiku Trustee

ICC Deputy Mayor

Peggy Peek Murihiku Marae
Odele Stehlin Murihiku Marae
Terry Nicholas Hokonui Marae

Clare Lenihan Music

Jo Brand Hokonui Marae

Janet de Wagt Artist

Kathryn McCully Southland Institute of Technology (SIT)

Hamish Small SIT

Tracy Hicks Mayor, Gore District Council

Mihaela Erdelyi Gore District Council, Multi-cultural

Engagement Adviser



25

# **Individuals**

# **Organisation**

Suzanne Lucas Gore District Council

Helen McCurdy Riverton Arts
Wayne Hill Riverton Arts
Janette Malcolm Arts Researcher

Karen Purdue Southland District Council (SDC)

Megan Seator SDC Kathryn Cowie SDC

Jan Maxwell Queenstown Lakes District Council

Margaret O'Hanlon Queenstown Performing Arts Centre,

Whirlwind Productions, Queenstown Arts

Centre and Cloakroom Gallery

Blaise Barham Remarkable Theatre
Jon Bitcheno Show Biz Queenstown

Jasmine Clark Queenstown Creative Markets and

local artist

Jeri Elliott Queenstown Lakes District Arts Trust
David Clarke Lakes District Museum and Gallery

Tanya Surrey Queenstown Film Society

Luke Baldock Queenstown Jazz Festival and LUMA

Southern Light Festival

Vicci Lawrence Central Lakes Trust (Funding Trust)

Warrick Low Venture Southland

Bobbi Brown General Manager Tourism, Events and

Community, Venture Southland

26

# **Individuals**

uals Organisation

Chris Ramsay Invercargill Licensing Trust
Angee Shand Invercargill Licensing Trust

Belinda Jones Creative New Zealand (Key Liaison)
Nonnita Rees Creative New Zealand (Policy)

Helen Bartle Creative New Zealand (Booster Study)

Tim Walker Consultant for ACI and SMAG

Sarah Nathan CE, Creative Waikato

David Wilson Former CE, Northland Economic

Development Agency

Philip Tremewan Convenor, Wanaka Festival of Colours



# Arts Murihiku Trustees

Paul Duffy Edendale
Darren Rewi Queenstown
Alison Broad Invercargill
Amanda Knowles Invercargill
Cheree Te Orangaroa Downes Riverton
Emma Carle Waikaka

Gwen Neave Rakiura / Stewart Island

Joan KiernanQueenstownRebecca AmundsenInvercargillTim LindsayInvercargill

# Arts Murihiku Staff

Lisa Tou-McNaughton Executive Officer (until October 2019)

Jeannie Dyer Administrator



# **Acknowledgements**



# **GWD Holden Sponsorship**

Mary-Jane's travel throughout Murihiku was generously supported by GWD's provision of a loan car.

Arts Murihiku is grateful to GWD for this support.

Pictured: Mary-Jane Rivers and GWD Salesman John Coppin with a Holden Astra Sportswagon.

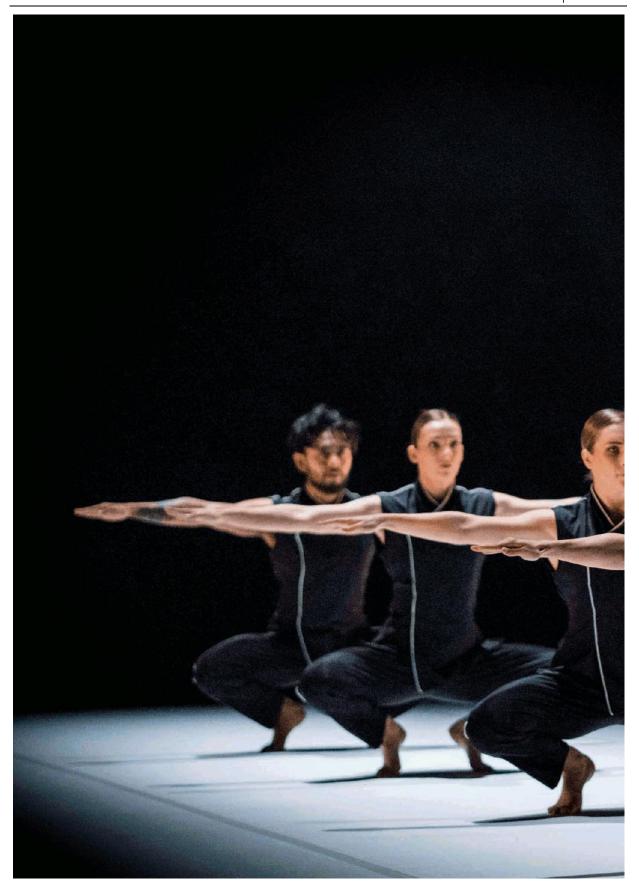
# **Creative New Zealand**

Strategy funding

# **Cover Image:**

Photo supplied by Southland Festival of the Arts. New Zealand Dance Company, 'Kiss the Sky'.

Photo credit: Sigan by John McDermott.



#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 1 8

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:21:53 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:25:12 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:18

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Shirley Mouat

Address

City/Town Manapouri
Postal Code 9643

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 748

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission to Southland District Council Long Term Plan 2021.docx (11.7KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 838

Page 749

Submission to Southland District Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Name: Shirley Mouat
Date: 14<sup>th</sup> April 2021
Postal Address: Phone:
Email:

I wish to make a submission on the following:

Rates Increase: None of the 'Options' as outlined are acceptable as these increases are unaffordable and will put more pressure financially on people. Council needs to stop this out of control expenditure and learn to live within its means like everyone else.

Bridges and Roading: Money should have been set aside every year for these. Have these been neglected over the years?

Manapouri walkway realignment from carpark to Pearl Harbour: \$200,000 is unacceptable. This walkway should be left as is. Any digging in this area will cause more erosion as this bank is quite sandy. An aluminium fence bolted onto the concrete of the existing walkway is all that is required. If Council deems it unsafe, then it should be closed.

Manapouri – renew Pearl Harbour boat ramp: \$320,000. I was of the opinion that Meridian Energy had funding for boat ramps. Enquiries need to be done.

Manapouri boat ramps gabion basket replacement: \$400,000. Should this not be evenly funded by SDC, ES and DOC.

Te Anau Manapouri Airport, Te Anau lakefront toilets, Round the Mountain Cycle Trail: Sell these white elephants and cut your loses. They are a mismanaged burden on ratepayers.

Air BnB: Why is Council not charging the same rates to Air BnBs as they do to Motels. This is unfair.

Te Anau town centre, lakefront and boat harbour beautification: \$260,000 and \$270,000. These expenses are unjustified.

SDC you have no value of money and should stop squandering it on unnecessary things.

Stick to your knitting of Roading, Water and Wastewater.

Page 750

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #219

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:35:09 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:27:02 PM

Time Spent: 00:51:52

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Paula McKenzie

Address

City/Town **Tuatapere** 

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

es/

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 751

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Many ratepayers on low and middle incomes in the Southland District Council area will struggle to pay the rate increases being proposed At a glance one would think that the preferred option means a 10.15% rate increase. In reality this equates to a 17 -19% in Tuatapere. This consult document is misleading. But then if you live in Tuatapere you may not have even received the LTP. Surely this must be in breach of Local Government legislation whereby ratepayers must be adequately consulted. I feel sad when I see the projected waste of money by SDC going forward. So many people in our community are struggling. We may not be in Covid lockdown but many of our communities have been impacted greatly by it. Across our province, our suicide rates are sky rocketing. I am looking at the LTP wondering why the SDC Invercargill office is having 250,000 odd spent on refurbishments in the 21/22 year and then being replaced two years later at a cost of 10 Mill.!! We understand the situation with roads and bridges. We understand that previous councils have been re-miss. It is always easy to blame others, but that still doesn't change the fact that many of our smaller communities will be severely impacted by high rate increases. I submit that this proposal is in breach of Section 101(3b) of the Local Government Act 2002 where Councils must consider Rates affordability in financial management Local councils are designed to act on behalf of the communities they serve. I feel that the SDC is not fulfilling their obligations in this respect. As a province do we continue with the status quo or can we be innovative and look outside the square to solve the problems of aging infrastructure. Why do we spend precious money on upgrading toilets and camping facilities that will continuously cost rate payers? It is literally putting hard earned money down the toilet. When are we going to wake up to the fact that we live in a very unique environment and start inviting people into our province who are willing to pay to help us protect it? I see in the scheduled projects list Tuatapere is to get new toilet facilities in Half Mile Road. I understand that the last two attempts at providing toilet facilities there have resulted in vandalism and hence the facilities were removed. Perhaps new pay to use toilets on main street as part of an urban development would be an alternative option. I see there is \$10000 in the project schedule for Investigation Main St. What does this mean exactly? What is being investigated? Covid has changed our world and changed how we think. Businesses world wide are taking opportunities to re think how they do business. Why can't the SDC be an innovator? Instead of building \$10M worth of offices, look at different ways of doing things, Use the satellite offices more, work

Page 752

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

rrom nome more, job snare. Pernaps these are options that have already been looked at but why haven't we, as ratepayers, been told this. Finally, I submit that the LTP proposal contravenes the goals of transparency and ease of understanding. For example as of the date of the scheduled consultation meetings in Tuatapere on Thursday 8th April, urban ratepayers had not received their consultation documents, therefore no time was allowed for them to respond before close of submissions. Also, your preferred option of a 10.5% increase in rates is misleading as by your own calculations Tuatapere ratepayers will be looking at an increase of between 17% to 19%.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #220

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:27:51 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:30:31 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:39

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Matt Ammunson-Fyall
Organisation Tourism Industry Actearoa

Address
City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

### Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this question

Q3

Q4

Q2

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Page 754

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

20210322 TIA Submission - Southland District Council LTP 2021-31.pdf (205.2KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 844

Page755



# Submission to Southland District Council on the Long-Term Plan Consultation 2021-2031

Date: 13 April 2021



Tourism Industry Aotearoa (TIA) welcomes the opportunity to comment on the draft Long-Term Plan (LTP) 2021-2031 for Southland District Council. This submission comprises two parts. Part One provides a general perspective on tourism at a regional level. Part Two provides specific feedback on the draft Long-Term Plan.

#### INTRODUCTION

- TIA is the peak body for the tourism industry in New Zealand. With over 1,300
  members, TIA represents a range of tourism-related activities including
  accommodation, adventure & other activities, attractions, hospitality, retail, airports &
  airlines, transport, as well as related tourism services.
- 2. The primary role of TIA is to be the voice of the tourism industry. This includes working for members on advocacy, policy, communication, events, membership, and business capability. The team is based in Wellington and is led by Chief Executive, Chris Roberts.
- Any enquiries relating to this paper should in the first instance be referred to Matt Ammunson-Fyall, TIA Advocacy Co-ordinator

#### **PART ONE - TOURISM AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT**

- 4. Tourism takes place in local communities and offers jobs, regional economic opportunities, and vibrancy. We want tourism to provide real benefits to the communities where it operates, and local government has a key role to play in managing and enhancing local tourism experiences.
- 5. Tourism was the first industry to be hit by the COVID-19 pandemic and will be one of the last to recover. While the immediate outlook is uncertain, the industry's longerterm ambitions remain unchanged. TIA's Tourism 2025 & Beyond, A Sustainable Growth Framework – Kaupapa Whakapakari Tāpoi, sets a vision of 'Growing a sustainable tourism industry that benefits New Zealanders'.
- 6. Our view is that central and local government must deploy their resources and work alongside the private sector to revive and then revitalise the tourism industry for the benefit of local communities and Aotearoa. This is a shared opportunity to make bold changes to fix longstanding systemic issues that have compromised our desire to build a truly sustainable tourism future.
- 7. In August 2020 TIA wrote to all councils in New Zealand outlining three priority areas for consideration as they developed their draft Long-term Plans (LTP). A summary of what we asked for follows:



#### Support for Destination Management Plans

8. To achieve maximum benefit from tourism, your regional tourism proposition must be community driven, align with national sustainable tourism goals, and present a high-quality offering that appeals to both international and domestic visitors. Destinations are a collection of interests (including local government, iwi, communities, and business), meaning that coordination and destination planning is required to deliver the best outcomes both for host communities and visitors.

9. This is the most important thing councils can do is to look after and invest in the quality of their region as a destination. Councils must reflect the desires of their community, and this includes the voice of tourism operators, which must be strongly represented in these Plans.

#### Keep costs down

- 10. Businesses are key to the economic health and vibrancy of a city, town, and region. Tourism businesses typically bring significant cashflow and investment to a region through attracting both international and domestic visitors. These same businesses are now struggling to stay open, and trading conditions will be very challenging for the foreseeable future.
- 11. We acknowledge that councils themselves are facing reduced income because of COVID19. This comes at a time when ongoing investment to maintain and enhance local mixed-use infrastructure (used by residents and visitors) including roads, amenities, and attractions is required. However, businesses cannot be expected to pick up the shortfall. The next three years is a time for councils to be willing to consider funding streams other than rates to maintain and develop infrastructure, such as increased debt and central government funding.

#### Environmental management

- 12. New Zealand's environment is our unique selling point. It underpins our 100% Pure New Zealand tourism proposition and supports many of our iconic adventure and outdoor activities. The top factor influencing international visitors to choose New Zealand is our natural landscape and scenery and getting outdoors is a key driver of domestic tourism. However, New Zealand's natural environmental assets are under constant threat, including many of our native species, our freshwater rivers and lakes, and our unique landscapes.
- 13. We ask that Council, through the Long-Term Plan, recognise that the environmental assets of your region are critical to tourism success and to make a commitment to maintaining, enhancing, and restoring these assets.

#### PART TWO - SPECIFIC FEEDBACK ON YOUR LTP

14. In the following section, we provide feedback on the tourism components within your Consultation Document for the draft Long-Term Plan 2021-2031. Our comments focus on the proposed rate increases.

#### Rate Increases

- 15. The importance of the Southland District to tourism in New Zealand cannot be over-stated, hosting important tourism destinations such as Te Anau, Rakiura Stewart Island and Piopiotahi Milford Sound. We acknowledge that Southland faces significant infrastructure challenges and are making bold proposals on rate increases in an effort to improve infrastructure such as roading and bridges. This infrastructure investment benefits visitors as well as locals.
- 16. However we are concerned with the proposed rates increase of 10.15% in the first year, and a similar increase in Year 2, decreasing to an increase of approximately 6% in Year 3. These are some of the largest proposed rate increases we have seen to date in draft LTP's.
- 17. There remains significant uncertainty in the tourism industry. A reopening of the border and the reliable return of international markets out of Asia, America, and Europe is required for confidence to return. A re-opening to only Australia may have limited medium-term impact on New Zealand due to a significant segment of VFR Visiting Friends and Relatives. It is becoming quite clear that reopening to destinations beyond Australia will not occur for some time yet. And it will be a gradual return as airlines build capacity and reschedule flights to New Zealand. A recovery for tourism in New Zealand could take five years or longer.
- 18. The challenges faced by local councils in funding decisions is nationwide. To support investment in local tourism TIA has developed a proposal for Central Government to create a Regional Tourism Fund of \$300m p.a. These funds would be distributed to local government to address local tourism-related needs and reduce rate increases on these already struggling businesses.
- 19. Local authorities' investment in tourism infrastructure would be informed by regional spatial plans (where they exist), local authority Long-Term Plans, and RTO/EDA Destination Management Plans. If these Plans are doing their job well, they should clearly articulate the aspirations of tourism in the region and funding required. While infrastructure would be included as an area for investment of funds, we support a wider scope for fund allocation as determined by regional destination management priorities.
- 20. The allocation model is determined by the measured level of visitor impact on each territorial authority. The premise behind this calculation is to create a transparent and sustainable model for annual funding rather than councils having to apply and hope. For example, it may be based on guest nights in a region. The Southland District

4

received 1.3% of total guest nights¹ in NZ in February 2021. If this were attained on an annual basis it would provide an additional \$3.9m p.a. to the Council for tourism investment based on our model.

- 21. The proposal aligns with Infrastructure NZ's proposal for a Regional Development Fund, expanding the former \$1 billion p.a. Provincial Growth Fund into a \$2 billion Regional Development Fund (RDF) covering all New Zealand. Our proposal of \$300m is 15% of that \$2b fund.
- 22. We would work with Southland District Council and other local authorities to seek the introduction of this fund as soon as possible.

#### CLOSING

- 23. Tourism is a highly resilient industry. With targeted support, system fixes and a shared vision, the industry will once again make an essential contribution to New Zealand's success.
- 24. We acknowledge the efforts being made to improve infrastructure for the benefit of residents and visitors. However, this should not be at the expense of tourism and hospitality member businesses unduly affected by the pandemic. Local government has a critical role to play in managing and enhancing local tourism experiences. Now is the time to focus on keeping costs down for all tourism businesses so they can firstly survive and then move into a recovery phase. This will take several years beyond that of this draft LTP.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Accommodation Data Programme (ADP), February 2021

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #221

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:08:13 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:31:23 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:23:09

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Stu McKnight

Address 2

City/Town Nelson
Postal Code 7071

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

# Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 761

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

As a long standing member of the Athol community, whose roots go back several generations, it is quite clear that the Athol population is growing and therefore there is pressure on housing. There is land available but needs to rezoned as urban settlement. Please see attachment as this particular piece of land would be ideal. The growing Athol population cannot wait for the next District plan in 8 years time, housing is needed now. In addition to this the outskirts of Athol also need to be rezoned as residential.

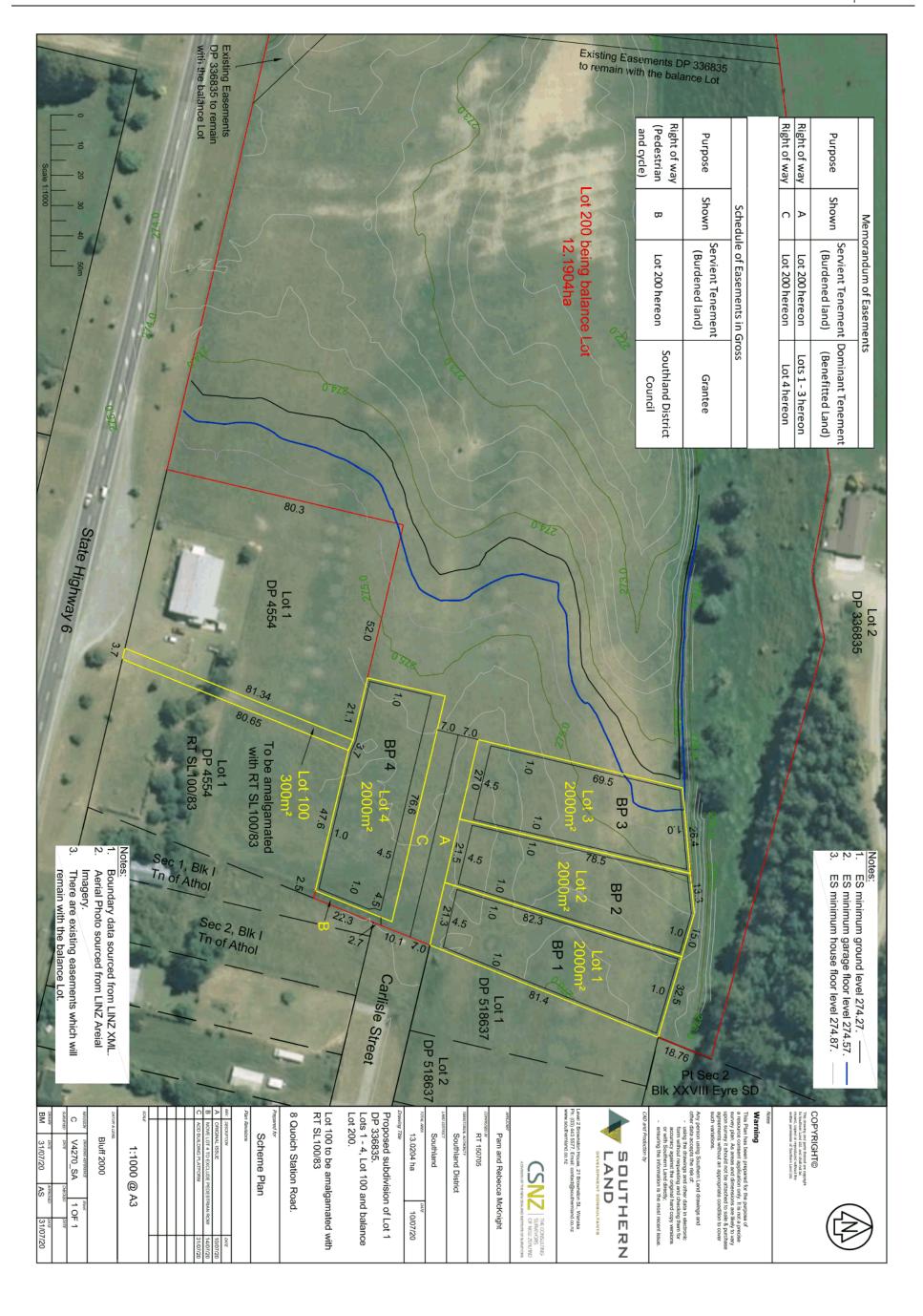
#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

V4270\_S3C\_4 Lots Scheme.pdf (652.8KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 851

Page 762



#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #222

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:30:35 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:31:46 PM

Time Spent: 00:01:11

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name BC&JA Cronin
Address none

City/TownnoneEmail AddressnonePhone Numbernone

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 764

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from BC & JA Cronin - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (102.2KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 856

Page 765

b1 10 10	
rulflond Regional Cox	iacil.
disagree on the 2	0 /0 21 se here
Stewart Island, to	& the Rotepayers
sidering the high too	st of pauch and
, mount of pensioner	's Tiving here its
o higher thorage is	hy should the be
ones paying for	the damage
re on all bloods	and Beidescin
Ahland whente de	amage has born
ne hu docoine to	well and mit
icke pacoll th	IS Rote PISE GOES
2049 TOP WILL SO	RIOUSLY Shink
out leaving the ister	20 0x H (2111
too expensive to	Tive here on agensi
The state of the s	BC & TX COOLING
	bet fir korani
	-, 0
	COUTULAND
	SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL
	1 3 APR 2021
v ·	1
· ·	STEWART ISLAND
	STEWART ISLAND OFFICE

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #223

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:32:17 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:34:50 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:02:32

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name R & A Johnston

Address

Address 2 Gore 9777

City/Town
Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Yes

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 767

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

SDC Long Term Plan 2021.docx (37.9KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 859

Page 768

SDC Long Term Plan (LTP)

Name; R & A Johnston Date: 13<sup>th</sup> April 2021

Yes I would like to speak to Councillor's

#### Option 4

#### What rates amount you can live with!

Calculation based on South Island averages seen for 2021, so I propose and submit only a 5.13% increase in rates, which is significant enough when you look at but affordable enough as a ratepayer in the Southland District territory. Councils need to be frugal, as social licence is tipping with our investment being taken by advantage with numerous contractors etc. We are willing to go without less as that's how our primary business has always been managed with extreme fluctuations unlike Councils a known income.

Our roading network will obviously reduce due to our carbon contracts, local government amalgamation required especially with the 3 Water's programme set to announce the next few months and Ngai Tahu case with aspirations on water guardianship is quite remarkable with the tools they've investigated to remedy water health is timely and needed. Our assets per capita are high, will weigh heavily on Council, in my opinion are due to poor management of business practice. Failing the prioritising of these assets since mid 1980's it appears. Depreciation schedule is a clear indicator of replacement and assets life of natural structure. Tomagalak bridge replacement and now an error for just two rural ratepayers is a hard pill for me to swallow when there is no public asset near this location even. Since Council announcement on the number of bridge assets requiring funds, I question should the Council not also be under a notice of direction under Central Government for failing our public so horrifically for too long, my trust and business confidence is diminishing for me sadly. We need to halt as reinventing our territory to a more balance and practical solution is beneficial to everyone. Government entity is only required as action by Local Government kept on stalling.

What do I want you to keep doing? To be fair, transparent and utilise cost benefit analysis to get the best from every cent you receive. I've been investigating the South Island rates for 2021, understanding the average of nine territories rates increases and 5.13% is a sufficient cap. An acceptable rate rise is needed, not an absolute outrageous increase well above inflation isn't welcomed or fair, when it's a governance entity that has failed it's public with maintenance schedule and replacement of assets. Bridges have a life expectancy, depreciated annually and these should have attention since the 1984 floods. Numerous quakes, floods etc these bridges need more natural sequence farming techniques mitigate infrastructure damage by slowing the water velocity which I'm finally hearing more about in Aotearoa. MFE is working on Southland flooding mitigation which needs immediate attention and partnerships with the rural sector. Lidear to be completed by 2022 and perhaps Land & Water Science with Dr Rissman and other professionals should be able to calculate the mitigation hot spots which Central Government needs to assist and subsidise this work as inline with United Nations campaigns over the decade on biodiversity enhancement and water protection.

The consequences for rising rates well above inflation will mean that rural parties will unite for action which will have a ripple effect on the wider community. Rural sector has to reduce its footprint the mechanism of trees may alter our district with a possibility of the baby boomers unable to complete farm succession investing in trees that would better suit their entire family and a lot less demand on our roads is a benefit of a reduction of 30 years or exotic species. Since 2002 to 2016 the no of sheep and beef farms decreased by 29.4% representing a 44% decrease in sheep farms impacting our community culture forever as Dairy farms were getting larger – a 70% increase, in 1994 dairy cattle sat at 0.6 million with 2017 rise of 2.6 million in 23 years but starting in the late 1980s the farms being purchased. Horticulture decreased 35%. Probably 15-50% of our dairy need to offset their footprint and diversify their land, not just sheep and beef but how is that transition going to be managed is concerning.

NZTA subsidy is 52% but question is this our fair share? Transparency of our RUC fees has been tabled for a number of years with Great South, want to see the analysis which still hasn't' been announced this investigation of our network funding. With SDC the biggest roading network per capita there needs major assistance from our Government like 24% which tourist activity accessed Fiordland Park a Government entity. Charges for our Great Walks need to increase in my opinion for our Aotearoa locals, having experienced my first in Fiordland we completed the Kepler in 2019, with one toilet on the track to a hut isn't sufficient but Milford road seen unbelievable daily growth from tourists that wasn't offset. Accidents daily often several a day which was impacting the local fire brigade so it snow balls onto operator's unfairly for time and remuneration.

Allan formally farming rolling Longridge North near Tomalgalak for three generations. Our 2004 400ha hill country property now is on the boundary of Gore and Southland living 10km to the urban development of Gore sharing the headwaters of the Waimumu Stream next to DoC Reserve Haumuri (Croydon) with 60/40 ratio of effective and ineffective terrain which restricts our activities and production as a small business. Situated on the Southern Syncline farming on the Hokonui's farming sustainably for 30 years biologically and using regenerative techniques and mutual respect for Tangata Whenua. Our dwelling and 2/3 of our farm is in SDC zone with 1/3 in Gore District with road and RoW between the two and three kilometer's of roading 80% gravel on a poorly engineered road with speed issues and over 20 accidents in our area but few reported. We have currently 1% in farm forestry and 1.5% in QEII but lobbying for further covenants for 12 years. We neighbour a recreational facility and camping ground which has see far move activity in the last five years along this recreational pathway. A Japanese Forestry entity is 15km up the Otapiri Gorge which contributes to regular issues of complaints to Gore Council. We pay \$6112.00 in rates just to our main Council. In 2020 I calculated \$14.5000.00 we paid in rates which is the most we've ever paid in total to three entities.

# What level do you want for these services SDC provide? Learn from peers what works best from our Local Govt. Relay to ratepayers. Communication from Councillor's is elementary compared to rest of nation.

I think Southland District does need a new identity, being near Gore it works on creating a culture to destigmatise our community to the wider nation which builds community sovereignty that we can be proud of. Southland District lacks this in my opinion but is building relationships with Iwi which is hopeful partnership. I appreciate the road verge mowing when in SDC region in Waimea area see when over the ranges. Safer and amenity appreciation but perhaps calculation on road use. Seen on mostly tar seal but gravel roads are narrow when sharing with Heavy Trucks and bends are just not wide enough. Culverts do need monitoring, some have blocked our infrastructure and had to replace so cuttings shouldn't be into farmers pipes but below for road runoff.

We're fairly independent having our own spring water scheme, monitor our filtration with carbon filter and UV light which is replaced 6mthly and annually. We deliver our recycling to numerous contractors which we've carried out for several decades to the likes of Riversdale Service. Always at capacity so we put in sacks capacity it has but able to leave it behind in a tidy manner. Riversdale doesn't have a library and Winton isn't our daily or regular commute. The closest community hall for us Mandeville and Waimumu (private) averaging 12km. I've never been to a SDC library for a book in 18 years actually, from memory. Our footprint is minimal and our rates don't reflect that especially with two rating territories. Roading is the only service important to us and our partners but we're more self-sufficient being rural with minimal impact on the environment and others. Consider residential rates which is the area that needs lifted, valuations for residential is lifting but they need far more investment to protect their four well-being standards. Hill Country is not as profitable as flat to rolling and has much more increased costs which is commonly understood with Beef & Lamb. Continuous fencing off more areas in the future, creating a biodiversity that benefits our landscape amenity and divesting in more forestry is more of a priority for us. Cost rising with climate disruption need mitigating and also trying to lift Sheep & Beef productivity by 15% for hill country with extra costs due to the natural of the landscape. Dairy and forestry puts some of the biggest burdens on our infrastructure but probably need addressing. Funds need to be directed to our own business rather than the failures of others but also recalibrating our balance of ratepayers is far more beneficial.

Lobbying as above for 5.13% is above inflation, higher inflation rates are more present in the third world and developing countries, I've investigated. European countries lowest inflation even after the 2008 global crisis (www.Statista).

Mr Tong's still hasn't proven to me his visit to Norway is an investment that's tangible or intangible to ratepayers's with any transparency still.

Council	Ratepayers (rp)	Nat NZ Average	Per Km2	Population Census
SDC	1	15.9 (rp)	1 (rp)	29,613.00
Gore	9.6	u	u	12,033.00
Invercargill	132.9	u	u	51,693.00

Reduce playground equipment - Utilise equipment than can be used by multiple users at one time and perhaps new people every five years as cost are considerable. With regulation and costs it's impractical to get the same lifespan as previous materials so less investment and staged infrastructure for them to look applying continuously. Great South should perhaps look at a NZ option as Southland has a lot of plastic and energy to make equipment. Public don't fully understand and appreciate its unfeasible to replace most items. Natural equipment is better for the environment. Wellbeing in natural has been more recognized to increase our wellbeing. Our four well beings weren't appreciated by our previous Government bar economics and now paying for that under appreciation of a decade in crisis now. SDC had to be alerted to notice 10,000 ratepayers were without local democracy and since that time I've seen no improvement or action just a further decline. Those in proximity to a urban township should be in the closest District, Clutha residents my I don't understand why Oreti Community Board is donating to Winton Medical Centre and Maternity Centre as these are local community assets and not Council owned and struggle to approve my investment of rates funding sorry as many other options are available.

Community Board Funding – \$4.8million to nine with an average of \$533 for each community it equates to. I seems we are very focused on tourism which is an unknown and how will these visitors offset my rates. Fiordland runway resealing is part of landing fees and accumulation of funds for infrastructure like to know more. Landing fees do look ridiculously cheap with helicopters \$10 in Rotorua. Why is there a promotion of different regions using local small airports. I myself have hired a plane amongst four of us and could be an option for different festivals like Bluff, Queenstown R&A, Oamaru, Omarama etc. Great South needs to investigate and locals need to utilise our own airports as a missed opportunity.

Fairness and lack of vision for Community Board for our small areas in my opinion, don't agree spending so much of ratepayer's funds for the major benefit of tourists, how is that fair for us and areas that could see a growth in ratepayers less investment - Lumsden hub, Winton. Dunsdale don't see any benefits or Hokonui's. Obviously Around The Mountains is a failure for our ratepayers funds and premature really, perhaps 2035 should have been the goal, there isn't enough infrastructure of interesting activities/buildings/food/accommodation like A2O or Rail Trail which is so diverse with convenient stops of interest. So why put my investment into areas for greater expenditure for non-residents receiving in this Long Term Plan 2021-2031. We're unsure what tourist numbers will be like in the future, with expected pandemic's estimated every three years, climate disruption and AF8 event estimated before 2050. Myself and many kiwi's have really appreciated their backyard and connected to environment. Your rewarding visitors that I'm subsidising for and not locals who your biggest priority and most accountable to unless you do a toll bridge that's fairer. Areas that have more corporate activity, less investment isn't appreciated. The out of control tourism I don't wish to see here in our nation again.

https://www.taxpayers.org.nz/rates\_dashboard (Councils 2021 Proposed increaseshttps://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:NZ\_Regional\_Councils\_and\_Territorial\_Authorities\_2017.svg https://www.localcouncils.govt.nz/https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/new-zealands-regional-economies-2019 https://www.southlanddc.govt.nz/assets/roading/Bridge-restrictions-2020.pdf

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 2 4

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:35:23 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:36:35 PM

Time Spent: 00:01:12

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Jon Spraggon

Organisation Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board

Address none
City/Town none
Email Address none
Phone Number none

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 772

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Stewart IslandRakiura Community Board - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (27.6KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 864

Page 773

# Submission on the Long Term Plan (LTP) from the Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board 14 April 2021

Members of the Stewart Island/Rakiura Community Board wish to submit in support of the proposed changes to SIESA funding.

Although the board is aware that this is a substantial increase for the ratepayers, they consider it vital to have a more secure funding source for SIESA maintenance and sustainability in the longer term. As investigations into alternative energy sources have stalled, the progression of renewals and consistent maintenance of SIESA is of some urgency.

SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL

14 APR 2021

STEWART ISLAND OFFICE

Joursprugged

Jon Spraggon, Chairperson

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #225

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:38:22 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:40:53 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:30

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Mark and Vanya Bailey

Address

City/TownRivertonPostal Code9822Email AddressnonePhone Numbernone

Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 775

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

sdc submission.docx (14.2KB)

Page 776

# To our councillors – the elected representatives of the SDC and council staff

Unlike the last days of Hitler's bunker Southlanders have still got time to make good choices.

In a low wage economy there's only so much money you can get out of a stone. The council can only increase it's charges incrementally.

Longterm we need a Southland Regional Council by amalgamating the councils to manage the whole of Southland as one entity. That will streamline strategic policy making decisions and facilitate change.

We have lost confidence in our councillors and staff hence our reluctance to accept rate increases. If the council worked in partnership with central government to achieve goals, rather than maintain the status quo - which is dysfunctional - we'd be happy to say 'thank you' and offer a 10 per cent rate increase.

If council policy is to let everything go to a state of crisis, is it any wonder that Southland is in the state it's in.

We need to plan for a sustainable future and make every dollar count right now, by investing in infrastructure that will meet both our immediate and future needs.

It's time to take the blinkers off and see things as they really are.

Everything we've got is precious including the ratepayers.

As a ratepayer I refuse to subsidise big business, especially as that symbiotic relationship is part and parcel of the problems we face, both environmentally and spiritually.

Hence the need to include the tangata whenua voice. Those who love the land will not easily abuse it.

Kia ora

Mark and Vanya Bailey

Page 777

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #226

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:41:05 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:46:25 PM

Time Spent: 00:05:19

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Robyn Rogers

Address

 Address 2
 Te Anau

 City/Town
 9679

 Postal Code
 none

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Ensure that roads are being treated really need it! A year or two ago, William Stephen Road had some resurfacing done (not sure why) which resulted in lots of loose stones - causing damage to vehicles. This past summer, it needed more maintenance and more loose stones!

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 778

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I really feel that all the options present too great a rates increase for this year. Wage earners and beneficiaries do not get a 7-16% increase in income, and have to manage their expenditure to fit with their income. Public bodies seem to have a licence to just keep asking for more money. So maybe a 2-3% increase would be more realistic for ratepayers, and trim council expenditure.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Respondent skipped this question

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

### Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 870

Page 779

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #227

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:44:26 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:47:38 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:12

IP Address:

### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Gemma Marnane

Address

Address 2 Nightcaps
City/Town 9630

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

7.2 Attachment A Page 871

Page 780

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

#### Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Roads and Bridges The proposal is set to increase investment in roads to allow "sustainable" kilometers of roads every year. I feel this term is misleading. We are already falling significantly behind on addressing sustainable development in transport, what I define should be centered around sustainable mobility. Additional money and commitment is needed to build and maintain rural road networks. This should be centred on sustainable rural transport services, and means we can focus on creating local solutions to local problems such as poverty, isolation, social exclusion and getting people into sustainable jobs which will be higher paying due to an increasing demand for transport. Fixing roads is moving away from centering changes more on people's "wellbeing" and "safety" in the long term. This means that instead of people sourcing their own vehicles for transport on roads, which is often expensive, unsustainable and inaccessible to our growing older population, youth and minorities, sustainable transport initiative will be integral to increase accessibility of transport for struggling groups and the general public without creating significant delays due to increased roadworks. This not only reduces the amount of vehicles on our roads but also gives more space for safe transport, police monitoring and success of proper driving education programmes. Jobs will also be produced for our youth and population to work in sustainable transport in our communities. Transport is integral for tourism, economic growth and allowing people to access jobs, services, education and the interactions that help create fulfilled lives. But sustainable transport, by extension, drives sustainable development, advancing the people-centered goals such as increasing wellbeing, connections and health outcomes and systems while protecting and preserving our district, our planet and its resources for generations to come. I understand that there are issues in the quality of roads which is a threat to safety but to me transport itself has to be rethought as sustainable mobility. This includes creating demand for cycle tracks and lanes, introducing accessible ways to carpool, including the implementation of extensive education programmes and consulting people who live in isolated areas who rely on carbon for their jobs and transport. Safe walking opportunities and incentivising electric vehicles on our roads through introducing biofuels as a fuel alternative and targeting transport heavy industries on how resources can be distributed based on need and not on capital growth. This

Page 781

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

must begin with decreasing the price and stigma around travelling and our economy not being the centre, but people, especially making transport more safe, accessible and affordable for Māori, Pasifika and other minorities. We can utilize NZTA subsidies still this way.

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Bridges In terms of bridges, a similar approach can be made but with consultation with iwi who own the Wai for example. Why don't we build more sustainable bridges to allow balance which is supply - demand? The outcomes must be higher than what was taken to build it to last a long time and to invest in management and giving creative freedom to engineers from around the country to not just copy standard designs. These bridges could include spaces for walking, biking and sustainable transport lanes such as buses for example.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Rates Increasing rates with an increasing working population and youth leaving the district for further education for instance means there will be more pressure on those financially impacted, those with illnesses/disabilities will be further disadvantaged by rate increases, even if they cannot get full use out of roads/bridges being built. An approach in consulting those who are in low socioeconomic areas, those who must travel more, have an unstable income, youth leaving home will make sure we still push equity and financial stability alongside the projects the council are doing by allowing people to work towards creating sustainable incomes. A wealth tax approach could be taken to ensure equitable and sustainable development.

Page 782

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Kia ora, my name is Gemma Marnane and I am a second year university student living in Wellington. I was involved in the Southland District Youth Council from 2018-2019. I am involved with UN Youth, especially in educational content and civics. I am also involved in Forest and Bird Youth and am very keen to speak more about a values based approach to sustainable development we can instill in our community as youth. This submission was done a bit last minute so I am happy to speak on any of these points at any time if possible if needing clarification. After reading the youth council's submission I felt there was significant gaps and ways to educate our people.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Gemma Marnane SDC LTP Submission.docx (231.6KB)

#### Gemma Marnane

SDC Long Term Plan 2021 -2031 Submission

Kia ora, my name is Gemma Marnane and I am a second year university student living in Wellington.

I was involved in the Southland District Youth Council from 2018 -2019. I am involved with UN Youth, especially in educational content and civics. I am also in volved in Forest and Bird Youth and am very keen to speak more about a values based approach to sustainable development we can instill in our community as youth. This submission was done a bit last minute so I am happy to speak on any of these points at an y time if possible if needing clarification. After reading the youth council's submission I felt there was significant gaps and ways to educate our people.

#### Kaitiakitanga

"This principle is based on the Māori worldview of conservation, preservation and sustainability of the environment. A kaitiaki is someone who cares for and preserves the environment to safeguard the future for our tamariki and mokopuna." It includes developing strategies to reduce waste, maintaining cleanliness of the spaces we use, and acknowledging the role of tangata whenua how they are kaitiaki over their lands. I don't see any steps to allow tangata whenua, iwi or hapu being directly consulted about developments in roading, bridges, or rate increase. What about kaitiakitanga now? Why don't we work on it being central to everything we do and teaching cultural competency and tikanga values which are not limited to māori they are universal and can be applied meaningfully to any culture or group.

#### Roads and Bridges

The proposal is set to increase investment in roads to allow "sustainable" kilometers of roads every year. I feel this term is misleading. We are already falling significantly behind on addressing sustainable development in transport, what I define should be centered around sustainable mobility. Additional money and commitment is needed to build and maintain rural road networks. This should be centred on sustainable rural transport services, and means we can focus on creating local solutions to local problems such as poverty, isolation, social exclusion and getting people into sustainable jobs which will be higher paying due to an increasing demand for transport. Fixing roads is moving away from centering changes more on people's "wellbeing" and "safety" in the long term. This means that instead of people sourcing their own vehicles for transport on roads, which is often expensive, unsustainable and inaccessible to our growing older population, youth and minorities, sustainable transport initiative will be integral to increase accessibility of transport for struggling groups and the general public without creating significant delays due to increased roadworks. This not only reduces the amount of vehicles on our roads but also gives more space for safe transport, police monitoring and success of proper driving education programmes. Jobs will also be produced for our youth and population to work in sustainable transport in our communities.

Page 784

Transport is integral for tourism, economic growth and allowing people to access jobs, servi ces, education and the interactions that help create fulfilled lives. But sustainable transport, by extension, drives sustainable development, advancing the people-centered goals such as increasing wellbeing, connections and health outcomes and systems while protecting and preserving our district, our planet and its resources for generations to come. I understand that there are issues in the quality of roads which is a threat to safety but to me transport itself has to be rethought as sustainable mobility. This includes creating demand for cycle tracks and lanes, introducing accessible ways to carpool, including the implementation of extensive education programmes and consulting people who live in isolated areas who rely on carbon for their jobs and transport. Safe walking opportunities and incentivising electric vehicles on our roads through introducing biofuels as a fuel alternative and targeting transport heavy industries on how resources can be distributed based on need and not on capital growth. This must begin with decreasing the price and stigma around travelling and our economy not being the centre, but people, especially making transport more safe, accessible and affordable for Māori, Pasifika and other minorities. We can utilize NZTA subsidies still this way.

#### **Bridges**

In terms of bridges, a similar approach can be made but with consultation with iwi who own the Wai for example. Why don't we build more sustainable bridges to allow balance which is supply - demand? The outcomes must be higher tha n what was taken to build it to last a long time and to invest in management and giving creative freedom to engineers from around the country to not just copy standard designs. These bridges could include spaces for walking, biking and sustainable transport lanes such as buses for example.

#### Rates

Increasing rates with an increasing working population and youth leaving the district for further education for instance means there will be more pressure on those financially impacted, those with illnesses/disabi lities will be further disadvantaged by rate increases, even if they cannot get full use out of roads/bridges being built. An approach in consulting those who are in low socioeconomic areas, those who must travel more, have an unstable income, youth leavin g home will make sure we still push equity and financial stability alongside the projects the council are doing by allowing people to work towards creating sustainable incomes.

#### References:

Page 785

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #228

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:42:38 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:51:34 PM

Time Spent: 00:08:55

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Liz Macklan

Address Address 2

City/Town Nelson
Postal Code 7071

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 786

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Athol has a growing population and limited room for development, it needs to be rezoned as residential.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 878

Page 787

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #229

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:47:47 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:53:27 PM

Time Spent: 00:05:39

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Kim Reilly

Organisation Federated Farmers of NZ

Address

City/Town Dunedia
Postal Code 9058

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Please refer to attached submission for more information

Page 788

Yes

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

Please refer to attached submission for more information

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We do not support any of these options for the reasons set out in our submission attached.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Please refer to attached submission.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

210414 Final Submission Southland DC LTP Consultation.pdf (181.3KB)

# SUBMISSION



TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ

Long Term Plan Consultation To:

Southland District Council

PO Box 903

**INVERCARGILL 9840** 

By email: submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz

Submission on: Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2021-2031

Date: 14 April 2021

Contacts: Geoffrey Young

Southland Federated Farmers Provincial President

Kim Reilly

South Island Regional Policy Manager

1

7.2 Attachment A Page 881

Page 790

#### SUBMISSION TO SOUTHLAND DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN CONSULATION DOCUMENT 2021-2031

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Southland Federated Farmers (SFF) welcomes the opportunity to submit to Southland District Council (SDC) on its Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2021-2031.
- 1.2 SFF has been a long-standing submitter to SDC annual plans and long-term plans (LTPs). Our position over the years has been for SDC to:
  - · Keep its spending and rates increases in check; and
  - Maintain a rating system that results in a rates allocation that reflects the use of and benefit derived from council activities.
- 1.3 SFF acknowledges that SDC is facing significant challenges, especially with its extensive roading network and its many bridges. Much of this core infrastructure is ageing and needs considerable work just to maintain existing levels of service.
- 1.4 We therefore agree that SDC should invest more in its infrastructure and we support its preferred spending options for roads and bridges. However, SFF does not support the proposed 10.15% rates increase for 2021/22 and 10.18% increase for 2022/23.
- 1.5 We submit that SDC should smooth rates increases over the course of the decade. Rates increases of 10.15% and 10.18% in the first two years will be followed by increases ranging from 2.47% to 7.05%. Front loading such large increases early in the decade will be very hard on ratepayers and the local economy at a time when the economy is fragile.
- 1.6 A large proportion of SDC's operating and capital spending is rightly on core infrastructure, such as transport (mainly roading) and 'three waters' (water supply, sewerage, and stormwater). However, the draft LTP forecasts large increases in SDC's operating spending, including in the Corporate Services and Environmental Services activities, and some big years for capital spending in the Community Resources activity. SFF submits SDC reprioritise spending to focus on the value for money of its spending and revisit or defer some of its very long list of capital projects.
- 1.7 SDC has relatively low debt compared to other councils, including many other rural district councils of a similar size. We acknowledge that debt will rise significantly over the decade, but this is also the case for many similar councils. Using debt to renew and replace long-lived infrastructure is appropriate from the perspective of intergenerational equity. In addition, historically low interest rates make the cost of borrowing very low, making it a more affordable option than in the past.
- 1.8 A key question is what activities is the build-up in debt to be applied to? According to the Funding Impact Statement for the Transport Activity it appears that over the decade 2021-31 there will be relatively modest use of debt for funding its capital work, with most of Transport's capital funding coming from subsidies and grants and from surpluses from the activity's operating funding (meaning that rates are being used (indirectly) to fund its capital investment).
- 1.9 SFF believes that more of the forecast capital spending for Transport should be funded from debt and less than from the activity's operating surpluses. Without action to review and reprioritise its spending this would result in SDC running operating deficits in 2021/22 and 2022/23 and smaller overall operating surpluses in out years. The Council must pursue value for money in all spending and reprioritising and deferring some Community Resources capital projects would help cut any deficits.

Page 791

1.10 Reducing the proposed rates increases for 2021/22 and 2022/23 would be able to be clawed back through larger rates increases over the remaining years. However, our strong preference is for SDC to operate within a tighter fiscal envelope and for higher rates increases to be a last resort.

#### 2. SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

- 2.1 Southland Federated Farmers recommends that Southland District Council should:
  - (a) Review all aspects of its operating spending to ensure it is appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits.
  - (b) Review all its proposed capital projects to ensure they are appropriately prioritised and timed to maximise their benefits.
  - (c) Use more debt to fund Transport capital spending and thereby less rates in order to help smooth proposed rates increases.
  - (d) Adopt Option 1 for investing more in its roading network.
  - (e) Adopt Option 1 for investing more in bridge replacements.
  - (f) Should not adopt any of the options for the impact on rates and instead seek to smooth the forecast increases of rates by driving value for money in operating spending and reprioritising its capital spending to allow it to make greater use of debt to fund capital spending in the Transport activity.

#### 3. GENERAL COMMENTS

- 3.1 SFF appreciates the efforts SDC has made to strike a balance between spending on the 'basics', especially core infrastructure, and keeping rates down. This is especially challenging for a council which covers a very large geographic area, contains a number of relatively small towns, and has a large and dispersed rural population. Providing network infrastructure is not easy in this context.
- 3.2 SFF supports increases in spending on roads and bridges, as proposed in the consultation document's preferred options. However, these preferred options will result in very large rates increases and the magnitude of these increases is deeply concerning. SDC's preferred option will see rates increases of 10.15% in 2021/22 and 10.18% in 2022/23 before easing off afterwards to increases of between 2.47% and 7.05%. Rates increases of more than 10% will be hard for ratepayers to swallow, especially at a time when post-COVID economic challenges remain acute.
- 3.3 New Zealand's GDP was negative in the December 2020 quarter and odds are that it was also negative in the March 2021 quarter. If this comes to pass, it will put New Zealand back into recession. Although Southland's economy weathered the pandemic's initial storm relatively well thanks to its base of food production, some economic indicators show Southland's economy performing relatively poorly¹.
- 3.4 Ratepayers cannot afford 10% annual rates increases at this time, especially if Environment Southland imposes even larger rates increases to meet costs imposed through the Government's Essential Freshwater reforms (as seems very likely given what is happening at other regional councils, like Otago and Canterbury²). If SDC allows ratepayers to keep more of their own money to spend in the local economy this will help with rates affordability and boost the local economy.

Page 792

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> For example, ASB's Regional Economic Scoreboard for December 2020 quarter ranked Southland at 14th out of 16 regions, down 5 places and ahead only of Marlborough and Otago.

Otago Regional Council is proposing a 73% general rate increase and 47% overall rates increase while Environment Canterbury is proposing a 24.5% overall rates increase.

3.5 The following parts of this section of the submission attempt to unpick the drivers of spending, revenue, and debt and offers an alternative approach to the options put forward by SDC – that is pursuing value for money from its operating spending and its capital spending and also asking whether it should borrow more for capital spending on roading and bridges.

#### Value for Money from Operating Spending

- 3.6 Over the coming decade annual operating expenditure is forecast to rise from \$83.4 million to \$121.3 million, a 45.5% increase. Operating revenue will rise from \$78.5 million to \$133.9 million, a much larger 70.6% increase. Within operating revenue, rates revenue will rise from \$49.5 million to 87.6 million, an even larger 76.9% increase.
- 3.7 The significantly larger increases in revenue (thanks mainly to higher rates) compared to expenditure allows a return to operating surpluses in 2024/25 and they will grow to \$12.6 million (or 9.4% of operating revenue) in 2030/31. Surpluses will be applied to capital spending but even so debt will rise from \$19.8 million to \$197.2 million.
- 3.8 SFF does not doubt the need for more spending on core activities, especially roading and bridges and the three waters (water supply, sewerage, stormwater). When looking at Activity Funding Impact Statements, applications of operating funding we see the following increases over the decade by activity:
  - Community Leadership up 18.0%
  - Community Resources up 29.8%
  - Corporate Services up 27.6%
  - Environmental Services up 34.2%
  - Sewerage up 52.6%
  - Stormwater up 91.2%
  - Transport up 25.4%
  - Water Supply up 46.5%
- 3.9 Although the three waters activities' operating expenditures will all increase by more than the overall increase, Transport (mostly roading and bridges) will have a much smaller increase of 25.4%. It is curious that Community Resources and Environmental Services will have bigger increases despite the primary concern in the consultation document being about roading and bridges. SFF recommends SDC prioritise its spending on these two activities to ensure they provide strong value for money, especially relative to roading and bridges, so savings can be made in these areas to contain rates increases.
- 3.10 Value for money is important though for all areas of spending, including transport and the three waters. This includes making sure work is done efficiently and effectively.
- 3.11 Recommendation: Southland Federated Farmers recommends that Southland District Council review all aspects of its operating spending to ensure it is appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits.

#### Value for Money from Capital Spending

3.12 Turning to capital spending, SFF agrees it is very important for SDC to replace its infrastructure over the coming decade, especially roading and the three waters. Roads and bridges are a high priority, with many coming to the end of their economic lives. Farmers do not want local rural roads to revert to gravel or for bridges to be subject to severe restrictions or even closed.

Page 793

3.13 We are also aware that upgrades and replacements are needed for three waters infrastructure, in part due to age but also to meet stricter standards imposed by central government.

- 3.14 SDC is setting out a large and ambitious programme of capital spending across most of its activities (the notable exception being Community Leadership). Adding up the (net) applications of capital funding over the decade from the Activity Funding Impact Statements we see the following amounts:
  - Community Leadership \$1.1 million.
  - Community Resources \$56.7 million.
  - Corporate Services \$19.7 million.
  - Environmental Services \$0.2 million.
  - Sewerage \$74.1 million.
  - Stormwater \$12.4 million.
  - Transport \$296.2 million.
    Water Supply \$41.4 million.
- 3.15 Transport gets the lion's share of total capital spending, followed by Sewerage, Community Resources, and Water Supply. SFF agrees with the need for capital spending on transport, especially roads and bridges, and on three waters. We do question, however, the large amounts forecast for Community Resources. As with operating spending, we submit SDC reviews projects within that activity to ensure they provide strong value for money and seeks savings to be made, including from deferring some to later years.
- 3.16 In the Project List there are a lot of projects within the Community Resources activity. Most are relatively small one-offs but there are a number of bigger ticket items (i.e., over \$200K). A table showing those over the next three years follows.

Project	2021/22 (\$000)	2022/23 (\$000)	2023/24 (\$000)
Balfour toilet	200		
Dunsdale toilet renewal		206	
Edendale recreation reserve toilet renewal	200		
Fortrose toilet renewal			211
Garston toilet renewal			211
Manapouri Pearl Harbour toilet renewal	200		
Mossburn Toilet renewal		515	
Riverton Howells Point toilet renewal			211
Te Anau Lions Park toilet refurbishment			528
Tuatapere Half Mile Road Playground new toilet		206	
Winton John Street new toilet	250		
Athol toilet renewal			211
Riverton Leader Street toilet renewal			211
Te Anau Boat Harbour toilet renewal	300		
Invercargill Building replacement			5,250*
Otautau Office roofing		211	
Winton Office refurbishment	1,100		
Invercargill Office refurbishment	250		
Cemetery software project	200		
Land purchase to increase size of Riverton/Aparima Cemetery			232
Open Spaces Strategy Capital Development	982	495	988
Edendale-Wyndham Multi-Use Track		412	634
Pilot Station playground equipment	200		
View Street Car Park development, Manapouri	200		
Development of Te Anau Town Centre, Lakefront and Boat Harbour		257	264

<sup>\*</sup> Followed by a further \$5.25 million in 2024/25.

Page 794

3.17 In addition, within the Transport activity there are a number of large (\$200K+) non-roading projects such as:

Project	2021/22 (\$000)	2022/23 (\$000)	2023/24 (\$000)
Te Anau Airport runway surface rehabilitation	798	561	
Stewart Island Golden Bay Wharf renewal investigation	200		
Stewart Island Golden Bay Wharf renewal		1,749	
Manapouri Gabion basket replacement	400		
Manapouri Pearl Harbour boat ramp renewal		317	

Note, the Project List does not appear to include any specific roading or bridge projects.

- 3.18 By drawing these projects to SDC's attention SFF is not saying that we do not consider them worthwhile. However, we are questioning whether all of them need to be done immediately at a time when rates are proposed to increase by more than 10% over each of the next two years. We also want SDC to ensure the most cost efficient and effective options are taken for these projects, including through competitive tendering. And we want to ensure lessons from the past, such as the costly court case associated with the Around the Mountains Cycle Trail, are not forgotten<sup>3</sup>.
- 3.19 We note the especially large amounts budgeted to replace the Invercargill office, to refurbish the Winton office, and the amounts for Open Spaces Strategy Capital Development (unclear what this refers to), Te Anau Airport's runway surface rehabilitation and Stewart Island's Golden Bay wharf renewal. Are these 'must dos' in the current economic climate?
- 3.20 Recommendation: Southland Federated Farmers recommends that Southland District Council review all its proposed capital projects to ensure they are appropriately prioritised and timed to maximise their benefits.

#### Should SDC borrow more?

- 3.21 As well as value for money of operating and capital spending, another concern we have is how capital spending will be funded over the coming decade. For most of the activities debt will be the main funding source but not so for Transport. The Transport activity's Funding Impact Statement forecasts a large and growing funding surpluses, which will be used for capital spending (and means less use of debt).
- 3.22 This means that over the coming decade Transport's capital spending will be funded mainly by subsides and grants (a cumulative \$149.0 million) and by operating surpluses (\$135.2 million), with relatively little from increasing debt (\$11.9 million).
- 3.23 None of the other activities have such large surpluses and their capital spending will mostly be funded through debt. For example, there will be much large increases in debt for capital spending for Community Resources (\$35.5 million), Sewerage (\$48.6 million), and Water Supply (\$23.1 million).
- 3.24 SFF submits SDC should use more debt to fund this necessary capital spending on roads and bridges. For many years SDC had zero (or near zero) term debt with reserves or operating surpluses used to fund most capital spending, including on roads and bridges. Although its current and non-current borrowing was \$19.8 million for the

Page 795

<sup>3</sup> https://www.nzgeo.com/audio/mayor-apologises-for-1m-legal-fight-over-cycle-trail/

- 2020/21 year this is still a lot lower than that for many other councils, including rural district councils with similar populations (i.e., close to SDC's 32,500 people)<sup>4</sup>.
- 3.25 Closer to home, Invercargill City (57,100 people) has \$115.2 million in borrowings, forecast to rise to \$209.8 million in 2030/31. Gore District (12,900 people) has \$38.2 million in borrowings but at the time of writing its LTP consultation was still to commence so we have no figures for where its debt will be in 2030/31.
- 3.26 It is also worth noting that two other southern councils with historically low debt, Central Otago District (23,900 people) and Clutha District (18,300 people) will both incur large increases in borrowing over the coming decade, with Central Otago's up from near zero to \$94.1 million, and Clutha's up from \$28.0 million to \$106.6 million.
- 3.27 SDC's current and non-current borrowing is forecast to rise to \$197.2 million in 2030/31. While this is a large increase from the current \$19.8 million, it is important to put the stock of debt into context of total assets rising over the decade to \$2.41 billion. Debt will be less than 8% of total assets in 2030/31.
- 3.28 In terms of serviceability, SDC's total operating revenue will rise over the decade from \$78.50 million in 2020/21 to \$133.9 million in 2030/31. There will be operating surpluses in most years (except 2022/23 and 2023/24) and the surpluses will grow to \$12.6 million in 2030/31. SDC is forecasting its finance costs to rise but only modestly to around \$3.9 million in 2030/31 (or around 4.4% of its rates revenue).
- 3.29 Using debt to fund capital expenditure on long-life assets (such as roads and bridges and the 'three waters') is wholly appropriate and is consistent with the principles of intergenerational equity. It is also an affordable option in the current low interest rate environment which is forecast to persist through the 2020s. We do not oppose SDC's increase in debt.
- 3.30 SDC's sources of capital funding over the coming decade will be either from subsidies and grants, debt, or applying surpluses from operating activity. That is appropriate. However, in the current economic climate SFF believes it would also be prudent and responsible for SDC to run operating deficits in 2021/22 and 2022/23 (just as it did in 2020/21) and fund larger operating deficits through some additional borrowing. Longer term it could run smaller operating surpluses.
- 3.31 Reducing rates increases and taking on more debt to fund Transport capital spending would, in the absence of increased efforts to drive value for money in SDC's operating spending and reprioritising its capital spending, result in larger operating deficits in 2021/22 and 2022/23 and smaller operating surpluses in later years. SFF urges SDC to review its operating and capital spending, to ensure both are focused on value for money and to ensure operating balances are maintained in the longer term. The economic situation is still very fragile and uncertain making large rates increases particularly problematic and more problematic than running a couple of deficits.
- 3.32 If there is concern about longer-term debt build-up, we note that reducing the proposed rates increases for 2021/22 and 2022/23 would be able to be clawed back through cost savings and reprioritising capital projects and/or through larger rates increases over

Page 796

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> For example: Kaipara District (25,200 people) \$51.2 million; Thames-Coromandel District (32,200 people) \$69.0 million; Matamata-Piako District (36,300 people) \$40.5 million; South Waikato District (25,400 people): \$30.2 million; Manawatu District (32,100 people): \$85.8 million; Horowhenua District (36,100 people): \$116.1 million; Masterton District (27,500 people); \$73.3 million; and Ashburton District (35,400 people) \$60.0 million.

- the remaining years. That said, our strong preference is for SDC to operate within a tighter fiscal envelope and for higher rates increases to be a last resort.
- 3.33 Recommendation: In conjunction with efforts to drive value for money in operating spending and reprioritising its capital spending, Southland Federated Farmers recommends that Southland District Council use more debt to fund Transport capital spending and thereby less rates in order to help smooth proposed rates increases.
- 3.34 The remaining sections of this submission briefly address the specific issues raised in the consultation document.

#### 4. KEY ISSUE 1: OUR ROADS

- 4.1 SFF supports the increase in investment in the roading network as outlined in SDC's preferred option (subject to that investment being efficient and effective). Roads are core infrastructure which are in many cases nearing the end of their economic lives with some in danger of reverting to gravel. Good roads are crucial for economic and social connectivity and wellbeing.
- 4.2 However, as mentioned above SFF does not support the resulting rates impact. We believe more of the Transport activity's capital spending should be funded from increasing debt as opposed to the activity's operating surplus (which is vulnerable to economic shocks or excessive spending on non-core activities). Using more debt (and less rates) would take pressure off rates increases over the next two years.
- 4.3 Southland Federated Farmers recommends that Southland District Council should adopt Option 1 for investing more in its roading network.

#### 5. KEY ISSUE 2: OUR BRIDGES

- 5.1 SFF supports the increase in investment in bridges as outlined in SDC's preferred option (subject to that investment being efficient and effective). Bridges are core infrastructure which are in many cases nearing the end of their economic lives and in danger of being subject to restrictions or closure. Safe and fit-for-purpose bridges are crucial for economic and social connectivity and wellbeing.
- 5.2 However, as mentioned above SFF does not support the resulting rates impact. We believe more of the Transport activity's capital spending should be funded from increasing debt as opposed to the activity's operating surplus (which is vulnerable to economic shocks or excessive spending on non-core activities). Using more debt (and less rates) would take pressure off rates increases over the next two years.
- 5.3 Southland Federated Farmers recommends that Southland District Council should Adopt Option 1 for investing more in bridge replacements.

#### 6. KEY ISSUE 3: THE IMPACT ON RATES

6.1 For the reasons discussed above SFF is opposed to the large increases in rates proposed by SDC, especially over the first two years of the LTP, where rates will increase by 10.15% in 2021/22 and 10.18% in 2022/23, before easing off in later years.

Page 797

6.2 SFF submits SDC should keep the rates increases for the first two years down by seeking cost savings and reprioritising capital projects, to allow more debt to fund capital spending in the Transport activity. This would, in the absence of increased efforts to drive value for money in SDC's operating spending and reprioritising its capital spending, result in larger operating deficits in 2021/22 and 2022/23. However, operating surpluses are forecast to be restored in 2024/25 and will then grow over the coming years to be over 10% of operating revenue in 2030/31.

- 6.3 A smoothing approach is prudent and responsible for the district as it will help rates affordability and also help support the local economy when the post-pandemic recovery is still fragile.
- 6.4 As mentioned above, if there is concern about longer-term debt build-up, we note that reducing the proposed rates increases for 2021/22 and 2022/23 would be able to be clawed back through larger rates increases over the remaining years. That said, our strong preference is for SDC to operate within a tighter fiscal envelope with a strong focus on value for money and prioritisation to ensure that higher rates increases are a last resort.
- 6.5 Southland Federated Farmers recommends that Southland District Council should not adopt any of the options for the impact on rates and instead seek to smooth the forecast increases of rates by driving value for money in operating spending and reprioritising its capital spending to allow it to make greater use of debt to fund capital spending in the Transport activity.

#### 7. ABOUT SOUTHLAND FEDERATED FARMERS

- 7.1 Southland Federated Farmers is a voluntary, member-based organisation that represents farming and other rural businesses. It is one of 24 provinces that comprise Federated Farmers of New Zealand, which has a long and proud history of representing the needs and interests of New Zealand farmers.
- 7.2 The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:
  - Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
  - Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
  - Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

**ENDS** 

Page 798

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #230

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:01:03 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:56:12 PM

Time Spent: 00:55:08

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Scott

Address

City/Town Ohai

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue).

Maybe you wouldn't have to spend so much on rehabilitating roads if they weren't being re-dug up within months to sort out new water mains or other infrastructure (predictable, planning issues)... Looking at Invercargill, for example. Or disregarding local reporting statements of issues (eg water main leak) to send out three separate agencies who each take a look and say 'not \*our\* problem'

Page 799

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Why not charge the companies who cause the most damage to the bridges, heavily laden transport trucks. Oh wait that was the idea for RUCs before some bright spark included light utility vehicles too. Perhaps do what Waianiwa has had to do, downgrade it's bridge to light traffic and a heavy vehicle detour.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Maybe, instead of spending money on flash new tables, you could just keep using the old ones and stop leaching of people that are just trying to get by. Ask volunteers to do biodiversity work, or offer rates breaks to locals eg farmers, beneficiaries, to do the planting (maintenance). Then you could get the proposed long term rates value increase in labour, that is rumored to end up almost doubling the already ridiculous rates.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Maybe 60k - 300k salary isn't justified if you have to continuously crank up the rates to compensate for 'community leadership' that can't manage to communicate or manage infrastructure effectively. Quit blaming previous iterations of bereaucrazy and shifting central government priorities. It is \*your\* problem, now, so fix it or be honest that you can't figure it out and ask for experienced (\*not\* qualified) volunteer assistance to figure it out.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 800

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 3 1

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:58:32 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:01:09 PM

**Time Spent:** 01:02:37

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Brian Church

Address

City/Town Riversdale
Postal Code 9744

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Council must continue to push central Government for our fair share of funding. There is a lot of New Zealand south of the Bombay Hills and councilors must represent ratepayers not the wankers in Wellington

Page 801

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

All issues cannot be addressed at any one time as this places to big a burden on the ratepayers. More efficient use needs to be made of funds available. I have observed staff working on three different bridges recently where they arrive on the worksite at 9;30am and leave by 3;15pm this means that 3 hours daily is lost but the vehicle running costs remain the same. Perhaps a longer working day and a four day week (saving 20%) on running costs could be looked at in some outlying areas of the district.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

we don't need anymore cycle trails or other issues which syphon funds away from managing the core business assets of this district. Many ratepayers will struggle with any increase Don't let them down and please remember you are elected to represent the ratepayers NOT Central Government

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

Outstanding Natural Landscape Zoning It has come to my notice today that certain areas throughout New Zealand are being rezoned under Government direction by councils with no consultation with the affected landowners.DO NOT LET THIS HAPPEN in our District Remember your mission

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 802

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #232

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:34:11 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:07:51 PM

Time Spent: 00:33:39

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

 Name
 Lauren Richardson

 Organisation
 Murihiku Kai Collective

 Address
 Sport Southland

Address 2
City/Town
Postal Code

Postal Code Invercargill
Email Address 9810

Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Yes

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

n/a

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

n/a

Page 803

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue): n/a

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Comments:

n/a

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Kai Collective submission to SDC LTP - Final.pdf (1.3MB)

Page 804

#### Southland District Council LTP Submission Murihiku Kai Collective 14/04/2021



The Kai Collective is made up of a number of community groups who are formed around the common vision of 'Empowering Southland communities with the knowledge, skills and capability to source, grow and produce Good Food. (Good Food as defined by the attached Good Food Road Map.)

Kai Collective are a group of Southland organisations and businesses who intend to build Southland's food system prosperity and resilience from seed to bowl. Through leadership, collaboration, support and action, Kai Collective aim to build momentum toward a Good Food\* System.

The organisations involved include: Sport Southland, WellSouth Public Health Network, South Coast Environment Society, Southern Institute of Technology, Southern Farmer's Market, Koha Kai, Spirit Army, WasteNet Southland, Riverton Food Co-Op, Longwood Loop, South Alive as well as representatives from the Invercargill City Council.

Individually members of the Kai Collective are involved in projects that build additional resources and capacity within the local food system. In 2018 they identified numerous systemic issues that could not be resolved by one individual or group alone and as a result have created collective capacity by working together to highlight issues, identify solutions and action towards them. The Kai Collective is asking for the Southland District Council to join in their efforts.

In order for Southland to have a booming local food system that provides Good Food to businesses, organisations, communities and individuals by 2030 we need to make a plan, and we suggest we use the Good Food Roadmap (Appendix). It suggests 5 action points:

- 1. Food Equity supporting communities' right to access nourishing food and drink.
- Food Sovereignty supporting sustainable and mana-enhancing community participation in local food systems.
- Food Culture and Traditions supporting local food systems to reflect who we are as Aotearoa New Zealand.
- Food for Health and Wellbeing supporting communities to take control of their food and drink intake with more options to support their health and wellbeing.
- 5. Food Resilience supporting all levels of the food system to be resilient.

In 2021 the Southland region is known for its strong agricultural sector with significant amounts of product produced for the mass market. There are ample amounts of land and water available as well as a good growing climate. Traditionally many Southland families grew enough food to supply a portion of their food needs. More recently we have seen a reignited interest in food production produced by and for whanau and community, in particular during and post the COVID-19 lockdown. There are numerous networks and groups focused on supporting community produced food including the seed savers network, food co-op at the South Coast Environment Society, and many schools and kindergartens who have gardens to educate and feed their students and their whānau. Aparima College is a good example of this where they have just hired a gardener specifically to grow more food.

However there are also significant vulnerabilities in the food system. The mass production of a small number of commodities creates both an environmental and economic monoculture. They are connected to a fragile global market. Climate change is likely to have some climatic advantages and disadvantages but the extreme weather events are going to take a negative

Page 805

toll on all farming systems. On the social side, there are more and more people struggling in food poverty and challenged by a lack in the knowledge of how to cook raw fresh ingredients. There are some places for people to learn and be inspired by fresh local food but not enough to keep up with people's desires for and convenience of fast food.

Table 1: Kai Collective have identified a number of action points it will drive over the next nine years in order to achieve its vision. These include education, communication and events.

	Education	Communication	Events
Short-term (2021- 2022)	Koha Kai are in the process of investigating the feasibility of allotment gardens for whanau.  Increased delivery of food-based workshops by SCES (South Coast Environment Society)	Develop Facebook site: -Sharing and hosting events -Educating Southland on gardening and food resilience matters WasteNet to host links to useful information on backyard and community gardening.	Showcase South Alive's Fruit and Nut trees. Spring Gardening ('Bountiful Backyards') Festival hosted by SCES in October 2021
Medium-term (2022-2025)	Kai Collective website -Educate on what grows well in Southland	Messaging for the public about when to harvest edibles	Annual celebration of Southland's best produce (we propose this to eventually be hosted by Great South)
Long-term (2025- 2030)	Using and promoting gardening spaces to educate community groups through allotment-style gardens		

Table 2: The Murihiku Kai Collective would like to partner with the Southland District Council and asks to support it in its endeavours with the following:

Short term (2021-2022)	SDC representative to be part of the Murihiku Kai Collective     Co-design a strategic food policy with Kai Collective     Larger focus on publicly available edible plantings and communications to wrap around this for public awareness of harvesting
---------------------------	--

Page 806

Medium term (2022-2025)	<ul> <li>Centralised, council-led composting systems appropriate to Southland communities</li> <li>SDC to host gardening and food resilience information on their website (see Christchurch City Council example)</li> <li>Support the Longwood loop distribution system</li> <li>Scoping and role description for a paid regional food resilience coordinator</li> </ul>
Long term (2025-2030)	<ul> <li>Paid food resilience coordinator</li> <li>Kai collective and Southland District Council to codesign role description</li> <li>Provision of outdoor teaching spaces for edible gardening</li> </ul>

Table 3: Examples of Councils in New Zealand supporting and building a  $\operatorname{\mathsf{Good}}\nolimits$  Food System.

Council	Initiative and link	Description
Dunedin City Council	Good Food Dunedin Charter	This charter is a DCC-led initiative and is supported by individuals, communities, organisations and businesses who share a vision to transform Dunedin into a thriving foodresilient city.  The charter is based around food being good for people, for the city and for the planet.
Christchurch City Council	Edible Christchurch, Food resilience policy and action plan	Policy developed in conjunction with the Christchurch food resilience network with an objective of being "a food resilient Christchurch with thriving social, economic and physical environments providing healthy, affordable and locally grown food for all people."
Auckland City Council	Auckland's Climate Plan food priority	Auckland City Council have developed a Climate plan with a subsection of this being the food priority.  The aim of this is to develop policy and actions to reduce carbon emissions from the food system. Auckland Council had identified that:  "A low-carbon, climate resilient local food system is based on a

Page 807

regenerative, circular economic model.
This approach:

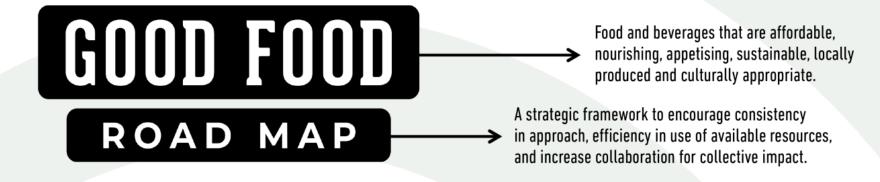
• minimises or avoids synthetic fertilisers and pesticides
• eliminates food waste from landfills
• makes the most of surplus food to feed people, plants and animals."

Page 808



# **EVERYONE IN AOTEAROA NEW ZEALAND SHOULD** BE ABLE TO ACCESS GOOD FOOD AT ALL TIMES

With local food systems that are regenerative, inclusive and resilient, food can be a catalyst for systemic change.



# **FOOD INSECURITY**

The food system is not working for all, with many unable to access adequate good food, and are consuming less nutritious food due to limited options.

Supporting communities' right to nourishing food and drink

Supporting sustainable, self-determining, and mana-enhancing community participation in local food systems

GOOD FOOD IS ACCESSIBLE. AFFORDABLE AND AVAILABLE TO ALL

SUPPLY OF GOOD FOOD IS COMMUNITY-LED. INDEPENDENT AND COLLABORATIVE

# **FOOD SECURITY**

The food system enables all people, at all times, to have physical, social and economic access to good food which fulfill their dietary needs and food preferences for an active and healthy life.

**FROM** 

# **FOOD DEPENDENCY**

The food system is not accessible to all, creating the need for ongoing financial and other support for people to consume good food.

Supporting local food systems to reflect who we are as Aotearoa New Zealand

Supporting communities to take control of their food and drink intake with more options to support their health and wellbeing

Supporting all levels of the food system to be resilient, with sufficient, adequate and accessible food to all, at all times

**ACTION POINTS** 

**GOOD FOOD IS AUTHENTIC. LOCAL** AND CULTURALLY DIVERSE

**UTILISATION AND CONSUMPTION OF GOOD** FOOD IS THE BEST AND EASIEST CHOICE

THE SUPPLY OF GOOD FOOD IS STABLE, SECURE AND SUSTAINABLE

**A RESILIENT** 

**TOWARDS** 

# **FOOD SOVEREIGNTY**

People exercise the right to good food and have the right to define their own food systems - placing the control of food back into the local communities.

**LOCAL FOOD SYSTEM** 





Attachment A Page 900

# GOOD FOOD

## ROAD MAP

#### COMMON GOAL

Good Food Road Map is a collective strategy towards food security and food sovereignty in Aotearoa New Zealand in order to help strengthen the overall health, wellbeing, and resilience of our communities.

Achieving this goal requires all of us working together, collaborate and co-create to shift our food systems to better support our people, community, and environmental wellbeing.

It is time to reconnect to our indigenous wisdom, valuing our diverse cultural knowledge around food supply and demand – where food is produced in ways that nourish our people and protect our environment.

On this journey, the right food policy is paramount to optimise food production, distribution, availability and affordability, reducing environmental impact, as well as regulating food advertisements in public spaces and packaging, so it can promote and support the consumption of good food, while educating about the health risks associated with foods that are ultra-processed and high in fat, sugar and salt.

There is an urgent need for developing local food systems that are regenerative, inclusive and resilient, understanding that food can play a critical role in driving systemic change and if produced, delivered, selected and consumed in a sustainable manner, it can improve individual and collective wellbeing, foster multiculturalism and social cohesiveness, build climate and community resilience, preserve and restore the natural environment, create jobs and regenerate communities.

There are plenty of well-structured stand-alone initiatives in New Zealand that together, can create a powerful movement towards a sustainable food system; but they need strategic support and guidance to leverage the work required to deliver positive long-term systemic change.

As a country, we have the necessary resources and collective intelligence to organise, motivate and implement a set of game-changing initiatives. Acting locally, we can have positive transformations in this field and create changes across all sectors within the food system.

The Good Food Road Map is a plan to tackle food insecurity, a proposal taking a realistic approach based on harnessing international experience and local knowledge, leveraging existing resources from different stakeholders, working together to influence the necessary policy and behaviour changes to achieve food security and ensure that food sovereignty remains in the control of our communities in Aotearoa.

This road map supports and aligns with many other local and international food charters, including the C40 Good Food Cities Declaration<sup>1</sup>, where leaders of major cities around the world committed to promote and preserve the health of citizens and the health of the planet by working to transform urban food systems.

7.2 Attachment A Page 903

J B \_ 2 0 2 0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> C40 World Mayors Summit - Copenhagen, Denmark (October 10, 2019)

27 April 2021 Council

## GOOD FOOD

## **ROAD MAP**

#### Vision

Everyone in Aotearoa New Zealand should be able to access good food at all times.

Develop and establish sustainable local food systems\*\*, so all individuals and whānau have access to food and drink that are affordable, appetising, nourishing, and nutrient dense, in order to improve community health and wellbeing.

food and beverages that are affordable, nourishing, appetising, sustainable, locally produced and culturally appropriate (adapted from FAO and different food charters).

🖰 collaborative network that integrates sustainable food production, processing, distribution, consumption, and waste management in order to enhance the environmental, economic, and social health of a place, ensuring food security and nutrition (FAO; Community-Wealth Org).

#### Five ideal scenarios - targets

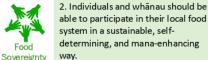
#### Ideal



1. Individuals and whanau should all be able to meet their basic human rights to nourishing food and drink.

#### Facts

- The current global food system is out of balance. Millions of people around the world suffer from hunger, yet many more have an unhealthy diet that contributes to premature death and rising healthcare costs1.
- This scenario is not different in New Zealand. Most of our food is consumed in cities<sup>2</sup> and food insecurity, malnutrition, child undernutrition and micronutrient deficiencies are increasingly urban problems, just as much as rising rates of chronic diseases.



- Our people and communities hold collective wisdom (cultural, life experience, individual knowledge) that could effectively shape the food system (demand, supply, marketing, consumption) so that it is supportive of their wellbeing.
- The recovery of the people is tied to the recovery of food, since food itself is medicine; not only for the body, but for the soul, is the spiritual connection to history, ancestors and the land.3



3. Our food system should reflect who we are as Aotearoa New Zealand - a diverse and multi-ethnic society with strong indigenous culture, the 'capital of Polynesia'.

Our existing social, economic and environmental challenges demand a collective approach, tackling the problems at their heart in order to truly deliver systemic change. Food plays a critical role in this process with an equally pivotal and cross-cutting role in driving change, since the connections among food, culture, and society, incorporates our cultural heritage and ethnicity, but is not limited to it. Food can foster multiculturalism and social cohesiveness, celebrating our nation's diversity, cultural identity and sense of place, which is closely connected to the land and the food systems. Indigenous and traditional knowledge offer a wealth of experience that can inspire local food systems to reconnect people to whenua. restoring the natural environment and enhance community

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> FAO, 2018, The State of Food Security and Nutrition in The World <sup>2</sup> C4O, 2019, In Focus: Addressing food related consumption in C40 cities <sup>5</sup> Winona LaDuke in Recovering the Sacred, 2005

27 April 2021 Council



#### Ideal



Food for Health and Wellbeing 4. Individuals and whānau should be able to take control of their food and drink intake

They need a food system where the best choice is the easiest choice this means more options and alternatives to support their health and wellbeing.

#### Facts

"We have good access to bad food and bad access to good food." Individuals and whanau in Aotearoa are suffering from diet-related chronic diseases.

- One in five deaths can be associated with bad diet<sup>4</sup>. The leading diseases associated with diet related deaths in New Zealand are coronary heart disease, stroke, colon and rectum cancer. Those who live with diet-related diseases are more likely to experience poorer mental, social, and educational outcomes 5
- Community, non-governmental, and non-profit organisations deliver a number of initiatives tackling the food system, particularly around urban production and food environments. However, many of these initiatives face obstacles including policy constraints, funding constraints and lack of influence or access to decision makers.
- There are also significant and complex underlying systemic issues that cannot be addressed by the community alone:
  - loss of productive land
  - unsustainable business practices
  - waste reduction
  - regulations that can lead to commercial interests favoured over community wellbeing
  - fragmented approaches to addressing the food system e.g. multiple stakeholders with shared interests working independently



5. All levels of the food system need to be resilient ensuring the supply of sufficient, adequate and accessible food to all.

In order to preserve the environment and ensure food and nutritional security for all, there needs to be a transition based on sustainable development principles<sup>6</sup>.

- As an island nation with close island nation friends in the Pacific we are at the forefront of experiencing the effects of climate change. Furthermore, our diets are not just hurting our health but also the eco-system that supports human life7. Food is among the largest drivers of global environmental change contributing to biodiversity loss, freshwater overuse, interference with the nitrogen and phosphorus cycles, and land-system change. The world is in a climate crisis, where droughts, floods, desertification and extreme weather events, is reducing our ability to feed everyone on the
- An estimated one-third of all food produced is either lost or wasted. Food loss also represents a vast waste of labour, water, energy, land and other natural resources, as well as emissions, that went into producing it9.
- Local food systems 10 are inherently more resilient and provide greater food diversity. Their development, promotion, and protection have a key role to play in achieving greater food security while minimising food waste and GHG emissions<sup>11</sup>.

Lancet, 2017, Health effects of dietary risks in 195 countries

OECD, 2019, The Heavy Burden of Obesity

FAO 2017, Food Security and Nutrition in the Age of Climate Change

The EAT-Lancet Commission https://extforum.org/eat-lancet-comm

UN Dispath, 2017, Climate Refugees Explained

FAO, 2015, Food wastage footprint & Climate Change

Whats://community-wealth.org/stratesies/pone/surbar-a/index.ht

whats://community-wealth.org/stratesies/pone/surbar-a/index.ht

<sup>&</sup>quot; FAO 2017, Food Security and Nutrition in the Age of Climate Change

## GOOD FOOD

ROAD MAP

#### **Action Plan**

This document provides a framework for an individual plan towards a collective goal having the five ideal targets as a reference. Once you define the approach or initiatives, please share and connect with others so your work can inspire and contribute to systemic change.

Location: [Place, Contact Person]



#### **Action Points**

 Supporting communities' right to nourishing food and drink

### Examples of intended approach or initiative

 Supporting an overall increase of healthy plant-based food consumption (which involves eating more fruit, vegetables, nuts, and legumes, and for many, less food from animal sources) by shifting away from unsustainable, unhealthy diets.



 Supporting sustainable, selfdetermining, and manaenhancing community participation in local food systems  Working with Iwi, community, businesses, public institutions and other organizations to develop a joint strategy for implementing these actions and achieving these goals inclusively and equitably.



 Supporting food systems to reflect who we are as Aotearoa-New Zealand – a diverse and multi-ethnic society with strong indigenous culture, the 'capital of Polynesia'  Working with local communities to revive and strengthen cultural food practices that are good for the people and the environment, and celebrates our unique diversity



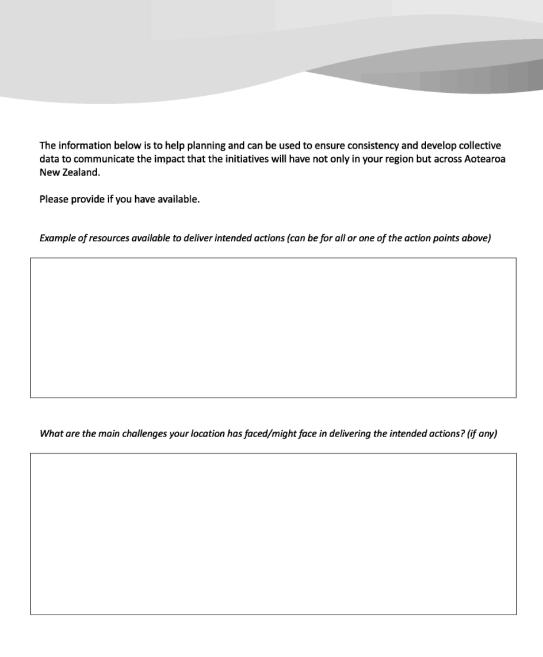
 Supporting individuals and whānau to take control of their food and drink intake via a food system where the best choice is the easiest choice  Supporting urban/backyard food production and local/neighbourhood food collective/cooperative schemes

 Talking with policymakers to ensure that schools, hospitals and other priority settings are supported to provide and promote healthier food as the default



 Supporting all levels of the food system to be resilient ensuring the supply of sufficient, adequate and accessible food to all, in the face of various and even unforeseen disturbances

- Reducing food loss and waste through education and transformation of current practices.
- Incentivising local food production and supply chain to increase local demand and consumption.
- Supporting regenerative agriculture



#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #233

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 3:36:22 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:11:02 PM

Time Spent: 00:34:40

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Myles Greber

Address

City/Town Tuatapere
Postal Code 9620

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

With caveats - see attached submission.

Page 815

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

With caveats - see attached submission.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 1 - 16.54% increase Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

With caveats - see attached submission.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Yes

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

SDC LTP Submission.pdf (6.9MB)

Page 816

## **SDC LTP Submission**

Submitted by Myles Greber, Tuatapere Resident.

ong Term Plan	-
Local Targeted Rates - Tuatapere	7
Long Term Plan	11
Distribution	11
Presentation	11
Comparison of the options	12
A loan	13
Roading	13
Rating Boundaries and GIS	16
Thanks	16

## Rate Boundary Change

I find it an odd avenue to dispute a rating boundary change via the LTP, however I have been informed that the LTP Consultation process is the appropriate place to do so.

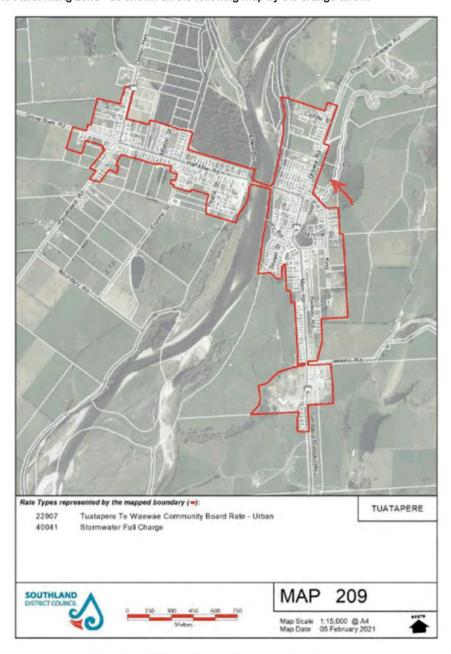
Our property located at a Russian Tutal Tu

Rate Description	Factor	Actual Rate (2020/2021)	Proposed Rate (2021/2022)	Difference
District General Rate	UAGC	\$548.38	\$693.90	\$145.52
District General Rate	CV	\$192.71	\$197.43	\$4.72
District Wastewater Rate-Full Charge	UTR per unit	\$437.64	\$582.58	\$144.94
District Water Rate-Full Charge	UTR per unit	\$484.54	\$565.43	\$80.89
Recycle Bin Collection	UTR Per bin	\$172.84	\$173.88	\$1.04
Regional Heritage	UTR per SUIP	\$44.15	\$45.50	\$1.35
Roading	UTR	\$92.00	\$92.00	\$0.00
Roading: Lifestyle	CV	\$123.30	\$159.23	\$35.93
Rubbish Bin Collection	UTR Per bin	\$172.84	\$173.88	\$1.04
Stormwater Serviced	UTR per rating unit		\$81.66	\$81.66
Tuatapere Community Board Rural	UTR per rating unit	\$48.49		-\$48.49
Tuatapere Hall	UTR per SUIP	\$49.55	\$48.09	-\$1.46
Tuatapere Te Waewae CB Urban	UTR per rating unit		\$334.16	\$334.16
Tuatapere Ward Pool	UTR per SUIP	\$7.52	\$7.51	-\$0.01
Waiau Aparima Ward	LV	\$4.31		-\$4.31
Waste Management	UTR	\$83.21		-\$83.21
Waste Management	CV	\$10.38		-\$10.38
Total Annual Rates (including GST)		\$2,471.86	\$3,155.25	\$683.39

Rate Prediction for

Page 818

The various maps presented in relation to rate boundary changes show our property to be in the Rural rating zone - as shown on the following map by the orange arrow.



Map from <u>LTP rates information</u> supporting document

Page 819

However, on **much** closer inspection of the map, our property is split at around 25% inside the Urban zone and 75% inside the Rural zone. At no time has SDC notified us of this change. If I had not used the LTP *Predicted rates search tool* I would not have been aware of the proposed change.

On asking the reason for the change, I have been given varying answers. First it was because we have a footpath (we don't) and street lighting (we don't - although there is a street light at an intersection and one at the school entrance on the other side of the road, they would not meet any Urban standard for street lighting). When I highlighted this, I was informed that it was because we have stormwater infrastructure at our property (we don't - see details below).

There are two stormwater drains in the roadway near the front of our property, one approximately 20 meters away (South) the other approximately 40 meters away (North). They effectively, when not blocked, drain the roadway to the Waiau River (West). However, our property does not slope towards the Waiau River, which is the direction of the Tuatapere stormwater system. Our property slopes down and away from the roadway in the opposite direction (East). Our property gets no benefit from the Tuatapere stormwater system, it in fact acts as a sink for 4 surrounding properties which results in a temporary 'lake' that can remain for weeks after an extended amount of rain or a significant rain event. Shown in the following picture.



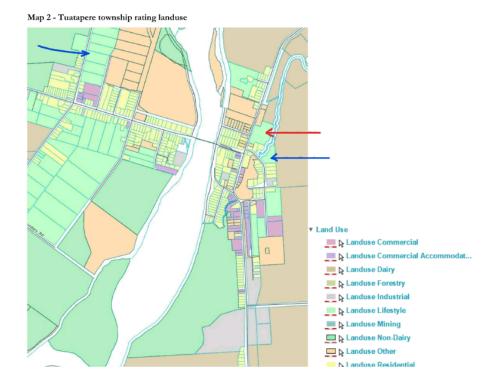
Temporary 'lake' that can remain for several weeks

Page 820

The LTP *Predicted rates search tool* indicates that we are to pay the full service fee for stormwater for which we clearly get **no** service.

It is clear to us that the rating boundary has simply followed the imaginary line represented by the District Plan Map 74 - Tuatapere Urban Zone that, I have been told, dates back prior to 1994. I was told that this was not the case, however it is clear that it is.

The **current** designation of our property, as shown in the map below (supplied by Nicole Taylor SDC 07-04-2021) is *Lifestyle*, which is **currently rated as Rural** (our property is indicated by the red arrow).



Current Tuatapere Board Rating Landuse

At least two lifestyle properties (13 Kings Street, 36 Clifden Highway), shown with blue arrows above, have stormwater service and are actually closer to Parks etc. than our property, but remain in the Rural rating boundary for the proposed new rating boundary.

We believe it would be fair to keep our property in the Rural rating boundary, in line with other similar but more well serviced properties as shown above. Alternatively, and more realistically, the *Community board targeted rates Differential category Semi-Urban*, as described in the <u>LTP rates information</u> document, could be applied to our property and perhaps a few others, which would be a better representation of the closeness of, but not full services available to our property. Splitting the rate based on the portions of our property in

Page 821

Urban/Rural, i.e. 25% of Urban rate + 75% of Rural rate, is an alternative, however, would be overly complicated and somewhat unfair based on other properties as shown above.

We also believe we have shown that we should not be paying the full *Stormwater Serviced* rate based on our property not benefiting from it at all.

We are asking for a review of the change to our property rating from Rural to Urban and a review of the proposed *Stormwater - Full charge* to be considered for change to *Quarter charge*, as we have shown above that our property receives no benefit from the Tuatapere Stormwater system.

Page 822

## Local Targeted Rates - Tuatapere

Page 4 of the LTP Consultation document, under the heading WHAT WE DO, states:

All of this is done keeping the social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeings of our communities in mind.

I think the Council should be somewhat ashamed that no one appeared to realise how high the rate rise in Tuatapere was going to be under the proposed LTP. The Chair of the Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board and local Councillor didn't even respond to my initial alert and questions on why it was so high. My wife was met with surprise from a Councillor, the Deputy Mayor and a Finance staff member when she asked why the rates were so high at a Te Anau drop in session. We have since learned that the Community Board was also unaware. How could the Council not know the effect that the LTP would have on an entire community?

Page 19 of the LTP Consultation document, under the heading Our Approach means, states:

In developing this strategy we have also considered the financial capacity of the community to fund the level of rates. In this context we have looked at whether rates exceed 5% of household income as an indicator of affordability. We estimate that household rates will increase from 4.4% to 5.9% of median household income over the 10-year period.

We will use these limits and guides when considering future proposals for funding and expenditure.

Work done by Councillor Karyn Owen and Nicole Taylor (Council Finance Development Coordinator) have shown some areas of the community that are already indicated as having rate affordability issues of which Tuatapere is one. It seems to be at odds that one of the highest percent rate rises is occurring in a community with known rate affordability issues.

Based on the above I feel that a review of the proposed spending/budget of the Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board should be carried out with the aim to reduce the targeted rate as much as possible. Perhaps some education of the effects of spending by the Board on rates would also be appropriate.

A comparative figure that may be useful for all Community Boards is one that shows the effect that spending has on rates. A value that I think shows this clearly is the cost to a ratepayer that results from the Board spending \$10,000 (targeted rate).

For Tuatapere Te Waewae this would be determined by dividing \$10,000 by the number of full unit ratepayers:

- = \$10,000 / ((Urban x 1) + (Semi-Urban x 0.5) + (Rural x 0.25))
- $= $10,000 / ((292 \times 1) + (89 \times 0.5) + (583 \times 0.25))$
- = \$20.74 Ratepayer \$10,000 equivalent [from 482.25 full rate payments]

Page 823

So for every \$10,000 the Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board spends, Urban ratepayers are required to pay \$20.74 each to fund it.

For Fiordland this would be:

- $= $10,000 / ((2446 \times 1) + (465 \times 0.25))$
- = \$3.90 Ratepayer \$10,000 equivalent [from 2562.25 full rate payments]

The above indicates that the Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board must be much more prudent with their spending than Fiordland Community Board which has a much larger ratepayer base.

The main **increase** to budgeted items that are contributors to the 'excessive' rate rise for Tuatapere residents appear to be the following:

- Mowing (Parks & Reserves): \$14,000 (approx)
- Maintenance (Tuatapere Beautification): \$40,000 (approx)
- Community Partnership Program (addition above normal): \$14,000 (approx)

Assuming the new mowing contract has already been signed not much can be done about mowing for this year. Perhaps a review of what is actually being mowed and some reduction of mowing could be considered for the future. Some residents have indicated that some areas may be able to be sown with wild flowers rather than be mown - there has been some discussion about raising this directly with the Community Board in the future.

The details of increased maintenance costs in the November 2020 Agenda of the Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board meeting are quite vague. It appears that a figure of \$7,500 and \$2,500 have been determined to be set aside for maintenance of individual playgrounds and parks/reserves respectively. There is no detail of which playgrounds or parks/reserves this applies to or how these figures were arrived at. An amount of \$2,500 for maintenance of halls is also included - should this not be coming out of the targeted rate specifically for the hall?

I suggest that for the upcoming year these increases be dropped entirely until a more precise and detailed amount can be determined along with a schedule for maintenance which may be able to be stretched out to two years. Any urgent maintenance could be raised from unbudgeted expenditure if required in the interim.

Any additions above the stated value in the <u>Schedule of Community Assistance Funding</u> for the *Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Partnership Fund* (\$20,002) should be dropped. I believe the amount put into the fund is more than enough for this community. Excessive spending, as has occurred this financial year, should be avoided. I suggest that the Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board review the Fiordland Community Board funding guidelines, which limits individual requests to \$5,000. The Fiordland Fund has \$31,542 allocated for a much larger ratepayer base (approx. 3 times the number of ratable addresses, approx. 5 times the number of full rate payment equivalents).

These actions would immediately help to reduce the excessive rate rise for Tuatapere Te Waewae residents for the upcoming year. Further reductions may be appropriate, however I

Page 824

do not have the details or the time to suggest other options - perhaps an SDC finance staff member could help review the spending of the Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board with the aim to cut costs if at all possible? Timelines are very short.

If \$40,000 can be reduced from the above, that equates to around \$80 off the rates of Tuatapere residents which would reduce the rate increase, for example, from around 19.1% to 15.9% for a typical resident - still high but a good start.

I recommend that ALL Community Boards, when the *LTP* - *Direction Setting Report* is created, determine and publish an estimated rate rise that will result for local ratepayers. This would allow both members of the Board and ratepayers to be better informed and have time to take appropriate action before the LTP process even begins.

Some caution around unbudgeted expenditure spending needs to be flagged - when the limit of \$20,000 is the same for Tuatapere Te Waewae and Fiordland, with significantly different number of ratepayers, perhaps an additional check/balance needs to be placed on spending by the Tuatapere Te Waewae Community Board as the effect on ratepayers is much more significant.

There has been talk of a 'master plan' for Tuatapere for a very long time, but it has not happened - this should be made a priority. With the Hump Ridge Track becoming a Great Walk next year, significant effort needs to be put into this. I don't believe the Community Board has the resources or expertise to do this on their own, they need help from Council resources and perhaps external consultation. This plan should benefit all of Southland, not just Tuatapere, so should be funded that way. Local input is essential.

Time is limited for LTP submissions however some comments on projects/spending:

- Tuatapere Main Road toilet refurbishment should take priority over a new toilet in Jack & Mattie Bennett Memorial Park
- Proposed Jack & Mattie Bennett Memorial Park new toilet should be reconsidered a simple sign in this park directing visitors to the Main Road toilets would save significant \$'s - can these funds offset other costs/maintenance of existing toilets i.e. if we give up this toilet can those funds be redirected elsewhere?
- Interpretive signs should be reviewed and form part of a 'master plan' a common theme does not exist currently in Tuatapere - this needs to be set before progressing.
- Railway building spending should be reviewed, already significant \$'s have been spent on this with no outcome. The growing cost (> \$160,000) just to restore the building may be unaffordable for Tuatapere (I believe it is). Review as part of a 'master plan' (with some urgency) locals need to have input in any decisions on this.
- The two items listed as; Tuatapere investigation project Main Street and Tuatapere investigation project Railway Station, each \$10,000 should not go ahead until a 'master plan' is put forward. Money has already been spent on reviewing the Railway building this looks like spending good money after bad to me. Plan before spending, not spend before planning...
- Mowing and maintenance to be reviewed as previously discussed potential planting of wild flowers could be a Tourist attraction.

Page 825

 RSA flooring - I keep seeing different numbers for this ranging from \$17,000 to \$40,000. Is it a priority, can it be left for a little longer without additional costs being incurred? It appears that all rated hall funds will be spent on this leaving nothing for urgent repairs/maintenance - perhaps allow the rated hall fund to build a little more before this goes ahead?

- Lions park/playground is this needed. It is such a small, seldom (if at all) used park/playground. Funds spent here would be better spent on the Jack & Mattie Bennett Memorial Park - better to have one good playground than two that are not so good (or excessively high rates)?
- A review of available income streams needs to occur there are a number of minimum charge leases held by the Community Board that could be income streams based on 'user pays' rather than 'everyone pays' e.g. the Domain, Golf Course etc.
- More consideration of the financial wellbeing of Tuatapere residents needs to occur
  within the Council and Community Board. Nicole Taylor has done some great work in
  this area perhaps Nicole can offer some suggestions for Tuatapere that may see
  some 'progressive' direction for Council?

Page 826

## Long Term Plan

Where to start ... so little time ...

I would like to provide feedback on the overall presentation and distribution of the LTP, however it would require words that my Grandmother would not be proud of, so I will refrain, however...

## Distribution

Council is required to ensure that ALL residents have access to the LTP Consultation process - this has clearly not happened. Why could an SDC staff member not have distributed the consultation document to those that missed out or at least made them available for pickup/distribution in local areas?

Council is very clearly relying on all residents having Internet access (with considerable data allocation) to access information and be provided with details (i.e. via facebook) - this is a MAJOR failing of the Council. There are ways to mitigate the cost of this - either offer a small reduction in rates if ratepayers opt for communication to be **emailed** or charge for mail distribution to those that do not have Internet. Council needs to ensure that ALL members of the community are informed - this is not happening and it appears that Council is making the situation worse. Incentivise the electronic distribution of information...but don't limit information to electronic distribution.

I took it upon myself to inform residents of Tuatapere about drop-in sessions in a local newsletter including an offer for those who do not have Internet access to call me if they wanted to know their predicted rates. I was contacted by a number of residents who would have been completely unaware of the LTP consultation process and their rate rise otherwise - the Council is failing those most in need.

Page 5 of the LTP Consultation document, under the heading OUR VISION, states:

...we need to come together as one voice, one community to be heard and to enable more opportunities at all levels for everyone. That's our goal.

#### Presentation

Having read through the LTP document a few times I feel it misses the mark in various places.

- It does not present anything like the full picture of the 3 options selected yet asks ratepayers to choose between them
- It has a financial focus, not a people focus what is the role of the Council?

Page 827

 It presents a 10.15% rate rise, when in fact many Urban ratepayers are seeing much higher rate rises

Roads and Bridges are highlighted as driving the main cost, but in fact the rising cost
of services are just as significant in the first year at least

If only there was more time - the LTP appears very rushed and incomplete.

### Comparison of the options

There is no clear 10 year comparison of the 3 options presented in the LTP. I was surprised by the following detail when I asked for more information to allow a comparison.

It appears that the 3 options presented have a very similar endpoint based on the following numbers that were provided to me.



Numbers provided by SDC staff

From the above the following full 10 year rates can be determined for comparison - this was not presented in the LTP but provides a much better picture for comparison of the options.

Rate Rise	21-22	22-23	23-24	24-25	25-26	26-27	27-28	28-29	29-30	30-31	AVG Rise
OPTION 1 (16.54%)	16.54%	7.46%	5.28%	6.16%	4.66%	2.26%	5.38%	4.75%	2.66%	4.65%	5.98%
OPTION 2 (10.15%)	10.15%	10.18%	5.75%	7.05%	5.53%	2.47%	5.62%	4.90%	2.67%	4.67%	5.90%
OPTION 3 (7.95%)	7.95%	11.58%	5.79%	7.10%	6.23%	2.47%	5.62%	4.90%	2.67%	4.67%	5.90%

Using some meaningfully comparative numbers, a ratepayer currently paying \$2,500 in rates will see very little difference between the 3 options over the 10 year period.

Initial rate \$2,500	21-22	22-23	23-24	24-25	25-26	26-27	27-28	28-29	29-30	30-31	Total
OPTION 1 (16.54%)	\$2,914	\$3,131	\$3,296	\$3,499	\$3,662	\$3,745	\$3,947	\$4,134	\$4,244	\$4,441	\$37,013
OPTION 2 (10.15%)	\$2,754	\$3,034	\$3,209	\$3,435	\$3,625	\$3,714	\$3,923	\$4,115	\$4,225	\$4,422	\$36,456
OPTION 3 (7.95%)	\$2,699	\$3,011	\$3,186	\$3,412	\$3,624	\$3,714	\$3,923	\$4,115	\$4,225	\$4,422	\$36,330

Just the above information changed the way I viewed the 3 options presented in the LTP. Perhaps it doesn't show the full picture, but it shows that Option 1 may well be a better choice for many i.e. take a larger rate rise in year one and get back to more normal rises there after with the benefits of better roads and services etc. offered in Option 1 as outlined in the LTP.

Page 828

The LTP fails to present the whole picture to the Community - supporting documents included.

### A loan

Why has there been no consideration for taking out a loan to 'smooth' the rate rises? We are in a period of the lowest interest rates in many people's lifetimes. I would like to see Option 1 with a loan taken to reduce the first year 16.54% rate rise down to the 'limit' of 8% with repayments distributed across the 10 years (I understand rates would have to rise to account for the compounding effect - the goal would be to keep below the 'limit' of 8%). Surely something like this could have been proposed to 'soften' the increases over a longer period?

Yes Officer, I know the speed limit is 100km/h but I was in a hurry, so it's okay that I exceeded the limit...

## Roading

Is there a fundamental flaw in the roading rate charge? Unfortunately the information I requested has come to me quite late so I haven't had time to fully consider it and I suspect it doesn't quite give me what I was after.

I believe the allocation of roading rates is not being apportioned fairly as significant roading 'catch up' costs are being applied over the 10 year period of the LTP.

Below is the Roading Rate Model available as Appendix A of the *Revenue and Financing Policy* for the LTP which I'll use to hopefully help describe the issue.

Page 829

#### Overview of the Roading Rate Model

Provided for explanatory purposes

The steps below outline how Council allocates roading rates.

- 1. The total roading rate required is identified through the Long Term Plan or Annual Plan process.
- 2. Roading rates are first allocated for heavy vehicle usage (excludes Residential, Lifestyle and Other sectors)
  - \$1.10 is be allocated to each sector per tonne of freight moved (to attribute roading rates to each sector, based on the damage it is causing to the roads)
  - · Tonnage information is provided by an independent third party
  - A multiplier is applied to the tonnage amount for some sectors (to try and more fairly attribute
    roading rates to each sector, based on the damage it is causing to the roads (this takes into tonnage
    not otherwise captured, concentrated road usage at the outer reaches of the roading network and
    the equivalent standard axles used))
  - The multipliers are 1.2 for Forestry and 1.15 for both Dairy and Non-Dairy farming
  - Minimum tonnage amounts are set for the Industrial, Mining and Commercial sectors (230,000 tonnes) (also to try and fairly attribute roading rates to each sector, based on the damage it is causing to the roads)
- 3. A uniform annual charge is then be allocated to all rating units
  - The uniform annual charge is set at a fixed value of \$80 + GST (as all ratepayers benefit from having access to the roading network)
- 4. The remaining roading rates are then be allocated to all rating units
  - The remaining roading rates are allocated based on a consistent rate in the dollar for all sectors
  - The rate in the dollar is obtained using the total capital value of all applicable rating units
  - A differential factor of 0.3 is applied to the 'Other' industry sector for the General rate in the dollar component of the model

### Appendix A Revenue and Financing Policy

The 'Heavy Vehicle Use' portion of the roading rate, as outlined in 2. above, is essentially 'fixed' each year based on tonnage (assume tonnage doesn't change significantly from year to year). The multiplier distributes funding across sectors but this applies to what is essentially a 'fixed' rate each year. No multiplier is applied for the total roading rate cost, which is being ramped up over 10 years to pay for previous short falls.

The 'uniform annual charge', as outlined in 3. above, is a fixed rate applied to all ratepayers each year.

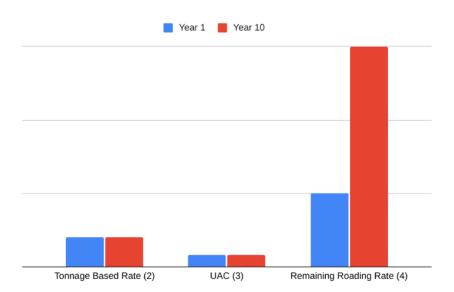
The 'remaining roading rate', as outlined in 4. above, which is proportioned based on 'capital value' of rating units, picks up the rest i.e. the bulk of the 'ramped up' rate for roading.

So the 'Heavy Vehicle Use' portion (2.), which is meant to apply to those who do most damage to the roads, is not being ramped up to match the larger roading rate total cost. This, I believe, has the effect of distributing more of the increased roading rate costs on to those paying the 'remaining road rating' (4.) i.e. everyone **except** those who cause the most damage.

I don't know what the overall effect of this would be, but I think it important to make sure the correct 'users' are being charged for roading.

To try to show this graphically:

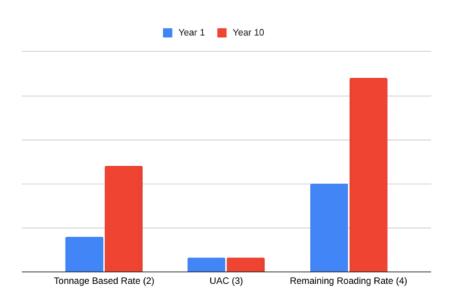
Page 830



Unfortunately I was unable to find any detail on the funds raised by the Tonnage Based Rate (2) so have made up values to highlight that the Tonnage Based Rate is effectively fixed even though the total roading cost increases over time. Some form of multiplier, based on total road rating should be applied to ensure that the rising cost is distributed to 'Heavy Vehicle Users' as outlined in 2. in the model description.

In the chart above I believe the year 10 (red) Tonnage Base Rate (2) should be proportionally higher than year 1 (blue) Tonnage Base Rate (2) based on the overall road rating cost increasing over time. So it should look like the following chart:

Page 831



I'm happy to be contacted if the above makes no sense - I don't have the numbers so can't present what I don't have very well.

## Rating Boundaries and GIS

25 years ago I was heavily involved in the development and support of a Geographic Information System for the Sugar Cane industry that mapped farms, tracked harvesting via GPS and scheduled Just-in-time delivery of Sugar Cane to Sugar Mills.

It is beyond my comprehension why the rating boundaries used by SDC are not graded to distribute rates more fairly. Currently you are either in a township or you fall off a cliff and you are in a rural area. It would be such a simple process to either place a 'donut' around townships where ratepayers in the 'donut' pay Semi-Urban rates, or calculate distance via roading from a township and ratepayers within a specified distance would pay Semi-Urban rates. This would go a long way to distributing rates more fairly.

There must be a reason? But I'm not sure what it could be.

Times up, pencils down.

## Thanks

I would like to thank those staff that helped in providing information to my requests. My previous experiences with the Council have not been as favourable as most have been with this process. Special thanks to Nicole Taylor.

Page 832

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #234

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:12:01 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:17:28 PM

Time Spent: 00:05:26

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Imelda Sutherland

Address

City/Town none

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

After taking my Dad to Tauranga x2 in the last 2 years - driving a rental Auckland south Southland already has fantastic roads to drive on. I am concerned however that it seems often the same patch of road gets repaired - why is this happening?

Page 833

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

ALL bridges must be maintained

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks.

We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Needs vs Wants Council NEEDS to be putting their people FIRST. My income last year was under \$10,000 I am not on a benefit I have no ability to earn more

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

Green Waste - Same as my 2014 submission only nothing has happened in 7 years. Forget about spending millions aimed towards Tourism (overseas travellers) Covid -19 will stop a lot of international travel for years yet.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 834

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #2 3 5

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:18:09 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:22:56 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:47

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Wendy Knowler

Address

City/Town Winton
Email Address none

Phone Number

Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Better response to user complaints, pot holes, faded road markings etc

Page 835

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

If bridges are not safely accessible this means long term detours for residents more & fuel used for longer journeys in the long run not good environmentally

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Delaying stormwater access ment may be an advantage as ther is ongoing changable issues from Government. Reserves should be used where necessary as their value continually decreases

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

Libraries should be to be open and functioning as not everyone has access to information such as lack of internet winton library needs to have previous building functioning beofre. It is more central and user friendly than temporary one. More equitable spending in comunity areas Tuatapere appears negatively to others

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 836

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #236

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:23:17 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:26:44 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:03:27

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Stephen Hoskin

Address

City/Town te anau
Postal Code 9640

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Nο

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 837

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I suggest reducing 'leadership' expenses in council, aiming for half of current spend. This appears the least value for money aspect of rates that could be diverted into roads, bridges, trails and other more productive, tangible and beneficial outcomes

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Respondent skipped this question

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 838

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #237

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:23:36 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:28:36 PM

Time Spent: 00:04:59

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Otautau Museum and Heritage Trust

Address

City/Town Otautau
Postal Code 9610

Email Address

Phone Number

#### Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option) We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 839

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

Please find attached letter requesting that the Otautau Museum and Heritage Trust be added as a recipient to the Long Term Plan. Along with this are three letters of support. As we were overlooked the previous time we applied we are hoping you will take into consideration the work that is being done inside this wonderful building and the need to keep it serviced.

### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 3010 Submission from Otautau Museum and Heritage Trust - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (190.3KB)

Page 840

#### **OTAUTAU MUSEUM AND HERITAGE TRUST**

5th April 2021

Otautau Museum and Heritage Trust (Old Courthouse) wish to apply to Otautau Community Board for consideration for a rates contribution, for the Otautau Ward, for ongoing costs to maintain the Old (former) Courthouse building, Heritage Places – Pouhere Taonga – Category 2 listed building 3822. The building is of particular importance, as it is Otautau's only Heritage Listed Building.

We are aware that funding is available from the Southland District Heritage Fund and the Southland Regional Heritage Fund, and our organisation will be pursuing these funding options, however there is no guarantee of what funding we may receive from these, as many other Trusts also apply too.

We believe that a local contribution would assist us in maintaining the building to a higher standard than it has been kept in the past, and this would help keep Otautau's Main Street looking good. In other words, we are looking at future proofing this historic building for the benefit of Otautau which would also be of benefit to all the Otautau Ward Rate Payers. Without a contribution from the rates, it is possible that the only Heritage Listed Building in Otautau may not be able to be kept in repair.

As people travel around the world and New Zealand to view Heritage Listed properties, we believe that keeping this building maintained and in good order and condition, would encourage more people to visit Otautau, and that this would in turn benefit local tourism and the town as a whole.

All we are asking for is about \$5.00 - \$10.00 per rateable property per annum, to be retained by the Community Board for distribution to the Otautau Musuem and Heritage Trust as required, for ongoing building maintenance.

Yours sincerely,

Tania Beck

Chairperson - Otautau Museum and Heritage Trust

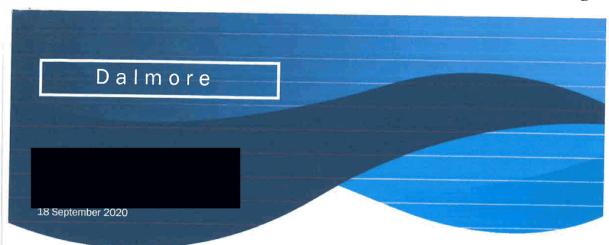
Additional signatures supporting this:

DA End M H Officer EA Drikero

Page 841

27 April 2021

2



Re support letter for Otautau Museum Funding Application.

To whom it may concern at Grants Committee,

We are providing this letter of support for the Otautau Museum's funding application after being approached by the museum collections curator Suzie Best. She is a power house of knowledge and commitment to this museum and this funding if successful would go a long way to help the museum achieve goals that are of a huge benefit to our community. Otautau Museum is not very big but it plays an important pivotal part in the storage and promotion of the past history of Otautau and its surrounding areas. The volunteer staff who kindly give of their time and knowledge not only to the museum but to the general public are always conscious of needing more funding to progress digitizing of documents, display of collections and correct storage of documents entrusted to the museum. It is a repository for family history collections that may otherwise be lost for the coming generations to research.

Being very involved with the collection over many years and publication of the history of the farming area of Scotts Gap ( close to Otautau township) we have come to realize that you need a place to go and seek information of the local history especially if you are a stranger to the area. Over many past years we have been visited numerous times by families seeking information on their ancestor's time in our district. Often these visits have been a referral from the Otautau Museum staff. We have had firsthand experience as strangers to a small town in Scotland seeking information of our ancestors. First place of call was the museum who were most invaluable.

Yesterday news is now history

Kind regards

Clive and Anne Paterson

Page 842

3

16<sup>th</sup> September 2020.

To; Financial Supporters of the Otautau Museum and Heritage Building Trust.

I write this letter in support of the above named group, who wish to further develop their work at the Otautau Museum. This dedicated group continue their work at the recording of the history and the preservation of artefacts and objects, from this town and surrounding districts.

I see their work from time to time and always impressed by the input of unpaid work, carried on by their members. The group do run money raising efforts of their own and the Annual Book Sale is enthusiastically looked forward to by many in the area.

The Museum itself is a cause for study by many of our young folk and I myself enjoy many happy hours researching via the computer, where information is readily available. I strongly recommend any reader of this note, to visit the Otautau War Memorial and to observe the work and research carried out by the museum group. This work is regularly visited by passing public and a very valued by our Towns folk.

The building, from which the museum operates is a historically recognized Courthouse building and very important part of the district history also and every effort should be made to preserve its existence.

Part of my work in this town is, as a member of the Wallace Takitimu Community Board, I certainly see our museum in Otautau as a very important piece of the mosaic, that helps make up our community.

Any financial consideration for this cause I heartily endorse.

Regards,

Peter Gutsell.

Page 843

27 April 2021

4

To Whom it may Concern

I give my full support to OTAUTAU MUSEUM for the important part it has in our Western Southland Area.

The amazing History and Happenings from the past decades must be contained and continued.

Much support is needed to continue this upkeep and display of interesting items and records.

Our enthusiastic and hard working Committee continue to work in these difficult times.

Our Past, Our Culture, and Our Wealth of information held within this Museum must continue.

Past generations experienced difficult times too.

Judith & Gublett

These difficult times with Covid deem it necessary to actively continue the preservation of our local Heritage.

Yours sincerely

J.O Gimeus IT Long term resident, at

OTAUTAU 9683

11th September 2020

11/9/2020

7.2 Attachment A Page 937

Page 844

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #238

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:26:59 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:29:26 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:27

IP Address:

Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Rebecca Price Address

City/Town

Athol Postal Code 9749 Email Address

Phone Number

No Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this Q3 question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Q4 Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in

Respondent skipped this question

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Page 845

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Urbanization of Athol I have lived in Athol for my entire life (40 + years,) nd have seen the population grow rapidly in the last 5 years, with people commuting to Queenstown to work More housing opportunities are needed There is little urban land available to buy in Athol There is land available that should be rezoned as urban settlement so that there can be more available sections. This needs to happen in the next 12 to 18 months, because waiting until 2031, or even 2025, is not an option

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 846

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #239

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:28:52 PM
Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:32:18 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:26

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name R W SCOTT

Address

City/Town OTAUTAU
Postal Code 9610

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option) Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option) We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Page 847

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

SUBJECT - SILVERBIRCH TREES ON NATWICH & KING ST OTAUTAU, TREES NEED TO BE SEVERLEY PRUNED AND CUT BACK. SILVER BIRCH TREES ARE KNOWN TO CAUSE HEALTH ISSUES. THIS HAS PROVED CORRECT AND IS EFFECTING MY FAMILIES HEALTH - THESE TREES, ESPECIALLY NATWICH STREET ARE ALSO DANGEROUS ON WINDY DAYS TO PADESTRIANS AND ROAD TRAFFIC SEEDS ARE CAUSING PROBLEMS IN MY PROPERTY AND BLOWING INTO OUR DWELLING

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 848

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #240

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:25:47 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:35:11 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:09:24

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Organisation Lyn Turner

Address City/Town

Postal Code Rangiora
Email Address 7400

Phone Number

#### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Page 849

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Vac

Comments:

More residential land is required in Athol due to a growing population

#### Q7 Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

7.2 Attachment A Page 943

Page 850

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #241

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:37:11 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:40:02 PM

Time Spent: 00:02:51

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Natalie Carran

Address Address 2

City/Town Otautau
Postal Code 9682

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

People cannot afford increases

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

See attached comments

Page 851

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I dont like any of the above options they are unfeesable

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

Yes see attached points I have noted and would like raised. Iso a email from the Takitimu Community Worker to support these points

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 3013 Submission from Natalie Carran - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (413.6KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 945

Page 852

#### **Natalie Carran**

From: takitimucommunity <takitimucommunity@xtra.co.nz>

 Sent:
 14 April 2021 10:42 a.m.

 To:
 Natalie Carran

Tatolic Carrait

Subject: Takitimu Community Worker

#### Kia Ora Natalie,

I can honestly say that since COVID19 started many people are really struggling, financially and mentally. People have lost there jobs and had to look at new careers, and generally people that have never needed any support before have been coming to the office asking for help and really struggling.

There has been a significant increase in the cost of power/electricity over the last couple of years that seems to just keep rising, people in rural areas are also impacted by rent increases, petrol costs and even wood and coal has also increased in cost over the last few years.

All these things are having a very significant impact on people living costs and people are struggling to afford general living costs and this is having an extreme impact on people's general wellbeing and health.

Our communities are resilient and people do assist each other where and when they can but the general stress and wellbeing is impacting everyone at the moment in some way.

As a community worker and talking to other community workers and agencies, people are seeing a significant increase in demand for support services that are already struggling and doing the best they can to meet the needs of people, but this is also hard for those that see the struggles that people are facing on a daily basis.

There has been recent significant increase in demand for food parcels and coal vouchers, local organisations are dealing with increase in complex situations that people are in at the moment, facing evictions because they cannot get a loan in our Rural areas even though cost of houses are more affordable they are being pushed into larger towns, then face issue of lack of affordable housing and higher rent costs or even find rental accommodation.

Our elderly being made to be more isolated because local banks are closing and cheques no longer can be used which means they have to travel further to access banks which means more cost for petrol that they have not budgeted for and there is no availability of public transport where they live, these are a few examples of decisions that are made without the true understanding of the impact they have on people's day to day living costs!

Wellbeing is most certainly being compromised at the moment in all walks of life and as a community we need to be aware of what is happening around us and try our very best not to add another layer onto what people are currently dealing with on a day to day basis, to be able to afford general living costs such as food, housing, heating the general things that may impact the "Universal Declaration of Human Rights" and that if we work for an organisation that is community focused that it does not loose that focus of why they exist in the first place and be realistic of decisions they make and the impact this truly has!

Hope this helps and its not too waffly!

Ngā mihi Honorlea Mangion

Takitimu Community Worker

27 April 2021

\* Increased Mental Health caused by financial hardship is high enough now let alone these proposed increases making it was \* People in communities connot afford CIP appointments prescription costs . food costs now where is this going to put them? It is only going to put more pressure on an already bursting health System that can't look after the people MOW. \* At what point does the SDC stand up and for the ratepayers against the goudnment - Say "No", and ask for more funding! \* Food Parcels, these are a weekly thing getting handed out to families is western southland communities, that do you think Rates increases will affect these \* Due to the increased costs of roading a bridge repairs/replacements, will the SOC'S wage increases be less for the next 5 years as apposed to past years? eg will it be between 1-2%. like SOHBS nuise pay Hises. \* Meeting at otautau to discuss the LTP. I was very discusted that a government organisation of such high calibro organised a public mooting in the local hotel! People carnot hear for background noise and do not want to wise their views in this sort of atmosphere.

27 April 2021

2	
*	ITP: Why were shose not application in
	LTP: Why were those not delivered in every tetlerbox? Why did the people that did receive them only had a few days to wish view them before the community
	every to the wife of the people that all
	receive them only had a tell days to war
	VIEW them betore the community
	CONSULTATION MEDITINGS WELL RELOVE
	Let time v deadlines were a factor, Sort it, you have the start and the mounts.
	have the start and the mouns.
	It your Dayroll officer doesn't have sime to do
	the wages do they get out off antill they
	do have time? ""No" thus make it happen
	the wages do they get out off untill they do have fime? "No" they make it happen as I do in the organisartions I own and
	manage.
1	
	show of some and also de-
	SES US SIDC, THATE CAN SEISEWHERE I
-	Step up SDC, make cuts elsewhere &
	Thankyou.

	7 (5111 202 1
we the undersigned support the submission by Natalie Co of 68 Allan Road Oltantau, and agree with all the points she has made in relation to the	
the submission by Natalie C	arran
of 68 Allan Road Oltantaci, and	
agree with all the points she	
rates rise.	
But MI Of	
By: Money I have housed.	
W 1	
By: Smy, R by Comy Robert Lorgen All Rights reserved.	
All Ryte record	
of theps Janine Pope	
SKiffer	
John - MOGG	
70hn - MOGG	
Bleat corren	
<u> </u>	

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #242

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:40:17 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:52:03 PM

Time Spent: 00:11:46

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name SD Payne

Address

City/TownInvercargillPostal Code9871Email Addressnone

Phone Number

O2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Do you not know NZ is going to have a double dip recession, At the moment government is trying to bankrupt the agriculture sector ie water rates that are not rationale, restrictions on what slope paddocks can be worked etc, no apple pickers 600 million dollars rotting on the ground

Page 858

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The country has a 1 billion debit ratepayers can not afford an increase in rates above last years increase

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

5% max. The country has a 1 billion debit ratepayers can not afford an increase in rates above last years increase, for government rules that have no chance of working without bankrupting the country ie stopping climate change and water rules

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Comments:

NZ has the cleanest water than other food produceing countries. Robber Barons name change now govt ministers The present government has the same mind set as isis in the middle east some australian people are calling NZs government a polpot government, at the moment they are ruleing by fear of dying of gw climate change of Cov.19 500 NZers died of ordinary flu in 2019. Enclosed is some data that may make you see you are being conned

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 3014 Submission from S D Payne - Long Term Plan 2021-2031-compressed.pdf (9.5MB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 951

Page 859

# P.Ms Wish list S

# WORLD ECONOMIC FORUM (WEF) "EIGHT PREDICTIONS FOR THE WORLD IN 2030"

 You'll own nothing. And you'll be happy. Whatever you want you'll rent. And it'll be delivered by drone.

The US won't be the world's leading superpower. A handful of countries will dominate.

You won't die waiting for an organ donor. We won't transplant organs. We'll print new ones instead.

 You'll eat much less meat. An occasional treat, not a staple. For the good of the environment and our health.

A billion people will be displaced by climate change. We'll have to do a better job at welcoming and integrating refugees.

Polluters will have to pay to emit carbon dioxide. There will be a global price on carbon. This will help make fossil fuels history.

7. You could be preparing to go to Mars. Scientists will have worked out how to keep you healthy in space. The start of a journey to find alien life?

Western values have been tested to the breaking point. Checks and balances that underpin our democracies must not be forgotten.

(Source: World Economic Forum video clip; https://youtu.be/ER04dbt5p74)

The great reset includes farmerless farms being controlled by driverless machines, monitored by drones and doused with chemicals to produce commodity crops from patented GM seeds for industrial "biomatter" to be processed and constituted into something resembling food. What will happen to the farmers?

Post-COVID, the World Bank talks

It is a cold dystopian vision that wants to eradicate thousands of years of culture, tradition and practices virtually overnight.

about helping countries get back on track in return for structural reforms. Are tens of millions of smallholder farmers to be enticed from their land in return for individual debt relief and universal basic income?

The displacement of these farmers and the subsequent destruction of rural communities and their cultures was something

the Gates Foundation once called for and cynically termed "land mobility".

Technocratic meddling has already destroyed or undermined cultural diversity, meaningful social connections and agrarian ecosystems that draw on centuries of traditional knowledge and are increasingly recognised as valid approaches to secure food security.

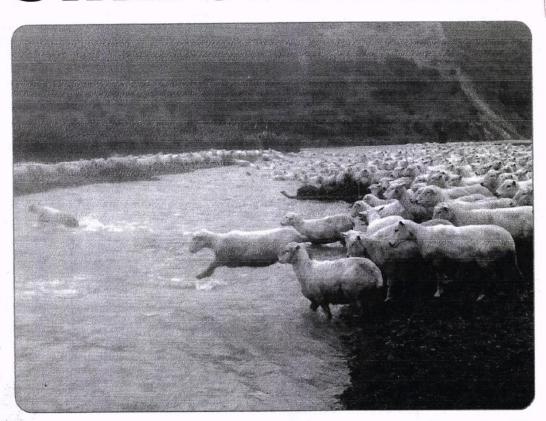
The massive technocratic transformation currently envisaged regards humans as commodities to be controlled and monitored just like the lifeless technological drones and Al being promoted.

But do not worry—you will be property-less and happy in your open prison of mass unemployment, state dependency, track-and-chip health passports, cashlessness, mass vaccination and dehumanisation.

(Source: Extracted from the article: "Dystopian 'Great Reset': 'Own Nothing and Be Happy', Being Human in 2030" by Colin Todhunter, GlobalResearch.ca, 9 November 2020,

https://tinyurl.com/y3lv2yvv)

# Sink or swim?



## Where is the New Zealand economy headed?

Over the past few years food producers in New Zealand have been subjected to a relentless smear campaign by lobby groups, media and the government.

The general public has been brainwashed to think that our food production needs radical change. This Blame Game has focused on GHG emissions, water quality, and biodiversity. It's time to put the record straight.

#### Land use in New Zealand

Food production area has been shrinking for decades.

	New Zealand's land area
Urban and lifestyle blocks	6%
Dairying	7% .
Sheep and beef farming	30%
Horticulture	2%
Plantation forestry	7%
DOC estate, natural cover	48%

Over half of this country is in trees, mountains, natural cover. ALL farming is 39% of total land area. A projection of current trends is shown in the graph on page 3.

How is New Zealand going to earn a high standard of living? What happened to "the Switzerland of the Pacific"? Is Auckland really the powerhouse of the economy? How would Auckland get on as a separate nation like Singapore?

# Contradictions, double standards, symbolic gestures

"The Environment" has become a religion for some people. Lobby groups get their funding by creating anxiety. The Green Party gets most of its votes from wealthy electorates, so the rich, who tend to have the most GHG emissions from driving and flying, can appease their consciences.

# New Zealand has clean water

Google lists New Zealand as one of seven nations with the cleanest water in the world. What's the prize for being cleaner than that? There is an annual swimming race in the Waikato river through Hamilton, though the race stops short of the sewer outlet. Auckland beaches are swimmable some of the time. How many rivers in New Zealand are not swimmable? There are problems with E. coli sometimes, but that is usually because of birds.



Ten thousand flamingos ... a beautiful sight, but you wouldn't want to swim there.

Double standards apply: cities escape severe fines for breaches of sewage and stormwater regulations, but food producers get hammered.



Rivers aren't fenced in Africa

Another contradiction in the official line is "that sediment is bad".

But where did human civilisations set up? Today there is huge angst in Vietnam about the Chinese building more dams on the headwaters of the Mekong river, because the annual floods bring new soil to farmers in Vietnam, renewed fertility.

Nutrient: there is huge pressure to keep animals out of waterways here, yet the same people enjoy watching large animals in Africa playing in rivers and lakes. Three tonne hippos live in the water. Strangely enough, Africa has 22 times the number of freshwater fish species than New Zealand, 1,279 versus 58. Nutrient feeds life. Other countries fly fertiliser onto lakes to feed plant life to grow bigger fish.



- Do "greenies" understand the big picture? Big animals live in African rivers and there are 1279 species of freshwater fish, compared to 58 in New Zealand's barren rivers, where the water is too clean.
- Native fish in New Zealand thrive in unfenced pools in well developed farmland, where "piranha like" brown trout are not present, and more nutrients are in the water (PhD research paper).
- And Australian police have detained more than two hundred people who have deliberately lit fires... but global warming gets blamed.

# **Biodiversity**

New Zealand always had poor biodiversity.

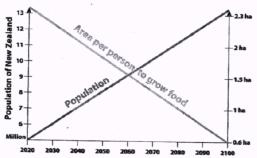
	Africa	New Zealand
Species of mammal	1,150	2
Species of snake	68	
Species of fish	1,279	58
Species of bird	430	196 (but 48 now extinct, 32 during Maori civilisation)

At their peak, livestock were grazed over 60% of New Zealand's land area. That's down to 37% now. Large areas have reverted to scrub and native bush, and many hectares have been retired by DOC or donated by food producers as QE2 covenants. Some species of native birds have grown in numbers, and some species have self introduced.

### Why taxing methane is theft

- It is unjust. It fails to recognise the natural carbon cycle.
- It is unscientific. The method of assessing the levels of methane from ruminants is flawed.
- It is unfair. The assumptions are based on figures that are officially + or - 50%.
- It is unlawful. The Paris Agreement said to exclude food production.
- It is economic madness. Why leg-rope the sector leading the recovery?

The Paris Accord has a goal of stabilising GHG emissions in a way that does not reduce food production. New Zealand agriculture has complied with those requirements since 1990. New Zealand is squandering its land resource, with no planning around food security for a population which is increasing by two percent per year.



As NZ population grows to 13 million by 2100, the area per person available for growing food shrinks from 2.3 hectares per person to 0.6 hectares. Assumes that 3 million hectares is planted in trees, or urban sprawl, or lifestyle blocks.

The ETA is an earnest attempt to align New Zealand's GHG emissions with the Paris Accord. But subsidising tree growing is not changing behaviour around the use of fossil fuels. Consider the actions of much richer countries: Norway has not stopped exploration for oil and gas; Singapore has not reduced air traffic through Changi airport, or shipping through its port.

New Zealand is naive to think that it can be a world leader in reducing manmade climate change. Shooting yourself in the foot hurts.

#### Trees are good?

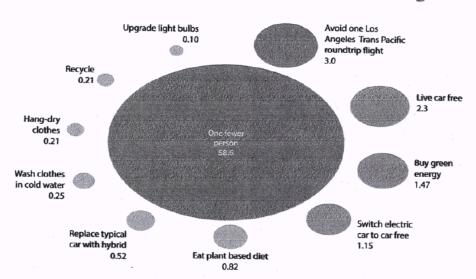
A thirty year crop is a big risk. Log values over the past thirty years have been low more often than high. Eighty percent of our export logs currently go to China, where almost all of them are milled for boxing around concrete, used, then burnt. So much for capturing carbon, it's a farce!

Is logging sustainable seventeen times in five hundred years? Pine trees have damaging effects on soils, streams, aquatic life, and inshore fisheries, and logging trash ruins beaches. It is a very expensive process to reinstate food production on logged over areas.



You can't eat wood.

# What are the most effective steps that the New Zealand Government can take to tackle climate change?



The New Zealand government speaks with a forked tongue. It has no population policy, with a 46% increase in people since 1990. And current policy promotes long distance tourism for visitors and New Zealanders. Planting trees to offset our extravagant lifestyle is a short term band aid.

# **Reinventing New Zealand?**

New Zealand 1970 "CAN DO"	NEW ZEALAND 2020 "CAN'T DO"
Think big	Think small
Development	High cost regulations, Environment Court
Average wage \$5,000	Average wage \$52,000
Average house price \$8,600	Average house price \$639,000, debt slaves
5 people per small house	2.8 people per big house
Low debt, two thirds GDP (public plus private) (2.5 times GDP at end of WW2)	High debt, twice GDP
Saved money	Borrow money
Farming highly regarded	Farming denigrated
Growth culture	Entitlement culture
NZ owned land, forests, railways BNZ, dairy processing, energy,	Family silver mostly sold to foreigners What's left to sell?
Positive productivity	Negative productivity
Target of self sufficiency	Target of dependency
Common sense politics	Lobby group politics

With the odd exception, New Zealand is now led by people who have never been hungry, never fought in a war, and never run a business. Will we have the discipline, as our forefathers did, to rebuild at an affordable cost?

#### Reality check

The current government is engaged in granting an extra holiday, and five more days of sick leave. "Let's stop moving"... Meanwhile, new immigrants are fast taking over ownership of the best cashflow businesses, because they work hard, and "avoid employment and overtime costs by working within the family. Politicians pander to the bottom 20% of society while imposing more and more cost on businesses. How is New Zealand going to compete on the world stage?

#### A people feedlot



Just like animal feedlots, the feed is trucked in and the waste piped out. New Zealand earns its living from the land, not from the cities.

Written by Derek Daniell, farmer in the Wairarapa. "It's a huge worry to witness the kneejerk, political response to the Paris Accord... blame the animals? There is so much muddled thinking for the short term, not for a sustainable New Zealand."

#### derek@wairererams.co.nz

Feel free to download and share this document from www.wairererams.co.nz

#### NZ's productivity crisis

- The internal cost structure to build houses and roads is well above what our export sector can afford.
- Endless environmental reports. What % of NZ's 94,000km of roads are an "environmental disaster"?
- 15 years to action an irrigation scheme while costs double and triple.
- Every extra bureaucrat has to justify his/her existence. The regulators are breeding.
- Symbolic gesture: banning exploration for oil and gas will lead to more imported energy.
- Economy held together by productivity increase in the agricultural sector.
- You will pay indirectly for the carbon credits paid to rich people who plant trees. One estimate is \$7,000 per houshold.

# Solutions

- The planet is overstocked with people, the root of all our problems? Cap New Zealand's population at 5 million.
- New Zealand's Paris Accord targets: remove ruminant emissions. Remove the government guarantee of carbon credit payments for planting trees.
- Continue oil and gas exploration, target self-sufficiency.
- Impose a significant entry charge on tourists. Increase foreign visitor charges for all tax payer created facilities, e.g. Aotearoa trail. It works in Bhutan.
- New Zealand agriculture is more regenerative of soil fertility than most countries in the world. Don't handicap food production with stupid regulations.

pastures.

A meta-analysis by Diane Selbie in 2014 of all urine concentrations from New Zealand measurements (and overseas) going back to 1986 gave an average of 7.8g/L. Research by Waghorn Bryant et al(2012) comparing mixed species of pasture and traditional type/clover pasture had cows urinating 2.6g/L on the mixed and 6.2g/L. Research by Pacheco et al (2010) omparing urine concentrations

for the tetraploid. But the real problem with the 1000kg/ha figure is the effective area of the

urine patch.
That is, the area over which the pasture roots are taking up the nitrogen in the wetted area.
The Lincoln Dairy Farm trial (2003-2007) Moir, Cameron et al found the werage area of the urine patch was 0.37sq m.
Let's take a virtual worst case

A big 3.4L urination with a concentration of 6g/L giving

spread it over only 0.33sq m.
This equates to 600kg/Ma in the urins patch.
In most cases the N loading would be substantially less then this.
So what is the point of all this urins diarribe, you may well ask. As someone who out of interest likes to study the regional council waterways with the higher nitrate loadings tend to be from eatthments where high levels of nitrogenous

dairying or cropping.
Nitrate levels in the waterways are generally greater in the August October period with surface and subsurface drainage working often with fartiliser flow summer/autumn months.
The cow is not a great offender.
Let's get her out in the paddocks
where she belongs merrily passing applications and becomes considerably lower in the lowp pasture. Norm Atkins

It goes back to 1992 Bristow et al and 1993 Williams and Haynes research based on a 2 litre urination with a concentration of 10gN/L on a 0.2eq m urine patch. Subsequent research has shown that this is inaccurate.

The size of the average urinations is about 2L but concentrations of 10gN/L are rarely going to happen on our patents.

I invite any farmer to apply these rates to their pasture and observe the results.

This 1000kg/ha urine figure has become national mythology that dairy farmers have been besten over the head with for too long to a point where most now belong the contractions. supplementary inputs or pasture composition, he still perpetuatus the nonsense that the urine patch is the equivalent of 1000kgN/hs. Indeed, he goes further and says it can be up to 1600kgN/hs. This, of course, represents 2 connes of urea per hectare to wel

> NZ should address its emissions not by cutting production but preserving its economic strength to fund research and technology where permanent gains will come from and that requires accurate forecasting.

With regard to the opinion place by Graham Shepherd on urinary nitrogen (May 14).
While it is good he points out the massive variation in urinary

Prime Minister Jacinda Ardern has called climate change her generation's nuclear-free moment. It is in nobody's interest if tackling that moment turns us into a low-emitting but bankrupt economy.

**Neal Wallace** 

### Save the world but destroy the nation

t became necessary to destroy the town to save it," was how an unnamed American army officer described the 1968 obliteration of the city of Ben Tre by bombing during the Vietnam War.

Fifty years later this antithetical quote could apply to how agricultural dependent New Zealand meets its international commitment to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, especially following a report in last week's Farmers Weekly that to be carbon neutral by 2050 could cost the economy a trillion dollars.

Given its disproportionate agricultural emissions the sector will be required to shoulder some of the load for NZ to meet its Paris Agreement emissions reductions.

But to paraphrase the American officer, we cannot destroy NZ's economy to save it, and worryingly the Government appears to be getting advice where that could happen.

There is a view the Ministry for the Environment's Zero Carbon Bill economic analysis, the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment's report on livestock methane emissions and the Productivity Commission saying 2.8m ha of forestry is needed for NZ to be carbon neutral are all short on extensive financial analysis, especially given their subject.

AgFirst economist Phil Journeaux certainly felt concerned at what he saw as failure to acknowledge the economic impact of a low-carbon economy and the rejection of independent financial analysis on the subject.

Let us not forget NZ accounts for 0.22% of global emissions yet the United States (14.75%) and Russia (4.86%) have not ratified the Paris Accord so are not obligated to reduce their emissions.

Both China (25.9%) and India (6.43%) have favourable conditions to meet their targets.

Given concessions to the world's biggest polluters and others refusing to comply, any NZ savings will have minuscule global impact.

7.2 Attachment A

Page 957

# Sept 2017

they do.

NIWA research supported the potential for tracts of similar land to play a valuable, dual role in restoring local ecosystems and spaking up carbon emissions.

Work by scientists had determined forest and other land areas might be absorbing up to 60% more carbon dioxide than had been previously calculated. with much of it occurring in native

NIWA scientist Kay Steinkamp said indications were there was a large carbon "sink" somewhere in the South Island, with the areas most responsible for it dominated by indigenous forests.

The discovery surprised scientists who generally associated large carbon uptakes with younger, growth-phase

forests.
The inclusion of a North Island carbon dioxide observing site and modelling improvements aimed to help paint a clear picture for scientiets of the ability of North Island forests to also absorb

# 'Vanishingly small'

IN THE 'engine room' of their paper, Allison and Sheahen explain that the molecular structure of methane and nitrous oxide limit their warming effect; so do their concentration in the atmosphere and the minor amount of energy falling within their very narrow absorption bands.

"They are ineffective GHGs," the authors say.

Present political assessment of the effectiveness of methane and nitrous oxide as GHGs rests on four serious discrepancies, Allison and Sheahen assert:

1) The similar molecular structure to carbon dioxide and water, nitrous oxide and methane result in their individual capability to absorb radiating heat from the earth of a similar order of magnitude.

2) There are very tiny amounts of methane

Table 2: Calculated heat absorptive capability of Individual GHG molecules relative to CO2 with a concentration change of zero to one ppb, at the tropopause (11 km) or the top of the atmosphere

Gas	Top of atmosphere	Tropopause
02	1 2	1
H4	0.19	0.22
20	0.54	0.66
20	0.084	0.14

and nitrous oxide in the atmosphere.

3) The earth emits very little energy in the energy band where both methane and nitrous oxide can absorb radiation.

4) The absorption bands of methane and nitrous oxide are narrow and small, thus these molecules are unable to materially contribute to the dominant role of water vapour in the heat transfer process.

"These factors drive

the potential impact of these gases down to vanishingly small values.

"Based on the information presented, we conclude that the GWP value (as estimated by the IPCC] of 25 (and rising) for methane, and between 265 and 310 for nitrous oxide, is incorrect.

"Thus the generally accepted GHG effects of methane and nitrous oxide - almost 50% of the total NZ emissions must be seriously questioned."

Attachment A Page 958

Global warmers claim that the globe is warming. This implies some global temperature rounded figure that can be compared to a previous one. Temperature itself is not well understood. For example, which comes first, colder air falling or warmer air rising? Is one a stronger force, the real force or is one defined in relation to or in lack of, the other? Temperatures have no intrinsic meaning but are established by context. Air temperature used in climate measurement is derived using instrument-proxies such as length, volume, electrical conductance etc or natural proxies such as tree ring widths and wood density, ice core layer isotope rations etc. It is never measured using a thernodynamic definition. Any sensation of heating or warming is not a consequence of temperature but depends on the thermodynamic forces set up by the intensities in our bodies and our surroundings. That is why two people can disagree on whether a room is cold or hot. So, equally then, can two countries, because the internal criteria differ and one country's temperature is not defined in terms of the temperature of the other, but by its own sampling and sampling standards. Several countries, especially in different seasons, cannot sensibly compare anything to do with temperatures.

Averages are not temperatures and cannot be global either. You can liken it to a country's exchange rate which is peculiar to the country's monetary patterns and history. You may compare an exchange rate to another but there is no global exchange rate, and any exercise in calculation about exchange rate always serves the peculiarities of a transaction in just one country. A global exchange rate would more

transaction in just one country. A global exchange rate would mean nothing to everyone. Averages have nothing to do with physics. They are symbol numbers to represent many others in a list. They suggest a summing process leading to agreed normalisation and a departure from an arbitrarily decided line, this line set by the whole list. But sums are not always meaningful over all variables and the flaw in taking averages is that many averages are possible within just one set of any data, and whilst there may be a fictitious temperature average, there is no average temperature. For example in a named room the average height. weight and perhaps net income of males may be 1.5m, 100kg and \$50,000 per yr. But there may be, in the list of subjects the averages were derived from, no actual individual who is in real life all of the three. Also, all three variables may fluctuate over the course of any day or year, making the assessment even more meaningless. Temperature is about a trend and a gradient, not a fixed statement about unvarying thermodynamic energy. A room may be warming and cooling simultaneously, because the air nearest the window may be cooling in convective response to a changing outside temperature, whilst in the same room the air closest to a heat source like a stove or person may be warming, in the same way as an iced drink and a hot coffee on the same table will not for long retain their original temperature values. Whilst the individual temperature dynamics are still adjusting to each other, there is no way to express the room as a single temperature number. And constant readjustment is what temperature measures, the changes being within the hour, when the sun appears or sets, between day and night and seasons. The operator has a bias too, because younger people usually have better resistance to cold, also people of all ages and genders who are carrying more body weight. Taking time, operator and geographic biases(proximity to coast or inland, elevation and latitude) into account doesn't leave much left as raw reliable data. Whether the Earth is warmer or cooler than it was one hundred years ago, or whether one century is hotter than another century is problematic. Observations of temperatures on Earth can only be made at specific locations and at specific times. None reliably exist before human settlement in an area.

COPY To The Climate Change Commission Re The E.T.S Seam claiming E.T.S will Stap climate change etc. was there global warming when the world ran on coal Has the sea level rose by 12 mg in 2020 it will have to rise by this amount every year until the end of this century to be I metre above present level as predicted by our government How much Australian CO2 is present in CO2 readings per day taken at Baring Head this only measures CO2 emited by Wellington area, measurments should be taken from at least 100 different places to get accurated at a also reading from of shere west of N.Z of incomeing Coz, then on the east coast to measure outgoing CO2 N.Z is COa neutral because of all the green vegetation which eats CO2 How does CO2 from another country get into N.Z trees when same trees are eating NZ CO2, I thought Claiming that NZs trees can absorb another Countrys CO2 when they don't is fraud, your Commission is condoning

observer. What are others saying about this very important issue and what will the public – the layman – make of this war of words? How can the public decide who to believe? What can I usefully contribute to the debate to help non-scientists understand the issues?

The first shots were fired at a farmers' meeting on October 3 in Pukekohe, called to discuss the Healthy Rivers plan.

Professor Jacqueline Rowarth, of Waikato University, citing data from the OECD, made the comment that the nitrate levels in the Waikato are considerably lower than many other rivers in the world, adding that this applies also to phosphorous and e-coli.

Alison Dewes, a Waikato based vet and self-described agroecologist, said Rowarth was, "almost twisting the science" and "when people are saying stuff like that they do need to be called on it". Professor Russell Death from Massey University said Rowarth's assertions were wrong.

I was curious. What does the OECD data say? A good summary comes from the Morgan Foundation: "The OECD data is interesting in that it shows the three New Zealand rivers covered (Waikato, Waitaki and Clutha) have very low levels of nitrate and relatively low levels of total phosphorous, compared to major

OECD figures show that the Walkato River has the fourth-lowest level of nitrates of 98 rivers reported on in developed countries.

# E coli readings at regional rivers

Re: Farmers keep Walkato River clean (October 10). This was written by a journalist who did not declare his intention when I asked if any media were present.

Acknowledgement wouldn't have changed my statements, but would have enabled me to work with him to ensure reporting was in context and reflected my words,

Dr Doug Edmeades discusses the nutrient content of the Waikato above. In terms of Escherichia coli (part of swimability), the Waikato Regional Council is aiming for a median of <126 colony forming units (cfu) per 100 millilitres and a maximum of 550. In some contrast, the EU directive states that 1000cfu/100ml

rivers in other developed countries. Indeed the Waitaki and Clutha rivers have the lowest and second-lowest nitrate levels of any of the 98 rivers reported on. The Waikato has the fourth-lowest level of nitrates."

Given that Rowarth faithfully reflected the OECD data, why the outcry? Why the nastiness?

(95th percentile) is good quality for swimming (and no gastric outbreaks are recorded).

According to the regional council website, the highest E coil recording for the Walkato River is 120 at Huntly. The Walpa River is 320 at Whatawhata. If the council used the same pass mark as the EU the grade would be "excellent".

What does limit swimability in the Walkato is sediment. In The Science behind Water Quality, the Parliamentary Commissioner for the Environment states that the main current sources of sediment are forestry, construction and cropping. However, the main causes of sediment overall are young soils and original bush

Rowarth also commented at the meeting that the trends in some of the quality indicators in the Waikato River showed some improvement.

This is also correct, but needs some context. The regional council measures on a monthly basis 11 water quality parameters at 10 sites down the river. Taking a clearance by various human arrivals.

Comparison of erosion maps from Landcare Research with those from the 1940s indicates that the work of the previous catchment boards has had an effect – areas are smaller now than they were, reflecting planting of poplars and willows and, in some areas, the use of irrigation and fertiliser to allow improved pastures and an increase in organic matter.

I am always happy to be contacted by media and society in general in order to get the facts straight.

Jacqueline Rowarth Professor of Agribusiness University of Waikato

very broad perspective, their most recent report covering the period 2003 to 2012, shows improvement in some indicators (ammonia N, total P, BOD, arsenic, chlorophyll and E coli) and deterioration in others (turbidity, clarity and total N). Thus within the international context the river is in good shape but in the context of the Waikato

consumptive value of which amenities were a part (I like, and hence value, living here because....).

He noted that because the consumptive value of land was so opposite and person specific it could not be included in any meaningfull, way in a general report. That is why it was not factored into his report.

Dewes criticised Journeaux for being selective — ignoring some studies. My various attempts to contact her failed so I can only guess that she is referring to her own research showing that reducing stocking rates can reduc & nitrate leaching and simultaneously increase profits, because inputs costs could be reduced. Both the productive value and the amenity value would increase.

But context is important here. Her study was limited to a subset of farmers (22) in a small subcatchment of the upper Waikato region. Extrapolating this across the region is, I suggest, risky.

So I will sign off leaving you some homework. In my last column I introduced you to four science types: the Fure Scientist, the Science Arbiter, the Honest Broker and the Issue Advocate. Which is which? You decide.

Dr Doug Edmeades, MNZM, is an independent soil scientist. He i 3 happy to hear from readers: doug.edmeades@agknowledge.co.nz

7.2 Attachment A

## German Physicists Trash Global Warming "Theory" | CLIMATEGATE

Page of

2. From Ros says: January 30, 2010 at 5:56 am

It would be nice if AGW theory were a scientific debate. Debate being the keyword because it implies doubt. Unfortunately AGW ceased to be a scientific debate decades ago. Those of us engaged on the political side of all this have always hoped that science and scientists would play the honest broker. That has clearly not taken place. There are some facts which cannot be disputed at this point: some of the basic science behind AGW theory does not meet accepted scientific standards, scientists conspired over a lenghty period of time to corrupt the peer-review process in their discipline, scientists conspired to keep their research and methodologies secret, and the IPCC made specific claims based on non-scientific articles from environmental advocacy groups. These are proven facts and constitute a bill of particulars which should cause any sincere person to have serious doubts about the science behind AGW, the ability of the scientific community to maintain it's own standards, and the efficacy of any course of action built on AGW theory. climategate represents another failure of science and politics in a long history of such failures. The ambition of it's grand illusions are what set it a little apart from most others.

Re Wilding Pine debacle, cutting down wilding Pines which absorb Coz, and then planting other pine trees to absorb Coz is totaly irrational, if managed properly wildings would be a good source of Firewood for heating and Chip exports, may be good for paper products and low grade timber use

N.Z is importing Coal hecause it has not stockpiled enough coal for the coal fired power stations it our lakes get low on water I see greenpeace is tunning around in the rainbow warrior ship telling people how they hate oil, yet they use oil to power the boat and their rubber dinghys bunch of hypocrates, oil saved whales from extinction in mid 1800 Cheap way to remove coa from Atmosphere and till 1800 of people on earth grow energy crops to absorb Coa then barn it to produce electricity using 40% of global crop land.

#### CFP: Biofuel Madness: Environmentalism exploited for political purposes

Page 3 of 3

Everyone needs to know that reduction of levels has more serious implications. Current levels are  $\Delta I \theta$  ppm. At 200 ppm plants begin to suffer and at 120 ppm they begin to die. Increasing the level has great benefits for all life. Research shows most plants function best between 1000 and 1200 ppm, Commercial greenhouses are pumping these amounts in and achieving four times better growth and yield with significantly less water use. This suggests plants evolved to that level and our now CO2 'starved' with atmospheric levels of  $4 I \theta$  ppm. By working to lower CO2 levels you are diminishing the growth potential of plants. At 200 ppm they begin to die. Plants grow more vigorously so all ecosystems expand and are healthlier.

Activists and governments round the world are urging reduction of atmospheric levels of CO2 from the current level of \$\overline{\pi}\overline

CO2 Levels went up over Lockdown

CO2 can only absorb 3 viarrow bonds of frequincies which correspond to wave lengths 207, 403 and 15 micrometers (U.M.) respectively, which is only 8% of the whole I.R. spectrum which means 92% of all heat passes through CO2 without being absorbed. If all the atmosphere was CO2, the CO2 would only absorb 8% of any heat radiating from Earth.

27 April 2021 Council

### Have your say

#### Climate consensus

Your editorial (September 14) referred to the off-quoted 97 per cent of scientists agree that humans significantly affect global temperatures.

This "factoid" (look this up on Google) is derived from a US Masters student's survey which asked 10,257 scientists:

1. When compared with are 1900.

1. When compared with pre-1800 levels, do you think that mean global temperatures have generally risen, fallen or remained constant?

2. Do you think that human

2. Do you think that human activity is a significant contributing factor in changing mean temperatures?

These are very general questions on which to base any meaningful analysis, and 31 per cent responded, (3146) – 157, or 5 per cent described themselves as climate scientists, reduced by the authors to the 79 who counted themselves as specialists. 76 of 79

authors to the 79 who counted themselves as specialists, 76 of 79 answered yes to Question 1, and 75 of 77 yes to question 2. This is the basis for the 97 per cent.

Other attempts by warming advocates to illustrate consensus have been similarly discredited.

In 2007, 31,487 scientists signed a petition: "There is no convincing evidence that human release of CO2, methane or other greenhouse gases is causing, or in recease of CUZ, methane or other greenhouse gases is causing, or in the foreseeable future will cause, catastrophic heating of the Earth's atmosphere and disruption of the Earth's climate. Moreover, substantial scientific evidence shows that increases in atmosphere CUZ.

evidence shows that increases in atmospheric CO2 are beneficial." Science has never been about consensus, particularly contrived consensus such as the continual regurgitation of the "97 per cent of scientists agree". Science has sunk very low using such a ruse to hat owner agreement. bat away any contrary views.

Jock Allison Dunedin

# Nitrogen is necessary for food production



IN A world of 7.64 billion human mouths the food production system cannot cope without the use of nitrogen fertiliser.

It is estimated the Haber-Bosch process, which is fundamental in the production of ammonia (the precursor to the making of nitrogenous fertiliser), feeds 50% of the global population.

Though some sectors of the world are now overweight because food is both available and cheap, in other parts of the world food security and malnourishment are still problems.

Remove nitrogen fertiliser from the equation and the problems will increase.

In a perfect world all the applied nitrogen would be taken up by the plant and then, in a grazing system, the animal. But the world isn't perfect and some nitrogen has the potential to leak from the production system into waterways. That occurs when the

conditions are right, generally in wet soils, whether the nitrogen has been applied in fertiliser, animal urine or released from clover.

Research in the 1990s at Ruakura showed leaching from 146kg nitrogen/ha is not affected by source – clover pasture or grass plus urea.

Advances in science and technology have enabled farmers to manage their nitrogen loss. Fences, riparian planting, bridges and culverts all play a part but so does timing of fertiliser application, grazing management and improved production so more of the applied fertiliser is taken off in the product.

Last year NIWA's June magazine said "Water quality in most rivers is now considerably better than it was in the 1980s."

This April the LAWA 2018 report showed New Zealand has more waterways improving than deteriorating. The data show concentration of nutrients such as nitrogen (as nitrate) are a factor of 10 lower than rivers in other agriculturally-focused countries such as Ireland. And Ireland has rivers with some of the best coarse fishing in the world.

Having achieved positive trends in retention of nutrients does not mean that anybody should be thinking job done but it should be cause for celebration – the investment in terms of time and money has been considerable. DairyNZ and Federated Farmers estimate over \$1 billion. And, of course, praise encourages people to do more.

However, it isn't only waterways that people worry about with respect to nitrogen. It is also soil quality, particularly organic matter. The concern appears to be based on research last century where soil organic matter was found to decrease when urea is applied instead of farmyard manure. Of course,

Farm yard manure has considerable carbon in it from bedding as well as all the excreta containing nitrogen and phosphorus from animals. Urea has nitrogen. That means the soil micro-organisms have to adjust to a new diet and will consume the soil organic matter as they reach a new equilibrium. It is the lack of carbon input rather than the input of nitrogen as urea that causes the change.

Professor Tony Parsons, recently retired from Massey University, has shown the easiest way to increase soil organic matter is to stimulate photosynthesis in plants by overcoming any nitrogen limitation then allow the plants to grow without grazing them. As the plants die they will fall to the ground and the micro-organisms

will digest them, releasing carbon dioxide and nitrogen as they grow and die. The less easy parts to digest will build up as organic matter.

That is how mulching works. But it doesn't create food for humans. And

food for humans is what the world needs while we try to stabilise the population in equilibrium with resources.

Not using synthetic nitrogen but relying on nature could mean a reduction in the human population. How one feels about that is probably a matter of perspective, influenced by country of birth, affluence and age.

But in the face of the challenge scientists will go on trying to find better answers for the future: lives depend on them doing so and so does the environment.

Your View

Dr Jacqueline Rowarth has a PhD in soil science and has been analysing the interaction between agriculture, the environment and society for several decades.

Parker Stacks RMA Review with Sage in charge of Review

copy

To The Editor Stuff Why would anybody want to cut our livestock numbers by 15% when we have 6 Billian dollar hole in our countrys in come CO2 Neutral Forms renew their grass after swede crops so that is the same asplanting a new crop of trees after they have been milled fact Less soot and Salfate particles from exhausts and the Barning of Coal which normally cool the Atmosphere by reflecting the Suns heat article in Stuff4.2.21 Parker has stacked Climate Commission with anti farming U.n flunkies the same as he did with the water Commission a bunch of quistings

From S.D. Payne

To

Re Methane Methane is produced by Methanogens in a Cows stomach and in marshland they are microbes.

for a Cow to be able to digest grass Syntrophy occurs an interaction between two microbes one is a hydrogenotroph which produces hydrogen the other is a Methanogen which produces Methane.

These two microbes are highly interactive without these two microbes the cows digestive system would not work and the cow would die.

The methanogen eats the Hydrogen, the terminal electron acceptor in methanogenes is CO2, Methanogenes are members of the Archaea Third kingdom of life

Ruminants are crucial for Human food economy So in a nutshell if cows digestive system is altered by destoying the methanogens the Cow would explode due to too much hydrogen.

Reduction of Methane can only occur by altering the make up of grasses molecules, altering a cows digestive system is a wast of time and money, Termits produce more Methane than cowe

# Methane myth

By Johann Vannisselroy
A Central Otago agricultural
engineer believes farmers
should be given a methane credit rather than a methane tax.

Otto Muller's comments come in the wake of the New Zealand's Government's proposal to institute a methane tax for farmers due to the high levels of methane produced by ruminant livestock.

He said very large quantities of greenhouse gases were absorbed from one hectare feeding 20 stock units.

"Our livestock farmers run 46 million sheep and the annual absorption of CO2 alone would be in the range of 56 million tons."

Only a part of greenhouse gases was put back into the atmosphere in the form of methane, which remained in the atmosphere ultimately oxidising into Co2 and water

vapour before going through the same system.

"In fact our livestock farming system is an eco system that acts as an carbon sink. It absorbs more carbon than our livestock put back into the atmosphere in the form of methane."

A hectare of intensive pasture would be expected to produce 12,000 kilograms of dry matter food and 3,000 kg of root and stolon below the surface. This amount would support 20 stock units.

To produce this 15,000kg, it it would require 24.5 tons of carbon dioxide and in the process release around 18 tons of oxygen into the air.

air.

The feed is eaten by the animal and enters the rumen where it undergoes fermentation in an anaerobic microflora.

Due to the process being anaer-

obic (absence of air) methane is produced.

After the chewing of the cud, the feed was transferred into the digestive tract where some of it is converted into meat, wool, skin, milk, calves or lambs and other products.

"What has not been digested leaves the body in the form of manure and in our system will convert into humus.

Mr Muller said it was evident that of the 24.5 tons of CO2 originally taken from the atmosphere, only a relatively small amount was returned in the form of methane.

returned in the form of methane.

"I find myself at a loss to comprehend that anybody with even the most rudimentary knowledge of science should arrive at the conclusion that our livestock industry is responsible for creating the amount of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere.

There are two microbes in a cow or sheeps
Hydronogen which produces Hydrogen
The methanogen microbe produces methan
that is produced by the Hydrogen microbe
if the methanogen microbe is destroyed,
much Hydrogen in the stomach.
departments saying the microbe that produces
millions of tax payers morey to do this

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #243

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:52:45 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:54:07 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:01:22

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Janine Pope

Address

City/Town Nightcaps

Email Address Phone Number

#### Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

### Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

NO - WE CANNOT AFFORD A RATES INCREASE

Page 877

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6 Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Q7

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### #244

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:54:38 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:55:46 PM

Time Spent: 00:01:07

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

NameBrent CarranAddressOtautau 9682City/Townnone

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3
Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Rates increase not affordable

Page 879

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6 Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so bere

Q7

Page 880

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #245

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:52:43 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:57:31 PM

Time Spent: 00:04:48

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Address Pamela McKnight

Address 2 City/Town

Postal Code ATHOL
Email Address 9749

Phone Number

## Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 881

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

#### Respondent skipped this question

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Vac

#### Comments:

I have lived in Athol for 50 years. He population has grown rapidly in the last 5 years, with people commuting to Queenstown to work. More housing opportunities are urgently needed. There is little urban land available to buy. There is land available that should be rezoned as urban settlement. This needs to be done in 12/18 months, not in 2031, or even 2025

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 974

Page 882

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #246

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:56:32 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:58:06 PM

Time Spent: 00:01:33

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Maddie Macklan

Address

City/Town Nelson
Postal Code 7010

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 883

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Comments:

More land in Athol to be zoned as residential.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

7.2 Attachment A Page 976

Page 884

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #247

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:56:07 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 4:59:48 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:41

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Conrad Waihape

Address

City/Town Nightcaps
Email Address none

Phone Number

#### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Cannot afford rates rise

Page 885

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 3017 Submission from Conrad Waihape - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (298.9KB)

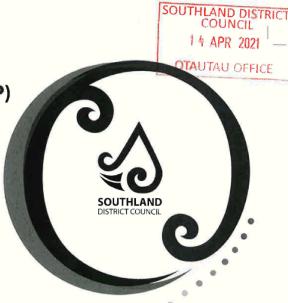
Page 886

SDC: Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document: 2021-2031

Thanks for taking the time to let us know what you think about our Long Term Plan consultation document.

The fastest way to let us know what you think is online at www.southlanddc.govt.nz or www.makeitstick.nz

But if you'd prefer, please feel free to complete this feedback form.



#### All written feedback must be received at our offices by 5pm, Wednesday 14 April 2021

Please note your feedback form, including your name and any associated material, will become public documents.

Name (onvad Waihape	Date 13-4-21
Organisation (if applicable)	
Postal address	Nightcaps 9630
Daytime phone	Email

Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback? (please circle)  $\,$  No/Yes

If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Meetings to hear feedback will be held at the Ascot Park Hotel, in Invercargill, on **27 and 28 April, 2021** and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for **5 May, 2021** at Council chambers (20 Don Street).

## **Your Feedback**

Please have a read of the consultation document before letting us know what you think. You'll find key information on pages 10 to 15.

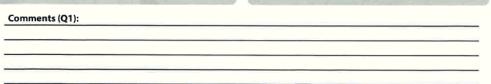
## Our roads – invest more or status quo?

We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 1: Invest more Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

#### Option 2: Status quo

Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations



#### 2. Our bridges - invest more or status quo?

We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

#### Option 1: Invest more

Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### Option 2: Status quo

Continue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (Q2)	nts (O2)	Comments (
---------------	----------	------------

#### 3. Rates - how much?

We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

#### Option 1: 16.54% increase

Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

#### Option 2: 10.15% increase

We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

#### Option 3: 7.95% increase

We'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (Q3	):			
Can not	afford	vote	vise	
		DANK T N	A A harrie	

#### 4. Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?

Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. Feel free to add any additional pages or information. Using headings and bullet points, where possible, is helpful.

Me I Convad Washape request to speak at this
Mashing LTP 2021-2031 Lt Welpa.
Dianne Lines DEN & Fund dar BA Henrof Hears.
Water Balson Wairio a Vate
Samantha Bolsser Donna Bokser.
Please make sure your feedback gets to us by 5pm, Wednesday 14 April 2021
Once you have completed this form, please either
Email it to: submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz
Take it to: one of our offices in Invercargill, Lumsden, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham.
Post it to: 2021 LTP Feedback, Freepost 343, Southland District Council, PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840. If you're posting, please allow up to one week to ensure it reaches us by the closing date of 14 April.

Remember you can also head online to www.makeitstick.nz and share your feedback there.

Thank you for having your say!

Upon Summary of SDC Council Report to answer this submission. Postal Address Daytime phone number\_\_ Conrad Wish to raise the matter of. INCREASE OF RATES WHILE OUR COMMUNITY IS purpady struckline THE INCREASE EAST FOR THIS YEAR LINANCIALLY STRUGGLING MARNAU. & PENSIONERS. TRANSPARENCY OF WHERE THE PATES COLLECTED IN OHA! / WIGHTCAPS ARE COING OR HOW MUCH IS COMING BACK TO OUR COMMUNITY. And the ground of this consultation process. I request the right to reply to council summary. I request Speaking time to the Hearing of this LTP 2021-2031. YES I REQUEST SPEAKING TIME > Samantha Bobbecs

Submission on SDC: Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021-2031.

Copy to be supplied to the Auditor General.

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #248

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 5:00:01 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 5:04:26 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:04:24

IP Address:

Page 1

# Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Jaspreet Boparai

Address 2

City/Town Tuatapere
Postal Code 9691

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Page 890

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Despite asking Council both at Otautau meeting & Tuatapere meeting nobody could tell us how many bridges were fixed in the last LTP

#### **O**5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

How has the effect on community of three drastic rate rises in therms of affordability

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Respondent skipped this question

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Jaspreet Boparai - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (411.7KB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 983

Page 891

						_
2.	Our bridges –	invest more	Or	ctatuc	allo	7
<b>4.</b>	Oui biluues -	ILIAC21 ILIOLE	01	status	quo	٠

We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

#### Option 1: Invest more

Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### **Option 2: Status quo**

Continue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges



Comments (Q2):	Deepit	e as bory	Council	both al	Otac	itair
meehy	9,	Tualabre	mee	ting no	body	Coulo
lell Oi	u lon	many	bordo	el wer	2 pxed	U4
0-00	ract	ap o	0		V	

#### Rates – how much? 3.

We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

#### Option 1: 16.54% increase

Provides a sustainable level of funding for the work we need to do. We'd maintain current levels of service, be able to complete maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks, and we'd have \$2.45 million of reserves available for future use.

#### Option 2: 10.15% increase

We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

#### Option 3: 7.95% increase

We'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

trae ef	feet or	commen	y of el	refl
ate visce	in te	ome of	affor dasil	ely
		0	16	
	the eface	the effect on ate visce in te	to the same of	the effect on community of allocated asiste in terms of affordation

#### Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about? 4.

Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. Feel free to add any additional pages or information. Using headings and bullet points, where possible, is helpful LL Ha Cested Land million all reciation account Please make sure your feedback gets to us by 5pm, Wednesday 14 April 2021 Once you have completed this form, please either Email it to: submissions@southlanddc.govt.nz

Take it to: one of our offices in Invercargill, Lumsden, Oban, Otautau, Riverton, Te Anau, Winton or Wyndham.

Post it to: 2021 LTP Feedback, Freepost 343, Southland District Council, PO Box 903, Invercargill 9840. If you're posting, please allow up to one week to ensure it reaches us by the closing date of 14 April.

Remember you can also head online to www.makeitstick.nz and share your feedback there.

Thank you for having your say!

1	A SDC la receipt they submittion le actions/edge
	Submission on SDC: Long Term Plan (LTP) 2021-2031. Copy to be supplied to the Auditor General. Upon Summary of SDC Council Report to answer this submission.
	Name Talpred Boparai Date: 13/4/2021 Postal Address_
	Email
	I, Vaspriet Boparai
	Wish to raise the matter of. 1. Repeated under investment in assets/inadequals
	depreciation prinsions:
	the SNA (Signefront natural area) - 17 million
	Les more deals of cost-benefit analysis.
	2. In 2019-20 acours, a \$25 million delculue H
	-listed (sec 15- other financial allets) - dated 22/19/2009
	- cleven years later g with an entity not on the companies office segester. * Please explain*
	4' No detail available on 3 water reform.  And on the grounds of this consultation process. I request the right
	to reply too council summary.
	I request Speaking time to the Hearing of this LTP 2021-2031
	Jas pred Boparais Tudopere - Juna!
	Christine Bogers, ChirABoeys
	9) Peter G. Buch Prunsmoud RD Otaulan
	Ann Jovas

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #249

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 5:04:40 PM

 Last Modified:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 5:05:51 PM

Time Spent: 00:01:10

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Address Ronald Henry Baxter

City/Town

Email Address Nightcaps

Phone Number

#### Q2 Yes

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q4

Respondent skipped this question
Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in
our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 894

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Respondent skipped this question

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Submission from Ronald Henry Baxter - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.PDF (120.1KB)

Page 895

27 April 2021

		: Long Term			1 4 APR OTAUTAU	
		to the Audit			s suhmis	sion
		, o country		anowor time	Joubillio	
lame <del>V</del> e ostal Add	100101	Henry !	Soder	Dat Wight	e: 13 April	2021
						_
Vish to ra	ise the mat	ter of.	4			
Con	inced	land,	ler i	noeste	emeri	t in
osset	is her	eding (	(c a	Large	- blo	wout
in (	Costs	0 = '	0	0		
Mapi	sind o	£ 2134	Gicar	r hata	rell	areas.
not	discu	5500 F	200	bation	man	110
Min	van a	noted	octc	Derme	sen	1/18
unes	blained	I secu	nto.	worth	25 W	illion
dolla	vs 20	19-20	Refer	ing to	o an	
enito	3/10	ch of	Cov	phies	necy	ister.
nd on th	e grounds	of this cons	ultation n	rocess I re	auest the	e riaht
	o council		and the p		quoortii	, rigint
				-		
			4			
equest	Speaking t	ime to the He	earing of t	his LTP 202	21-2031.	
Ront	roxtor			wie	chtor	EGIA
		2000			V	
	5 - Al	MARIE	BIK	Emplion	e L	buhina Ken
Basell Co Hogh Barrett	4		S			- 4

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 5 0

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 5:08:46 PM Last Modified: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 5:12:05 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:18

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Peter McLeish

Address 2 City/Town

Postal Code Otautau 9683

Email Address none

Phone Number

#### Q2 Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

. . . . .

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Page 897

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

I had to pay to put in a culvert on Kennedy Road and now I cant use it because the bridge on McLeish Road is closed

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 898

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

# #2 5 1

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 5:12:18 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 14, 2021 5:16:10 PM

Time Spent: 00:03:51

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Peter Gutsell

Address

City/Town Otautau

Email Address
Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

#### Respondent skipped this question

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Time to look at more use of rail from We3stern Southland = milk, logs, coal etc

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Under Wallace a continues bridging program took place. This needs to be restarted. Keep road Transport mac 40 tonnes

Page 899

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Rates should always reflect inflation rate

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Respondent skipped this question

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

2021 04 3026 Submission from Peter Gutsell - Long Term Plan 2021-2031.pdf (13.1MB)

7.2 Attachment A Page 992

Page 900

# **Southland District Council**

Since the desire by this Otautau community to develop and improve the local camping ground at Otautau's Holt Park some seven years ago various community "boards and community groups have been frustrated and seemingly denied progress to bring about a successful conclusion to their wants. Despite various community board's efforts to date constant roadblocks have seen this project stalled with endless demands for financial projections, business cases, (this is an impossibility because staff never followed up on their duty to receive an annual report from previous custodians, ) wanting to sell of part of Holt park, lease of part of Holt park, told to form a trust, wanting payment for paperwork before processing it, and in general no assistance to any part of this project. The Otautau town still holds some reserves for this project despite the wastage to date of approx eighty thousand dollars.

Today the block has been destroyed and removed on the grounds it was believed an earthquake risk even to the extent of removing existing power supply poles so that nothing remains.

This little camping ground has been in existence since establishment in 1931 by the then town council and controlled by the town boards and ensuing councils in the years since. The local Jaycee club rejuvenated the camp around 1964. It has served this community and the travelling public well. A visitors books exists that would show a proportion of use over past years. In the past, requests have been made for accommodation by the berry farm but no facilities result in loss of revenue for this town and causing berry management to house their berry pickers onsite at that farm.

The previous Christmas a public questionnaire conducted by one council staff and an elected member returned an overwhelming result for local folk wanting their camping ground.

A question generally asked in this town is how does council pour money into Thornbury, Monkey island, or Waiau swing bridge camp sites while denying assistance to Otautau, Is this strictly for the southern scenic drive? Is there some other agenda? I cannot answer that question

honestly, Perhaps it's staff agendas that need questioned. At the beginning of every community board agenda rules under the heading, "Community Well Being no,s 4 and 6" clearly state my position as a board member to strive for development in my community. I believe, and minutes will show, those CBs in that timeframe have made it clear they want their town complete with functioning camp facilities. It has been stated that staff are not into camping grounds and want nothing to do with them, If this is the case we need to ask, "are staff here for communities or are the communities here for staff?

Peter Gutsell

# **Southland District Council**

Since the desire by this Otautau community to develop and improve the local camping ground at Otautau's Holt Park some seven years ago various community "boards and community groups have been frustrated and seemingly denied progress to bring about a successful conclusion to their wants. Despite various community board's efforts to date constant roadblocks have seen this project stalled with endless demands for financial projections, business cases, (this is an impossibility because staff never followed up on their duty to receive an annual report from previous custodians, ) wanting to sell of part of Holt park, lease of part of Holt park, told to form a trust, wanting payment for paperwork before processing it, and in general no assistance to any part of this project. The Otautau town still holds some reserves for this project despite the wastage to date of approx eighty thousand dollars.

Today the block has been destroyed and removed on the grounds it was believed an earthquake risk even to the extent of removing existing power supply poles so that nothing remains.

This little camping ground has been in existence since establishment in 1931 by the then town council and controlled by the town boards and ensuing councils in the years since. The local Jaycee club rejuvenated the camp around 1964. It has served this community and the travelling public well. A visitors books exists that would show a proportion of use over past years. In the past, requests have been made for accommodation by the berry farm but no facilities result in loss of revenue for this town and causing berry management to house their berry pickers onsite at that farm.

The previous Christmas a public questionnaire conducted by one council staff and an elected member returned an overwhelming result for local folk wanting their camping ground.

A question generally asked in this town is how does council pour money into Thornbury, Monkey island, or Waiau swing bridge camp sites while denying assistance to Otautau, Is this strictly for the southern scenic drive? Is there some other agenda? I cannot answer that question

honestly. Perhaps it's staff agendas that need questioned.

At the beginning of every community board agenda rules under the heading, "Community Well Being no,s 4 and 6" clearly state my position as a board member to strive for development in my community. I believe, and minutes will show, those CBs in that timeframe have made it clear they want their town complete with functioning camp facilities. It has been stated that staff are not into camping grounds and want nothing to do with them, If this is the case we need to ask, "are we here for staff or are staff here for our commc unities"?

27 April 2021

#### **Wallace Takitimu Community Board**

05 March 2020

# **Otautau Visitor Survey**

Results

Number of respondents:

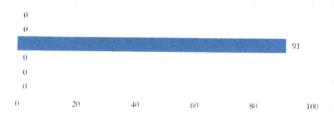
Q1. How important do you think tourists/visitors are to Otautau?

Answered: 123

Skipped:

123

How important do you think tourists/visitors are to Otautau?



# Q2. Please add any comments about the question above.

• There were a range of comments from respondents, most emphasising their desire for more visitors, a camping ground and facilities for visitors to use. Many said that visitors could only be beneficial for Otautau and its local businesses – they will help to boost the town.

7.6 Attachment A Page 72

27 April 2021

# **Wallace Takitimu Community Board**

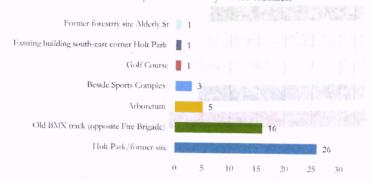
05 March 2020

# Q8. Do you have any suggestions for new or existing sites in Otautau that may be used for any visitor facilities?

Answered: 64

Skipped: 59

Q8. Do you have any suggestions for new or existing sites in Otautau that may be used for any visitor facilities?

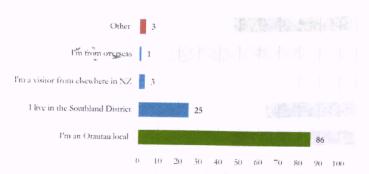


# Q9. Please let us know if you are a resident or a visitor to Otautau

Answered: 118

Skipped: 5

Q9. Please let us know if you are resident or a visitor to Otautau



7.6 Attachment A

Page 76

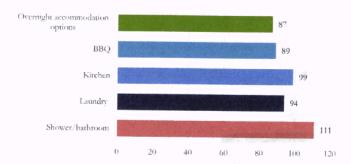
# **Wallace Takitimu Community Board**

05 March 2020

# Q6. What facilities do you think should be available in Otautau for visitors? (regardless of who is providing it)

Answered: 121 Skipped: 2

Q6. What facilities do you think should be available in Otautau for visitors? (regardless of who is providing it)

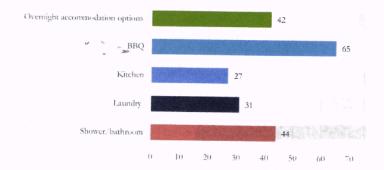


# Q7. As a local resident of Otautau and the surrounding area would you use any possible facilities?

Answered: 99 Skipped:

Q7. As a local resident of Otautau & the surrounding area would you use any possible facilities?

24



7.6 Attachment A Page 75

# **Wallace Takitimu Community Board**

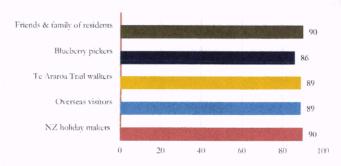
05 March 2020

#### Q3. Who do you think our current visitors are?

Answered: 123

Skipped:

Q3. Who do you think our current visitors are?



#### Other comments:

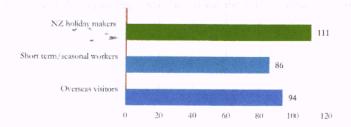
• Fishing enthusiasts, hunters, short term workers (e.g. doctors & tradespeople)

# Q4. What sort of visitor would you like to attract to Otautau?

Answered: 118

Skipped: 5

Q4. What sort of visitor would you like to attract to Otautau?



#### Other comments:

- Anyone/everyone welcome (8)
- fishermen (1)
- heritage tours (1)

7.6 Attachment A

Page 73

#### **Wallace Takitimu Community Board**

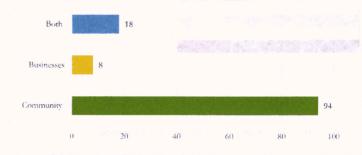
05 March 2020

Q5. Do you think the community should provide any facilities for visitors or should this be provided by businesses/private operators?

Answered: 119

Skipped: 4

Q5. Do you think the community should provide any facilities for visitors or should this be provided by businesses/private operators?

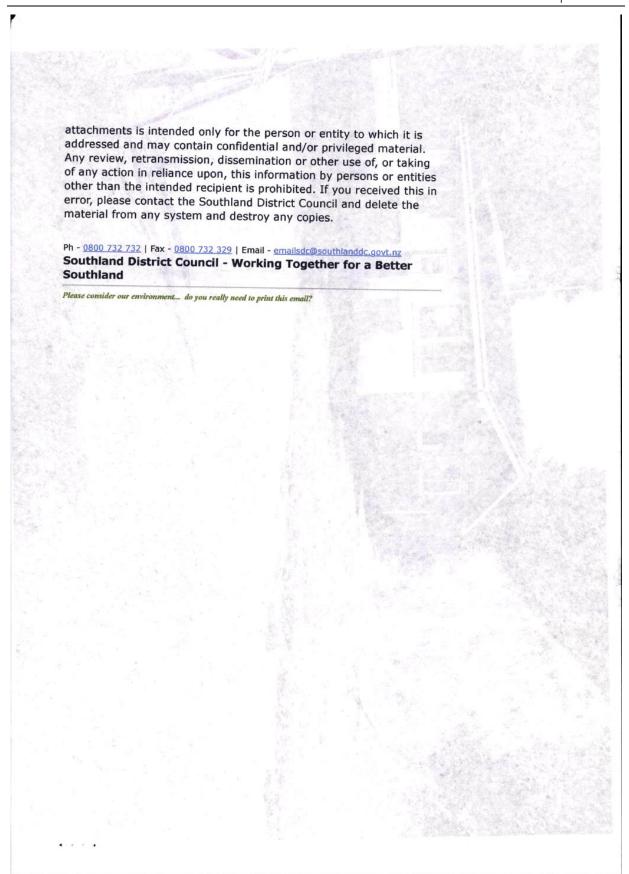


#### Comments:

- · Community groups could help
- Important to make use of existing facilities first both public and private
- · Local businesses could help with sponsorship and signage
- Combination of both e.g. community provide toilets and private operator provide Laundromat

7.6 Attachment A Page 74





I Mope you will excuse me if I tell you as I see it but having lived my life in this Otautau locality I am extremely disappointed at were we are heading as a community. On all fronts from education through to health systems, from the racing industry to sporting pastimes we, in our little communities are losing ground. Today I wish to touch on what I see are failings to our council systems and say it as I recall the differences between two governing bodies since amalgamation in 1989. It's hardly a fair go on our people as I see another rate increase looming over us. Now as a cb member I look at the general maintenance of my town and admit to embarrassment at times as I watch my town go to pieces. A quick look at town gutters usually speaks volumes in any towns.

Prior to 89 I served a term or two under the Wallace administration, I was proud to be part of that organisation as I saw first hand the achievements of that body. The bridging programme was continuous over many years and I recall many new concrete structures spanning the Waiau, Aparima, Oreti, Mararoa, Otautau rivers including bridges all the way to Milford sound plus dozens of minor structures build about that Wallace area. From the top of my head under SDC I only recall one bridge since 89 and that was over the Mataura river in the Waikaia district and only because the previous bridge was washed away.

Having spent my working life as part of building teams I got to experience first hand tendering and working on projects formulated by that Wallace council. I also saw progress on pensioner housing, hall building, camping facilities, constant foot path progress, water systems and sewer plants and roading amongst many other people requirements. In contrast I can report that I witness nothing like that under this current system. I see an army of staff all driving about this province in supplied vehicles traveling far for minor duties, my mind recalls that of running a business and the costs associated with vehicle running, my brain boggles at the combined costs to council on this issue. Let us also consider the lost time of that worker having to travel to the country, under Wallace these workers lived close to were they were required. They supported our country town infrastructures in so many ways. Also It makes little sense to me to see

staff being housed in upmarket premises in the city while council buildings remain unoccupied out were the work needs doing. I firmly believe that staff do not carry the same sense of pride in country work when they are not part of those communities.

Another problem is the tendering process that seems to favour a few. I admit to amazement at the growth of the Richardson group and watch their control over most council work, in Otautau, I shake my head to see weekly a man arrive from afar to empty a few rubbish bins, yet another arrives from some where else to clean our public toilets, a depot in country towns employing a local company or man must surely be well on the way to achieve savings and all those little jobs about our communities may get attention again. Constant harping achieves nothing. The demise of the action sheets leaves cb members in the dark as to what has or hasn't been done, my feelings are staff like it that way. The letting of contracts would appear to favour easing work for staff and by that I mean that as an example one contractor to mow all grass in Southland makes it easier for staff but not nessesarily cheaper for the ratepayer. Competition in any business is a healthy thing. SDC has done much to destroy that belief. It would appear from time to time that staff hide behind "health and safety"and "not an approved operator" situations to ease their burden of finding alternatives to arising problems. I constantly hear this "we can't do this" in stead of "let's find a way". How many times have I heard "its a directive of government" as an out to getting something done.

In general my words here will come across as being very critical of staff, individually many are my friends, in the past my belief has been one of very poor leadership and that our council systems are in dire need of an overhaul. I grew up and worked in an environment of discipline and without that an army will never win a war. These same rules must apply to society however I see little applied in this age.

As I watch the vast amount of country produce daily passing my gate in Otautau I wonder were the profit is going, it's certainly not into my neck of the woods. However it is my lot to contribute to keeping roading open to help facilitate this futility.

Finally I admit to relief at the change of our team captain, he,s a brave man and has a huge task ahead, I secretly admire his courage and harbour a belief that systems will change,

Since 1989 I have watched Invercargill struggle, it's constantly trying to reinvent itself, Is it because those country towns have been so neglected that the city find themselves praying for resurrection. Let's get our country towns humming again, then success for city businesses will follow.

agree with this subnesser agree with this submission as true and correct P.T. Cutall CB member writer of this report In total agreement regerding this submission.

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Richard Clarkson

# #2 5 4

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Thursday, March 25, 2021 12:30:38 PM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 15, 2021 12:40:25 PM

Time Spent: Over a week

IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Organisation Ardlussa Community Board

Address 2 City/Town Postal Code

Address

Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Would like to see more progress being made and more rehabilitation's and reseals being carried out.

Page 916

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Would like to see great efficiencies being made across the board with regards to accountability. Also more communication between departments and listening to/using community expertise when planning works as often locals have a better understanding of where the work needs to occur.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

The Ardlussa Community Board wishes to provide an annual grant to the Riversdale Recreation Reserves Committee to assist with the costs associated with mowing the recreation reserve in Riversdale. The Riversdale Recreation Reserves Committee made a funding application to the Ardlussa Community Partnership fund however, the Board determined that it wanted to make an ongoing annual contribution to this committee to assist in its purpose of maintaining and developing the Riversdale sporting and cultural reserves and associated buildings. This includes general upkeep of the grounds such as regrassing, spraying, mower labour and mower maintenance. Pecuniary gain is not a purpose of the Society and it distributes any residual funds (on an application basis) to the school (50%) and to other sporting groups (50%) in the community. Due to the timing of the community partnership fund allocations, the Board was not able to include an annual grant in its budget for the years 2021-2031 and it now wishes to ask Council to include the annual grant of \$2,500 to the Riversdale Recreation Reserves Committee, to be funded by the Ardlussa Community Board rate. A copy of the action noting this recommendation by the Ardlussa Community Board is attached. As Chairperson, I have been given delegated authority to enter this submission on behalf of the Ardlussa Community Board.

Page 917

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

R 21 3 10037 Action - Ardlussa Community Board - 17 February 2021 - Item - 7.4 Riversdale Recreation Reserves Committee - Consi.pdf (206.8KB)

Page 918

## **Action Sheet**



## **For Action**

MEMO TO: Tagg, Kelly - Community Partnership Leader

Tina Harvey - Community Liaison Officer

**FROM:** Rose Knowles – Committee Advisor

COPY TO:

**DATE:** 05 March 2021

MEETING: Ardlussa Community Board Meeting of 17/02/2021

Please note for your action / information the following decision arising from the meeting named above:

Riversdale Recreation Reserves Committee - Consideration of Annual

Grant

**FILE REF** R/21/2/4195

AGENDA ITEM NO. 7.4

#### Resolution

Moved Paul Eaton, seconded Hillary Kelso and resolved:

#### That the Ardlussa Community Board:

- Receives the report titled "Riversdale Recreation Reserves Committee -Consideration of Annual Grant" dated 3 February 2021.
- Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.
- Approves unbudgeted expenditure in the amount of \$2,500 for a grant to be paid to the Riversdale Recreation Reserves Committee to be funded from the Riversdale general reserve.
- Agrees to make a submission on the 2021-2031 long term plan asking Council to include an annual grant of \$2,500 to the Riversdale Recreation Reserves Committee, to be funded by the Ardlussa Community Board rate.

Page 1

Page 919

## **Action Sheet**



f) Agrees to delegate authority to the Ardlussa Community Board chair to enter the submission on behalf of the Ardlussa Community Board.

SPECIFIC ACTIONS REQUIRED:

Page 2

Page 920

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #2 5 5

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, March 12, 2021 11:37:52 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 15, 2021 2:14:31 PM

Time Spent: Over a month

IP Address:

## Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Fleur Harding

Address

City/Town Tuatapere
Postal Code 9620

Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

These comments are for everything..... We live rural. We feel we will not see any improvements anyway. I regularly ring the council to get things done as they don't see things out our way. It doesn't necessarily mean they will be done. We have only just bought a house just when houses prices have risen significantly. We do not need an extra rise in rates right now to pay for places that will most likely not even affect us. Tuatapere does not see much work done anyway so why should Tuatapere residents pay for it

Page 921

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Our Tuatapere bridge has been in need of a clean up and maybe even repairs for some time and it doesn't see a cent so I don't see why we should be paying more for this.

Page 922

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### O5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 3 - 7.95% increaseWe'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

The Tuatapere people CANNOT afford this rates rise. The things that need done now are most likely because of neglect over the years. Tuatapere is ALWAYS neglected. We feel like we are paying for everyone else's crap, not our own district even! The people here are not feeling heard. LTP documents did NOT even turn up most peoples mailboxes (including mine). Elderly people here did not see them until the meeting, the useless meeting where we felt unheard. where there was a crap answer for everything. Where there was a an elderly man who asked the very simple question of "WHy are my rates rising" and your finance boss gave a long worded (and winded) answer on PURPOSE that the old guy did NOT understand!!! it made him feel like crap and he walked out shortly afterwards. ANyone who was emotional was dragged outside by the only councillor trained in handling damage control (the rest werent especailly the bulchy finance boss who was just there to talk scientific worded crap to put all non educated people off. Overall it was disgusting and a waste of time. they were just sent there to give a bunch of people hope when there was none. Obviously a bunch of city slicker wanna be know it alls make the decisions for our small town even though they will never know or care what we, the people want. \$200,000 toilets for a playground when there is toilets just down the road is totally UNACCEPTABLE!! just because someone defecated on the ground under the trees?? omg, most 'houses' complete with 'toilet' cost not much more than that around here. The playground is mostly used by children on the town within walking distance of their homes. It was most likely a tourist's children who did it because there was no sign there telling them the toilets were located just down the road in the town center. How about erecting a sign and see whether that fixes the issue? If it doesn't then put a WAY cheaper toilet system there. We do NOT need a fancy version like monkey island or clifden bridge. WHile pretty the ratepayers CANNOT afford the extra as it is going to ruin the town. Maybe even tap into the scout dens sewerage system and share an outside toilet and costs with them? Perhaps then we can do some fundraising to lessen the blow? We are first time home buyers as of just January this year. But to be honest with the rates the way they are now and massive rise predicted

Page 923

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

over the next 10 years or so, we just will not be able to afford it. An older man (who was dragged outside and hushed rather fast so as not to cause more of an 'upset' which I to be honest wouldve like to have to have seen) said he needed to sell his house so he could buy a bus and go and live 'rate-free' somewhere. We now are thinking the same. It is just unjustifiable to charge the amount proposed over the next 10 years or so to Tuatapere residents!!. We have no Council office or refuse system or library that is funded by rates here. We are just paying for everyone elses in SOuthland. A lady mentioned that in Tauranga a \$900,000 house had rate of \$2,800! And at least in Tauranga they see a difference in their city! WE have not seen a difference in our "Forgotten town" in years. It's time the people here had their say. Unfortunately, with the LTP not being delivered, meetings held at short notice and submissions having such a short deadline: a LOT of the people in the district wont do a submission. It was planned this way!! The elderly in this town needed answers on their level, not the crap they received. They went away with no hope and a feeling of betrayal.

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### No,

Comments:

It is a waste of time. They have an agenda and nothing will stop them. The people do not matter.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

Page 924

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #256

## COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Wednesday, April 14, 2021 9:21:53 AM

 Last Modified:
 Thursday, April 15, 2021 2:30:22 PM

Time Spent: Over a day

IP Address:

#### Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Graeme Stuart

Organisation Chairperson, Oraka Aparima Community Board

Address
City/Town Riverton

Postal Code
Email Address
Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We support the preferred option 1. In particular we support this option for road safety reasons, and reducing requests for service, as planned maintenance is more proactive.

Page 925

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Increase annual spend on bridges by \$1 million per year to \$3.5 million per year

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We believe that things like roads and bridges are core functions of council, and therefore expect that these should have been and continue to be a priority. Given some people may not be able to afford rates increases, we would like to have seen an option for funding bridges via loans, as council has access to lower cost borrowing than ratepayers would have. We believe that as bridges are such a longer term asset, it may be appropriate to fund with a mix from borrowing. In other words, we prefer option 1, with an alternative funding stream, and consequent reduction in the rate increase.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

We believe that with more external borrowing, there will be an option less than 10.15%, which will be worthy of consideration.

## Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

#### Comments:

Rates Remission and Postponement Policy. Use rates notices (either hard copy or email) going out to inform people of their options regarding remission, postponement or rates rebates on a regular basis. Oraka Aparima Community Board request an unbudgeted expenditure of up to \$30,000 towards the refurbishment and maintenance of the Surfers Statue at Colac Bay. From Graeme Stuart, Chairman of the Oraka Aparima Community Board.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment A Page 1018

Page 926

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #2 5 7

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 1 (Web Link)

Started:Thursday, March 25, 2021 8:20:33 PMLast Modified:Thursday, March 25, 2021 8:24:56 PM

Time Spent: 00:04:23

IP Address:

## Page 1

### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Emma Peterson

Address 2

City/Town Wallacetown

Postal Code Email Address Phone Number

Q2 No

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

## Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

# Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

I think it would be a better idea to investigate whether the reading crews are performing at their best level, providing the best service and using the best product for our area. It seems often the same areas are being redone in short time periods. The reading crews need to perform their jobs correctly and/or superior product needs used. I have seen multiple same areas continually being redone as seal lifts as and holes develop with in months. Process and product needs review prior to increasing taxes as the living wage is deplorable and people are struggling. If you take more, social concerns rise.

Page 927

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer? Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges - Bridges need assessed as to use and importance then graded for fixing

## Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Option 3 - 7.95% increase We'd have \$1 million less per year for road maintenance, and less money for maintenance and assessment of stormwater networks. We may also have to delay any required biodiversity work.

No increase will always be preferable but I dont see how you can possibly have a rates increase that well exceeds that of the average person's annual pay increase. Realism is needed. Where is the no option increase or the increase in line with peoples pay increases which is usually lucky to be 2%. Sdc has always been known to look after it's people but this is ridiculous

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

Yes - Gorse removal and roadside mowing is extremely poor particularly in small areas.

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

Page 928

### Informal feedback from drop-in sessions.

Councillors and staff attended four events – the Fiordland Community Market, Fiordland Sunday Market, Winton Community Market and Southland Multicultural Food Festival, as well as drop-in sessions in Te Anau, Oban, Riverton, Wyndham, Tuatapere, Otautau, Winton, Riversdale, Lumsden and Invercargill.

Informal feedback from these sessions included:

- Local comments were a tone of 'resigned to what was coming'.
- One person spoken to was on a fixed income and didn't know how they would make ends meet,
   (but wasn't interested in rates rebate information)
- Rates increases was a big topic and understanding the why
- Some understood why the rates increase was necessary, others thought it too high
- Comments from one member of the public were about how the consultation document should be
  called "It's about time" they thought it was well overdue and we needed to get stuff done.
- One comment was they didn't want the rates to go up but they also didn't want a lower level of service so guessed she would just have to pay it.
- Others were reasonably unfazed about the increase and they made comments like "we don't mind
  as long as we can see work actually happening". That was really the most common comment.
- Discussions about roads and the gravel in our rivers that could be used for roading. Most
  understood the need for the proposed rates increase.
- One person said Council should stick to core business of roads, rates and rubbish.
- Others said water wasn't even a priority for them.
- They thought the state of our roads were shocking.
- There were queries about bridges and wanting to know how much had been spent in the last 10
  years and they thought it laughable that we thought we would do another 160 in the next ten.
- They were generally appalled at the prospect of their rates increasing further. There were
  comments that Council should be able to do all this bridging work with money we had collected in
  the past.
- Queries about the local projects listed for Wallace Takitimu. I also faced queries about the public
  toilets and why they weren't listed as being due an upgrade (it was explained they were getting a
  new floor but were district funded so not a "local" project).
- Some people didn't believe they got any value from Council services and that we should only be focusing on core services (which to them did not include water).
- Rates rise was a common topic and theme
- Other issues highlighted around AB Lime, trees and other Council issues
- · Amount of rates increase a most talked about topic
- Some people were unhappy about levels of service and state of roads and bridges (which they feel
  have not been maintained over the years and why the rate increase is so high this time!)
- Concern about the increase however philosophical that if you want the work done then it has to be
  paid for
- Some people were predominantly focussed on water reform and the potential to lose control of 'their' assets.
- · Some matters raised were around heritage and affordability
- Two people were focused not so much about the cost of the proposed rates increase but about
  why the decisions on renewing infrastructure had been deferred for so long to get to the point
  when such significant increases are required.

## Informal feedback on Southland District Council's Facebook page:

 Screw your long term cost, learn to get better cost efficient and actually do some work, stop over spending in wrong areas and stop over paying your staff

Screw your long term plan you guys are useless, there's my submission

Council recognises that there were numerous other Facebook pages including various community pages that had comments on them in relation to the consultation document that are not managed by Council.

# Hearing Timetable

Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Consultation Document

For Southland District Council Submission Hearing - 27 April 2021

# Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Consultation Document Hearing Timetable Tuesday 27 April 2021

No.	Submitter	Page ref
11	Dave Den Hertog	21
241	Natalie Carran	851
145	Bridget Forsyth – The Cancer Society	459
109	Chris and Viv Shaw (connecting via Zoom)	240
147	David Boniface	472
151	Stephen Hoskin – Fiordland Trails Trust (connecting via Zoom)	482
126	Wendy Joy Baker	289
97	Richard Xhemali Kulla	210
160	Duncan Jennings (Anchorage Motel/Accommodation Association Fiordland)	509
	Lunch break 12.15-1pm	
244	Brent Carran	877
174	Colin Smith	551
164	Nigel Humphries	518
227	Gemma Marnane (connecting via Zoom)	779
234	Imelda Sutherland	832
248	Jaspreet Bopari	888
76	Alanna Barrett	163
249	Ronald Baxter	892
138	Christine Henderson	442
	Afternoon tea 2.30-3pm	
184	Carole Elder	581
207	Andy and Pam Booth – Drummond Apiaries Ltd	639
221	Stu McKnight	760
118	Ross Shaw	268
197	Russell McPherson	613
133	Paul Marshall/Andrew Hunt (Western Southland Trails Trust)	406
200	Dennis and Ngarie Bartley	621
115	Leah Boniface/Doreen Allssop	259
180	Geoff Lindsay – Gladvale Farms	567

# Wednesday 28 April 2021

No.	Submitter	Page ref	
75	Alistair Wilson	159	
215	Chantel Marshall	675	
214	Daryl J Carr	672	
169	Leanne Liggett – Public Health South	531	
175	Nathan Burdon and Brendon McDermott – Sport Southland	553	
223	R&A Johnston	766	
139	Ian Smith (connecting via Zoom)	445	
203	Les Scown	628	
217	Jeannie Dyer on behalf of Paul Duffy – Arts Murihiku	709	
	Morning tea 10.15-10.45am	<u> </u>	
242	Kim Reilly - Federated Farmers NZ	787	
247	Conrad Waihape	883	
232	Janice Lee, Nick Kiddy & Dave Kennedy – Murihiku Kai Collective	802	
176	Helen McLeish	567	
155	Christopher Halder	498	
210	Alan Bryce	662	
219	Paula McKenzie	751	
228	Liz Macklan	786	
Lunch 12.15-1pm			

The last four speakers have requested to speak and have not been contactable.

# **Late submissions**

Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Consultation Document

No.	Submitter	Page ref
252	Pam Yorke	2
253	George and Sonia Smith	5
258	Stephen Lewis	7
259	Greta Buckingham	9
260	Cliff and Irene Barnes	11

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #2 5 2

## COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Last Modified:

Web Link 5 (Web Link) Thursday, April 15, 2021 11:28:28 AM Thursday, April 15, 2021 11:40:23 AM 00:11:55

Time Spent: IP Address:

Page 1

Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name

Organisation

Address

City/Town Email Address Phone Number Pam Yorke

Waihopai ToeToe Community Board

Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak. Yes

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

04

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Page 1

Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes.

Comments:

1. Dust Suppression – Residents require options that are easily doable and cost appropriate. We have the biggest network of unsealed roads in the District, this is of significant concern to all our residents who reside on these. in particular the areas where there is significant heavy vehicle movements. We want our economy to continue to prosper, so we need to put in place realistic options. 2. Curio Bay - We feel it is time that the households of Curio Bay got the benefit of the wastewater treatment plant that is on their backdoor step. Especially now that the sub division has connected to this, it should be a fair and level playing field for all residents. 3. We fully support our proposal for us to be able to give all pools in our Community Board area the ability to access some rateable funds, so all our residents have access to a local pool. If the Pool committees meet the requirements that we have put in place, following the guidelines of the Edendale and Wyndham Pools. 4. Toilets we feel that Weirs Beach and Slope Point need toilets added to the LTP, Slope Point for a toilet, and Weirs Beach for a replacement. In comparison to the Waikawa facilities and Fortrose, these are treated like the poor relation, yet have significantly more visits from visitors. 5. Wyndale Transfer Station we see that this area is up for a new shed We have asked on more than one occasion to Look into having the ability to have a recycle container in the fence line. We are repeatedly asked by our rural residence for the option of being able to get rid of recyclable products as they pass by. The majority of the time the transfer station is closed when people pass by, which we appreciate it can't be open all the time. We need to be able to give our rural ratepayers a better option than what they have now, allowing for the fact they are paying a rubbish charge, but don't have the ability to get any cost benefit from this. In previous residents surveys this always comes up, but seems to get overlooked. 6. Bridges and Roading are a significant part of our Communities Boards prosperity. We need to continue to invest in Maintaining our infrastructure at a reasonable level. As mentioned we have the largest number of sealed and unsealed Roads so this discussion is very important to us. 7. Walkway Edendale – Wyndham – this has been talked about by our Community Board(s) for some years. This came about as Residents and students from the College are asking for a safe option to move between the two towns This road has a significant amount of heavy vehicle movements on it, and an option for a walkway/cycleway, we believe would be very well received by our Community. 8 Community Hall upgrade, we seriously need to do something with in this area. But this opens up another issue that hasn't been dealt with. We were originally told the

Page 2

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

wynonam Library was being temporarily relocated to the building where it currently resides. To date this has just sat on the back burner. We believe it is time that there is something permanent done regarding this. What this option is I am unsure. We have gone thru the process of looking at Hall vs Library already. Should this be revisited? 9. Fortrose Foreshore Review — We believe we will be facing many issues in this area over the next few years, so believe it would be an ideal time, to get a good overview of the whole area. i.e. toilets, hall, water supply, foreshore erosion, localised flooding. 10. Curio Bay Overview — We need to work with Council to work out the best possible use of the reserve area that has recently been acquired. We need to work together to look at the requirements of the Community, tourism, ecological values and lwi.

Q7

Respondent skipped this question

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 3

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #2 5 3

## COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Last Modified: Web Link 4 (Web Link) Thursday, April 15, 2021 8:35:09 AM Thursday, April 15, 2021 12:03:45 PM

me Spent: 03:28:36

Time Spent: IP Address:

## Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name George and Sonia Smith

Address City/Town

Otautau

Email Address Phone Number

nono

Q2

**Q**4

Respondent skipped this question

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback? (Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3 Respondent skipped this question

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Q5 Respondent skipped this question

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?

Page 4

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

SUBJECT - SILVERBIRCH TREES ON NATWICH & KING ST OTAUTAU, TREES NEED TO BE SEVERLEY PRUNED AND CUT BACK. SILVER BIRCH TREES ARE KNOWN TO CAUSE HEALTH ISSUES. THIS HAS PROVED CORRECT AND IS EFFECTING MY FAMILIES HEALTH - THESE TREES, ESPECIALLY NATWICH STREET ARE ALSO DANGEROUS ON WINDY DAYS TO PADESTRIANS AND ROAD TRAFFIC SEEDS ARE CAUSING PROBLEMS IN MY PROPERTY AND BLOWING INTO OUR DWELLING

## Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so here

Page 5

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #2 5 8

## COMPLETE

Collector: Started: Last Modified: Web Link 6 (Web Link) Friday, April 16, 2021 11:29:00 AM Friday, April 16, 2021 11:31:17 AM

Time Spent: 00:02:17 IP Address:

Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

 Name
 Stephen Lewis

 Address
 Southland

 Address 2
 Athol

 City/Town
 9749

 Postal Code
 not available

Email Address Phone Number

Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 6

## Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer?	Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.		
Q6	No		
Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.			
Q7	Respondent skipped this question		
If you need to attach a separate document please do so here			

Page 7

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #2 5 9

#### COMPLETE

 Collector:
 Web Link 7 (Web Link)

 Started:
 Friday, April 16, 2021 12:02:10 PM

Friday, April 16, 2021 12:02:10 PM

Last Modified: Friday, April 16, 2021 12:12:43 PM

Time Spent: 00:10:32

Time Spent: 00:10:32 IP Address:

Page 1

## Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Name Greta Buckingham

Address 2 City/Town

Postal Code **Tokanui** Email Address **988**4

Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

No

#### Q3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quo Continue to spend \$3.2 million per year on road rehabilitations

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per year on bridges

Page 8

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

You will maintain current levels

### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

#### Comments:

Please make sure \$\$\$ money is spent well. Roads, bridges, waste management, water management should be top priorities when money is tight don't do the extras that we can manage without. Please make sure jobs are done well and everyone including staff are doing their best, - not wasting time & money. Sorry I'm late but the time was very short to respond - G Buckingham

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment D Page 1035

Page 9

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## #260

#### COMPLETE

Collector: Web Link 8 (Web Link) Started:

Monday, April 19, 2021 8:55:29 AM= Last Modified: Time Spent: Monday, April 19, 2021 9:06:14 AM=

00:10:45 IP Address:

#### Page 1

#### Q1

Please fill in your contact details

Cliff and Irene Barnes Name

Address City/Town

Manapouri Postal Code

Email Address

Phone Number

#### Q2

Meetings to hear feedback will be held in Invercargill at the Ascot Park Hotel on 27 and 28 April, 2021 and deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) are scheduled for 5 May, 2021. Would you like to speak to the Mayor and Councillors about your feedback ?(Please tick) Yes/No If yes, we'll be in touch to arrange a day/time. If this is left blank we'll assume you don't want to speak.

Respondent skipped this question

not available

#### О3

Key Issue - Our roads We would like to invest more in road rehabilitations. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

Option 1 - Invest more (our preferred option)Invest an extra \$1 million in the first year in road rehabilitations (total \$4.2 million), then rising by an average of \$2.5 million each year to a total of \$18.9 million by 2030/2031

Comments (if you need more space please attach a= document at the end of this form clearly stating the key=

Our roads are impacted by mainly mills tankers and logging= trucks and if a way could be found to increase the road user= charges on this sector it would lesson the rate take ondomestic users. Perhaps an invitation, to the Roading= Minister, to Southland and take him over the Blackmount= Hill and around the Dairy farming areas would increase his= knowledge.

Page 10

#### Long Term Plan (LTP) consultation document feedback form

## Q4

Key issue - Our bridges We're planning to invest more in our bridges. We prefer option one. Which do you prefer?

## Option 2 - Status quoContinue to spend \$2.5 million per vear on bridges

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

But where possible, especially on main roads increase the one way bridges to two way.

#### Q5

Key issue - Rates We need to increase rates to maintain current levels of service. We prefer option two, which do you prefer? Option 2 - 10.15% increase (our preferred option)We'd maintain current levels of service, but we'd delay an assessment of our stormwater network, and would have \$2.45 million less available in reserves.

Comments (if you need more space please attach a document at the end of this form clearly stating the key issue):

Although this will be a more difficult amount for many people to manage we cannot remain static.

#### Q6

Is there anything else you'd like Council to know about?Let us know if there's anything else, in general or in relation to the Long Term Plan, you'd like Council to consider. If you need more space please attach a separate document at the end of this form. Using headings is helpful.

#### Yes,

Page 11

## Comments:

We are not clear on the 21/22 gabion basket renewal which appears to include boat ramps and then in 23/24 boat ramp at Pearl Harbour is mentioned again. The gabion baskets certainly require renewing - but the boat ramp appears to be O.K. with perhaps some Otto seal at its approach.

#### Q7

If you need to attach a separate document please do so

Respondent skipped this question

7.2 Attachment D Page 1037

...



# Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy - Submissions

Record No: R/21/4/15774

Author: Nicole Taylor, Finance Development Co-ordinator

Approved by: Anne Robson, Chief Financial Officer

☐ Decision ☐ Recommendation ☐ Information

## Purpose

The purpose of this report is to provide information on the feedback that was received through submissions on the draft Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy (the draft policy).

## **Executive Summary**

- On 10 March 2021, Council endorsed a draft policy for public consultation. A copy of the draft policy is included with this report as Attachment B. The current policy can also be found in the 10 March 2021 agenda. Submissions were accepted between 8am on 12 March to 5pm on 14 April 2021.
- 3 One submission was received on the draft policy during the consultation period. A copy of this submission is included as Attachment A.
- The submitter was opposed to most of the changes proposed in the draft policy on the basis that it is unfair to ask other ratepayers to make up for the loss in rates income resulting from the remission and postponement provisions. They did support the ability to write-off small balances which are uneconomical to collect.
- 5 No submitters have requested to be heard on this matter.
- In addition, Council has received a number of submissions on the Long Term Plan (LTP) 2031 consultation document about rates increases and the affordability of rates which Council may also want to consider in relation to the draft policy provisions.
- At the Council meeting on 5 May 2021, staff are proposing to present the draft policy to Council for it to deliberate and adopt.

## Recommendation

## That Council:

- a) Receives the report titled "Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy Submissions" dated 21 April 2021.
- b) Determines that this matter or decision be recognised as not significant in terms of Section 76 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- c) Determines that it has complied with the decision-making provisions of the Local Government Act 2002 to the extent necessary in relation to this decision; and in accordance with Section 79 of the act determines that it does not require further information, further assessment of options or further analysis of costs and benefits or advantages and disadvantages prior to making a decision on this matter.
- d) Receives the written submission on the draft Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy.

## Background

- 8 The current Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy was made on 27 September 2017.
- 9 The Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy specifies the circumstances where Council will consider remitting or postponing rates. A remission is where Council reduces the amount of rates to be paid and a postponement is where Council delays the payment of rates.
- 10 Council may remit and postpone rates on any property, in any amount, and for any reason as long as this is provided for in the Council's policy. The Society of Local Government Managers (SOLGM) have noted that remissions are typically used to:
  - simplify the administration of the rating system e.g. remitting uneconomic rates balances
  - aid groups deemed to be 'worthy causes' such as sporting and cultural groups.
  - manage the unintended or undesirable effects of the provisions in the Rating Act around owner liability for rates, or manage sudden shifts in the incidence of rates and
  - allow some discretion to rate appropriately when the unexpected happens (for example with land that has been affected by a natural calamity).
- In terms of postponement provisions, SOLGM have noted that these are used mainly in the case of hardship or where there is some economic or environmental objective in mind.
- 12 The Council's draft policy was reviewed to ensure that it is fit for purpose and is aligned with Council's LTP 2031 and other funding and financial policies. The draft policy included a number of additional clauses to:
  - provide remissions for significant extraordinary circumstances (such as earthquakes, floods, pandemics) as determined by Council resolution
  - cover remission of small balances which are uneconomical to collect
  - provide additional flexibility to remit rate penalties to encourage ratepayers to bring their accounts up to date.

## 13 Other changes proposed included:

- removing reference to the 50% remissions for community facilities owned by persons, general clubs, societies or associations which are already provided for under the Local Government Rating Act
- expanding remission for community facilities owned by persons, general clubs, societies or associations to include facilities used for "community service" and "healthcare"
- clarifying that community facilities will be excluded from receiving a remission if they receive "operational" funding from government or associated agencies (not capital funding).
- including additional criteria in provisions for remission/postponement for extreme financial hardship to clarify the ratepayer's circumstances.
- In developing the draft policy, Council did consider a number of other matters which were discussed but which were not included in the draft policy. These included:
  - extending certain remission policies to cover tenants or lessees who have responsibility for paying rates but whom are not the property owner.
  - providing a specific remission for the wastewater rate for non-residential rating units that have multiple pan charges in circumstances where the property is not fully utilised for extended periods of time.
  - providing a remission for low income households that would work in conjunction with the government rates rebate.
- The consultation on the draft policy was advertised in the Ensign and Southland Express as well as social media. The draft bylaw and submission information was accessible on Council's website and copies of the draft bylaw, relevant information and submission form were available at all Council offices. One submission was received on the draft policy.
- In addition to consulting on the draft policy, Council has also received a number of submissions on its Long Term Plan (LTP) 2031 consultation document which included an issue around the level of rates increases. While these submissions are subject to a separate report, a number of points raised by LTP submitters about rates affordability and rates on low income households that could also be dealt with by providing rate remissions for such circumstances. This is an option that Council may want to consider as part of the deliberations on the submissions received to the draft policy and LTP before these are prepared for adoption.

### Issues

Council received one submission on the draft policy and no submitters have requested to be heard. The submission is included with this report as Attachment A.

Overview of feedback received in the written submission

17 The consultation asked for feedback on five parts of the policy with changes proposed. The table below shows the responses for each question.

Question	Agree/	Disagree/	Neutral	Don't
	Yes	No		Know
Do you agree with the proposed remission and		$\checkmark$		
postponement for significant extraordinary circumstances?				
Do you agree with the proposed changes to the remissions		<b>√</b>		
for rate penalties to encourage ratepayers to pay any				
outstanding rates?				
Do you think that we should be able to write-off small				
balances that might be owing for penalties or rates which are				
uneconomical to collect (e.g. up to \$10)?				
Do you agree with the proposal to include properties used		<b>√</b>		
for "community service" or "healthcare" in the group of				
community facilities eligible for rates remission?				
Do you agree that community facilities that receive ongoing		✓		
operational funding from government or associated agencies				
should not be eligible for rates remission?				

- The commentary provided by the submitter indicated that the reason for disagreeing with the proposed changes to the policy (particularly in relation to significant extraordinary circumstances) was that it was unfair to ask other ratepayers to pick up the loss of rates income as well as concerns about who will decide who is affected by an event and to what degree. They suggested instead that Council should make exceptions on a case by case basis.
- 19 The submitter also commented that all penalties should be removed and suggested that Council use other tools like posting reminders, phoning ratepayers and using debt collectors if needed. They noted that ratepayer's money should be spent wisely in order to keep rates down.

## Factors to Consider

Legal and Statutory Requirements

- 20 Section 85 and 86 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (LGRA) enables Council to remit or postpone all or part of the rates on a rating unit as long as Council has adopted Rates Remission Policy and/or Rates Postponement Policy under section 109 and 110 of the Local Government Act 2002.
- 21 The policy must state the conditions and criteria for each remission and postponement category.
- Council has a substantial amount of discretion to grant a remission or postponement of all or part of a ratepayer's rates under the LGRA. The draft policy complies with the requirements of the Act.
- Consultation on the draft policy followed the requirements of s.82 and s.82A of the LGA with the draft policy and relevant information publicly available and encouraged people to give feedback on Council's 'make it stick' platform, by:
  - placing an advertisement in the Ensign and Southland Express
  - promoting consultation on Council's Facebook page
  - having the draft policy accessible on Council's website and at all of its offices
  - encouraging community boards to make a submission.

## Community Views

A summary of the community views captured through the formal consultation process on the draft bylaw have been outlined in the issues section of this report. The full submission has also been attached.

- Under Section 78 of the LGA, Council must, when deciding how to proceed, consider the views and preferences of persons likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in, the matter. There is not a requirement to agree with the submitters, but Council must consider the views that have been expressed, with an open mind.
  - Costs and Funding
- 26 Costs associated with review of this policy, such as staff time and advertising, are expected to be met within current budgets.
- The draft policy as consulted on is not expected to have a significant impact on costs and funding over and above what is included in current budgets. For the 2020/2021 financial year, the value of remitted rates was around \$483,000 (including GST) across 527 rateable properties. This represents 0.84% of the total rates struck for the year (\$57.3 million incl GST) on 2.8% of the total number of rateable properties (19,122). There has been little change in these figures since 2017. No postponement of rates have been requested for a number of years.
- 28 If Council signals that it would like to consider further changes to the policy as a result of feedback, the financial impact on these will be discussed in detail in the deliberations report to Council.
  - Policy Implications
- 29 There are no policy implications to receiving submissions on the draft policy.
- 30 If the draft policy is supported, Council will be able to respond to significant extraordinary circumstances (such as a flood, pandemic, earthquake) when they occur by considering remitting/postponing rates on affected properties.
- 31 The draft policy also provides greater scope for penalty remission to encourage/incentivise full payment of rates.
- As outlined earlier, a number of submissions to the LTP 2031 consultation document also related to rates increases. In deliberating on the feedback raised by these submitters, Council may also want to consider whether there is an opportunity through the draft policy to include additional provisions to address these concerns (e.g. providing rates remissions related to rates affordability for low income households) or other associated feedback. Depending on the nature of any changes considered, this may extend the process related to the draft policy review.

## **Analysis**

Assessment of Significance

33 Staff have assessed receiving submissions as not being significant in accordance with Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

## Recommended Option

34 Staff recommend Council proceed with the only practical option available to it - to receive the written submissions on the draft Rate Remission and Postponement Policy. The advantages of this option are that Council can consider community views on this matter, and comply with s.82 consultation requirements in the LGA. There are no known disadvantages of this option.

## **Next Steps**

- After considering submissions on both the draft policy and LTP consultation document, Council will identify what amendments, if any, may be required to the draft policy.
- 36 Council will deliberate and adopt a policy. Council staff will then contact submitters and publicly notify that a new policy has been adopted.
- 37 There is a requirement to review this policy within six years of being adopted, so if the draft policy is adopted in May 2021, a subsequent review will need to be completed in 2027.

## **Attachments**

- A Submission from Katie Jones Rate Remission and Postponement Policy &
- B DRAFT Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy 2021-2031 LTP For consultation &

#### Draft Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy - Feedback Form

# #1

# COMPLETE

Collector:Online Feedbac...nement Policy (Web Link)Started:Wednesday, April 07, 2021 9:33:57 PMLast Modified:Wednesday, April 07, 2021 10:10:01 PM

**Time Spent:** 00:36:04 **IP Address:** 122.56.208.137

Page 1

#### Q1

Name and contact information - Please provide your name and contact information.

Name Katie Jones

Address

Address 2

City/Town

State/Province

ZIP/Postal Code

Country

Email Address

Phone Number

#### 02

Do you agree with the proposed remission and postponement for significant extraordinary circumstances? This would give Council flexibility to pass a resolution to provide rates remission and/or postponements for significant events like earthquakes, floods, pandemics.

Q3

Do you agree with the proposed changes to the remissions for rate penalties to encourage ratepayers to pay any outstanding rates?

#### Disagree,

Detail any reasons to support your choice or comments you want to make:

It is unfair to ask other rate payers to pick up the loss of rates income especially not in the event of a natural disaster etc. It will end up in another bureaucratic shambles. Who is to decide, who is effected by a disaster and to what degree. Just be human and make exceptions on a case to case basis.

#### Disagree,

Detail any reasons to support your choice or comments you want to make:

Scrap all penalties! Act like any other business, post reminders, phone rate payers, get debt collectors if still no payment. Spend rate payers money wisely and without being wasteful in order to keep rates down.

7.3 Attachment A Page 1045

1/2

#### Draft Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy - Feedback Form

#### Q4 Yes

Do you think that we should be able to write-off small balances that might be owing for penalties or rates which are uneconomical to collect (e.g. up to \$10)?

#### Q5 Disagree,

Do you agree with the proposal to include properties used for "community service" or "healthcare" in the group of community facilities eligible for rates remission?

Detail any reasons to support your choice or comments you want to make:

I disagree with 2. so this question is na

#### Disagree,

Do you agree that community facilities that receive ongoing operational funding from government or associated agencies should not be eligible for rates remission?

Detail any reasons to support your choice or comments you want to make:

I disagree with 2. so this question is na

#### Q7 Respondent skipped this question

Do you have any other feedback? The draft policy includes a number of other circumstances under which Council will consider remitting or postponing rates. If you have any other feedback about the draft policy or related comments, please detail this in the space provided below.

Would you like to speak to Council in person about your submission at a Council meeting? If this is left blank we will assume that you don't want to speak. Meetings to hear feedback will most likely be held in Invercargill as part of the hearings for the Long Term Plan scheduled for 27 and 28 April, 2021 with deliberations (where decisions are likely to be made) scheduled for 5 May, 2021.

No, please do not email me about Southland District Council consultations

Stay informed: Would you like to be emailed when further Southland District Council consultations are open?

Q10

Q9

Q8

Q6

Uploads - Please attach any files here.

Respondent skipped this question

7.3 Attachment A Page 1046

2/2

No

# DRAFT Remission and Postponement of Rates Policy

Group Responsible: Chief Financial Officer

Date adopted: XX 2021

Implementation date: 1 July 2021

File No: R/20/8/32479

# Purpose

The objectives of the policy are:

to provide financial assistance and support to ratepayers where it is fair and reasonable to do so

- to address rating anomalies
- to provide Council with the ability to act reasonably in administering its rating powers and policies
- to support broader Council outcomes and specific objectives as detailed in this policy.

Southland District Council sets rates under s.23 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. Rates are used by Council to fund costs once all other funding sources are taken into account.

Section 102 of the Local Government Act 2002 provides that a council may have a rates remission and postponement policy (the policy). This policy provides full details of each remission and postponement as well as the objectives and criteria for each.

This policy has been developed in accordance with s.85 and s.87 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (LGRA), and ss.102(2), s.109 and s.110 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA).

In addition to the provisions in this policy, the LGRA also identifies land that is non-rateable land under s.8 and schedule 1 (refer to Appendix A).

# Definitions and abbreviations

TERM	MEANING
Service Rates	includes rates for water and wastewater rates and associated loan charges as well as for rubbish and recycling bins.
Sports Associations	includes societies, clubs or association of persons (whether incorporated or not) for games or sports, except galloping races, harness races, or greyhound races.
Significant Extraordinary Circumstances	as defined by Council resolution. Significant extraordinary circumstances may be natural or economic in nature (e.g. including, but not limited to, flood, earthquake, pandemic).
Financial Hardship	where a person, after seeking recourse from government benefits or applicable relief packages, is unlikely to have sufficient funds after the payment of rates to reasonably meet the cost of goods, services and financial obligations (such as

TERM	MEANING
	normal living expenses, health care, care of dependents) that are considered essential to the functioning of that entity according to New Zealand standards;
	in the case of a ratepayer who is not a natural person, it is the inability, after seeking recourse from government benefits or applicable relief packages, to reasonably meet the cost of goods, services and financial obligations that are considered essential to the functioning of that entity according to New Zealand standards.
Separately Used or Inhabited Part (SUIP)	As defined in Council's most recent Annual or Long Term Plan funding impact statement. As at February 2021, SUIP includes any portion of a rating unit inhabited or used by the owner/a person other than the owner, and who has the right to use or inhabit that portion by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence or other agreement. For the purposes of this definition, vacant land which is not used or inhabited is not a SUIP.

# Policy details

- 1. Remissions
- 1.1. Remission of rate penalties

# **Objective**

To enable Council to act fairly and reasonably in its consideration of rates which have not been received by Council by the penalty date. Council recognises that applying penalties may exacerbate financial hardship and that in some instances there may be a fair and reasonable explanation for delays in payment.

#### Conditions and criteria

This policy provides for a discretionary right to remit penalties on rates in circumstances which Council considers it fair and reasonable to do so. Remission will only be granted once in a rating year. Payment must be made within the agreed timeframe of the due date, otherwise penalties may be re-applied. Penalty remission (in full or part) will be considered for:

- a. late payment provided that none of the previous four instalments were received late.
- b. **significant family disruption** where payment has been late in the case of death, illness or accident of a family member.
- c. **payment misallocation** where late payment has resulted from payments being allocated to the incorrect account due to ratepayer error (such as internet banking/account errors).
- d. **payment arrangement for arrears** where the ratepayer has entered into an arrangement with Council to collect arrears and where these arrangements are fully met.
- e. **temporary penalty hold** where the ratepayer or their authorised representative has contacted Council prior to a penalty date to advise that they will not have funds available to pay until after the due date and payment is subsequently made.
- f. **direct debit authority** to pay rates is commenced in time for the next instalment.
- g. **non-receipt of mail** where a ratepayer claims an invoice was not received and an agreement is made to receive future rates notices by email.

h. where Council has identified that either **extreme financial hardship**, **exceptional circumstances** or **significant extraordinary circumstances** have occurred that warrants further leniency in relation to the enforcement of penalties that would otherwise have been payable. The criteria to be applied for significant extraordinary circumstances will be set out in a Council resolution that will be linked to the specific circumstances that have been identified by Council.

Information required will depend on the circumstances and will be advised by Council staff.

#### 1.2. Remission of small balances

#### **Objective**

To remit small balances which are uneconomical to collect.

### Conditions and criteria

Council may write off the balance and penalties as it considers appropriate.

1.3. Remission of rates for community, sporting and other non-profit organisations

# **Objective**

To assist community service, sporting and other non-profit organisations in recognition of the 'public good' contribution they make to the social and cultural wellbeing of the district where granting a rate remission will:

- assist in the organisation's survival
- make the organisation's services and/or membership more accessible to the general public.

## Conditions and criteria

The conditions and criteria for the two types of rating unit categories are detailed below.

1.3.1. Community facilities owned by persons, general clubs, societies or associations

Rating unit(s) owned by a ratepayer and used for the purpose of a public hall, library, museum, art gallery, community service, healthcare or other similar institution which provide a benefit to the community as a whole may apply for a full remission of rates (with the exception of service rates) on that rating unit as follows:

- community facilities do not operate for private pecuniary profit
- community facilities do not receive any operational funding from government agencies or have any contracts for fee for service with government agencies. Community facilities which are rated for by Council are not considered to receive government funding under this policy

community facilities operate on a voluntary basis and have no full-time or part-time paid employees or contractors operating in this capacity.•

1.3.2. Small community and sports associations with club liquor licences

Rating unit(s) owned by small community or sports associations that hold a liquor licence which provide a benefit to the community may apply for partial remission of rates (with the exception of services rates) as follows:

• community and sports associations with a membership of up to 75 full time member equivalents shall be entitled to a 25% remission

- community and sports associations with a membership of not less than 75 and no greater than 100 full time member equivalents shall be entitled to a 12.5% remission
- this policy applies to land owned by Council or owned and occupied by a charitable organisation, which is used exclusively or principally for sporting, recreation, or community purposes other than galloping races, harness races and greyhound races
- this policy does not apply to organisations operated for private pecuniary profit

the sporting club or organisation must hold the liquor licence as an incidental activity to the primary purpose of occupancy• .

In all cases, land that is used for the private pecuniary profit of any members of the society or association shall not be eligible for a rates remission.

- statement of objectives
- constitution or trust deed (where applicable)
- details of membership or clients (where applicable) financial accounts•
- information on activities and programmes
- information on funding sources
  - · other information as may be requested

# 1.4. Remission of rates for school wastewater charges

#### **Objective**

To provide relief and assistance to educational establishments that are subject to multiple pan charges for wastewater services as defined in the since repealed Rating Powers (Special Provision for Certain Rates for Educational Establishments) Amendment Act 2001.

#### Conditions and criteria

This part of the policy will apply only to educational establishments as defined in the repealed Rating Powers (Special Provision for Certain Rates for Educational Establishments) Amendment Act 2001. The Policy does not apply to any school house, or any part of a school used for residential purposes.

The calculated number of pans of any educational establishment in any one year subject to the relevant wastewater targeted rate will be the lesser of:

- the actual number of toilet pans in the establishment; or
- the **notional** number of toilet pans in the establishment. The notional number is calculated as one pan per 20 pupils/staff. A part thereof a notional pan will attract no charge.

Once the number of pans has been established as per the above methodology, the charging regime to apply to these educational establishments will be the same as for commercial ratepayers with multiple pans. That is a fixed amount per Separately Used or Inhabited Part (SUIP) of the education establishment will apply for the first two pans, with the third or more pans attracting a charge for each pan at 50% of the corresponding fixed amount.

Details of the number of pans or notional number of pans in the establishment.

1.5. Remission of roading rates on other utilities with no primary address

# **Objective**

To provide relief for rating units classified as 'Other Utilities' from roading rates because their capital values may not correlate with the demands they place on the roading network. These rating units include infrastructure assets such as District water, wastewater and stormwater supply as well as utility and railway networks. Because of their nature, these rating units do not have a primary address or have high capital values or no recorded land value.

Further, these rating units supply services and infrastructure which benefit the community and district as a whole.

Council has taken the view that applying additional charges to these rating units is likely to result in costs being passed on to consumers.

#### Conditions and criteria

To be considered for remission of the roading rate, rating units must:

- be classified by Council's valuation provider as 'Other Utilities'; and
- have no primary address.

Confirmation from the rating information database that the property is classified "other utilities".

1.6. Remission of rubbish or recycling bin collection rates for cancellation/reduction of service

# **Objective**

Where a ratepayer has been charged a rate for additional bin services and decides to cancel or reduce this service, they may be eligible for a remission for the part of the year where the service is cancelled or reduced.

#### Conditions and criteria

To be eligible for this form of remission a ratepayer must inform Council of the cancellation or reduction in bin service. Council's contractor must confirm that the bin has been returned or is no longer available for the ratepayer to use before the remission will be applied.

Any remission will apply from the first day of the month after Council's contractor has provided confirmation and apply until 30 June the following year. Remissions will be automatically offset against the ratepayers account.

Information required will depend on the circumstances and will be advised by Council staff.

1.7. Remission of rates in exceptional circumstances

## **Objective**

To provide rates or penalty remission in other instances where Council considers relief by way of rates remission is justified in the circumstances.

#### Conditions and criteria

The criteria for consideration for remission of rates (in full or part) in exceptional circumstances include, but are not limited to instances where:

 there are special circumstances in relation to the rating unit, or the incidence of the rates (or a particular rate) assessed for the rating unit, which mean that the unit rates are disproportionate to those assessed for comparable rating units

• the rating unit has been completely destroyed by fire (with any remission to be applied from the first of the month following the fire).

Each circumstance will be considered by Council on a case by case basis.

Information showing evidence of the exceptional circumstances (such as insurance records, photographs).

1.8. Remission of rates for extreme financial hardship

# **Objective**

To assist ratepayers experiencing extreme financial hardship which affects their ability to pay rates.

#### Conditions and criteria

Each application for remission due to extreme financial hardship will be considered on its own merits. Applications for the remission of rates (in full or part) may be made by a ratepayer, or their authorised representative, where the following can be demonstrated to Council's satisfaction:

- that the rating unit to which the application relates is the primary private residence owned and occupied
  by the ratepayer. Companies, trusts and other similar ownership structures of these properties do not
  qualify for this remission
- the property is used solely for residential purposes
- the ratepayer does not own (or have an interest in) any other rating units, including investment properties (whether in the district or elsewhere)
- the ratepayer has no assets except a low value property upon which rates are owed
- the ratepayer has taken all steps necessary to claim any central government benefits or allowances the
  ratepayer is entitled to receive to assist with the payment of rates (including the government rates rebate
  scheme)
- the ratepayer does not have the financial capacity to pay their rates or the rates would create extreme financial hardship for the ratepayer.

Council may also consider whether postponement of rates is a more suitable option.

Information showing the ratepayer's financial records and commitments along with a statutory declaration from the ratepayer of their financial position (total household income and total financial position). Council may also seek independent verification from a budget advisor or other agency working with the ratepayer in considering the ratepayers position.

1.9. Remission of rates for significant extraordinary circumstances identified by Council

# **Objective**

To assist ratepayers in response to **significant extraordinary circumstances** impacting the District's ratepayers where considered appropriate to do so.

#### Conditions and criteria

For this policy to apply, Council must first have identified that there have been significant extraordinary circumstances affecting the ratepayers of Southland, that Council wishes to respond to. Once significant extraordinary circumstances have been identified by Council, the criteria and application process (including an application form, if applicable), will be made available.

For a rating unit to receive a remission under this policy it needs to be an "affected rating unit" based on an assessment performed by officers, following guidance provided through a resolution of Council.

Council resolution will include:

- a. confirmation that the resolution applies under the rates remission policy; and
- b. identification of the significant extraordinary circumstances triggering the policy; and
- c. how the significant extraordinary circumstances are expected to impact the community (e.g. financial hardship); and
- d. the type and/or location of rating units affected by the special extraordinary circumstances for which the remission will apply to; and
- e. whether individual applications are required or a broad based remission will be applied to all affected rating units or large groups of affected rating units; and
- f. what rates instalment/s the remission will apply to; and
- g. whether the remission amount is either a fixed amount, percentage, and/or maximum amount to be remitted for each qualifying rating unit
- h. the timeframe for remission in relation to the significant extraordinary circumstances

Remissions approved under this policy do not set a precedent and will be applied for each specific event and only to properties directly affected by the event.

# Explanatory Note

The specific response and criteria will be set out by Council resolution linking the response to specific significant extraordinary circumstances.

The criteria may apply a remission broadly to all rating units or to specific groups or to rating units that meet specific criteria such as proven financial hardship, a percentage of income lost or some other criteria as determined by Council and incorporated in a Council resolution.

Council will indicate a budget to cover the value of remissions to be granted under this policy in any specific financial year.

The types of remission that may be applied under this policy include:

- the remission of a fixed amount per rating unit either across the board or targeted to specific groups such as:
  - a fixed amount per residential rating unit
  - a fixed amount per commercial rating unit

Council may require applicants to meet specific criteria and provide evidence of such with the application.

Council will consider who is able to make applications (e.g. owner/ratepayer/authorised agents or, in the case of a company, the directors or where the ratepayer is not the owner of the rating unit, whether the owner must also provide written approval of the application).

Information required will depend on the criteria set out by Council resolution linking the response to specific **significant extraordinary circumstances**. This could include demonstrating that the ratepayer has taken all necessary steps to claim any central government benefits or allowances they are entitled to receive that would assist them to meet their financial commitments.

#### 1.10. Grants in lieu of remissions of rates

# **Objective**

Where the application for remission does not meet other criteria listed above for remissions, but there is a community benefit gained from providing a remission, Council or the respective community board or committee of Council, may pay the rates on behalf of the ratepayer.

#### Conditions and criteria

Where such an application is made to Council or the respective community board or committee of Council, the appropriate body of elected representatives may resolve to pay the rates on behalf of the applicant or pay a grant to the applicant for the amount of the rates.

Such applications will be considered on a case by case basis. Applicants must demonstrate that rates cannot fairly and reasonably be expected to be funded from other sources and that providing a grant to fund rates will result in public benefit.

Any payments made as grants in lieu of remissions of rates shall be recorded as an expense against Council or the respective community board or committee of Council.

Information explaining the reasons a grant is required and any supporting documentation appropriate (such as financial accounts, funding sources, commitments, objectives, details of the public benefit which would be gained from providing a grant in lieu of remitting rates).

# 2. Postponement

# 2.1. Postponement of rates for extreme financial hardship

#### **Objective**

To assist ratepayers experiencing extreme financial hardship which temporarily affects their ability to pay rates

#### Conditions and criteria

Each application for postponement due to extreme financial hardship will be considered on its own merits. Applications for postponement of rates (in full or part) may be made by a ratepayer, or their authorised representative, where the following can be demonstrated to Council's satisfaction:

- that the rating unit to which the application relates is the primary private residence owned and occupied
  by the ratepayer. Companies, trusts and other similar ownership structures of these properties do not
  qualify for this postponement
- the property is used solely for residential purposes
- the ratepayer has not less than 25% equity in the property
- the ratepayer does not own (or have an interest in) any other rating units, including investment properties (whether in the district or elsewhere) or have a significant interest in a business or shares
- the ratepayer has no assets except a low value property upon which rates are owed
- the ratepayer has taken all steps necessary to claim any central government benefits or allowances the
  ratepayer is entitled to receive to assist with the payment of rates (including the government rates rebate
  scheme)

the ratepayer does not have the financial capacity to pay their rates instalment or the instalment would Council may charge an annual postponement fee on postponed rates<sup>1</sup> to cover, but not exceed, Council's administrative and financial costs (including interest). Postponement fees must be treated as part of the rates on a rating unit and will be set annually as part of the rates resolution.

All postponed rates shall be registered as a charge on the land under the subpart 5 of the Land Transfer Act 2017. No dealing with the land may be registered by the ratepayer while the charge is registered, except with the consent of Council.

Rates may be postponed until the earliest of the following:

- the death of the ratepayer; or
- the ratepayer ceases to own the rating unit; or
- a date specified by Council; or
- the postponed rates equate to 80% of the available equity in the property;
- a date when the ratepayer ceases to use the property as his/her permanent place of residence; or to use the property solely for residential purposes.

Rates postponement agreements shall not exceed six years, but the ratepayer may apply for a continuation of the postponement at the termination of the agreement.

7.3 Attachment B Page 1055

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> for the period between the due date and the date they are paid

When an application for postponement is approved, the following provisions will apply:

- postponement will first apply in the year a completed application is received.
- the amount of rates postponed will not incur additional charges
- instead of Council requiring payment of the full annual rates bill in the year in which it falls due, the ratepayer will be required to pay to Council an appropriate minimum amount determined by staff in line with Council's Delegations Manual.
- any rates postponed shall be registered as a charge on the land.

Not less than once annually every ratepayer whose rates have been postponed under this policy, will be provided with a statement showing the total annual rates currently due. This will be itemised to show year by year the total amount of the postponed rates and postponement fees.

Following the end of the financial year, a schedule of rates postponed will also be provided to Council (annually), listing all the properties for which rates postponements have been granted and which remain outstanding.

When rates are no longer eligible to be postponed on the property, all postponed rates will be payable immediately.

The postponed rates (and/or any additional charges) or any part thereof may be paid at any time. The applicant may elect to postpone the payment of a lesser sum than that which they would otherwise be entitled to have postponed under this policy.

Information showing the ratepayer's financial records and commitments along with a statutory declaration from the ratepayer of their financial position (total household income and total financial position) and detailing the value of the ratepayer's property insurance and the value of encumbrances against the property including mortgages and loans. Council may also seek independent verification from a budget advisor or other agency working with the ratepayer in considering the ratepayers position. The applicants will also be encouraged to seek independent advice.

### 2.2. Postponement for Significant Extraordinary Circumstances

#### **Objective**

To provide a rates postponement to ratepayers experiencing financial hardship directly resulting from Significant Extraordinary Circumstances that temporarily affects their ability to pay rates.

#### **Conditions and Criteria**

For this policy to apply, Council must first have identified that there have been significant extraordinary circumstances affecting the ratepayers of Southland, that Council wishes to respond to. Once significant extraordinary circumstances have been identified by Council, the criteria and application process (including an application form, if applicable), will be made available.

For rates to be postponed, a ratepayer needs to be associated to an "affected rating unit" based on an assessment performed by officers, following guidance provided through a resolution of Council.

Council resolution will include:

- a. confirmation that the resolution applies under the Rates Postponement Policy; and
- b. identification of the significant extraordinary circumstances triggering the policy; and

c. how the significant extraordinary circumstances are expected to impact the community (e.g. financial hardship); and

- d. the type and/or location of rating units affected by the special extraordinary circumstances; and
- e. the timeframe for postponement in relation to the significant extraordinary circumstances.

Postponements approved under this policy do not set a precedent and will be applied for each specific event and only to properties directly affected by the event.

Council may charge a fee on postponed rates for the period between the due date and the date they are paid. This fee is designed to cover Council's administrative and financial costs. The fees will be set as part of Council resolution identifying significant extraordinary circumstances.

Postponed rates will remain postponed until the earlier of:

- The ratepayer/s ceases to be the owner or occupier of the rating unit; or
- A date specified by Council in a Council resolution identifying significant extraordinary circumstances.

# Explanatory Note

The ratepayer must demonstrate, to Council's satisfaction that paying the rates would result in financial hardship.

Council may require applicants to meet specific criteria and provide evidence of such with the application.

Council will consider applications where the same ratepayer is liable for rates for multiple rating units. In such instances, Council will look at the collective impact to the ratepayer.

The ratepayer must be the current ratepayer/owner for the rating unit at the time significant extraordinary circumstances are identified by Council. Only the person/s entered as the ratepayer (in the case of a close company every director must sign the application form), or their authorised agent, may make an application for rates postponement for significant extraordinary circumstances that resulted in financial hardship.

Where Council decides to postpone rates, the ratepayer must make acceptable arrangements for payment of rates, for example by setting up a system for regular payments. Such arrangements will be based on the circumstances of each case.

Information required will depend on the criteria set out by Council resolution linking the response to specific significant extraordinary circumstances. This could include demonstrating that the ratepayer has taken all necessary steps to claim any central government benefits or allowances they are entitled to receive that would assist them to meet their financial commitments.

# Making an application

Applications for rates remission or postponement will generally be provided in writing, unless otherwise stated.

Applications for remissions or grants in lieu of rates must be made prior to the commencement of the rating year (ideally on or before 31 March prior to the commencement of the rating year unless otherwise stated). Applications received during a rating year will be applicable from the commencement of the following rating year. Applications will not be backdated. Applications for postponement of rates due to financial hardship can be made at any time.

In subsequent years, Council will need to confirm eligibility and recipients will need to inform Council of any change in circumstances that impacts their eligibility for remission.

Remission or postponement ceases where a property is sold or ownership transferred, or where there is a change in operations or landuse (for specific remissions/postponements).

Eligibility will generally be reviewed every three years as part of the review of the policy unless stated otherwise.

All decisions made under this policy by Council, Council staff and committees of Council are final. Specific delegations to staff roles are found in Council's Delegations Manual.

Each provision above outlines the documentation that should be provided in support of any application, noting that Council may also request additional information.

# Roles and responsibilities

Council's Delegations Manual (R/19/11/25582) details the specific responsibilities of Council and staff to make decisions in relation to rate remissions and postponement.

Council staff have delegated authority to make decisions on specific remissions/postponements excluding:

- Significant extraordinary circumstances which can only be made by Council
- **Grants in lieu of rate remissions** which can only be made by Council or the appropriate committee of Council or community board.

Staff from Council's water and waste teams are responsible for providing information regarding remissions for rating units that have the capacity to be connected to water and wastewater systems, but do not have a physical connection and when remissions for waste and recycling bins are required.

# Associated documents

- Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy
- Local Government (Rating) Act 2002
- Local Government Act 2002

# Appendix A – Extract of Local Government Rating Act Schedule 1 Part 1 and 2 (as at February 2021)

Schedule 1

Reprinted as at 1 December 2020

Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

Schedule 1

#### Schedule 1 Categories of non-rateable land

s 8

# Part 1 Land fully non-rateable

- 1 Land forming part of—
  - (a) a National Park under the National Parks Act 1980:
  - (b) a reserve under the Reserves Act 1977:
  - (c) a conservation area under the Conservation Act 1987:
  - a wildlife management reserve, wildlife refuge, or wildlife sanctuary under the Wildlife Act 1953.
- 2 Land vested in the Crown and forming part of—
  - (a) a flood ponding area:
  - (b) [Repealed]
  - (c) [Repealed]
  - (d) the bed of any navigable lake or navigable river.

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 2(b): repealed, on 1 April 2011, by section 128 of the Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 (2011 No 3).

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 2(c): repealed, on 1 April 2011, by section 128 of the Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 (2011 No 3).

- 3 Land that is—
  - (a) owned by a society or association of persons (whether incorporated or not); and
  - (b) used for conservation or preservation purposes; and
  - (c) not used for private pecuniary profit; and
  - (d) able to be accessed by the general public.
- 4 Land used by a local authority—
  - (a) for a public garden, reserve, or children's playground:
  - (b) for games and sports (except galloping races, harness races, or greyhound races):
  - for a public hall, library, athenaeum, museum, art gallery, or other similar institution;
  - (d) for public baths, swimming baths, bathhouses, or sanitary conveniences:
  - (e) for soil conservation and rivers control purposes, being land for which no revenue is received.

Reprinted as at 1 December 2020

- 5 Land owned or used by, and for the purposes of,—
  - (a) Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga:
  - (b) the Queen Elizabeth the Second National Trust:
  - (c) the Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongarewa Board:
  - (d) the charitable trust known as Children's Health Camps—The New Zealand Foundation for Child and Family Health and Development:

Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

(e) the Royal New Zealand Foundation of the Blind, except as an endowment.

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 5(a): replaced, on 20 May 2014, by section 107 of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014 (2014 No 26).

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 5(e): amended, on 30 April 2003, by section 28(1) of the Royal New Zealand Foundation of the Blind Act 2002 (2002 No 3 (P)).

- 6 Land owned or used by, and for the purposes of, any of the following as defined in section 10(1) of the Education and Training Act 2020:
  - a State school:
  - (b) a State integrated school:
  - (c) a specialist school:
  - (d) a special institution:
  - (e) an early childhood education and care centre, except an early childhood education and care centre that operates for profit:
  - (f) a private school, except a registered school that operates for profit:
  - (g) an institution.

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 6: replaced, on 1 August 2020, by section 668 of the Education and Training Act 2020 (2020 No 38)

- 7 Land owned or used by, and for the purposes of, an institution for the instruction and training of students in theology and associated subjects, being land that does not exceed 1.5 hectares for any one institution.
- 8 Land owned or used by a district health board and used to provide health or related services (including living accommodation for hospital purposes and child welfare homes).
- 9 Land used solely or principally-
  - (a) as a place of religious worship:
  - for a Sunday or Sabbath school or other form of religious education and not used for private pecuniary profit.
- 0 Land that does not exceed 2 hectares and that is used as—

Reprinted as at 1 December 2020

Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

Schedule 1

Schedule 1 Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

Reprinted as at 1 December 2020

- (a) a cemetery, crematorium, or burial ground, within the meaning of section 2(1) of the Burial and Cremation Act 1964 (except a burial ground or crematorium that is owned and conducted for private pecuniary profit):
- (b) a Māori burial ground
- 11 Māori customary land.
- 12 Land that is set apart under section 338 of Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993 or any corresponding former provision of that Act and—
  - that is used for the purposes of a marae or meeting place and that does not exceed 2 hectares; or
  - (b) that is a Māori reservation under section 340 of that Act.
- 13 M\u00e4ori freehold land that does not exceed 2 hectares and on which a M\u00e4ori meeting house is erected.
- 14 M\u00e4ori freehold land that is, for the time being, non-rateable by virtue of an Order in Council made under section 116 of this Act, to the extent specified in the order.
- Machinery, whether fixed to the soil or not, but excluding, in the case of a hydro-electric power station, everything other than the turbines, generator, and associated equipment through which the electricity produced by the generator passes.
- 16 Land that is specifically exempt from rates under the provisions of any other enactment, to the extent specified in the enactment.
- 17 Land vested in the Crown or a local authority that is formed and used for a road, limited access road, access way, or service lane.
- 18 Land vested in and occupied by the Crown, or by any airport authority, that is—
  - (a) within the operational area of an aerodrome; and
  - (b) used solely or principally—
    - for the landing, departure, or movement of aircraft; or
    - for the loading of goods and passengers on to or from aircraft.
- 19 Land occupied by the New Zealand Railways Corporation, or by a railway operator, that is—
  - (a) part of the permanent way of the railway, being land on which is sited any railway line together with contiguous areas of land that are occupied incidentally and not otherwise used; or

 used, solely or principally, for the loading or unloading of goods or passengers on to or from trains situated on the railway line.

- 20 Land used as a wharf.
- 21 Land used or occupied by, or for the purposes of, an institution that is carried on for the free maintenance or relief of persons in need, being land that does not exceed 1.5 hectares for any one institution.
- 22 Land on which any vice-regal residence or Parliament building is situated.
- 23 The common marine and coastal area, including any customary marine title area, within the meaning of the Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011.

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 23: added, on 1 April 2011, by section 128 of the Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 (2011 No 3).

24 The bed of Te Whaanga Lagoon in the Chatham Islands.

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 24: added, on 1 April 2011, by section 128 of the Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 (2011 No 3).

- 25 Structures that are—
  - fixed to, or under, or over any part of the common marine and coastal area; and
  - (b) owned, or deemed to be owned, by the Crown under section 18 or 19 of the Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011; or
  - (c) owned by the Crown, Te Urewera Board, or the trustees of Tühoe Te Uru Taumatua under the Te Urewera Act 2014, but subject to note 2.

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 25: added, on 1 April 2011, by section 128 of the Marine and Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 (2011 No 3).

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 25(b): amended, on 28 July 2014, by section 138 of the Te Urewera Act 2014 (2014 No 51).

Schedule 1 Part 1 clause 25(c): inserted, on 28 July 2014, by section 138 of the Te Urewera Act 2014 (2014 No 51).

#### Notes:

For the purposes of this Part, unless the context otherwise requires,—

aerodrome has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Civil Aviation Act 1990

airport authority has the same meaning as in section 2 of the Airport Authorities Act 1966

persons in need means persons in New Zealand who need care, support, or assistance because they are orphaned, aged, infirm, disabled, sick, or needy

railway line has the same meaning as in section 4(1) of the Railways Act 2005

87

Reprinted as at 1 December 2020

Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

Schedule 1

Local Government (Rating) Act 2002

Reprinted as at 1 December 2020

railway operator has the same meaning as in section 2(1) of the New Zealand Railways Corporation Restructuring Act 1990

#### wharf—

- (a) means any quay, pier, jetty, or other land or premises in, on, or from which passengers or goods are taken on board or landed from vessels;
   but
- does not include land that is used primarily or exclusively for private recreational or personal transport purposes.
- 2 For the purposes of clauses 1 and 2, land does not include land that is used primarily or exclusively for private or commercial purposes under a lease, licence, or other agreement.
- For the purposes of clauses 3, 9, and 10, land must not be treated as being used for private pecuniary profit solely because charges are made for the admission to, or use of, that land if the net proceeds of the charges are applied,—
  - (a) in the case of a local authority, as part of the local authority's revenues:
  - (b) solely for the purposes of the society, organisation, association, or administering body of a reserve that makes those charges, and no part of the charges is distributed as profit to any individual.
- 4 For the purposes of clause 6, land must be treated as being used for the purposes of a school, institution, or centre described in that clause if—
  - it is used solely or predominantly as residential accommodation for any principal, teacher, or caretaker; and
  - (b) it is let at a discounted or subsidised rent.
- 5 For the purposes of clauses 18 to 20, land does not include land that is used—
  - (a) for administrative purposes; or
  - (b) for the purposes of parking, the storage of freight or machinery, maintenance, cleaning, freight consolidation, passenger waiting areas, and the buying and selling of tickets.
- 6 For the purposes of clause 21, an institution must be treated as being carried on for the free maintenance and relief of the persons to whom that clause applies if—
  - those persons are admitted to the institution regardless of their ability to pay for the maintenance or relief; and
  - (b) no charge is made to those persons or any other persons if payment of the charge would cause those persons to suffer hardship.

Schedule 1 Part 1 note 1 railway line: substituted, on 20 July 2005, by section 103(3) of the Railways Act 2005 (2005 No 37).

#### Part 2 Land 50% non-rateable

- 1 Land owned or used by a society incorporated under the Agricultural and Pastoral Societies Act 1908 as a showground or place of meeting.
- 2 Land owned or used by a society or association of persons (whether incorporated or not) for games or sports, except galloping races, harness races, or grey-hound races.
- 3 Land owned or used by a society or association of persons (whether incorporated or not) for the purpose of any branch of the arts.

#### Notes:

Schedule 1

For the purposes of this Part, unless the context otherwise requires,-

land does not include land used for the private pecuniary profit of any members of the society or association

land, in clause 2, excludes land in respect of which a club licence under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 is for the time being in force.

Schedule 1 Part 2 Notes land: amended, on 18 December 2013, by section 417(1) of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (2012 No 120).

Compare: 1988 No 97 Schedule 1, Schedule 2